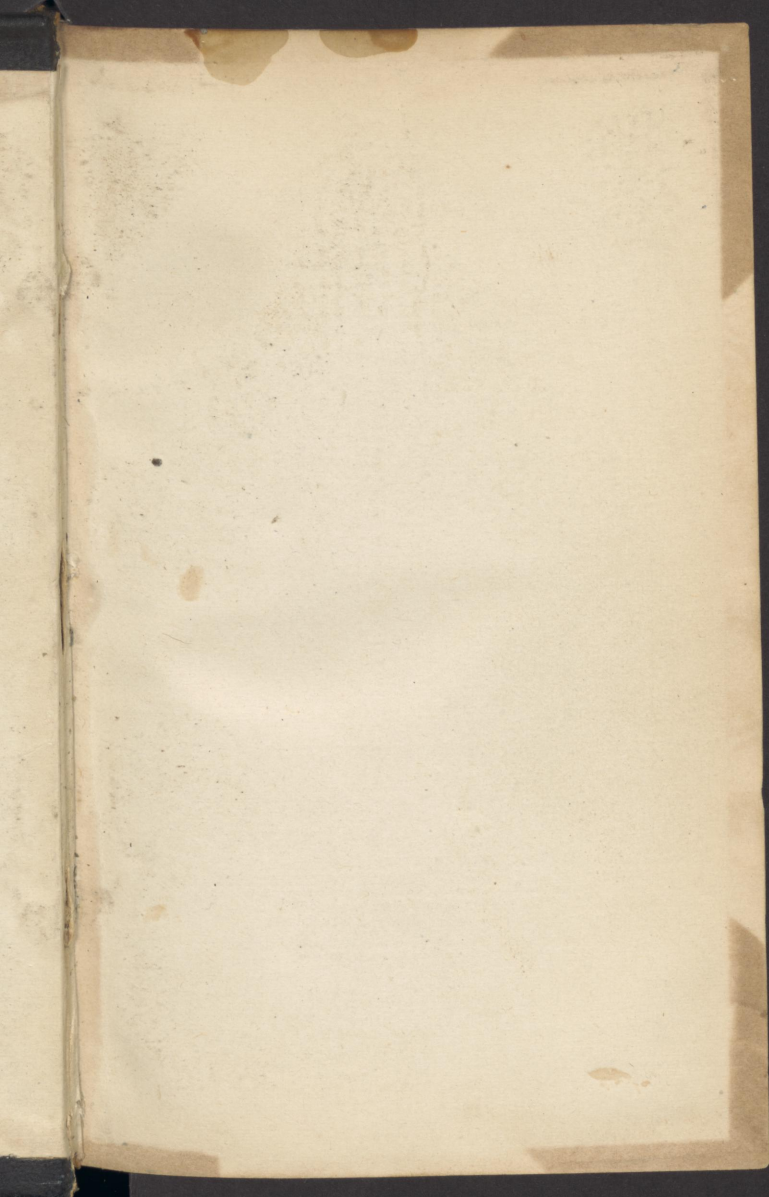




no



C

P

1/2 Roman
No. 1210

THE
METROPOLITAN
CATHOLIC ALMANAC,
AND
LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE YEAR

Thomas Sebastian Byrne
to
Lester May Agnes
No. 1210
1929

1844.



BALTIMORE:
PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.
NO. 138 MARKET STREET.

TO THE PUBLIC.

It was the intention of the publisher of the *Metropolitan Catholic Almanac* to produce the periodical for the year 1844 in an entirely new and improved style: but the unexpected absence from Baltimore of those who were charged with the arrangements of the work, has rendered the execution of his plan impracticable in the present number. In the subsequent publications every attention will be paid to the mechanical department, and will place the Almanac on a level with any periodical of the kind. As to the contents of the work, although generally correct, they might be more universally accurate, if the statements forwarded to the Editor were less defective. As the usefulness of the Almanac mainly depends upon the materials which he receives from the different sections of the country, it is hoped that all who are interested in the accuracy of the work will be punctual in the transmission of such information as they may deem it advisable to publish.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter..... G	Solar Cycle 5
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No. 2	Roman Indiction..... 2
Epact..... 11	Julian Period..... 6557
Year of the World, 5848.	

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox.....	March	20, at 6h. 49m. A. M.
Summer Solstice.....	June	21, at 3h. 40m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox.....	September	22, at 5h. 50m. P. M.
Winter Solstice.....	December	21, at 11h. 24m. A. M.

SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES

For the Year 1844.

In the year 1844 there will be three Eclipses of the Sun, and two of the Moon.

1. A total eclipse of the Moon, May 31st, invisible here. Begins generally on the earth at 4 o'clock 3 min. P. M. at 75° from the North point of the Moon's limb towards the East. Middle 5 o'clock, 44 min. Ends 7 o'clock 25 min.

2. A partial eclipse of the Sun, June 15th, invisible here. This eclipse will be visible in the South Pacific, and great Southern Oceans.

3. A partial eclipse of the Sun, November 10th, invisible here. This eclipse will only be visible in a small portion of the Great Southern Ocean.

4. A total eclipse of the Moon, November 24th, visible here. Begins 4 o'clock 56 min. P. M. Middle 6 o'clock 51 min. Ends 8 o'clock 46 min. P. M. Duration 3 hours 50 min. Moon rises at Baltimore at 4 o'clock 43 min.

5. A partial eclipse of the Sun, December 9th, visible here. The Sun sets at Baltimore at 4 o'clock 41 min. Begins at 3 o'clock 31 min. P. M. Greatest eclipse 4 hours 50 min. Ends at 4 o'clock 38 min. P. M. Duration at Baltimore 1 hour 10 min. Visible on the North Pacific, and in the greater part of North America.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday,.....	Feb.	4
Ash Wednesday, or first day of Lent,.....	Feb.	21
Palm Sunday,.....	March	30
Easter Sunday,.....	April	7
Ascension Day,.....	May	16
Whit-Sunday, or Pentecost,.....	May	26
Trinity Sunday,.....	June	2
Corpus Christi,.....	June	6
First Sunday of Advent,.....	Dec.	1

EMBER DAYS.

February, 28,...	March, ...1, 2	September,.....	18, 20, 21
May, 29, 31....	June,1	December,.....	18, 20, 21

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic Church commands her children, on Sundays and Holy-days of obligation, to be present at the holy Sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile work on those days, and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their Pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the Blessed Sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter or during the Paschal time, which begins on the 1st Sunday of Lent and ends on Trinity Sunday.

5. To contribute to the support of our Pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately, without witnesses; nor to solemnize marriage, at certain prohibited times.

HOLY-DAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord.—The Epiphany.—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin.—The Ascension.—Corpus Christi.—The Assumption of the B. Virgin.—All Saints.—The Nativity of our Lord.

FASTING DAYS.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. in Whitsun Week; 3. immediately after the 14th of September; 4. immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish, are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year, are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the Church. The sick, women with child or who give suck, they who are under infirmities, who are advanced in years, or whom painful and laborious occupation will not permit to fast without great prejudice to their health, are dispensed from fasting. But every little head-ache, want of sleep, or other transient and inconsiderable indisposition, are not sufficient reasons to justify an exemption from the law. To act prudently and with a safe conscience in this matter, we should always consult the clergyman who is charged with our spiritual welfare, and follow his advice. With respect to the time of Lent, it should be remembered that, if the bishop of the diocese grants a general dispensation to eat flesh-meat at our meal on certain days in the week, those days do not, on that account, cease to be fasting days; and it should be further observed, that fish and meat are not allowed to be taken at the same meal. They who, for good reasons, have been dispensed from this law of the Church, should endeavor to comply with it as far as their circumstances will permit, and supply what is wanting by other works of penance.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh-meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

OF THE

SUNDAYS, HOLY-DAYS,

AND

Principal Festivities in the year.

ADVENT, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25, 34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4, 13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip. iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St Steph. Ep Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Mat xxiii 34, 39
St John, Ep Eccl. xv. 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
St Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
St Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New Year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luk xviii 31, 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59

Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11

Maunday-Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33

Good-Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12

Holy Saturday, Ep Col. iii 1, 4

Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v. 7, 8

Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37, 43

Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33

Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10

2 Sund. after East. Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25

3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18

4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21

5 Sunday, Ep James i 22, 27

Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11

6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7 12

Whit-Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11

Whit-Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48

Whit-Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17

Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom. xi 33, 36

Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29

2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18

3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11

4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23

5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15

6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11

7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23

8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17

9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14

10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11

11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10

12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9

13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22

14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24

15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11

16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21

17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6

18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9

19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28

20 Sunday, Ep Eph v. 15, 21

Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10
and ch. xxvi xxvii

Gosp John xiii 1, 15

Gosp John xviii xix

Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7

Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7

Gosp Luk xxiv 13, 35

Gosp Luk xxiv 36, 47

Gosp John xx 19, 31

Gosp John x 11, 16

Gosp John xvi 16, 22

Gosp John xvi 5, 14

Gosp John xvi 22, 30

Gosp Mark xvi 14, 20

Gosp John xv 26, xvi 4

Gosp John xiv 23, 31

Gosp John iii 16, 21

Gosp John x 1, 10

Gosp Mat xxviii 18, 20

Gosp John vi 56, 59

Gosp Luke xiv 16, 24

Gosp Luke xv 1, 10

Gosp Luke v 1, 11

Gosp Matt v 20, 24

Gosp Mark viii 1, 10

Gosp Matt vii 15, 21

Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9

Gosp Luke xix 41, 47

Gosp Luke xviii 9, 14

Gosp Mark vii 31, 37

Gosp Luke x 23, 37

Gosp Luk xvii 11, 19

Gosp Matt vi 24, 33

Gosp Luke vii 11, 16

Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11

Gosp Matt xxii 35, 46

Gosp Matt ix 1, 8

Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14

Gosp John iv 46, 53

21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp Mat xviii 23, 25
22 Sunday, Ep Philip. i 6, 11	Gosp Matt xxii 15, 21
23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21	Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14	Gosp Mat xxiv 15, 35
St Andrew, Ep Rom x 10, 18	Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
St Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp John xx 24, 29
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
St Matthias, Ep Acts i 15, 26	Gosp Matt xi 25, 30
St Patrick, Ep Eccl. xlv xlv	Gosp Matt xxv 14, 27
St Joseph, E. Eccles. xlv 1, 6	Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Annunciation, E. Isai vii 10, 16	Gosp Luke i 26, 38
St George, E. 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp John xv 1, 7
St Mark, E. Ezec. i 10, 15	Gosp Luke x 1, 10
SS Philip and James, E. Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Find. Cross, E. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St Barnaby, E. Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St John Baptist, E. Isai xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, E. Acts xiii 1, 11	Gosp Matt xvi 13, 19
Visitation of BVM. E. Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St Mary Magd. E. Cant. iii 2, &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St James, E. 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St Ann, E. Prov. xxxi 10, &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, E. 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St Lawrence, E. 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. E. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St Bartholomew, E. 1 Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. E. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, E. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St Matthew, E. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St Michael, E. Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel-Guard. E. Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St Luke, E. 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, E. Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, E. Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, E. 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. E. Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

HERSCHELL'S WEATHER TABLE.

The following Table, constructed upon a philosophical consideration of the attraction of the Sun and Moon, in their several positions respecting the Earth, and confirmed by the experience of many years' actual observation, will, without trouble, suggest to the observer what kind of weather will most probably follow the Moon's entrance into any of her quarters, and that so near the truth that in very few instances it will be found to fail.

<i>New and Full Moon.</i>	<i>Summer.</i>	<i>Winter.</i>
If it be a new or full moon, or the moon enters into the first or last quarter at the hour of 12, noon. Or between the hours of	Very rainy, - - - -	Snow or rain.
2 and 4.....	Changeable,.....	Fair and mild.
4 and 6.....	Fair,.....	Fair.
6 and 8.....	{ Fair if wind N. W. { Rain if S. or S. W.	{ Fair and frosty if N. { or N. E., Rain or { snow if S. or S. W.
8 and 10.....	Ditto.....	Ditto.
10 and midnight.....	Fair.....	Fair and frosty.
Midnight and 2.....	Fair.....	Hard frost, unless wind S. or W.
2 and 4.....	{ Cold and frequent show- { ers.	{ Snow and stormy. {
4 and 6.....	Rain.....	Ditto.
6 and 8.....	Wind and rain.....	Stormy.
7 and 10.....	Changeable.....	{ Cold rain, if W. { Snow if E.
10 and 12, noon.....	Frequent showers.....	{ Cold, with high { wind.

Hence the nearer the time of the Moon's entrance at full, change, and quarters is to MIDNIGHT, (that is, within two hours before and after midnight,) the more fair the weather is in summer; but the nearer the NOON the less fair. Also, the Moon's entrance at full, change, and quarters, during six of the afternoon hours, viz., from 4 to 10, may be followed by fair weather, but this is mostly dependent on the wind. The

Moon's entrance in all the hours after midnight, except the first two, is unfavorable to fair weather. The like nearly may be observed in the winter.

If the clouds in the western hemisphere, at the time of sunset, are tinged with a light red and yellow, or if there are no clouds, and the sky, towards that part of the horizon where the sun sets, be of a beautiful red and yellow, it will be fine weather; but if the sun be of a pale color, or if the clouds change to a dark red, and continue, it will rain. The clouds tinged with a dark red in the opposite hemisphere to the sun, whether at rising or setting, presage wind.

The winter, when large clouds are observed with white edges, and a strong sky above them, it will be hail or snow; or probably these may be dissolved into rain before they reach the earth.

Explanation of the Calendar.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbott—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub *signifies* double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signify* Festivals of Devotion. † marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical Year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *Double*, *Semidouble*, and *Simple*, occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the Church are performed.

The word *Double*, subjoined to a Festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a Semidouble or Simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows : *Double of the first class* ; *double of the second class* ; *great double* ; *double* ; *semi-double* ; and *simple*.

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm ; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at Matins. A *Feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class*. The festivals instituted by the Church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation : and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, Mother of our Redeemer : of the holy apostles, who preached the gospel and planted the Church ; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said : but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

In the table showing the equation of time, the first figure denotes the equation on the first day of the month, the second that of the second day, &c.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun, the equation of that day, if the sun is slow ; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

1844. JANUARY, FIRST MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	5	0	28 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	12	4	25 P. M.
☽ New Moon,....	19	1	12 P. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	27	7	24 A. M.

D.N.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1 Mon	†	CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. 2d class. <i>White.</i>
2 Tues	†	Octave of St. Stephen, doub. <i>Red.</i>
3 Wed	†	Octave of St. John, doub. <i>White.</i>
4 Thur	†	Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. <i>Red.</i>
5 Frid	†	Vigil of Epiphany, semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
6 Sat	†	EPIPHANY of our Lord, d. 1st cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
7 SUN		Sund. within the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
8 Mon		Of the Oct. }
9 Tues		Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White.</i>
10 Wed		Of the Oct. }
11 Thur		Of the Oct. }
12 Frid		Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
13 Sat		Octave of Epiphany, doub. <i>White.</i>
14 SUN		2d Sund. after Epiph. H. Name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. <i>W.</i>
15 Mon		St. Paul, 1st Hermit, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
16 Tues		St. Marcellus, PM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
17 Wed		St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. <i>White.</i>
18 Thur		St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. doub. <i>White.</i>
19 Frid		St. Canute, M. semid. ad lib. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
20 Sat		SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
21 SUN		3d Sund. after Epiph. St. Agnes, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
22 Mon		SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
23 Tues		Espousals of the B. V. M. gr. doub. <i>White.</i>
24 Wed		St. Timothy, BM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
25 Thur		Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. gr. doub. <i>White.</i>
26 Frid		St. Polycarp, BM. semid. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
27 Sat		St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
28 SUN		4th Sund. after Epiph. semid. <i>Green.</i>
29 Mon		St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
30 Tues		St. Martina, VM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
31 Wed		St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. <i>White.</i>

HINTS ON ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

At a time when so many sacred edifices are being erected, we deem it of some value to give the following extracts, mostly taken from the *Dublin Review*, on this important subject. Although the writer (we take him to be the celebrated architect Mr. Pugin) seems rather too severe against the form, size, furniture, and other matters of our modern structures, yet we think it better to allow him to speak for himself and to give his advice even in his own strong language.

BUILDING OF CHURCHES, ETC.

As it is of great importance that churches be built and fitted up in a proper manner, in order that religious observances may be celebrated with becoming solemnity, we offer the following suggestions.

Large churches to be built cruciform, small ones oblong, one nearly square perhaps would not be convenient for processions nor for hearing sermons; modern Catholic places of worship perhaps rather resemble dissenting preaching houses, or theatres, than the ancient solemn looking Catholic churches.

The form of a T to be avoided. It has not a convenient solemn place for the altar, and does not look well either outside or inside.

Churches, if possible, to be built facing the east. By that means the gospel can be read at the *north side* of the altar.

The great altar to be of stone, situated at the upper end of the church, and detached from the wall, so that the bishop, when consecrating it, can pass round it seven times with the censer.

On the epistle side of the altar a sacrarium to be fixed in the wall, with a basin and waste pipe.

Every parish church to have a stone font for baptisms at the far end from the altar on one side, an octagon shape would perhaps be the best, and a cover of wood if required; a basin used for

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	sl. m	
1	7 20	4 40	4 16	3	
2	7 19	4 41	5 12	4	
3	7 19	4 41	6 5	4	
4	7 18	4 42	6 55	5	
5	7 18	4 42	Rises	5	
6	7 18	4 42	6 20	6	
7	7 17	4 43	7 34	6	
8	7 16	4 44	8 49	6	
9	7 16	4 44	10 2	7	
10	7 15	4 45	11 15	7	
11	7 15	4 45	Morn.	8	
12	7 14	4 46	0 8	8	
13	7 14	4 46	1 15	8	
14	7 13	4 47	2 24	9	
15	7 12	4 48	3 27	9	
16	7 11	4 49	4 29	9	
17	7 10	4 50	5 29	10	
18	7 9	4 51	6 16	10	
19	7 9	4 51	Sets	10	
20	7 8	4 52	6 13	11	
21	7 8	4 52	7 18	11	
22	7 7	4 53	8 20	11	
23	7 7	4 53	9 20	12	
24	7 6	4 54	10 20	12	
25	7 5	4 55	11 18	12	
26	7 4	4 56	Morn.	12	
27	7 3	4 57	1 13	13	
28	7 2	4 58	2 8	13	
29	7 0	5 0	3 2	13	
30	7 0	5 0	3 54	13	
31	6 59	5 1	4 44	13	

1844. FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

D. H. M.

☉ Full Moon,.....	4	3	36 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	11	0	15 A. M.
● New Moon,.....	18	3	39 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	26	4	51 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
2	Frid	† FD. Purific. of the BVM. doub. 2 cl. <i>W. Abstin.</i>
3	Sat	† St. Hilary, B. C. semid. (14th Jan.) <i>White.</i>
4	SUN	† Septuagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
5	Mon	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
6	Tues	† St. Andrew <i>Corsini</i> , BC. d. (4th inst.) <i>White.</i>
7	Wed	† St. Romuald, Abbot, doub. <i>White.</i>
8	Thur	† St. John of Martha, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
9	Frid	† St. Raymund <i>de Penn.</i> C. semid. (28 Jan.) <i>W. Ab.</i>
10	Sat	St. Scholastica, V. doub. <i>White.</i>
11	SUN	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
12	Mon	Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
13	Tues	Feria. }
14	Wed	St. Valentine, M. simp. <i>Red.</i>
15	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
16	Frid	Feria. <i>Purple. Abstinence.</i>
17	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
18	SUN	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
19	Mon	Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
20	Tues	Feria. }
21	Wed	Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent. <i>Purp.</i> See p. 4.
22	Thur	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
23	Frid	FD. Passion of our Lord, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
24	Sat	<i>Vigil.</i> St. Peter Damian, BCD. d. (23d inst.) <i>W.</i>
25	SUN	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
26	Mon	† St. Matthias, Ap. d. 2 cl. (25th inst.) <i>Red.</i>
27	Tues	† Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
28	Wed	† <i>Ember Day.</i> <i>Purple.</i>
29	Thur	† Feria. <i>Purple.</i>

baptism has not a solemn appearance; besides, a font should be had for blessing on Holy Saturday and Whitsun-eve.

A gallery, except a small one for an organ, &c., is a disadvantage, as it darkens a great part of the interior, and takes away from the solemn appearance of the church and altar; besides, accidents have happened in consequence of them, and it is requisite to build the churches higher when there are galleries.

Seats on the floor should be so arranged as to leave room for processions.

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	sl. m	
1	6 57	5 3	5 33	13	
2	6 56	5 4	6 15	14	
3	6 55	5 5	rises	14	
4	6 54	5 6	6 17	14	
5	6 53	5 7	7 24	14	
6	6 52	5 8	7 37	14	
7	6 50	5 10	9 1	14	
8	6 49	5 11	10 51	14	
9	6 48	5 12	morn.	14	
10	6 47	5 13	1 15	14	
11	6 47	5 13	2 18	14	
12	6 46	5 14	3 14	14	
13	6 45	5 15	4 1	14	
14	6 43	5 17	4 39	14	
15	6 42	5 18	5 12	14	
16	6 41	5 19	5 40	14	
17	6 40	5 20	sets	14	
18	6 38	5 22	6 48	14	
19	6 37	5 23	7 46	14	
20	6 36	5 24	8 46	14	
21	6 35	5 25	9 46	13	
22	6 34	5 26	10 46	13	
23	6 32	5 28	11 46	13	
24	6 31	5 29	morn.	13	
25	6 30	5 30	0 25	13	
26	6 28	5 32	1 22	13	
27	6 27	5 33	2 15	13	
28	6 26	5 34	3 2	13	
29	6 25	5 35	3 43	12	

Anciently the men were placed at the upper end of the nave, and the women behind, at the lower end; but, by the custom of later times, the women were placed at the gospel side, and the men at that of the epistle.

Crosses were anciently erected, raised on steps, in the south-west sides of church yards. Urns, pedestals, broken pillars, and representations of poppies are paganish; yew trees would furnish branches for Palm Sunday.

Ecclesiastical residences for bishops and priests to be erected in harmony of design with the churches, and adapted for the purpose as formerly, and not to be erected over, or, as it were, portions of them.

Convents, also, to be built according to ancient plans, with open squares and arched passages.

The regular Grecian or Italian style of architecture, as St. Peter's at Rome, the Cathedral in Marlborough street, Dublin, &c., or the Gothic or Northern style, as the old cathedrals in England, the new Catholic cathedral in Tuam, &c., are both well adapted for churches, &c., and both sprung from the ancient Grecian and Roman architecture.

A church to be provided with a large paschal candlestick, a processional cross and candlesticks, and a standard with a picture of the saint, a censer, confessionals, &c. &c.

FORM, SIZE, ETC. OF CHURCHES.

Modern Catholics have frequently abandoned *Catholic architecture* for the *Genevan*, and even make light of this melancholy decay, and speak of the ar-

1844.

MARCH, THIRD MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	3	1	51 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	9	5	2 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	17	11	26 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	25	3	10 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	† <i>Emb. Day.</i> FD. Crown of Thorns, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
2	Sat	† <i>Ember Day.</i> <i>Purple.</i>
3	SUN	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
4	Mon	St. Casimir, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
5	Tues	Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
6	Wed	Feria. }
7	Thur	St. Thomas Aquinas, CD. doub. <i>White.</i>
8	Frid	FD. Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
9	Sat	St. Frances, Wid. doub. <i>White.</i>
10	SUN	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
11	Mon	St. John of God, C. doub. (8th inst.) <i>White.</i>
12	Tues	St. Gregory I. PCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
13	Wed	The Forty Martyrs, semid. (10th inst.) <i>Red.</i>
14	Thur	Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
15	Frid	FD. Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
16	Sat	Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
17	SUN	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
18	Mon	St. Gabriel, Archangel, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
19	Tues	St. Joseph, C. Spouse BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
20	Wed	St. Patrick, BC. doub. (17th inst.) <i>White.</i>
21	Thur	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. <i>White.</i>
22	Frid	FD. The Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
23	Sat	Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
24	SUN	† Passion Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
25	Mon	† ANNUNCIATION of the BVM. d. 2 cl. <i>White.</i>
26	Tues	† Feria. }
27	Wed	† Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
28	Thur	† Feria. }
29	Frid	† FD. Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
30	Sat	† Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
31	SUN	† Palm Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>

chite
tuary
part
on m
adhe
men
nect

D. M. —
16
26
36
46
56
66
76
86
96
106
116
126
136
146
156
166
176
186
196
206
215
225
235
245
255
265
275
285
295
305
315

chitecture of the house of God and the formation of his sanctuary, on which our Catholic ancestors bestowed the greater part of their lives and goods, as a thing indifferent or dependent on mere whim and idea. Now it is scarcely less important to adhere to the traditions of the Church, as regards the arrangements of material buildings, than as to any other matters connected with the celebration of the divine mysteries; for it is im-

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	sl. m	
1	6 24	5 36	4 45	12	
2	6 23	5 37	5 21	12	
3	6 22	5 38	5 53	12	
4	6 21	5 39	rises	12	
5	6 19	5 41	7 24	11	
6	6 18	5 42	8 36	11	
7	6 17	5 43	9 49	11	
8	6 15	5 45	11 3	11	
9	6 14	5 46	morn.	10	
10	6 12	5 48	0 11	10	
11	6 11	5 49	1 17	10	
12	6 10	5 51	2 14	9	
13	6 9	5 51	3 3	9	
14	6 8	5 52	3 43	9	
15	6 6	5 54	4 0	9	
16	6 5	5 55	4 51	8	
17	6 4	5 56	5 18	8	
18	6 2	5 58	sets	8	
19	6 1	5 59	6 55	7	
20	6 0	6 0	7 52	7	
21	5 59	6 1	8 49	7	
22	5 58	6 2	9 47	7	
23	5 56	6 4	10 42	6	
24	5 55	6 5	11 36	6	
25	5 54	6 6	morn.	5	
26	5 53	6 7	0 26	5	
27	5 51	6 9	1 11	5	
28	5 49	6 11	1 55	5	
29	5 48	6 12	2 33	4	
30	5 47	6 13	3 7	4	
31	5 46	6 14	3 41	3	

possible that these latter can be performed in accordance with the rituals and intentions of the Church, if the former are disregarded; and yet, it is a melancholy fact that even a great portion of the clergy seem utterly unconscious of the close connection between the two.

The most ardent supporters of the modern temple, or conventicle style, who have cast away without the least compunction, not only the splendors, but the *properties and essentials* of church architecture, affect great horror of what they term innovation in matters of much less importance. They regard the reduction of a shovel-ended stole to its ancient and reasonable shape, or the unstarching of a crimped surplice, and restoring its graceful and ample folds, in the light of an almost mortal sin, while they sever every link between themselves and Catholic practice and antiquity, in the style and arrangement of their churches. Surely this must arise from want of due reflection, or want of information on those matters.

There are yet existing visitations of the twelfth century, where the slightest defect or irregularity in the fabric or ornaments is carefully noted down, with directions for amendment.

The principal part of our modern churches are the result of mere whim and caprice. Those who build them are regulated neither by ecclesiastical nor architectural authority. Hence a new Catholic church is almost certain to be a perfect outrage on ecclesiastical propriety and architectural taste. It is impossible to say, before it is erected, whether the building will look most like an auction room or a Methodist meeting house, whether it will have any symbol of Christianity about it; or

1844. APRIL, FOURTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	3	1	51 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	9	5	2 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	17	11	26 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	25	3	10 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	† Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
2	Tues	† Feria. }
3	Wed	† Feria. <i>Purple. Tenebræ.</i>
4	Thur	† FD. Maunday Thursd. d. 1 cl. <i>Wh.</i> at Mass. <i>Ten.</i>
5	Frid	FD. Good Friday, d. 1 cl. <i>Black</i> at Mass. <i>Tenebræ.</i>
6	Sat	FD. Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. <i>White</i> at Mass.
7	SUN	† EASTER SUNDAY, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
8	Mon	† Easter Monday, } d. 1 class. <i>White.</i>
9	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, }
10	Wed	† Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White.</i>
11	Thur	† Of the Oct. }
12	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
13	Sat	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	SUN	† Low Sunday, doub. <i>White.</i>
15	Mon	St. Francis de Paula, C. doub. (2d inst.) <i>White.</i>
16	Tues	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (4th inst.) <i>White.</i>
17	Wed	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. (5th inst.) <i>White.</i>
18	Thur	St. Leo, PCD. doub. (11th inst.) <i>White.</i>
19	Frid	St. Hermenigild, M. semid. (13th inst.) <i>Red. Abs.</i>
20	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
21	SUN	2d Sund. after Easter. St. Anselm, BCD. d. <i>White.</i>
22	Mon	SS. Soter and Caius, PPMM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
23	Tues	St. George, M. semid. <i>Red.</i>
24	Wed	St. Fidelis a Sigm. M. doub. <i>Red.</i>
25	Thur	St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. <i>Red. Litanies.</i>
26	Frid	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PPMM. sem. <i>R. Abst.</i>
27	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
28	SUN	3d after Easter. Patron. St. Joseph, C. d. 2 cl. <i>Wh.</i>
29	Mon	St. Peter, M. doub. <i>Red.</i>
30	Tues	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub. <i>White.</i>

be quite plain; whether it will be a caricature of pointed or of Grecian architecture; whether it will have any characteristics of a Catholic church at all, if we except its extremely offensive appearance, which, grievous as it may be, is become a very distinguishing mark of a Catholic building.

REMARKS ON THE ALTAR.

In these places, societies of ladies are frequently formed for

D. M.	SUN		Moon		ft.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	ft. m	
1	5 45	6 15	4 46	3	
2	5 43	6 17	rises	3	
3	5 42	6 18	7 26	3	
4	5 40	6 20	8 42	2	
5	5 39	6 21	9 47	2	
6	5 38	6 22	11 5	2	
7	5 37	6 23	morn.	2	
8	5 36	6 24	1 0	1	
9	5 35	6 25	1 45	1	
10	5 34	6 26	2 21	1	
11	5 33	6 27	2 43	0	
12	5 32	6 28	3 23	0	
13	5 31	6 29	3 49	0	
14	5 29	6 31	4 17	ft.	
15	5 27	6 33	4 44	0	
16	5 26	6 34	5 13	0	
17	5 25	6 35	sets	0	
18	5 24	6 36	7 39	0	
19	5 23	6 37	8 37	0	
20	5 21	6 39	9 30	1	
21	5 20	6 40	4 20	1	
22	5 19	6 41	11 4	1	
23	5 18	6 42	11 46	1	
24	5 17	6 43	morn.	1	
25	5 16	6 44	0 29	2	
26	5 15	6 45	1 6	2	
27	5 14	6 46	1 44	2	
28	5 12	6 48	2 9	2	
29	5 11	6 49	3 3	2	
30	5 10	6 50	4 13	2	

adorning the altar: the principal and ostensible object of such a sisterhood is admirable; but the manner in which the affair is carried out is generally lamentable. These well meaning ladies transfer all the nicknackery of the work-room, the toilette table and the bazaar, to the altar of God. The result is pitiable; cut papers of various colors, pretty ribands, china pots, darling little gimcracks, artificial flowers, all sorts of trumpery are suffered to be introduced, not only into the vicinity of the seat of the most holy mysteries, but actually in the presence of the blessed sacrament itself, insulting to the majesty of religion and distracting to every well regulated and informed mind. The pranks these well-intentioned but ill-judged devotees are allowed to practise are truly extraordinary. Their intentions are excellent; the wish to work for the good and advancement of religion, although they unknowingly hinder it by rendering its externals childish and ridiculous in appearance. But why should not *their efforts be turned into a good channel?* Let them embroider the frontals of altars, which are susceptible of every variety of ornament and design: they should be varied for every festival, and have appropriate subjects and emblems worked on them for each. The orfrays and hoods of copes, and the crosses of chasubles, would be an ample field for the exertions of the most indefatigable needlewomen, and beautiful church ornaments might they produce, if they would quit the Berlin pattern and polescreen style, and imitate the ancient and appropriate embroidery. We are greatly indebted to the ladies of the middle ages for

1844.

MAY, FIFTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	2	10	10 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	9	3	16 A. M.
☽ New Moon,.....	1	2	24 A. M.
☾ First Quarter,.....	17	3	47 A. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	31	5	41 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
2	Thur	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
3	Frid	Finding of the Holy Cross, doub. 2 cl. <i>Red. Abst.</i>
4	Sat	St. Monica, Wid. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	SUN	4th after Easter. St. Pius V. PC. d. <i>White.</i>
6	Mon	St. John before the Latin gate, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
7	Tues	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
8	Wed	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. d. <i>Wh.</i>
9	Thur	St. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD. d. <i>White.</i>
10	Frid	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
11	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
12	SUN	5th Sunday after Easter, semid. <i>White.</i>
13	Mon	Rog. SS. Nereus and Comp., MM. sem. (12.) <i>R. Lit.</i>
14	Tues	Rogation. St. Boniface, M. simp. <i>Red. Litanies.</i>
15	Wed	Rogation. Vigil of the Ascension. <i>White. Lit.</i>
16	Thur	ASCENSION of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
17	Frid	St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. <i>White. Abst.</i>
18	Sat	St. Venantius, M. doub. <i>Red.</i>
19	SUN	Sund. in the Oct. St. Peter Cælestine, PC. d. <i>White.</i>
20	Mon	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
21	Tues	Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
22	Wed	St. John Nepom. M. doub. <i>Red.</i>
23	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. <i>White.</i>
24	Frid	Feast of BVM. the <i>Help of Christians</i> , gr. d. <i>W. Ab.</i>
25	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
26	SUN	† WHITSUNDAY, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Red.</i>
27	Mon	† Whitmonday, } doub. 1 cl. <i>Red.</i>
28	Tues	† Whittuesday, }
29	Wed	† <i>Emb. Day.</i> Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
30	Thur	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red.</i>
31	Frid	† <i>Emb. Day.</i> Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>

much beautiful needlework, but pure taste was then generally diffused, and all worked in accordance with the regulations and traditions of the Church, which were strictly enforced; and we may hope that such will again be the case, when Catholic art is better and more extensively understood.

THE ARRANGEMENT AND FURNITURE OF THE CHURCH.

We will now consider what is to be regarded as forming a complete Catholic parish church for the

D. M.	SUN		Moon	sets	ft.	m
	rises	sets				
	h.m.	h.m.	h.	m.		
1	5 96	5 1	4	40	3	
2	5 86	5 2	rises		3	
3	5 76	5 3	7	31	3	
4	5 66	5 4	8	44	3	
5	5 56	5 5	9	50	3	
6	5 46	5 6	10	43	3	
7	5 36	5 7	11	29	3	
8	5 26	5 8	morn.		3	
9	5 16	5 9	0	37	3	
10	5 07	0	1	1	3	
11	4 50	7 1	1	22	3	
12	4 58	7 2	1	47	3	
13	4 57	7 3	2	14	3	
14	4 56	7 4	2	41	3	
15	4 55	7 5	3	12	3	
16	4 54	7 6	3	49	3	
17	4 53	7 7	sets		3	
18	4 52	7 8	8	16	3	
19	4 52	7 8	9	4	3	
20	4 51	7 9	9	43	3	
21	4 50	7 10	10	30	3	
22	4 49	7 11	11	6	3	
23	4 49	7 11	11	39	3	
24	4 49	7 11	morn.		3	
25	4 48	7 12	0	39	3	
26	4 47	7 13	1	11	3	
27	4 47	7 13	1	44	3	
28	4 46	7 14	2	21	3	
29	4 45	7 15	3	5	2	
30	4 45	7 15	3	59	2	
31	4 45	7 15	rises		2	

due celebration of the sacraments, both as regards architectural arrangement and furniture. The building should consist of a nave, with a tower or bell-fry; a southern porch, in which a stoup for hallowed water should be provided; at the western end of the nave, and usually in the south aisle, a stone font, with a wooden cover fastened with a lock, and near it an ambry in the wall for the oleum catechumenorum and holy chrism. The chancel at the eastern end should be separated from the nave by an open screen supporting the rood and rood-loft, ascended by a staircase in the wall.

On the epistle side of the altar a sacrarium should be fixed, with a basin and waste pipe, with a stone shelf for the cruets. On the same side, and corresponding to the width of the three steps ascending to the altar, three niches should be built, partly in the thickness of the wall, and partly projecting with canopies and convenient seats for the priest, deacon, and sub-deacon. Opposite to these an arched tomb, to serve as the sepulchre for holy week. Adjoining the chancel, a sacristy or revestry for keeping the vestments and ornaments; or, in any small churches, an almery may be provided for this purpose on the gospel side of the altar, within the chancel. An image of the saint in whose honor the church is dedicated, should be set up in the chancel. Where there are lateral aisles, they should be terminated towards the east by altars, either erected against the walls and protected by open screen work, or in chapels, eastward of the aisles, divided off from the church by screens.

1844.

JUNE, SIXTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	7	3	23 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	15	7	20 P. M.
☾ First Quarter,.....	23	10	18 A. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	30	1	10 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† <i>Emb. Day.</i> Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
2	SUN	† Trinity Sunday, doub. 2 cl. <i>White.</i>
3	Mon	† St. Gregory VII, PC. d. (25th May,) <i>White.</i>
4	Tues	† St. Francis <i>Caracciolo</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Wed	† St. Philip Neri, C. d. (26th May.) <i>White.</i>
6	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
7	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White. Abst.</i>
8	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i>
9	SUN	† Sund. within the Oct. and 2 after Pent. sem. <i>Wh.</i>
10	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i>
11	Tues	† St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
12	Wed	† St. John a <i>S. Facundo</i> , C. d. <i>White.</i>
13	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. <i>White.</i>
14	Frid	FD. Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. <i>White. Abs.</i>
15	Sat	St. Norbert, BC. (6th inst.) <i>White.</i>
16	SUN	3d after Pent. St. John Franc. Regis, C. d. <i>White.</i>
17	Mon	St. Anthony of Padua, C. d. (13th inst.) <i>White.</i>
18	Tues	St. Basil, BCD. doub. (14th inst.) <i>White.</i>
19	Wed	St. Juliana <i>de Falc.</i> V. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	Thur	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. (16th May.) <i>White.</i>
21	Frid	St. Aloysius Gonzaga, C. doub. <i>White. Abst.</i>
22	Sat	St. Mary Magd. <i>de Pazzis</i> , V. sem. (27 May,) <i>W.</i>
23	SUN	4th Sund. after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green.</i>
24	Mon	Nativity of St. John Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Wh.</i>
25	Tues	St. William, Ab. doub. <i>White.</i>
26	Wed	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
27	Thur	Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i>
28	Frid	Vigil. St. Irenæus, BM. doub. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
29	Sat	† SS. Peter and Paul, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Red.</i>
30	SUN	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. d. <i>Red.</i>

OF THE FONT.

On proceeding through the porch, and entering the church, the first object that arrests our attention is the font. Nor is its position so near the entrance without a sufficient reason. We have previously remarked that the exorcisms of baptism were performed in the porch; the priest then leads the catechumen, not yet regenerated by the waters of baptism, into the church, but far removed from the seat of the holy mysteries, the chancel;

nor is he allowed to approach the sanctuary till the all-important sacrament of baptism has been administered to him. How often, in these days of decayed discipline, is the whole baptismal service performed within the sanctuary, destroying all the mystical allusions of the ancient arrangement, and admitting a soul under the curse of original sin at once into the holy of holies. This, among other departures from ancient usages, has arisen in a great measure from the impracticability of following ancient rites in the modern conventicles built for Catholic worship.

The writer's views with regard to the planning of churches are in some respects not adapted to the present discipline; for instance, he is for having southern porches, screens across the church between the altar and the people, with a loft across at the top, and on it a rood or a large crucifix, with figures of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. John, &c. He describes the porch, nave, and aisle, chancel screen, rood and loft, chancel, sedilia sacrarium arch on the gospel side, revestry and altar.

With regard to the contents of the Church of St. Mary's, Dudley, England, he says:

This church possesses every canonical requisite for its sacred purpose. The eastern windows are filled with stained glass of a mosaic pattern, interspersed with emblems and subjects: in the chancel are ancient images of our Blessed Lady and St. Thomas of Canterbury; while the vestry is furnished with a complete set of sacred vessels and ornaments, of which the following is an inventory:—a processional cross, with

D. M.	SUN		Moon		ft. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.		
1	4 44	7 16	7 30		2
2	4 44	7 16	8 28		2
3	4 43	7 17	9 20		2
4	4 43	7 17	10 3		1
5	4 42	7 18	10 39		1
6	4 42	7 18	11 11		1
7	4 42	7 18	11 41		1
8	4 41	7 19	morn.		1
9	4 41	7 19	1 20		1
10	4 40	7 20	1 57		0
11	4 40	7 20	2 28		0
12	4 40	7 20	3 5		0
13	4 40	7 20	3 44		0
14	4 40	7 20	4 28		0
15	4 40	7 20	sets	sl.	
16	4 40	7 20	7 48		0
17	4 40	7 20	8 30		0
18	4 39	7 21	9 7		1
19	4 39	7 21	9 41		1
20	4 39	7 21	10 13		1
21	4 39	7 21	10 43		1
22	4 39	7 21	11 14		1
23	4 39	7 21	11 44		1
24	4 39	7 21	morn.		2
25	4 39	7 21	0 47		2
26	4 40	7 20	1 43		2
27	4 40	7 20	2 25		2
28	4 40	7 20	3 35		2
29	4 40	7 20	4 39		3
30	4 40	7 20	rises		3

1844.

JULY, SEVENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

D. H. M.

☾ Last Quarter,.....	7	5	43 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	15	9	17 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	22	4	6 P. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	29	9	27 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	† Oct. of Nativity of St. John Bap. doub. <i>White</i> .
2	Tues	† Visitation of the BVM. gr. doub. <i>White</i> .
3	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. <i>Red</i> .
4	Thur	† Of the Octave, }
5	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red</i> . <i>Abstinence</i> .
6	Sat	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. <i>Red</i> .
7	SUN	6th Sunday after Pent. semid. <i>Green</i> .
8	Mon	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. <i>White</i> .
9	Tues	St. Margaret, Wid. semid. (10th June.) <i>White</i> .
10	Wed	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
11	Thur	St. Leo, PC. sem. (7th inst. 28th June in Brev.) <i>W</i> .
12	Frid	St. John Gualbertus, Ab. doub. <i>White</i> . <i>Abst</i> .
13	Sat	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
14	SUN	7th after Pent. St. Bonaventure, BCD. d. <i>White</i> .
15	Mon	St. Henry, C. semid. <i>White</i> .
16	Tues	Our Lady of Mount Carmel, gr. d. <i>White</i> .
17	Wed	St. Alexius, C. semid. <i>White</i> .
18	Thur	St. Camillus de Lellis, C. doub. <i>White</i> .
19	Frid	St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. <i>White</i> . <i>Abstinence</i> .
20	Sat	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. <i>White</i> .
21	SUN	8th after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green</i> .
22	Mon	St. Mary Magdalen, Penitent, doub. <i>White</i> .
23	Tues	St. Apollinaris, BM. doub. <i>Red</i> .
24	Wed	Vigil of St. James, Ap. <i>Purple</i> .
25	Thur	St. James, Ap. doub. 2 cl. <i>Red</i> .
26	Frid	St. Ann, Mother of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White</i> . <i>Abst</i> .
27	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White</i> .
28	SUN	9th Sunday after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green</i> .
29	Mon	St. Martha, V. semid. <i>White</i> .
30	Tues	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
31	Wed	St. Ignatius, C. d. (Balt. Dioc. 1 cl. with Oct.) <i>W</i> .

Mary and John; a holy water vat with asperge for processions; a silver gilt chalice, with an enamelled foot of the 13th century; a ditto ciborium, with an ancient foot; a pair of cruets; a copper gilt thurible; a pair of triple candlesticks for the high altar; a pair of small ditto for a chapel of Blessed Virgin; a small tower for the reservation of the blessed sacrament; a basin and pricket for a light for the high altar; a set of vestments of each

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sl. m	
1	4 40	7 20	8 48	3	
2	4 40	7 20	9 13	3	
3	4 41	7 19	9 36	3	
4	4 41	7 19	10 25	4	
5	4 41	7 19	10 52	4	
6	4 42	7 18	11 21	4	
7	4 42	7 18	morn.	4	
8	4 42	7 18	0 48	4	
9	4 43	7 17	1 3	4	
10	4 43	7 17	1 41	5	
11	4 44	7 16	2 24	5	
12	4 44	7 16	3 11	5	
13	4 45	7 15	4 3	5	
14	4 46	7 14	sets	5	
15	4 47	7 13	7 56	5	
16	4 47	7 13	8 30	5	
17	4 48	7 12	9 2	5	
18	4 49	7 11	9 33	5	
19	4 49	7 11	10 4	6	
20	4 50	7 11	10 36	6	
21	4 50	7 10	11 11	6	
22	4 51	7 9	morn.	6	
23	4 52	7 8	0 49	6	
24	4 53	7 7	1 36	6	
25	4 53	7 7	2 29	6	
26	4 54	7 6	3 26	6	
27	4 55	7 5	4 25	6	
28	4 56	7 4	rises	6	
29	4 57	7 3	7 20	6	
30	4 58	7 2	7 53	6	
31	4 58	7 2	8 24	6	

color; an appparelled alb and a plain alb; a frontal for the high altar; a ditto of velvet and gold embroidery, for the altar of Lady Chapel; a set of altar cloths; corporal cases; an ornamental cross for the altar. The whole cost of this building, including all the above mentioned ornaments, vestments, stained glass, architect's charges, and every expense, was £3,165, which fully proves for how moderate a sum a real Catholic church may be erected, if the funds are judiciously employed. It will hold six hundred persons in the nave and aisles.

Of all lamentable innovations, the wretched RECESSES SUBSTITUTED FOR CHANCELS in modern churches are the most horrible; the altars are not only crowded up by seats, but *actually overlooked*, and the sanctity of the sacrifice itself partially disregarded. If barriers round the holy place were considered necessary in the days of faith, how doubly are they wanted at the present time! Churches are now built on exactly the same principle as theatres, to hold the greatest number of persons in the smallest possible space; and the only difference in the arrangement is the substitution of an altar and altarpiece for the proscenium and drop scene. What is the consequence? Catholic feeling is soon lost among the people: there is not even a corner for holy meditation or retired reflection; they are filled and emptied like dissenting meeting houses. The worshipper is either in a mob, or in a private pew. The humblest old Catholic church, mutilated as it may have been, is ten times more impressive than these staring assembly rooms, which some persons in these days consider the most appropriate erections for Catholic worship.

1844. AUGUST, EIGHTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	5	10	20 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	13	9	25 P. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	20	9	9 P. M.
○ Full Moon,.....	27	7	27 P. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. <i>White</i> .
2	Frid	St. Alphonsus Maria de Ligorio, BC. d. <i>Wh. Ab.</i>
3	Sat	Finding of St. Stephen's Relics, semid. <i>Red.</i>
4	SUN	10th after P. and 1 Aug. St. Dominic, C. d. <i>W.</i>
5	Mon	Dedication of St. Mary's <i>ad Nives</i> , gr. d. <i>White</i> .
6	Tues	Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. <i>White</i> .
7	Wed	St. Cajetan, C. d. (In Balt. D. Oct. St. Ign. d.) <i>W.</i>
8	Thur	SS. Cyriacus and Comp. MM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
9	Frid	Vig. St. Lawrence. <i>P.</i> (Balt. D. St. Caj. C.d. <i>W.</i>) <i>Ab.</i>
10	Sat	St. Lawrence, M. doub. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>Red.</i>
11	SUN	11th Sund. after Pent. and 2 Aug. semid. <i>Red.</i>
12	Mon	St. Clare, V. doub. <i>White</i> .
13	Tues	Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red.</i>
14	Wed	Vigil of Assump. <i>Purple</i> . Office of Oct. sem. <i>Fast.</i>
15	Thur	† ASSUMPTION of the BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Wh.</i>
16	Frid	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. <i>White. Abstin.</i>
17	Sat	† Oct. of St. Lawrence, doub. <i>Red.</i>
18	SUN	† 12th after Pent. 3 Aug. St. Joachim, C. gr. d. <i>W.</i>
19	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White</i> .
20	Tues	† St. Bernard, Ab. and Doct. doub. <i>White</i> .
21	Wed	† St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. d. <i>White</i> .
22	Thur	† Oct. of the Assumption, doub. <i>White</i> .
23	Frid	St. Philip <i>Beniti</i> , C. doub. <i>Wh. Abst.</i>
24	Sat	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
25	SUN	13th after Pent. and 4 Aug. semid. <i>Green</i> .
26	Mon	St. Lewis, king of France, C. semid. (25th inst.) <i>W.</i>
27	Tues	St. Joseph <i>Calasanct</i> , C. doub. <i>White</i> .
28	Wed	St. Augustin, BCD. doub. <i>White</i> .
29	Thur	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
30	Frid	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
31	Sat	St. Raymond <i>Nonnatus</i> , C. d. <i>White</i> .

In a note at the end of the description of *Revestry or Sacristy* is the following list, which is truly valuable :—

In *Lyndwood's Provinciale* we find the following inventory of ornaments required in every parish church—"Legendam, Graduale, Psalterium, Troperium Ordinale, Antiphonarium, Missale, Manuale, Calicem, Vestimentum Principale cum casula, Dalmatica, Tunica, et cum capa in Choro, cum omnibus suis appendiciis; Frontale ad magnum altare cum tribus thellis, tria supepellicia,

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h.	sets m.	
1	4 59	7 1	8 54	5	5
2	5 0	7 0	9 23	5	5
3	5 1	6 59	9 51	5	5
4	5 2	6 58	10 23	5	5
5	5 4	6 56	11 0	5	5
6	5 6	6 56	1 2	5	5
7	5 8	6 55	morn.	5	5
8	5 6	6 54	1 4	5	5
9	5 7	6 53	1 54	5	5
10	5 8	6 52	2 49	5	5

unum Rochetum crucem Processionalem, Crucem pro mortuis, Thuribulum, Lucernam, Tintinabulum ad deferendum coram corpore Christi in Visitatione infirmorum, Pyxidem pro corpore Christi, honestum Velum Quadragesimale, Campanis cum chordis, Feretrum pro defunctis, Vas pro aqua Benedicta, Osculatorium Candelabrum pro cereo paschali, Fontem cum serura, Imagines in ecclesia, Imaginem principalem in cancello."

Among other things, he thus speaks of the ALTAR :

Every altar should be built of stone, the top slab of one piece with five crosses cut on it—one at each angle and in the centre; the whole of this stone should be consecrated by the bishop, instead of a portable altar being inscribed in it, which should only be tolerated in case of necessity. The front of the altar, if solid, should be furnished with at least an anti-pendium, with appropriate ornaments, and a purple frontal for Lent; but, if means would permit, a complete set of frontals of the five colors should be provided. Three linen cloths are required for covering the altar-stone; the first is the cere cloth, waxed all over, and made to fit over the stone exactly; this is never removed. The second of fine linen, plain, the length and width of the stone, to be over the cere cloth. The third should be sufficiently long to hang down at each end of the altar to the pavement; this should be marked with five crosses, and may be ornamented at the ends with needle-work.

The form and ornaments of altars are not matters of mere whim and caprice, but of antiquity and authority; their

1844. SEPTEMBER, NINTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	4	4	37 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	12	8	10 P. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	19	2	42 P. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	26	8	7 P. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	14th Sunday after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green</i> .
2	Mon	St. Stephen, Conf. semid. <i>White</i> .
3	Tues	Feria. } <i>Green</i> .
4	Wed	Feria. }
5	Thur	St. Lawrence Justinian, BC. semid. <i>White</i> .
6	Frid	Feria. <i>Green</i> . <i>Abstinence</i> .
7	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White</i> .
8	SUN	† 15th after Pent. Nat. BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>Wh</i>
9	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White</i> .
10	Tues	† St. Nicholas Tolent. C. doub. <i>White</i> .
11	Wed	† Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White</i> .
12	Thur	† Of the Oct. }
13	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White</i> . <i>Abstinence</i> .
14	Sat	† Exaltation of the Holy Cross, gr. d. <i>Red</i> .
15	SUN	† 16th after Pent. Holy name of Mary, gr. d. <i>White</i> .
16	Mon	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
17	Tues	Stigmata of St. Francis, doub. <i>White</i> .
18	Wed	<i>Ember-Day</i> . St. Joseph a Cupert, C. d. <i>Wh</i> . <i>Fast</i>
19	Thur	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. d. <i>Red</i> .
20	Frid	<i>Em.Day</i> . SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. d. <i>Red</i> . <i>F</i>
21	Sat	<i>Em.D.</i> St. Matthew Ap. and Ev. d. 2 cl. <i>Red</i> . <i>Fast</i>
22	SUN	17th aft. P. Seven Dolors of BVM. gr. d. (15th) <i>Wh</i>
23	Mon	St. Linus PM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
24	Tues	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. doub. <i>White</i> .
25	Wed	St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. d. (22d.) <i>White</i> .
26	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White</i> .
27	Frid	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. <i>Red</i> . <i>Abst</i> .
28	Sat	St. Wenceslaus, M. Semid. <i>Red</i> .
29	SUN	† 18th af. P. Ded. St. Michael, Arch. d. 2 cl. <i>White</i> .
30	Mon	† St. Jerom, Priest, CD. doub. <i>White</i> .

purpos
cles of
flecti
ous d
those v
mystic
ty are
sticks

D. M.
rise
h.m

1 5 3
2 5 3
3 5 3
4 5 3
5 5 3
6 5 3
7 5 4

8 5 4
9 5 4
10 5 4
11 5 4
12 5 4
13 5 4
14 5 4

15 5 5
16 5 5
17 5 5
18 5 5
19 5 5
20 5 5
21 5 5

22 5 5
23 6
24 6
25 6
26 6
27 6
28 6

29 6
30 6

purpose is far too sacred to admit of their being made the vehicles of paltry display and meretricious ornament. Yet every reflecting mind must be both struck and pained with the incongruous decorations of most of the modern altars; the chief aim of those who arrange them appears to be merely great show. All mystical reasons, all ancient discipline,* all dignity and solemnity are utterly lost sight of; every thing is overdone. Candlesticks are piled on candlesticks as if arranged for sale; whole

rows of flower pots, mingled with reliquaries, images, and not unfrequently profane ornaments, festoons of upholsterer's drapery; even distorting and distracting looking-glasses are introduced in the medley display, the effect of which upon persons who are conversant with ancient discipline and practice it is not easy to describe.

Of all decoration, that of ecclesiastical buildings is the most difficult; to unite richness with severity, to produce splendor without gaudiness, and to erect a temple somewhat worthy of the holy sacrifice, is a wonderful effort for the human mind; but when decoration is attempted in honor of the victim there

* The greatest innovation of later times is placing altars all over a church; formerly they were strictly confined to the eastern ends, and all protected by screens in regular chapels. The mass is not less holy, adorable, and deserving of respect because it is celebrated at an altar which is not the principal one of the church: the same reasons which require that to be screened off from the people, apply equally to the others. Now we not only find many altars without screens in modern churches, but erected against pillars of the nave, where a great portion of the people must turn their backs on the sacrifice there offered. The nave is erected for the faithful, and not as a place wherein to celebrate the holy mysteries; the very fact of altars having been erected in such a position shows how completely the mystical reasons which regulated the architecture and arrangement of ancient Catholic churches have been lost sight of; and hence arises the gross irreverence to be witnessed on the continent during the celebration of masses at these altars, and is another proof of the intimate connection between the externals of religion and internal effect on the mind.

P. M. P. M. P. M. P. M. S. 2. White. Oct. Wh A. White Red. h. Fast Red. F ed. Fast 5th) W hite. Abst. A. White	SUN		Moon		ft. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	ft. m	
	1 5 33	6 27	8 56	0	
	2 5 34	6 26	9 13	0	
	3 5 35	6 25	10 13	0	
	4 5 36	6 24	11 0	1	
	5 5 38	6 22	morn.	1	
	6 5 39	6 21	0 37	1	
	7 5 40	6 20	1 30	2	
	8 5 41	6 19	2 18	2	
	9 5 43	6 17	3 17	2	
	10 5 44	6 16	4 29	3	
	11 5 45	6 15	5 34	3	
	12 5 46	6 14	sets	3	
	13 5 48	6 12	7 15	4	
	14 5 49	6 11	7 54	4	
	15 5 50	6 10	8 35	5	
	16 5 51	6 9	9 22	5	
	17 5 53	6 7	10 14	6	
	18 5 55	6 5	11 11	6	
	19 5 56	6 4	morn.	6	
	20 5 57	6 3	1 6	7	
	21 5 58	6 2	2 6	7	
	22 5 59	6 1	3 7	7	
	23 6 0	6 0	4 9	7	
	24 6 1	5 59	5 9	8	
	25 6 2	5 58	6 10	8	
	26 6 3	5 57	rises	8	
	27 6 4	5 56	6 22	9	
	28 6 5	5 55	6 56	9	
	29 6 7	5 53	7 32	9	
	30 6 8	5 52	8 9	10	

1844. OCTOBER, TENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	4	11	23 A. M.
● New Moon,.....	11	5	17 P. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	18	10	9 P. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	25	11	58 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	† St. Remigius, BC. semid. <i>ad lib.</i> or simp. <i>White</i>
2	Wed	† Feast of the Guardian Angels, doub. <i>White</i> .
3	Thur	† Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White</i> .
4	Frid	† St. Francis, C. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
5	Sat	† Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White</i>
6	SUN	† 19th after P. Solemn. of the H. Rosary, gr. d. <i>W</i>
7	Mon	St. Bruno, C. d. (6th inst.) <i>White</i> .
8	Tues	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. <i>White</i> .
9	Wed	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
10	Thur	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. <i>White</i> .
11	Frid	Feria, <i>Green. Abstinence.</i>
12	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White</i> .
13	SUN	20th after Pent. semid. <i>Green</i> .
14	Mon	St. Callistus, PM. doub. <i>Red</i> .
15	Tues	St. Theresa, V. doub. <i>White</i> .
16	Wed	St. Edward, C. semid. (13th inst.) <i>White</i> .
17	Thur	St. Hedwiges, Wid. semid. <i>White</i> .
18	Frid	St. Luke Evang. d. 2 cl. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
19	Sat	St. Peter of <i>Alcantara</i> , C. d. <i>White</i> .
20	SUN	21st after P. Maternity of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White</i> .
21	Mon	St. John Cantius, C. doub. (20th) <i>White</i> .
22	Tues	Feria. } <i>Green</i> .
23	Wed	Feria. }
24	Thur	St. Raphael, Archangel, gr. d. <i>White</i> .
25	Frid	SS. Chrysanthus and Darias, MM. simp. <i>Red. Abst.</i>
26	Sat	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude. <i>Purple</i> .
27	SUN	22d after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green</i> .
28	Mon	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. <i>Red</i> .
29	Tues	Feria. } <i>Green</i> .
30	Wed	Feria. }
31	Thur	Vigil of All Saints. <i>Purple. Fast.</i>

offered
genius
The
treme
Spe
It is
ters
hoped

D. M. ris
h. l.

16
26
36
46
56
66
76
86
96
106
116
126
136
146
156
166
176
186
196
206
216
226
236
246
256
266
276
286
296
306
316

offered—the blessed sacrament itself—art droops unequal, and genius fails.

There are ten plates of churches in the *Review*, which are extremely useful, as far as possible, as models for imitation.

Speaking of embroidery and needle-work, the writer says :

It is most gratifying to perceive that true ideas on these matters are fast spreading themselves,* and it is fervently to be hoped that they will eventually cause a better style of work to be introduced amongst those ladies who

profess to embroider for the church ; at present the generality of their productions, covered as they are with hearts, rose-buds, and doves, stand forth in all their *prettiness*, like valentine letters on a large scale ; and truly it would seem as if they derived all their ideas and authorities from such sources. It must however be observed, in justice, that although the majority as yet most obstinately refuse to adopt true ideas when offered to them, still there are many glorious exceptions, of which the hangings in St. Chad's are ample testimony ; and fresh converts are being continually made—even among those who seemed hopelessly entangled in modern trumpery.

* In the third volume of "*Gerbert de Vetruria Liturgia Alemanica*," three copies of about the tenth century are accurately figured. They are divided into compartments, each containing a subject from the Old or New Testament, the images being so disposed on the half circle as to appear upright when the cope was worn, and there are certainly not less than one hundred figures on each cope. The Earl of Shrewsbury has at present in his possession a cope of the twelfth century, formerly belonging to the nuns of Sion, divided all over in quatrefoils, each containing a saint or angel, and on the upper part the crucifixion of our Lord, all most exquisitely worked in silk.

"A great number of crosses for chasubles, in needle-work of the fifteenth century, are yet preserved in Catholic families. In the centre of these is usually the crucifixion of our Lord, while angels in the arms of the cross are raising the sacred blood in chalices ; the mere inspection of these must convince every unprejudiced mind of the vast superiority and fitness of the sacred subjects selected for the orfrays of vestments of ancient days, over the mere scroll patterns and unmeaning ornaments that have been substituted in these latter times.

D. M.	SUN		Moon		ft. m
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.		
1	6 10	5 50	8 53	10	
2	6 11	5 49	9 40	10	
3	6 12	5 48	10 31	11	
4	6 14	5 46	11 25	11	
5	6 15	5 45	morn.	11	
6	6 16	5 44	1 12	11	
7	6 17	5 43	2 13	12	
8	6 29	5 41	3 16	12	
9	6 20	5 40	4 21	12	
10	6 21	5 39	sets	13	
11	6 22	5 38	5 30	13	
12	6 24	5 36	6 30	13	
13	6 25	5 35	7 16	14	
14	6 26	5 34	8 10	14	
15	6 27	5 33	9 6	14	
16	6 28	5 32	10 8	14	
17	6 29	5 31	11 20	15	
18	6 31	5 29	morn.	15	
19	6 33	5 27	1 1	15	
20	6 34	5 26	2 8	15	
21	6 35	5 25	3 2	15	
22	6 35	5 25	4 15	15	
23	6 37	5 23	5 1	15	
24	6 38	5 22	6 2	15	
25	6 40	5 20	rises	15	
26	6 41	5 19	5 30	15	
27	6 42	5 18	6 10	16	
28	6 43	5 17	6 54	16	
29	6 44	5 16	7 41	16	
30	6 45	5 15	8 34	16	
31	6 47	5 13	9 15	16	

1844. NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	3	5	13 A. M.
● New Moon,.....	10	4	30 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	16	8	24 A. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	24	6	36 A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	† ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
2	Sat	† FD. All Souls. <i>Black.</i> Office of the Oct. sem.
3	SUN	† 23d after Pent. semid. <i>White.</i>
4	Mon	† St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Tues	† Of the Oct. }
6	Wed	† Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White.</i>
7	Thur	† Of the Oct. }
8	Frid	† Oct. of all Saints, doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
9	Sat	Dedication of St. John Lateran, doub. <i>White.</i>
10	SUN	24th after P. 5th Epiph. Patronage BVM. g. d. <i>W.</i>
11	Mon	St. Martin, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
12	Tues	St. Martin, PM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
13	Wed	St. Didacus, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	Thur	St. Stanislas Kostka, C. d. <i>White.</i>
15	Frid	St. Gertrude, V. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
16	Sat	St. Andrew <i>Avellinus</i> , C. d. (10th) <i>White.</i>
17	SUN	25th after Pent. 6th after Epiph. semid. <i>Green.</i>
18	Mon	Dedication of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. <i>White.</i>
19	Tues	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	Wed	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
21	Thur	Presentation of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
22	Frid	St. Cæcilia, VM. doub. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
23	Sat	St. Clement, PM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
24	SUN	26th, last after Pent. St. John of the Cross, C. d. <i>W.</i>
25	Mon	St. Catharine, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
26	Tues	St. Gregory <i>Thaumat.</i> BC. semid. (17th) <i>White.</i>
27	Wed	Feria. <i>Green.</i>
28	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
29	Frid	Vigil of St. Andrew. <i>Purple. Abstinence.</i>
30	Sat	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>

Fro
destru
with t
tical
image
illumi
the ch
tals a

D.
M.
ris
h.n

16
26

36
46
56
66
76
86
96

106
116
126
137
147
157
167

177
187
197
207
217
227
237

247
257
267
277
287
297
307

From the few examples of ancient vestments that have escaped destruction, the generality of persons are but little acquainted with the extreme beauty of the embroidery worked for ecclesiastical purposes during the middle ages. The countenances of the images were executed with perfect expression, like miniatures in illuminated manuscripts.* Every parochial church, previous to the change of religion, was furnished with complete sets of frontals and hangings for the altars. What then must have been the overpowering splendor and glory of the cathedral and abbatial churches when decorated for the great festivals; the canopies, the needle-work hangings, the monumental palls covered with heraldic devices, the altar cloths, and, above all, the suits of sacred vestments,† when our

D. M.	SUN		Moon	ft.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	
1	6 48	5 12	10 48	16
2	6 49	5 11	11 21	16
3	6 50	5 10	morn.	16
4	6 51	5 9	0 58	16
5	6 52	5 8	2 0	16
6	6 53	5 7	3 7	16
7	6 54	5 6	4 17	16
8	6 55	5 5	5 30	16
9	6 56	5 4	6 47	16
10	6 57	5 3	sets	15
11	6 58	5 2	5 49	15
12	6 59	5 1	6 53	15
13	7 0	5 0	8 0	15
14	7 1	4 59	9 4	15
15	7 2	4 58	10 17	15
16	7 3	4 57	11 24	14
17	7 4	4 56	morn.	14
18	7 5	4 55	0 22	14
19	7 6	4 54	1 23	14
20	7 7	4 53	2 23	14
21	7 8	4 52	3 21	14
22	7 9	4 51	4 20	13
23	7 10	4 50	5 20	13
24	7 11	4 49	6 9	13
25	7 11	4 49	rises	13
26	7 11	4 49	5 31	12
27	7 12	4 48	6 23	12
28	7 13	4 47	7 18	12
29	7 14	4 46	8 16	11
30	7 15	4 45	9 14	11

* Such was the extreme beauty of the English vestments in the reign of Henry III that Innocent IV forwarded bulls to many English bishops, enjoining them to send a certain quantity of embroidered vestments to Rome for the use of the clergy there.

† It must not be supposed that these embroidered albs were composed of lace flounces in the ball dress style. Such monstrosities were not imagined for eight centuries after the period referred to. The embroidery of these albs consisted of sacred images wrought in the apparels; these apparels were compartments of about two feet in length and one in width; they were attached to the alb nearly as low as the feet, before and behind, while lesser compartments of the same design and material were affixed to the lower extremity of the sleeve, above the wrist; the mystical signification of these apparels most probably referred to the wounds of our Lord; their use was universal in Christendom, and the ornaments on them were both costly and exceedingly beautiful. Albs, with their apparels, are frequently mentioned in inventories of church vestments; they are to be perfectly distinguished on the effigy of every priest or bishop where any vestige of the original painting remains; and they are exceedingly conspicuous on all engraved monumental brasses of ecclesiastics, and on images painted on glass. In 1605 the tomb of Pope Boniface VIII, who died in 1305, was opened; the body was found entire, in full vestments, pontifically attired. The two apparels of the alb were filled with Scripture histories, in gold and silk; on the front apparel the history of our Lord, from the annunciation

1844. DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	2	9	1 P. M.
● New Moon,.....	9	3	6 P. M.
☽ First Quarter,.....	16	10	15 A. M.
☉ Full Moon,.....	24	2	22 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	1st Sunday of Advent, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
2	Mon	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
3	Tues	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. <i>White</i> .
4	Wed	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. doub. <i>White</i> .
5	Thur	Feria. <i>Purple</i> .
6	Frid	St. Nicholas, BC. doub. <i>White. Fast</i> .
7	Sat	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. <i>White</i> .
8	SUN	† 2d Sunday of Advent, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
9	Mon	† FD. Concep. of BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. (8,) <i>W</i> .
10	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White</i> .
11	Wed	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. <i>White</i> .
12	Thur	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White</i> .
13	Frid	† St. Lucy, VM. doub. <i>Red. Fast</i> .
14	Sat	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White</i> .
15	SUN	† 3d Sunday of Advent, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
16	Mon	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
17	Tues	Feria. <i>Purple</i> .
18	Wed	<i>Em. Day.</i> Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. <i>W. F</i> .
19	Thur	Feria. <i>Purple</i> .
20	Frid	<i>Ember Day.</i> Feria. <i>Purple. Fast</i> .
21	Sat	<i>Ember Day.</i> St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. <i>Red. Fast</i> .
22	SUN	4th Sunday of Advent, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
23	Mon	Feria. <i>Purple</i> .
24	Tues	Christmas Eve. <i>Purple. Fast</i> .
25	Wed	† CHRISTMAS DAY, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White</i> .
26	Thur	† St. Stephen, Protomart. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>Red</i> .
27	Frid	† St. John, Ap. and Ev. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>W. Abst</i> .
28	Sat	† Holy Innocents, d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>Purple</i> .
29	SUN	† Sunday within the Octave, semid. <i>White</i> .
30	Mon	† St. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. sem. (29th,) <i>Rd</i> .
31	Tues	† St. Sylvester, PC. doub. <i>White</i> .

bishops celebrated with the whole choir filled with clergy in copes, chasubles, and dalmatics, all of the most costly material and exquisite detail? In some churches there were twenty or thirty copes to one suit, with a succession of subjects from the life of our Lord in the hoods and orfrays to correspond.

One of the great beauties of the ancient embroidery was its appropriate design; each flower, each leaf, each device had a significant meaning with reference to the festival to which the frontal or vestment belonged. This principle is completely overlooked at present; any design, so long as it is considered to look pretty, is introduced indiscriminately for all seasons, and in all situations. There is no distinction between the pattern of a drawing-room paper and that

to the finding in the temple; on the back, the passion, resurrection, &c. Each apparel was $3\frac{1}{2}$ palms long and a palm wide. A minute description of the vestments is given in John Rubens (Ross), an English Benedictine, in his "Bonifacius VIII," Rome, 1651, p. 346. On all the effigies of ecclesiastical persons prior to the sixteenth century, which are remaining in the churches at Rome, the apparels of the albs are most perfectly delineated. In the celebrated picture of the life of St. Jerome, the deacon, who is kneeling on the foreground, is habited in an apparelled alb, and in Raphael's "Transfiguration," on the alb of a deacon, who is kneeling in the upper corner of the picture, on the left hand, the apparels are shown on the sleeves. De Molon, in his "Voyage Liturgique," calls these albs "albæ paratæ;" and mentions several churches where they were used in France, when he wrote, as at St. Agnan d'Orleans, St. Maurice d'Angers, &c. His words are as follows: "L'aube a des paremens en bas conformes aux ornemens; ce qui s'appelle dans les brefs, Alba paratâ; on s'en sert encore aujourd'hui dans les Eglises cathedrales, et dans les anciennes abbayes." As De Molon wrote only in the last century, the lace flounces must have been of very recent introduction in France. Apparels precisely similar in pattern to those engraved on the monumental brasses of ancient churchmen, have been lately wove in gold and colored silks, and are worn with the albs on festivals; their cost is less than one half of a modern bordering, and in them are revived, at one time, a striking emblem of our Lord's passion and the universal practice of the church in the days of her glory.

P. M.	SUN		Moon		ft.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	ft. m	
1	7 15	4 45	10 15	10	
2	7 16	4 44	11 14	10	
3	7 17	4 44	morn.	9	
4	7 17	4 43	0 53	9	
5	7 18	4 43	2 11	9	
6	7 18	4 42	3 20	8	
7	7 19	4 41	4 33	8	
8	7 19	4 41	5 47	7	
9	7 19	4 41	sets	7	
10	7 20	4 41	5 35	6	
11	7 20	4 40	6 46	6	
12	7 20	4 40	7 58	5	
13	7 20	4 40	9 8	5	
14	7 20	4 40	10 14	4	
15	7 20	4 40	11 14	4	
16	7 20	4 40	morn.	3	
17	7 20	4 40	0 4	3	
18	7 21	4 39	1 4	2	
19	7 21	4 39	2 2	2	
20	7 21	4 39	3 3	1	
21	7 21	4 39	4 11	1	
22	7 21	4 39	4 58	sl.	
23	7 21	4 39	5 52	0	
24	7 21	4 39	rises	0	
25	7 20	4 40	5 12	0	
26	7 20	4 40	6 10	1	
27	7 20	4 40	7 9	1	
28	7 20	4 40	8 9	2	
29	7 20	4 40	9 9	2	
30	7 20	4 40	10 8	2	
31	7 20	4 40	11 10	3	

of a cope, or any perceptible difference in the figure of the stuff sold for dresses and that used in vestments. Hence the ecclesiastical costume of the present day looks showy, but not rich, and certainly fails in imparting dignity to the ministers of religion. On the contrary, the effect of the ancient vestments, which were exclusively ecclesiastical in their design, and conveyed a symbolic meaning by every ornament about them, must have been so imposing and edifying as to fill the beholder with reverence. England was famous for the production of embroidered vestments, insomuch that they were eagerly sought for all over Christendom, and known by the name of English work; even in the Saxon times we read of nine albs being sent as a present to Rome from that country, and offerings of the same kind were constantly forwarded to the holy see until the English schism. These facts are sufficient to show the state of perfection to which the art of embroidery had arrived during the *dark ages*, and are a complete refutation to those who are so desirous of proving that we were compelled to seek foreign aid in the production of our more costly and finished works. England, while Catholic, was a flower garden of art; her church was glorious indeed, and there was more real skill and Christian design exhibited in the erection of any one of her cathedrals, than is now to be found in the united academies of Europe under the blasting influence of Protestantism and paganism combined. Not only were all these splendid monuments of her ancient skill mutilated or destroyed, but the spirit which produced them was for a time entirely hidden, we will not say extinguished, for now the spirit of the thirteenth century seems to animate many of her children in the nineteenth, and what may we not reasonably hope to see restored? The manufacture of precious stuffs has been lately revived,* and why should not many of the looms which have so long labored to supply the changing demand of worldly fashion, be again employed in clothing the spouse of Christ, the church, in her ancient glorious garb?

But we must most earnestly impress on the minds of all those who work in any way for the decoration of the altar, that the only hope of reviving the perfect style is by *strictly adhering to ancient authorities*, illuminated MSS., stained glass, and *especially brasses*, which can be easily copied by rubbing, will furnish excellent examples, and many of them easy of imitation. We cannot yet hope to revive the expression and finish of the old work, but we may readily restore its general character; for many instances could be cited where this has been already most successfully accomplished in buildings engraved in this work, and with a little practice it is easier and much sooner produced than the trifling no-meaning patterns of the modern style. Is it not reasonable to suppose that, when England was Catholic, and

* The cloth of gold for the best suit of vestments offered at St. Chad's church, by the Earl of Shrewsbury, was manufactured at Spitalfields, London, and at a less cost than it could have been imported from Lyons.

when the decoration of the church formed the grand object on which the most ingenious efforts were bestowed, that the subject was far better understood than at present? We may have made great improvements in steam engines, but certainly not in frontals and orfrays; and York and Canterbury will furnish far better patterns than either Paris or Protestant Berlin. The following works might be consulted with great advantage: "Shaw's Illuminated Ornaments;" "Shaw's Decorations of the Middle Ages;" "Waller's Brasses;" and, to facilitate the object as much as possible, it is proposed to publish very shortly a series of ornaments, full size, as working patterns. It is proper to observe that the heraldic law of color, being always laid on metal, or metal on color, should be strictly observed in embroidering; and one of the five canonical colors should be selected as a field for the whole work. Velvet is the best material that can be used, after cloth of gold, for the ground.

OF THE CHURCH YARD.

The inclosure within which a church was erected was set apart by solemn consecration for the burial of the faithful. And, however objectionable places for interment may be in the midst of crowded cities, still it must be allowed that nothing can be more calculated to awaken solemn and devout feelings, than passing through the resting-place of the faithful departed. How often is the pious Christian moved to pray for his deceased brother when he sees graven on his tomb—"Of your charity pray for my soul." What a train of profitable reflections, what holy meditations may not be suggested by a sepulchral cross! In days of faith prayer formed the link of communion between the living and the departed. Truly it might be said in time of old, when such pious respect was paid to the memorials and sepulture of the dead, "O grave, where is thy victory! O death, where is thy sting!"

Men formerly visited and knelt by tombs and graves; now they would shun them, and try and banish them from their sight as things odious and dreadful, and in accordance with the spirit of the times, which strives to make churches like assembly rooms, gay and comfortable, with carriage drives and covered porticos to set down the company—the very remembrance of death is to be excluded, lest the visiters to these places might be shocked at the sight of tombs. Hence burying the dead is become a marketable matter, a joint-stock concern, an outlay of unemployed capital, and a large pleasure ground, sufficiently distant from the town, is staked out by some speculators; in which, according to the prospectuses issued, every religion may have a separate parterre, with any class of temple, from the synagogue to the meeting house.

However this sort of arrangements may suit the Unitarian and the infidel, we hope and trust the Catholic church will still be surrounded by its consecrated inclosure, with its winding path, and its tombs, where the pious Christian may recite a *De profundis* and a *requiem*, as he wends his way to the house of prayer,

and still may the branches of the solemn yew tree overshadow its arched porch. It was customary to erect a stone cross, raised on steps, on the south-western side of the church, to mark the hallowed ground: and the shafts of these crosses, some of which were even Saxon, still remain in various church yards, although the upper part has in almost every instance been destroyed by Protestant fanaticism. Wooden crosses, with the name of the deceased and an invocation for prayer, painted or cut on them, were erected over the graves of the faithful, in place of the hideous upright slabs, with bad poetry, pompous inscriptions, and ludicrous cherubs, now so much in vogue. These sepulchral crosses are still set up on the continent in villages and such retired places as have yet remained in happy ignorance of urns, pedestals, broken pillars, all the adopted pagan emblems of mortality, for which modern designers have abandoned the ancient and touching memorials of departed Christians.

Besides these, some graves were covered with coped slabs, gradually diminishing at the lower end, with floriated crosses sculptured on them, and the inscription cut on each side of the stems; and there are some instances, of a later date, of regular altar tombs, with panelling and shields round them, having been erected in church yards, of which there are examples at Glastonbury, Lavenham (Suffolk), and Bury St. Edmunds. Several of the Catholic churches now erecting will have cemetaries round them, disposed in the ancient manner, and from which all modern funeral monstrosities will be rigidly excluded.

So blindly do artists of the present day adopt the ornaments and ideas of ancient paganism, that a stuff has been recently manufactured at Lyons, intended for copes, to be used in funeral offices, in which the *poppy, emblem of eternal sleep*, has been introduced in lieu of those appropriate figures by which the joyful mystery of the resurrection (a Christian's brightest hope) was formerly represented.

In an old English office book belonging to the Scarisbrick family of Lancashire, the illuminated borders at the office for the dead are particularly curious. The whole of the ceremonies connected with a burial service are most accurately depicted. The convoy, the hearse, and lights in the church, the celebration of the holy eucharist, the recitation of the office, and the church yard with the grave, all introduced. In this latter we have a perfect delineation of the stone cross, the wooden crosses at the head of the graves, and all the interesting characteristics of an Anglo-Catholic parochial cemetery of the fifteenth century.

THE
Eng
was
mod
disti
his s
pow
men
this
age
spir
men
dwe
tide
and
cles
thou
H
tack
ulce
of th
of e
read
rabl
wou
him
surp
to e
the
film
fixe
or i
he c
hav
con
anx
F
Mr
his
Fra
Ver
exe

Biographical Sketch
OF THE
RIGHT REV. JOHN ENGLAND,
LATE BISHOP OF CHARLESTON.

From the Dublin Cath. Directory.

THE distinguished subject of this memoir, the Right Rev. John England, late Bishop of Charleston, United States of America, was born in the city of Cork on the 23d of September, 1786. A modesty the most sensitive, a kindness of heart the most devoted, distinguished him even in boyhood, and endeared him to all within his sphere long before the development of those great intellectual powers which have ranked him with the ablest and most eminent men of his time. It were indeed easy, did the space afforded to this hurried sketch permit us, to furnish instances from his earliest age of that fervor of devotion—that greatness of soul—that lofty spirit of self-sacrifice, that ennobled him living, and embalm his memory dead. On such matters, however, we cannot afford to dwell, but must leave to others to trace from its infant source that tide of deep philanthropy, and apostolic devotion, which, checked and buffeted as it was, pursued its course in defiance of the obstacles that beset it, and bore the blessings of charity and faith to thousands on its way.

Having providentially recovered from a severe fever that attacked him in the seventh year of his age, accompanied by an ulcerous affection of the throat, which rendered the removal of one of the tonsils necessary, Mr. England received all the advantages of education that the schools of his native city afforded, until he reached his fifteenth year. Having at this period made considerable progress in his studies, his father became desirous that he would turn his attention to some pursuit in which he could forward him in life; but when on the eve of doing so, he was agreeably surprised by his son unexpectedly communicating to him his wish to embrace the ecclesiastical state—a wish which he stated to be the result of nearly two years of silent reflection, and on the fulfilment of which he declared his heart to be firmly and unalterably fixed. Upon being convinced that his choice sprung from no hasty or ill-considered determination, or what from his filial affection he dreaded more, no sacrifice of his own feelings to what he might have conjectured to be theirs, Mr. England's parents gladly seconded his views, which indeed had long been the object of their anxious though unexpressed wishes.

From this time to his entrance at college, a space of two years, Mr. England occupied himself in more assiduous application to his studies, having, at the desire of his Bishop, the Right Rev. Francis Moylan, placed himself under the particular care of the Very Rev. Robert M'Carthy, the dean of the diocese, a man of exemplary virtue, whose esteem and affection he rapidly won,

and whose lessons of religion and self-devotedness he proved by his after career to have made an indelible impression upon his mind.

On the 31st of August, 1803, Mr. England left Cork for the College of Carlow, and in the second year after his entrance commenced delivering catechetical instructions in the parish chapel, which not only the children, but the adults of the town and neighborhood thronged to hear. He likewise devoted much of his leisure time to the religious instruction of the Roman Catholic portion of the Cork Militia, then stationed in Carlow under the command of Colonel Longfield. This officer was persuaded by the representations of some bigoted fanatics, to bring to court-martial the men who attended his instructions, but, to the mortification of their persecutors, the inquiry only ended in his sanction and approval of the young apostle's proceedings, who frequently after expressed his delight that his mission, like that of the great St. Francis de Sales, had its commencement amongst the military.

His religious instruction was not, however, the sole benefit derived by Carlow from the exertions of Mr. England. Before his departure from it he laid the foundation of a more lasting claim to the gratitude of its inhabitants, by procuring the establishment there of a female penitentiary, and the erection of male and female poor schools, which latter institution chiefly suggested the formation of the Presentation Convent. He took his departure in the year 1803, to the deep regret of all its inmates, both students and professors, particularly the Venerable President, who expressed the most unaffected sorrow at their separation—and returned to Cork to receive holy orders, for which Dr. Moylan had, without apprizing him, obtained a dispensation from Rome, Mr. England not having yet attained the canonical age. On the 9th of October in that year, he received the order of deacon, and of priesthood on the following day. Immediately after his ordination, he once more visited Carlow, to regulate the affairs of the different establishments there, which had been under his superintendence, and to resign the charge of them. After a stay of a fortnight, he returned to Cork, and was appointed lecturer at the cathedral. The Bishop himself announced the appointment from the altar, and requested the attendance of the congregation to the lectures. At his desire, Mr. England commenced a series of them on the Old and New Testament, which he always regularly attended unless prevented by illness or absence from the city.

On Sundays, besides his lecture at the Cathedral, he delivered an exhortation in the small chapel of the Presentation Convent, the doors of which were besieged by persons eager to hear his zealous and impressive eloquence.

Of the effects produced on his hearers by his powerful reasoning, the best attestation is to be found in the acknowledgments of many still living, who to his instrumentality, under God, attribute their preservation from vice; whilst many, it is hoped, now numbered amongst the dead, had been by his guidance turned from the courses of wickedness to the paths of religion and truth. In the

comm
perio
in or
schol
W
whic
arriv
expe
imm
open
who
his f
rece
quen
remo
half
witn
repli
I sha
"per
safel
Ar
mont
origi
diffu
from
This
whic
culat
He
not t
his s
at th
for s
tatio
of th
being
dispe
once
too,
awfu
puni
and
by h
nity,
offen
In
char
of th
a per
the u

community just referred to, of which Mr. England was at this period chaplain, he ever took an active interest, and assisted much in organizing it, and in improving the system of education in the schools attached to the convent.

We can only give a passing glance at the various other matters which at this time occupied the attention of Mr. England. On his arrival from Carlow, the present Magdalen Asylum, built at the expense of Mr. Therry, was in progress of erection. To this he immediately turned his attention, and up to the time of its being opened in June, 1809, he assembled six of the unfortunate beings who were to be its future inmates, whom, with the assistance of his friends, he supported till the house should be open for their reception, placing them under the care of the person who subsequently filled the office of Matron in the establishment. To the remonstrances of his friends, who feared that his exertions on behalf of this Institution, which could only be credited by those who witnessed them, would lead to results prejudicial to his health, he replied in the words of St. Ignatius—"If I only prevent one sin, I shall consider myself well recompensed for all my exertions—perhaps I may prevent many"—and many indeed we may safely trust he prevented.

Another of his labors about this time was the publication of a monthly periodical entitled the "Religious Repertory," which he originated in the month of May of the same year, with a view to diffuse a spirit of piety amongst the people, and to withdraw them from the perusal of books of a dangerous or immoral tendency. This work was instructive and recreative. With the same object which induced him to originate it, he likewise established a circulating library in the extensive parish of St. Mary's, Shandon.

He next turned his attention to the city jail, and government not then allowing a salary for a Roman Catholic chaplain, gave it his services gratuitously for no inconsiderable time. There being at that time no priest at Sydney, made him redouble his efforts for such of its wretched inmates as were condemned to transportation for their offences, and with the most salutary effect, many of the misguided creatures blessing God for their punishment, as being the means of placing them under the guidance of one who dispelled the shades of crime from their hearts, and brought them once more to a knowledge of religion and virtue. Many of those too, whom a darker career of evil brought to a sadder and more awful expiation, received under his chastening admonitions their punishment as a boon from the Almighty hand; while reckless and unfeeling guilt, has, even at the scaffold's foot, been arrested by his determined voice, and paused on the very threshold of eternity, to seek in a subdued and altered spirit reconciliation to an offended God.

In the year 1812, we see Mr. England in a new character—a character indeed seemingly opposed to the quiet and sacred calling of the minister of God—but which, notwithstanding, it is at times a peremptory duty with him to assume—the political champion—the unflinching advocate of the rights and liberties of his fellow-

men. At the period of which we write, a far different one, thank Heaven, from that in which we live, the Irish priesthood had been traitors to their religion, had they been faithless to their country. The party dominant in the land proclaimed "war to the knife" against Catholicism, and political disabilities were but another name for religious oppression. Such was then no time for a man of Mr. England's stamp to be inactive. His ardent and philanthropic temperament, required not that his faith should be involved in the struggle to make him a participator in it. His exertions never were wanting, when the object was the happiness of his fellow-man, be his sect or party what it may; and we may judge that when the two great impulses of religion and patriotism combined to urge him, he joined heart and soul in the contest.

After the contested election for Cork, in which Sir N. Colthurst, Col. Longfield, and Mr. Hutchinson were candidates, he strenuously exerted himself to procure the registry of the liberal voters, and by his admonitions against bribery, laid the foundation of the independence and public virtue of the constituency, and particularly the forty-shilling freeholders, which so often since has caused the principles of freedom to triumph on the hustings of his native city.

In this year Mr. England was appointed president of the Diocesan College of St. Mary, opened by Dr. Moylan for the education of candidates for holy orders, and taught in it the theological course.

In 1813, he performed a principal part in the ministerial functions attendant on the jubilee granted by the Pope to the Catholics of Cork, on the completion of their new Cathedral. Dean McCarthy having, on the death of Dr. Walsh in this year, been appointed parish-priest of St. Finbar's, and having accepted the office, requested the Bishop to allow him the assistance of Mr. England in the parish. To this, however, the bishop would not consent; declaring that whilst he lived, he would retain him near himself, and Dr. McCarthy, finding his resolution on the subject inflexible, resigned the parish. To the remonstrances of Mr. England on subsequent occasions, who desired to be removed to some post more suited to the activity of his character, Dr. Moylan's invincible reply was that he never would consent to part with him.

In the commencement of the following year, the life of Mr. England was providentially preserved under the following circumstances: Having left Cork for Dublin, on business of a spiritual nature, a heavy fall of snow came on during the night, which prevented the mail in which he travelled from proceeding beyond Carlow. Mr. England's business was urgent—and having no better mode of proceeding, he resolved with some others to walk the remaining part of the journey. The snow had fallen to such a depth as to cover altogether the huts by the road-side, and he at one time narrowly escaped fracturing his leg by thrusting it through the chimney of a cottage. After advancing some distance, and feeling fatigued, he drank of the snow-water to refresh himself. This produced sickness and languor, and, unable to keep pace

with h
hauste
vation
he fel
by a co
that he
a faint
him th
assista
spot, c
some r
and pu

On h
pious a
not lon
the dea
the 10t
pretene
station
Among
was un
sion, h
him in
events
at this
ry of c
to his

Duri
in oppo
discuss
England
and sap
impreg
centuri
the pag
he war
to dese
names
ing the
ministe
which
blood.
obtaine

On th
the pre
the year
the dea
This to
ance, b
there, c
respect

with his fellow-travellers who had lost sight of him, he sank exhausted on the snow. He reached, with some effort, a little elevation, as he thought to expire, and had scarcely attained it when he fell into a swoon. In this state he was fortunately discovered by a countryman, who with some difficulty recovered him so far that he was just able to articulate "I am a priest;" and to make a faint attempt to exhibit a stole which he had. The man assured him that at any risk he would not abandon him, and with the assistance of some others who shortly after happened to reach the spot, conveyed him to the nearest house. Here having taken some repose and refreshment, he quickly recovered his strength, and pursued the rest of his journey in safety.

On his return to Cork, he found, to his great affliction, that his pious and enlightened friend, Dean M'Carthy, was no more, and not long after he sustained a fresh and more painful deprivation in the death of his beloved bishop, Dr. Moylan, which took place on the 10th of February, 1815,—a man whose many virtues and unpretending excellence, shed a mild and tranquil lustre over the station which he occupied and the religion which he adorned. Amongst the flock of which he was pastor, the grief for his loss was universal: but to him who from his first entrance on the mission, had been his chosen friend, and whose own heart rendered him in every way capable of appreciating his kindred virtues, few events could have brought such deep and heartfelt sorrow. Even at this distance of time we would consider it a wrong to the memory of one so good, to mention his name without a passing tribute to his worth and virtue. May he rest in peace!

During the year 1814, Mr. England powerfully exerted himself in opposition to the Veto, which then formed the topic of universal discussion amongst the Catholic body, both in this country and in England. He looked upon it as an insidious attempt to undermine and sap the foundation of the Irish Church, which had been found impregnable to the open and violent assaults of three successive centuries, and assailed it incessantly with his voice and pen. In the pages of the periodical already referred to, 'The Repertory,' he warmly espoused the cause of the anti-vetoists, and held up to deserved contempt those, and there were high and influential names amongst them, who with the power of constitutionally gaining their rights, would, with fawning servility, accept them as a ministerial boon, and give in exchange the freedom of that religion which their ancestors had preserved with their fortunes and their blood. Happily the *boon* was rejected, and the *rights* have been obtained.

On the death of Doctor Moylan, the Right Rev. Dr. Murphy, the present bishop, succeeded him in the diocese of Cork, and in the year 1817, appointed Mr. England to the parish of Bandon, on the death of the former parish priest, the Rev. James Mahony. This town was at that time the stronghold of bigotry and intolerance, but the high character of Mr. England during his residence there, conciliated men of all shades of opinion and won for him the respect and esteem of persons of every sect and party. He con-

tinued in the parish until his appointment to the see of Charleston, in the year 1820, the bulls of which were expedited from Rome on the second of June in that year.

On the arrival of the bulls, Mr. England withheld the knowledge of them from his family for some time, not wishing to afflict them, and particularly his mother* (his only surviving parent, his father having died in 1812.) He was consecrated on the 21st of September, 1820, by the right Rev. Dr. Murphy, assisted by Dr. Marum, bishop of Ossory, and Dr. Kelly, bishop of Richmond, several other prelates being present at the ceremony. Previously to his departure from Cork, he was entertained at a public dinner, which was attended by the most respectable inhabitants, Protestant as well as Catholic, of the city, who joined in paying a tribute to his worth. He left for Belfast on the 10th of October, accompanied by his youngest sister, who had resolved to be the partner of his privations and perils, and after a stay of a fortnight there, till the vessel in which he was to proceed was ready to sail, embarked for the United States. Shortly after putting to sea, the weather became wild and tempestuous, and they were driven into Milford Haven, having narrowly escaped shipwreck, where having remained ten days to repair the damages sustained by the ship, they again set sail, and after a severe and boisterous passage, reached Charleston on the 30th December.

The day after his arrival being Sunday, Dr. England celebrated his first Mass in the small Church, the only one at that time in Charleston, to a congregation the limited number of which we may judge of from the fact, that the following Easter only three communicants were to be found amongst them. After a stay of only a few days in Charleston, he commenced the visitation of his

* Mrs. England, between whom and her son there always existed the warmest attachment, was a woman of the most retired and unobtrusive habits. Occupied solely in the discharge of her domestic duties, no one could shrink more from public observation. Mr. Read, whose eloquent sketch of Dr. England's life and labors is worthy of the subject and the writer, has therefore been much misinformed when he represents her as appearing in the court-house of Cork, publicly exhorting him to pursue his labors on behalf of his country and religion. Nothing could be farther from the character or disposition of the lady alluded to. The entire proceeding has been altogether misstated, but we can do no more here than call attention to the error.

[The following paragraph will show the grounds of Mr. Read's assertion.—EDITOR.]

"The statement in my Memoir of Bishop England, relative to Mrs. England's appearance in court, at the trial of her son, was taken from the remarks made at the meeting of the Hibernian Society of Savannah, by the Rev. J. O'Neill, of that city, who, to use his own words, 'saw him, and had the happiness of his acquaintance, when only clothed with the priestly character, in his native land;' and who 'had been his co-laborer, for eighteen years, in that of his adoption, where he had seen and known him well.' The contradiction by the Irish biographer, seems authoritative; and yet it is hard to account for such an error on the part of Mr. O'Neill.

W. G. READ."

diocess, an extensive one indeed, comprising the three States of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. On this occasion, he travelled as far as Savannah, in the last mentioned state, where he was received with a degree of kindness which was never erased from his memory, and which he experienced alike from persons of every shade of religious opinion.

To assist him in the arduous labors of his vast diocess, he found before him only four clergymen, one of whom, Mr. Cooper, left him after a short time. Disheartening, however, as such a state of things was, it in no way checked his active and resolute spirit. He at once set about regulating the observation of Lent, which had fallen altogether into neglect, and commenced at the same time the publication of the United States Catholic Miscellany, the first Catholic Journal established in the republic, and which conferred invaluable service on religion by refuting the calumnies heaped upon the church by its enemies, and giving a true idea of its doctrine and practices.

Little notion could be formed of any narrative, however full, of the earlier days of Dr. England's mission. In the visitation of his diocess alone, in the course of which he travelled annually about two thousand miles, he was exposed not only to sufferings, but to perils which would now be scarcely credited. The rapidity of progress which marks all new countries so strongly, and which is so peculiarly observable in the United States, has changed the whole aspect of the country, so that journeys may now be performed with safety and even comfort, which were then attended with difficulty and danger. Railways have pierced the recesses of the forest, and spanned the noxious regions of the swamp. Districts may be traversed in a few hours, which it then took days to pass through, and a single night's repose in which was deemed all but fatal to a European.

In addition to this the fatigue and risk from the nature of the roads themselves, frequently nothing more than rude paths through the vast tracts of wood, through which there was no possibility of proceeding save on foot, presented other and scarce less trying obstacles. But fatigue, or difficulty, or danger, was no check to him. Accidents not unfrequently befell him; year after year the hand of sickness struck him down in the midst of his gigantic labors; only that he might rise with renewed determination to make still bolder efforts. The hours of languor and exhaustion, when the physical frame, bowed and worn by disease, could no longer fulfil its functions, served but as intervals for the unwearied spirit to form new designs—to aim at loftier projects. His labors, when the yellow fever, that plague of the Southern States, raged in Charleston, are so well depicted in a tribute paid by the Hibernian Society of that city to his memory, that we cannot forbear extracting the passage:

"When the pestilence has swept through the streets of our city—when the stranger seemed doomed to death—when human nature would scarce enable us to endure the idea, of the voluntary self-sacrifice he seemed about to make,—yet even then, a stranger

subject to the sickness—in the most fatal season—at the dead hour of the night—in the lowliest dwelling, he held the cross of the Saviour to the fast-dimming eye of the dying, and lightened the suffering of expiring humanity with the consolations of religion. The hand of God was manifest in his deliverance. He went forth unharmed amid disease and death, confident in the hope of the cross he bore in his hand. He bore it as a soldier of the cross; and was happy in the reflection, that whenever his journey in life should cease, that cross would mark the spot where his last footprint was made.”

As a preacher, particularly on controversial subjects, Dr. England rapidly acquired celebrity throughout the United States, and seldom visited any locality, whether in his own diocese or elsewhere, without being invited to preach by the inhabitants. The majority of his auditors, on some occasions, differed from him in their religious tenets, and his sermons were frequently delivered in the houses of worship of persons of opposite religious persuasions to those of his own flock; but he was always listened to with profound attention, and where his discourses produced not higher results, which was rarely the case, they at least won for him the respect which is ever due to sincerity of purpose, and benevolence of heart; dispelling at the same time the narrow prejudices entertained by many against the ministers of his church. In January, 1826, he visited Washington, and at the request of the President of the United States and the members of the Congress, delivered a discourse before them in the senate house. This address has been published, as have likewise a discourse delivered in St. Finbar's Cathedral before the Antiduellling Society, in 1828; an oration on the Anniversary of the Literary and Philosophical Society of South Carolina, in May, 1832; three discourses in 1835; an address to the Members of the Franklin College, Georgia, in 1840; and several others. His printed addresses, however, give little idea of the man. His loud and sonorous voice, the boldness of his enunciation, the earnest impressiveness of his manner, lent irresistible force to his vigorous and powerful reasoning, and stamped conviction on the mind. His discourses on sacred subjects were almost always unprepared, and were the spontaneous outpourings of a soul filled with religious learning and controversial argument. His literary addresses too, were little else than extemporaneous essays. The numerous and important duties he had to fulfil—the perpetual necessity for action, left him no leisure for composition, and when called upon to commemorate by his pen any public event, he was compelled to make a hurried use, in the literary structure of such materials as a naturally powerful intellect could draw most readily from a mind richly stored with every variety of learning. But he was never unequal to the task, and Classic erudition, History, Poetry, Science, whatever the subject demanded, never failed to strengthen and adorn the quickly finished edifice. This rapidity of execution, however, has naturally affected the style of his writings. They are nervous and manly, rather than elegant and correct—severe

rather
pathos
intrinsic
but lo
they w
In t
the los
low fe
days.
cultiva
spring
land, g
her fat
of sick
of solit
The
only e
househ
while
to chee
nerosit
stood i
conseq
sition
only b
Of the
than o
the me
call at
kind m
of proc
visitati
lina, fr
and wo
privati
seekin
On t
countr
meeting
death
whose
and ter
all wh
surpris
spirits,
remain
taind
depart
and th
and Vi
tention

rather than beautiful—often, however, displaying passages of deep pathos, and not unfrequently of high poetic beauty. Considered intrinsically they give but a poor idea of the talent of the writer: but looked upon with reference to the circumstances under which they were produced, they bear strong attestation to it.

In the year 1827, Dr. England sustained a severe affliction in the loss of his beloved sister, Miss England, who died of the yellow fever on the 17th of November, after an illness of three or four days. With natural adornments of a superior order and a highly cultivated mind, she quitted her home and friends in the very spring-time of life, to share his perils and privations in a distant land, gladly relinquishing to him the property bequeathed her at her father's death, and for nearly eight years had soothed his bed of sickness by her kind and anxious care, and cheered his hours of solitude and depression by her cheerfulness and vivacity.

The poignant grief occasioned him by her death was not the only evil he sustained in losing her. The superintendence of his household affairs, often preserved him from much inconvenience, while again his anxiety on her account tended during her life-time to check in some degree the liberality of a spirit whose lavish generosity never knew a thought of self when the wants of others stood in need of assistance. For a long period after her death, he consequently underwent sufferings of the severest kind. His position he carefully concealed from his family and friends, and they only became aware of them subsequently through other channels. Of their nature the reader may judge when we mention, that more than once when nearly fainting from exhaustion, after performing the most laborious duties of his mission, he has been obliged to call at the house of a friend, in the hope that refreshments of some kind might be offered him, having left himself without the means of procuring a dinner at home; and he has made a large part of his visitation nearly barefoot over the burning sands of South Carolina, from want of means to purchase shoes, or even to get the old and worn ones which he had repaired. Yet amid these, and like privations, the sensitiveness of his spirit shrunk from the idea of seeking assistance from his most intimate friends.

On the 13th of August, 1832, Dr. England visited his native country, after a lapse of nearly twelve years. The joy of again meeting his friends was, however, sadly clouded by the recent death of a second sister to whom he was fondly attached, and whose loss afflicted him the more, as she left behind her a young and tender family. His return to Ireland was cordially hailed by all who had known him, and his acquaintances were agreeably surprised to find him in the possession of excellent health and spirits, notwithstanding the toils which he had undergone. He remained but a short time in Cork, during which he was entertained at a public dinner, and in the month of September took his departure for Rome. He proceeded through France, Switzerland, and the Austrian dominions, having to transact business at Lyons and Vienna, and was received every where with respect and attention.

At Vienna, in particular, he was treated with marked kindness by the late Emperor, who expressed a desire to obtain his portrait in order to place it in the Imperial Gallery, but Doctor England's indefatigable attention to the numerous and important matters he had to transact in Europe, prevented his complying with a wish which many men would have thought too flattering not to find time to gratify. On his arrival in Rome, he was most graciously received by his Holiness Pope Gregory the 16th, and quickly won his confidence and friendship. He obtained the rank of an assistant Prelate to the Papal throne, and on his departure was nominated a Legate by his Holiness to the Government of Hayti, in the hope that he might effect some arrangement of the affairs of the Church in that island, which, since the revolution, had been in a most disorganised state.

In the autumn of 1833, he proceeded on his mission, and returned to Rome in the following spring to report the state of his negotiations; during his stay in which city he procured the appointment of Dr. Clancy, the present bishop of Demerara, as coadjutor bishop of Charleston, in order that he might better fulfil his duties as Legate, the fatigue and anxiety attendant on which made inroads on his constitution, from the effects of which he seems not to have ever thoroughly recovered.

On the 27th of September, 1834, Dr. England sailed for Charleston, taking with him some members of the Ursuline order from the Black Rock Convent, Cork, having with some difficulty succeeded in obtaining three or four of its most gifted inmates for his diocese, for whose reception he had, after considerable efforts, made the necessary preparations. After a most hazardous voyage, in which the ship was struck by lightning which shattered the top-mast, and killed one of the crew, they reached Philadelphia, whence they continued their journey to Charleston, and arrived there on the 10th of December.

In June, 1836, Dr. England again visited Ireland, and proceeded to Rome on business connected with his diocese; after concluding which, he returned to Charleston, which he reached in the middle of January, 1837.

On the 15th of June, 1841, Dr. England arrived in Cork for the last time, accompanied by the Superioress of the Ursuline Convent which he had founded in Charleston. He then seemed in excellent health, and in possession of his usual cheerfulness of spirits, but complained occasionally of derangement of his system. In the month of August he visited France, where he had to transact some business with the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, on the completion of which he returned to Ireland, where he remained but a few days with his family, and on the 22d of September set sail from Liverpool for Philadelphia.

The circumstances under which he now took his departure had much in them to gratify and to cheer him. He had with him seven ladies as postulants for the Convent of Ursulines, and four for that of the Sisters of Mercy, from whose aid in the services of religion he anticipated the happiest results, and was likewise

accompanied by two of his nieces, to whom he was tenderly attached, and whose society promised to bring the blessings of family affection once more to his distant home. The affairs of his diocese, which had for so long a time involved and harassed him, seemed likely for the future, through the assistance of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, to become settled and prosperous. After twenty years of active, incessant labor, the land had been cleared and levelled, it remained but to cultivate it, and he might now look forward to a season not of indolence or rest, but possibly of only ordinary toil. Such, however, were not the views of Providence. What was yet undone, others were competent to. The great man's mission was to do great things. He had done them, and his reward was at hand.

His voyage out, which occupied fifty-two days, was a continued storm. The superioress of the nuns, Mrs. Mc'Carthy, was violently ill from its commencement, her death for a long time being hourly expected. A malignant dysentery raged amongst the steerage passengers, which attacked Dr. England, who was the attendant and physician of all, and for several days and nights never occupied his berth. When the vessel reached Philadelphia he was worn out by exhaustion and sickness. But he did not pause in his exertions. He preached seventeen sermons on successive nights after his arrival, besides attending to the transmission to Charleston of the candidates for his different institutions, and arranging other matters of business. The kind solicitude of his friends in vain urged him to pause in his efforts. Remembering what his vigorous constitution had already enabled him to bear, he fancied it could yet sustain him, and thought it his duty to proceed. In December he reached Charleston. Here he made a momentary rally; but the foundation of his strength was sapped. The rigors of the Lent threw him on his bed of sickness, and the 11th of April closed the labors of the "Apostle of the West."

The death of Dr. England was felt throughout the United States as a great public calamity. The good he had done in life was confined to men of no creed or opinion, and men of all creeds and opinions sorrowed for his loss. During his last illness the synagogue of the Hebrew and the church of the Protestant echoed with prayers for his restoration, and his ashes were consigned to their honored grave amid the tears of those who had been most frequently his opponents in the arena of controversy. Of the honors paid his memory, however, it is foreign to our purpose to speak. We have sketched briefly, but we hope earnestly, the outline of his life, and we cannot better terminate this short memoir than with his great concluding act—the address delivered by him to his clergy immediately before death had sealed his lips for ever.

"*Gentlemen of the Clergy*,—It is now many years since I was called by God to administer the affairs of his church in this diocese. Throughout that period I have encountered great difficulties; but he assisted me with strength and grace for the perform-

ance of my duties beyond my natural capability. On some occasions, fortunately for me, I have corresponded with those graces; on others, unfortunately, I have not. I commit all my deficiencies to the *advocacy of Jesus Christ the just, who is the propitiation not for my sins only, but for those of the whole world.*

"Some of you have borne with me the *burden of the day and the heats*; others have more recently joined us in laboring in the vineyard of the Lord. The relations which have existed between you and myself will probably soon be dissolved. On reviewing our connection, I remember many things which I deemed myself obliged to say and to do which, to you, may have appeared harsh or oppressive. I can truly declare that, in many of those circumstances, I acted (however mistaken) from a sense of duty, and in that manner which seemed best adapted to the end I had in view—your good. Let the motive extenuate whatever was unnecessarily severe in my judgment and conduct. I confess it has likewise happened, owing *partly* to the perplexities of my position, *chiefly* to my own impetuosity, that my demeanor has not always been as meek and courteous as it ever should have been; and that you have experienced rebuffs when you might have anticipated kindness. FORGIVE ME!

"Tell my people that I love them—tell them how much I regret that circumstances have kept us at a distance from each other. My duties and my difficulties have prevented me from cultivating and strengthening those private ties which ought to bind us together. *Your functions require a closer, a more constant intercourse with them. Be with them—be of them—win them to God. Guide, govern, and instruct them. Watch as having to render an account of their souls, that you may do it with joy and not with grief.* There are among you several infant institutions, which you are called on in an especial manner to sustain. It has cost me a great deal of thought and of labor to introduce them. They are calculated to be eminently serviceable to the cause of order, of education, of charity: they constitute the germs of what I trust shall grow and flourish in extensive usefulness. As yet they are feeble, support them—embarrassed, encourage them—they *will* be afflicted, console them.

"I COMMEND MY POOR CHURCH TO ITS PATRONS, ESPECIALLY TO HER TO WHOM OUR SAVIOUR CONFIDED HIS IN THE PERSON OF THE BELOVED DISCIPLE: 'WOMAN, BEHOLD THY SON—SON, BEHOLD THY MOTHER.'

"I could wish to continue speaking with you even to the end; but a proper consideration of other duties, yet to be discharged, admonishes me to conclude. Prostrated though I be, I believe that God could restore me to health and to strength, did he choose to employ me longer in his service: for it is not more difficult to heal, or to preserve alive, than it is to create or to reanimate. *With him all things are possible.* Should he order that I again should occupy my station among you, I will (he assisting me) endeavor to set you an example of a more perfect following after Christ than my past career affords. Should he decree otherwise,

I must prepare to be manifested before the judgment seat of Christ, that I may receive of the things of the body, according as I have done, whether it be good or evil. I rely upon the all-sufficient atonement which Jesus has made for my sins, for cancelling the guilt and eternal punishment thereof. Still there may be some things against me, unrepented of, for which satisfaction must be made in that prison out of which there is no going forth till the last farthing shall have been paid. In this case you can aid me by your prayers and your good deeds; for, although separated by death, we shall continue united by those bonds of charity which bind together the different divisions of the Church of Christ. Remember me, I beseech you, in your devotions; remember me particularly when the holy and unspotted victim shall be offered on our altars, in expiation for the sins of the living and of the dead. I am confident that you will.

"It is the privilege of each of you to write to the archbishop of Baltimore, and to the several bishops of the province, suggesting whom you may esteem the best qualified to fill my vacant chair: it is your DUTY to pray that the pontiff may be directed by the Spirit of divine wisdom in appointing as my successor one who, though he will not, cannot surpass me in firmness of faith and devotion to the cause, yet may excel me in those Christian virtues by which that cause would be advanced. (*Asking for the Pontifical, he turned to the confession of faith.*) Situated as I am, it surely is not requisite that I should read through the profession in the manner which is prescribed, twice, entirely. My faith is too well known to you and to my people to make this necessary—moreover, I am too debilitated for the effort. 'I acknowledge the holy Catholic, apostolic, Roman Church for the mother and mistress of all other churches. I owe true obedience to the bishop of Rome, successor of St. Peter, prince of the apostles, and vicar of Jesus Christ. I receive and embrace all things delivered, defined, and declared by the sacred canons and general councils, and particularly by the holy council of Trent. I believe with a firm faith and profess all and singular the articles of that creed which the holy Catholic (Roman) Church maketh use of, in their plainest, simplest, fullest, strongest, and most explicit sense.'"

He closed the volume, and signified his desire that the ceremony might proceed. The administration of the rite was accordingly completed: he gave his benediction and kiss of peace to each one present; and having been divested of the episcopal insignia and sacerdotal vestments, sank exhausted on the pillows.

M. J. B.

GENERAL STATISTICS OF THE CHURCH.

OUR PRESENT MOST HOLY FATHER,
POPE GREGORY XVI.,
(MAURO CAPELLARI,)

Was born at Belluno, in the Venitian States, 18th September, 1765; reserved "*in petto*" 21st March, 1825; published Cardinal Priest, by the title of St. Calixtus, 13th March, 1826; elected Pope 2d February, 1831; consecrated bishop, and crowned, 6th February following, being now 78 years old.

NAMES OF THE CARDINALS.

CARDINAL BISHOPS.

CREATION OF PIUS VII.

	Gradations before the Cardinalate.	Age.	Tit. Churches.
Barth. Pacca, of Ostia and Velletri,	Nuncio at Vienna	88	42
C. M. Pedicini, Portofino and Civita Vec.	Sec. to Propagan.	74	21

CREATION OF LEO XII.

Lew. Micara of Frascati	Gen. of Capuchins	68	18
James Giustiniani, of Albano	Nuncio at Madrid	73	17
Vinc't Macchi of Palestrina	Nuncio at Paris	73	17
Jas. Phil. Fransoni, Sabina	Nuncio at Lisbon	68	17

CARDINAL PRIESTS.

CREATION OF PIUS VII.

Cha. Oppizzoni	AB. Arch-priest of Cathedral, Milan	74	39	S. Lorenzo in Lucina.
Jos. Morozzo, B. of Navara	AB. Presented by King of Sardinia	86	27	S. Maria Dagli Angoli

John
A.
Chas.
ruc
Gus.
Cro
F. X
Jov
Sev
Bene
ber

Lew.
AB
Fran.
AB
Alexa
AB
Hugh
AB
Peter
of I
Lewi
Pri

Castr
Pri
Jas. I
arch
Ph. C
Nap
James
Bri
Const
Jos. A
Paul I
Placi
of C
Ambr
Lewi

CREATION OF LEO XII.

	Gradations before the Cardinalate.	Age.	Tit. Churches.
John Baptist Bussi, A.B. Benevento	Dean of the Rota	89	20 S. Pancrazio
Chas. Cajetan Gays- ruck, AB. Milan	Pres. by Emperor	73	16 S. Marco
Gus. Max. Prince de Croy, AB. Rouen	Pr. by Charles X.	71	17 S. Sabina
F. X. Cienfuegos y Jove Llanois, AB.			S. Maria del
Seville	Pr. by Ferd. VIII.	78	17 Popolo
Benedict Prince Bar- berini, Priest	Cham. to the Pope Pref. of P. or Major	51	17 S. Moria Frastavera

CREATION OF GREGORY XVI.

Lew. Lambruschini, Nuncio at Paris and AB.	AB. of Geno	74	12 S. Calisto
Fran. Serra Cassano, AB. Capua	Nuncio at Monaco	61	12 SS. Apostoli
Alexan. Giustiniani, AB.	Nuncio at Lisbon	65	12 S. Croce
Hugh Peter Spinola, AB.	Nuncio at Vienna	52	12 S. Martino
Peter Ostini, AB. B. of Rieti	Nuncio in Brazil	68	12 S. Clemente
Lewis Del Drago, Priest	Cham. to the Pope	67	12 S. Lorenzo in pane in perna S. Pietro in Vinc SS. Neres et Achi.
Castruc. Castracane, Priest	Sec. to Propagand.	64	10
Jas. Monico, Patri- arch, Venice	Presented by Emp.	64	10
Ph. Carraciolo, AB.	Presented by King of Naples	59	10 S. Agneta S. Giov. ad Port. Lat.
James Lewis Mary Brignoli, AB.		46	10 S. Sylvestro
Const. Patriri, AB.	Cham. to the Pope	46	10 S. Prisca
Jos. Albergini, Pr.	Asses. of Inquisit'n	74	10 S. Eusebio
Paul Polidori, Pr.	Sec. to Sa. College	66	10 S. Maria
Placid Taddini, AB. of Genoa	Pres. by Sardinia	84	9 Traspont
Ambr. Bianchi, Pr.	Gen. of Camoldolea	72	9 S. Gregorio
Lewis Amat, AB.	Nuncio at Madrid	47	7 S. Maria in Via lata

	Gradations before the Cardinalate.	Ages.	Tit. Churches.
Gabr. Della Genga Sermattei, AB. of Ferrara		42	8 S. Girolamo
Angelo Mai, Priest	Sec. to Propaganda	61	7 S. Anastasia
John Soglia, Bish.	Viceg. and Pat'rch of Constantinople	63	6
Osimo			
Chaieissimo Falcon- ieri Mellini, AB. of Ravenna	Auditor of Rota	49	6 S. Marcello
Anth. Mary Orioli, OSF. B. Orvieto	Ass't Gen. of Bona- ventureans	65	6 S. Maria Minerva
Anthony Tosti, Pr.	Tr. to the Pope	67	6 S. Pietro Montorio
Jos. Mezzofanti, Pr.	Lib. to the Vatican	69	6 S. Onofrio
Engelbert Sterckx, AB. Mechlin	Presented by King of Belgians	51	6 S. Bartholm.
Ph. de Angelis, AB. B. Montefiascone	Nuncio in Switz'd	50	5 S. Bernardo
Gabriel Ferutti, AB. of Fermo	Nuncio in Naples	48	5
Ferdin'd Pignatelli, AB. of Palermo	Presented by Naples	74	5
Hugh R. de la Tour D'Auvergne B. of Arras	Present. by France	74	5
Jn. M. Mastai Fer- reti, AB. B. Imola	Nuncio at Monaco	52	4
Gaspar B. Pianetti, B. of Viterbo	Auditor of Rota	63	4
Lou. De Bonald, AB. of Lyons	Present. by France	56	3
James Belli, Priest,	Ass. of Inquisition		2
Charles Acton,	Aud. Gen. of Apost. Chamber	40	1
Lou. Vanic. Casoni,	Governor of Rome	42	1
Fred. J. J. Celestine, Prince of Schwar- zenberg, AB. of Salzburg		34	1
Cosimo de Corsi,	Aud. dean of Rota	45	1
Francis de Paul Vil- ladicani, AB. of Messina		63	1

	Gradations before the Cardinalate.	Age.	Tit. Churches.
Ignatius John Cado- lini, AB. Edessa	Secret. Propaganda	49	1
Francis Saraiva, Pat. of Lisbon		77	6 mos.
Anth. M. Cadolini, Bish. of Ancona		72	6 mos.

CARDINAL DEACONS.

CREATION OF PIUS VII.

Thos. Riario Sforza, Priest	Cham. to the Pope	61	21	S. Maria in Dominica
--------------------------------	-------------------	----	----	-------------------------

CREATION OF LEO XII.

Thomas Bernetti	Governor of Rome	64	17	S. Cesario
-----------------	------------------	----	----	------------

CREATION OF GREGORY XVI.

Louis Garroli	Cham. to the Pope	69	12	S. Eustachio
Marius Mattei, Pr.	Treasurer	51	11	S. Maria in Aquiro
Nicholas Grimaldi,	Governor of Rome	75	10	S. Nicola in Carere
Alexan. Spada	Pr. Dean of the Rota	56	10	S. Maria in Cosmedin
Adrian Fieschi	Cham. to the Pope	55	10	S. Angelo in Pesceeria
Lewis Ciacchi	Governor of Rome	55	10	S. Adriano in foro
Joseph Ugolini	Pres. of the army	58	10	S. Giorgio
Francis Xav. Prince Massimo	Majordomo to his Holiness	37	1	
Paul of the Counts Mangelli	Aud. Gen. of Apos. Chamb.	81	1	
John Serafini	Dean of Clerks of Apost. Chamb.	57	1	
Secretary to the Sacred College—Monsig. Lorenzo Simonetti.				

OFFICERS OF STATE.

Datary—Cardinal Pacca.
 Chamberlain—Cardinal J. Giustiniani.
 Penitentiary—Cardinal Castracane.
 Chancellor—Cardinal Pedicini.

Vicar General—Cardinal Patrizzi.
 Secretary of State—Cardinal Lambruschini.
 ——— for Interior—Cardinal Mattei.
 ——— for Briefs—Cardinal Lambruschini.
 ——— of Memorials—Cardinal Del Drago.
 Treasurer—Cardinal Fosti.
 Pref. of Streets and Water—Cardinal Gazzoli.
 Under Secretary—Monsig. Cappaccini, Priest.
 Vicegerent—Monsig. Vespagniani, A.B.
 Governor of Rome—Monsig. Vanicelli Casoni.
 Auditor General—Cardinal Acton.
 Chamberlain to the Pope—Monsig. Massimo.
 President of Army—Monsig. Piccolomini.

LEGATIONS.

Velletri—Cardinal Pacca.
 Bologna—Cardinal Spinola.
 Urbino—Cardinal Riario Sforza.
 Forli—Cardinal Spada.
 Ferrara—Cardinal Ugolini.

CONGREGATION "DE PROPAGANDA FIDE."

Prefect—Cardinal Fransoni.
 Pref. of Economy and Printing Department—Card. Mattei.
 Their Eminences, Pacca, Pedicini, J. Giustiniani, Macchi,
 De Croy, Cienfuegos, Barberini, Lambruschini, Ostini, Cas-
 tracane, Brignoli, Alberghini, Polidori, Mai, Soglia, Mezzo-
 fanti, Sterckx, De Bonald, Riario Sforza, and Bernetti.

HIERARCHIES, MISSIONS, ETC.

OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH.

The present Pope is the 258th. Of these, one (Adrian IV. 1154–1159) was an Englishman.

The Sacred College consists of the following number of cardinals:

Created by Pius VII.—Bishops, 2; priests, 2; deacons, 1–5. Leo XII.—Bishops, 4; priests, 5; deacon, 1–10. Gregory XVI.—Priests, 40; deacons, 10–50. Total 65. Vacant hats, 5. Total of the Sacred College, 70.

Of the cardinals, the oldest is Cardinal Bussi; the dean, Card. Pacca; and the youngest, the Card. Prince of Schwarzenberg. Of the whole body there are at 80 years of age, and upwards, 5; 70 do. 16; 60 do. 18; 50 do. 14; 40 do. 9.

During the reign of Gregory XVI. the deaths among the cardinals amounted to 51.

The number of patriarchs in the church is 12; of archbishops and bishoprics, 684; of coadjutors, auxiliaries, suffragans, &c., 95, as follows:

EUROPE.

States.	Archb'cs.	Bish'cs.	Dioc's.	Population.
Albania and Epirus,	2	4	6	88,788
Austria,	9	24	33	15,555,916
Baden,	1	—	1	852,824
Bavaria,	2	6	8	2,977,675
Belgium,	1	5	6	4,217,750
Cracovia,	—	1	1	142,202
France,	15	65	80	31,000,000
Greece,	1	3	4	22,900
Hanover,	—	2	2	216,758
Hesse, Granduchy,	—	—	—	203,632
Hohenzollern, Hechingen,	—	—	—	21,000
Hungary,	3	25	28	7,578,122
Ireland,	4	23	27	7,500,000
Ionian Islands,	1	1	2	2,630
Islands of Archipelago,	—	1	1	160
Lombardy, Ven.	2	17	19	4,645,594
Lucca, Duchy,	1	—	1	168,198
Malta and Gozo,	1	—	1	109,000
Modena, Duchy,	2	2	4	378,000
Monaco, Principality,	—	—	—	6,500
Papal States,	9	59	68	2,732,436
Parma, Duchy,	2	4	6	476,187
Poland, Russian,	1	8	9	3,887,313
Portugal,	4	17	21	3,549,420
Prussia,	2	6	8	5,612,556
Rhenish Provinces,	1	4	5	—
Russian Empire,	2	5	7	5,590,000
San Marino, Republic,	—	—	—	7,600
Sardinia,	7	34	41	4,650,350
Servia,	1	—	1	10,000
Spain,	8	51	59	12,286,941
Switzerland,	—	4	4	882,854
Two Sicilies,	22	80	102	8,156,310
Tuscany,	3	18	21	1,436,785
Prim. Archb. Armenians,	1	—	1	27,560
Total in Europe,	108	469	577	124,993,961

ASIA.

Oriental Rite.

States.	Archbc's.	Bish'es.	Dioc's.	Population.
Armenians, Patriarchate of	1	2	3	8,000
Chaldeans, Patriarchate of	5	5	10	17,218
Greeks, Melch. or Cath. Patriarchate,	7	5	12	50,000
Maronites, Patriarchate,	8	12	20	500,000
Syrians, Patriarchate,	2	4	6	30,000

Latin Rite.

Asiatic Turkey,	1	4	5	11,400
India, Portuguese,	1	1	2	538,000
Persia,	—	1	1	1,000
	—	—	—	—
Total in Asia,	25	34	59	1,155,618

AFRICA.

Algiers,	—	1	1	75,000
Angola,	—	—	—	—
Azores,	—	1	1	225,000
Canary Islands,	—	1	1	208,000
Cape Verd Islands,	—	1	1	80,000
Ceuta, Tangier, &c.	—	2	2	17,071
Congo,	—	1	1	—
Madeira, Island of	—	1	1	112,500
St. Thomas, Island of	—	1	1	41,000
	—	—	—	—
Total in Africa,	—	9	9	758,571

NORTH AMERICA.

English Possessions,	1	5	6	750,000
United States,	1	15	16	1,300,000
Mexico,	1	10	11	7,500,000
Central America,	1	4	5	1,900,000
West Indies,	1	2	3	1,020,862

SOUTH AMERICA.

United States of the South,	1	8	9	828,000
Venezuela,	1	2	3	945,348
Bolivia,	1	2	3	1,300,000
Peru,	1	4	5	1,700,000
Chili,	1	4	5	1,400,000
Paraguay,	—	1	1	250,000
Uruguay,	—	—	—	250,000

States
BraziPhilip
AustrState
Engla
Nassa
Low C
Gibral
Swede
Denma
Scotla
Saxon
Saxe-
Witter
Bukov
Italo-C
Consta
Turki
Molda
Bosnia
Bulgar* Be
three v
2,068,9

States.	Archb'cs.	Bish'cs	Dioc's.	Population.
States of the Plata,	1	3	4	675,000
Brazil,	1	7	8	5,000,000
	—	—	—	—
	12	67	79	25,819,210

OCEANICA.

Philippine Islands,	1	3	4	3,000,000
Australia,	1	2	3	50,000
	—	—	—	—
	2	5	7	3,050,000

Total of bishoprics, with their population.

	Bishops.	Population.
Europe,	577	124,993,961
Asia,	59	1,155,618
Africa,	9	758,751
America,	79	25,819,210
Oceanica,	7	3,050,000
	—	—
Grand total,	731	155,777,540

MISSIONS,

Consisting of Vicariates and Prefectures.

EUROPE.

States.	Vic. Apost.	Prefect.	Miss'ries.	Population.
England,	8	—	624	1,000,000
Nassau,	—	—	—	180,000
Low Countries,	5	—	1,742	1,304,890
Gibraltar,	1	—	10	13,000
Sweden and Norway,	1	—	2	2,000
Denmark,	1	—	7	3,000
Scotland,	3	—	86	100,000
Saxony,	—	—	—	*28,000
Saxe-Weimar,	—	—	—	10,174
Witttemberg,	—	—	—	512,333
Bukovina and Neoplanta,	1	—	—	14,000
Italo-Greeks,	3	—	144	30,000
Constantinople,	1	—	46	10,000
Turkish Dalmatia,	—	—	7	7,206
Moldavia and Walachia,	2	—	30	64,000
Bosnia,	1	—	106	128,672
Bulgaria,	2	—	12	6,309
	—	—	—	—
	29	00	2,816	3,413,584

* Besides this, is the German Confederacy, in which there are three vicars apostolic, and a Catholic population amounting to 2,068,968.

States.	ASIA.			Population.
	Vic.	Apost.	Prefect. Miss'ries.	
Turkey in Asia,	3	1	—	12,000
India west of the Ganges,	7	—	—	758,000
India beyond the Ganges,	6	—	179	457,000
China,	10	—	160	360,000
	—	—	—	—
	26	1	339	1,577,000

States.	AFRICA.			Population.
	Vic.	Apost.	Prefect. Miss'ries.	
Abyssinia,	—	1	5	—
Bourbon, Island,	—	1	12	100,000
Cape of Good Hope,	1	—	4	2,000
Egypt,	2	—	50	10,000
Guinea,	1	—	16	—
Madagascar,	—	1	6	—
Morocco, Empire,	—	1	1	300
Mauritius,	1	—	6	85,000
Senegal,	—	1	2	25,000
Tripoli,	—	1	4	1,300
Tunis,	—	1	6	7,600
	—	—	—	—
	5	7	112	231,200

States.	AMERICA.			Population.
	Vic.	Apost.	Prefect. Miss'ries.	
English Northern Poss'ns,	2	—	—	73,000
French Possessions,	—	1	—	1,300
Texas, Republic,	1	—	5	10,000
Antilles,	3	—	—	256,000
Hayti,	1	—	—	1,000,000
Guiana,	2	—	—	24,000
French Guiana,	—	1	—	16,000
	—	—	—	—
	9	2	5	1,380,300

States.	OCEANICA.			Population.
	Vic.	Apost.	Prefect. Miss'ries.	
Batavia,	1	—	—	10,000
Western Ocean,	1	—	—	50,000
	—	—	—	—
	2	00	00	60,000

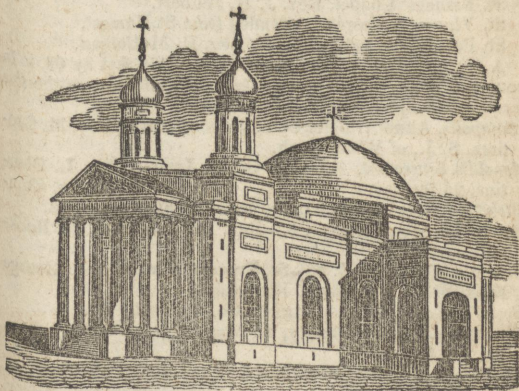
SUMMARY OF MISSIONS AND THEIR POPULATION.

	Vicariates.	Prefect.	Missionaries.	Population.
Europe,	29	—	2,816	3,413,584
Asia,	26	—	339	1,577,000
Africa,	5	7	112	231,200
America,	9	2	—	1,380,300
Oceanica,	2	—	—	60,000
	—	—	—	—
Total,	71	9	3,267	5,662,084

Population of the Catholic world.....160,842,424

DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.



CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.

THE See of Baltimore, embracing the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia, is occupied by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, who was consecrated on the 14th September, 1834.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.

Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector*.

Rev. John Hickey.

St. Patrick's, (F. Point), Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.

Very Rev. Alexan. Czvitkovicz,
 Sup. of Redemptorists in U. S.

Rev. Simon Sanderl, C. S. R.

St. James', (German),

Rev. Ernest Glaunach, C. S. R.

Rev. Joseph Fey, C. S. R.

Rev. Mathias Alig, C. S. R.

Rev. John Neumann, C. S. R.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, *Rector*.

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. J. B. Gildea, *Pastor*.
 { Rev. P. S. Schreiber.

St. Mary's Chapel, attached to the Seminary, Very Rev. Lewis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel, attended by a clergyman of the city.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent, Rev. Francis L'homme.

St. Frances' Chapel, Rev. J. H. Joubert.

St. Vincent's Hospital, attended from St. James'.

St. Peter's, not yet dedicated, Rev. E. McColgan.

A large and splendid Gothic church, 150 feet by 68, is in course of construction, for the German Catholics, on the site formerly occupied by St. John's church.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. M. Sanders, S. J., of Whitmarsh.

Arnold's Settlement, Allegany Co. St. Ignatius, 2d Sunday, { Rev. L. Ober-

Blooming Rose Sett'nt. Al. Co. occasionally, { meyer, Cum-

Barnsville, Montgomery Co.—Rev. M. Gallagher, of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S.—St. Francis Xavier, Rev. George King, S. J. Post-town, *Warwick*.

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's, 1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co. 1st and 3d Sund. { Attended from St.

Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, { Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co. St. Patrick's, 2d Sunday, Rev. J. Reid, dw. near Hickory P. Office.

Cumberland, Allegany County, St. Mary's, 1st and 3d Sundays, and all holydays—Rev. L. Obermeyer.

Deer Creek, St. Ignatius, Harford County, 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. J. Reid, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's, every two months—Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County* every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline County, E. S., St. Elizabeth's, 1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co. E. S., every 3d Sunday—Rev. Jas. Lucas.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County, 2d Sunday—Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's, 1st, 3d, 4th, and 5th Sundays—Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—attended from the College.

Frederick, St. John's, Rev. John McElroy, S. J., Super.; Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J.; Rev. James Logan, S. J.

Fifte
Hage
Han
Havr
ch
Harb
Lady
Long
Liber
Carro
Merry
Midd
Marlt
Moun
ing
Newt
Pov
Oldto
Cun
Pisca
Pineu
Queen
Rev
Rock
Rocku
St. Jo
all
Sacre
St. Al
St. Jo
St. In
St. N
St. Th
Rev
Pon
St. Jo
Taney
Westn
White
J.
Zachi

Wash

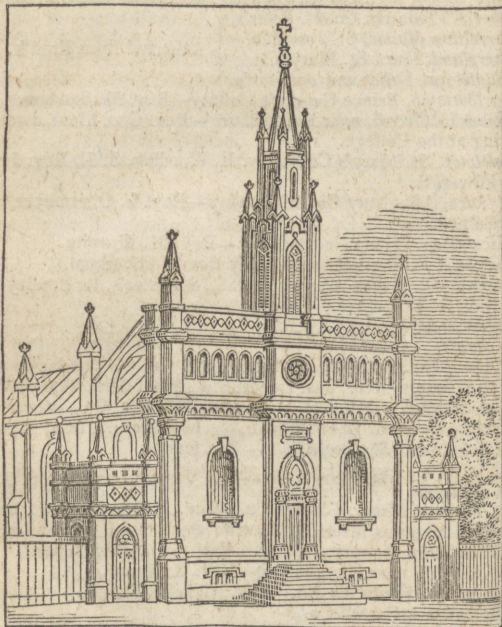
- Fifteen Mile Creek*, Allegany Co. } Rev. Michael Guth,
Hagerstown, Washington County, } dw. at Hagerstown.
Hancock, Wash. Co. church not ded. }
Havre de Grace, Harford Co., 5th Sund.—Rev. J. Reid. A
 church is in progress of construction.
Harbaugh's Valley, monthly attended from Mt. St. Mary's.
Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.
Long Green, Balt. Co. St. John Ev. 4th Sund.—Rev. J. Reid.
Liberty, Frederick Co. St. Peter's, }
Carrollton Manor, St. Joseph's, } Attended from Fred'k.
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, }
Middletown Valley and Jamison's, }
Marlborough, Prince George's County—Rev. M. Sanders.
Mountain Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut, dwell-
 ing at the College.
Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. R. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Jas.
 Power, S. J.
Oldtown, Alleghany Co. 4th Sunday—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of
 Cumberland.
Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—Rev. M. Murphy.
Pinewood Settlement, occasionally from Cumberland.
Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co. E. S., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday—
 Rev. G. King.
Rock Creek, } Montgomery Co. Rev. M. Gallagher.
Rockville, }
St. Joseph's, Talbot Co. E. S., 1st, 4th, and 5th Sundays, and
 all festivals—Rev. Jas. Lucas, S. J., Post Office, *Wye Mills*.
Sacred Heart, } St. Mary's Co., attended
St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, } occasionally from New-
St. John's and St. Joseph's, } town.
St. Inigoes, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carberry, S. J.
St. Nicholas, }
St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. J. Moore, S. J., and
 Rev. Aloysius Mudd, S. J., who also attend *Newport* and
Pomfret in the same county. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.
St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi.
Taneytown, Frederick Co.—Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.
Westminster, Carroll Co.
Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Matthew Sanders, S.
 J. Post-town, *Queen Ann*.
Zachia, (Upper) Charles County—Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

- Washington*, St. Patrick's, { Very Rev. William Matthews,
 } Rev. James Donelan.
 St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh.
 St. Matthew's—Rev. J. P. Donelan.

Alexandria—Rev. Benjamin A. Young, S. J.
Georgetown, Trinity Church, { Rev. Peter P. Kroes, S. J.
 { Rev. P. O'Flannigan, S. J.
Chapel of the Visitation—Very Rev. William Matthews.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.



ST. MARY'S CHAPEL.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has sixteen students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D. *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside in the seminary, are :

MO
Rev
I
NO
Rev
Rev
Nun
Ver
reside
SIXTE
Thi
of boy
The b
who v
be ma
Dr. D
NO
The
Churc
educa
ander
States
nary.

Rev. Peter Fredet, *Prof. of Theol. and Eccl. History.*
 Rev. Francis L'homme.
 Rev. Augustin Verot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology.*
 Rev. Chas. I. White.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,
 NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, *Superior.*
 It contains about 25 students.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,
 AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev Samuel A. Mulledy, S. J. *Master of Novices.*
 Rev. Joseph Balfe.
 Number of Scholastics 13; of Lay-Brothers 9.
 Very Rev. J. Ryder, Provincial of the Society in the East,
 resides at Georgetown.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

SIXTEEN MILES WEST OF BALT., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD.

This institution is intended for the preparatory education of boys who have a desire to embrace the ecclesiastical state. The buildings are now ready for the accommodation of pupils, who will be admitted on moderate terms. Application may be made for this purpose to the Rev. B. S. Piot, or to V. Rev. Dr. Deluol, Superior of St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

NOVITIATE OF THE REDEMPTORISTS.

BALTIMORE, MD.

The Novitiate of the Redemptorists is attached to St. James' Church, where there is also a preparatory seminary for the education of boys for the German Missions. Very Rev. Alexander Czvitovicz is Provincial of the order in the United States, and resides here. There are five students in the Seminary.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,.....	\$140	} payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,.....	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing, and dancing, <i>per annum</i> ,.....	60	

DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*,.....\$60—payable quarterly.
 Entrance,5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, \$18; mending, \$12; Doctor's fees, \$8; charges of the infirmary, \$2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged \$10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the College:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D. *President*.

Rev. Edward Knight, *Vice-President, and Prof. of Rhetoric*.

Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D. *Professor of Hebrew*.

Rev. Charles I. White, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy*.

Rev. Augustin Verot, *Professor of Mathematics and Physics*.

Rev. Peter Frédet, *Professor of History*.

Rev. Francis L'homme, *Professor of Greek*.

Rev. John B. Randanne, *Professor of Latin Literature*.

Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M. } *Professors of Modern*

A. Freitag, LL. D. } *Languages*.

Rev. Hugh Griffin, *Assistant Professor*.

Rev. A. J. Elder, *Treasurer*.

Samuel Smith, *Teacher of Drawing*.

Patrick Kelly, } *Teachers of Music*.

Henry A. Allen, }

In addition to the gentlemen above named, most of the clerical students in St. Mary's Seminary assist in the duties of the College.

The number of students in the College during the academical year, 1842-1843, was 160, of whom 80 were boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery, and medical aid and medicine, is.....\$200 00

For half-boarders,.....125 00

For day-scholars,.....50 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

Whatever books may be required for the different classes, may be procured by the parents or guardians themselves, or will be supplied by the College at the most moderate charges. All books of whatever kind must, however, be submitted to the supervision of the Prefect of the Schools, without whose permission none will be allowed circulation in the College.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution:

V. Rev. James Ryder, S. J. *President.*

Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J. *Vice-President and Treasurer.*

Rev. George Fenwick, S. J. *Prefect of Schools.*

Rev. Stephen Gabaria, S. J. *Morning Professor of Theology.*

Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, *Evening Professor of Theology.*

Rev. Anthony Rey, S. J. *Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. Virgil H. Barber, *Professor of Hebrew.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J. *Professor of Mathematics.*

Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J. *Prof. of Rhetoric and French.*

Rev. James Ward,

Rev. Chas. Stonestreet,

Rev. John Blox,

Rev. Wm. F. Clarke,

} *Supplying Teachers.*

Besides the above, there are four Prefects and eight Teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics. The College Library has upwards of 25000 volumes. An astronomical observatory is being built, and a very rich and rare collection of minerals has been added to the cabinet. V. Rev. L. Debarth and Rev. Fr. Vespré, General Procurator of the Society, reside in the institution.

During the last year there were 140 students in the College, almost all boarders.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

BOARD AND TUITION, including the entire classic and scientific course, together with the modern languages; also,

doctor's fees, washing and mending of clothes, use of bed and bedding, payable half-yearly in advance, per annum, \$182; Music and Drawing are extra charges. Medicines are furnished at the apothecary's rate, and seldom add to the bill of expenses. Parents and guardians, if they prefer it, can pay a sum which will be in full for all the branches of education taught in the College, for boarding, clothing, use of books, stationery and other expenses, except musical and mathematical instruments and pocket money.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen attached to the Institution:

Rev. John McCaffrey, A. M. *President, Professor of Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric.*

Rev. John McCloskey, A. M. *V. President, Prof. of Hist.*

Rev. Patrick Corry, A. M. *Prefect of Studies, Professor of Greek and Latin.*

Rev. Honoratus Xaupi, A. M. *Prof. of French and Spanish.*

Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, A. M. *Pref. of Discipline, &c.*

Caspar J. Beeleke, A. M. *Prof. of German.*

James Clarke, A. M. *Prof. of Mathematics, &c.*

Francis P. Giraud, *Prof. of Chemistry, &c.*

Henry Dielman, *Teacher of Music.*

Besides the above, there are several assistant tutors.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Each scholar is required to pay on entering, fifty dollars, which entitles him to a place in the school, until he completes the course adopted by the institution without any other charges for tuition. Three dollars a year are to be paid also in advance by each student for contingent expenses. Parents unable to make the donation of fifty dollars, (which is applied to pay off the debt incurred for the buildings) can have their sons educated by paying the sum above mentioned for fuel, &c. No scholar received unless he knows how to read, and bears a good moral character.

Rev. John McElroy, S. J. *Superior.*

Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J.

Rev. James Logan, S. J.

Besides the above, there are 2 scholastics and 3 lay brothers in the institution.

Number of pupils during the past year, 120.

ST. F. XAVIER'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL, FOR MALE CHILDREN.

This institution is situated one mile from Emmitsburg, about three quarters of a mile from St. Joseph's, or the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity, and one mile from Mt. St. Mary's College.

It belongs to, and is entirely under the control and direction of the Sisters of Charity. Children are received in the institution between the age of four and eight. A child sufficiently precocious might be received at three. No child will be retained after the age of twelve. In case of early development this period would be anticipated.

Spelling and Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, and the rudiments of History and Natural Philosophy will be the branches chiefly taught in this institution. Those children whose parents or guardians wish it, will also be taught French, Latin, and Music; but each of these branches will form a separate charge.

TERMS PER ANNUM.

The charge for board and instruction, (including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees,) payable half yearly in advance,.....	\$125 00
Clothing, if supplied by the institution, payable half yearly in advance,.....	50 00
French and Latin, per annum,.....	16 00
Music on the Piano, per annum,.....	40 00
For the use of the Piano, per annum,.....	4 00
Vocal Music, per annum,.....	20 00
Pocket money,.....	3 00

Stationery, postage, and medicines will form separate charges, varying according to the wants of each scholar, but always moderate.

There are six sisters in the institution, and twenty-five boys. Sr. A. Simeon, *Sister Servant*.

Letters of application should be addressed to the *Mother Superior of St. Joseph's Academy, Emmitsburg, Md.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.

AT GEORGETOWN, D. C.

This community consists at present of seventy-seven members, seven of whom are novices, two postulants, and six out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

AT GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,.....	\$5 00
Board, tuition, &c. per annum,.....	150 00
Washing,.....ditto.....	12 00
Mending,.....ditto.....	4 00
Ink, quills and paper ditto.....	5 00
Half-boarders,.....ditto.....	60 00
Day scholars, (per annum) pay.....	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,.....	\$5 00
Drawing, Painting on Velvet, and in water-colors,..... quarterly,.....	5 00
Painting in Oil,.....ditto.....	15 00
Harp,.....ditto.....	20 00
Piano,.....ditto.....	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,.....	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,.....	12 00
Its use, per annum,.....	2 00
Use of Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,...	5 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.	

Boarders pay the current charges, semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year, there were 120 young ladies in the Academy, 80 of whom were boarders.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.*Corner of Park and Centre streets,*

BALTIMORE, MD.

This community consists of thirty-three members; twenty-one choir sisters, four lay-sisters, four novices, and four out-sisters.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,*Corner of Park and Centre streets,*

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.**FOR BOARDERS.**

Board and tuition, per annum,.....	\$150 00
Washing, mending, &c. ditto.....	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY-SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,	60 00
Tuition in the higher branches,	60 00
Elementary instruction,	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c. per annum,	5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges, ditto	3 00
Each of the languages, except English, ... quarterly,	5 00
Music on the Piano, ditto	15 00
Music on the Harp, ditto	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument, ditto	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp, ditto	3 00
Drawing and Painting, ditto	5 00
Oil painting, ditto	12 50

During the last year there were 111 pupils in the academy.

A preparatory school for girls is also conducted at this institution. The terms are,

For pupils 9 years of age, \$20 00 per an.

“ 11 “ “ 25 00

Payable in advance.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity, founded in 1809. The community numbers at present one hundred and twenty-four members, fifty-two of whom are professed sisters, fifty-eight novices, and fourteen candidates. The *Mother Superior* is sister Mary Xavier. Besides the number of sisters above mentioned, there are 220 employed on different missions throughout the United States, principally in the direction of Orphan Asylums and Free Schools.

The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is 36, besides the mother-house.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

ANNUAL ORDINARY CHARGES.

Board, ordinary tuition, doctor's fees, six months in advance,	\$128 00
Bed and bedding, \$7 00, washing and mending, \$12 00, pocket money, \$6 00,	25 00
Clothing, books, postage, medicine, materials and imple-	

ments used in the different branches of education, are charges which depend on circumstances and the directions of parents.

ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.

Each foreign or ancient language,.....	\$20 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	20 00
Piano and its use,.....	44 00
Guitar do.	44 00
Harp do.	80 00

Vocal Music accompanies instrumental without any additional charge.

The following branches are taught to those who wish to learn them :

Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell-work,...	\$5 00
Japanning or Artificial Flowers,.....	10 00

The average number of pupils is from 130 to 150 annually.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

The present number of sisters in this institution is 27, including one novice.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,.....	\$10 00
Second class,.....	8 00
Third class,.....	6 00
Fourth class,.....	4 00
Stationery,.....	37 $\frac{1}{2}$
Fuel for the season,.....	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,.....	\$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	5 00
Painting on Velvet, do.	5 00
Music on Piano, do.	10 00
Use of instrument, do.	1 50

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE BOARDING SCHOOL,

FREDERICK, MD.

This institution is conducted by seven Sisters of Charity. Sr. Aloysius, Sr. Servant.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, with washing and mending, per annum, \$100.

Doctor's fees and medicine, \$3 per annum.

Music, Drawing, and French will be taught, if required, at the usual prices.

Each pupil will provide bed and bedding—or, if they prefer, pay \$5 per annum for the use of these articles.

In every case six months' board must be paid in advance.

Number of boarders, 40; day-scholars, 100.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829. The present number of Sisters is 16.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,... \$4 00

Fuel for the winter quarter,..... 1 00

Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,..... 2 00

Fuel for the winter quarter,..... 50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition quarterly, payable in advance,..... \$2 00

Fuel for the winter quarter,..... 50

For the use of books day scholars pay annually..... 37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationery, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of \$24 annually; but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided at their entrance with bed and bedding, or are furnished by the Sisters for \$8.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 60 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 200 poor children. It is served by six Sisters of Charity. Sister Valentine, Sr. Servant.

ST. VINCENT'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and Day School,

in Front street, Baltimore. It is served by ten Sisters of Charity: Sr. Ann Alexis, *Sister Servant*. There are twenty-four orphans in the institution. The day-school numbers 500 children, of whom 220 are girls. The larger boys are under the charge of male teachers. All the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious instruction of the scholars is particularly attended to.

BALTIMORE INFIRMARY, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by five Sisters of Charity. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant*.

MT. ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL for the Insane and sick, on the northern boundary of the city of Baltimore. This institution belongs to the Sisters of Charity, and is under their charge. The number of sisters in the establishment is eleven: Sr. Matilda, *Sr. Servant*. During the year from Sep. 20th, 1842, to Sept. 20th, 1843, the number of patients in the insane department was 75: within the same period there were 32 recoveries, 19 from mania a potu, and 13 from the various forms of insanity. The present number of patients is 45, 35 of whom are insane.

ST. PATRICK'S MALE AND FEMALE SCHOOLS, attached to St. Patrick's church, Fell's Point, Baltimore. In these schools about 240 children receive daily the blessings of a good, solid, religious education, without the danger of having their faith perverted by the false and pernicious maxims of the times. The schools are in charge of four teachers employed by and under the superintendence of the Pastor of St. Patrick's church.

CATHEDRAL PUBLIC SCHOOL. This school, for boys, is conducted in Calvert Hall, a spacious and elegant building, situated near the Metropolitan Church. Arrangements have been made by which it will be placed, in the course of some months, under the charge of the *Brothers of the Christian Schools*. The school was opened in September with the aid of competent teachers, and numbers already 180 pupils.

AT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, Baltimore, three Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. Sr. Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant*.

CHARITABLE RELIEF SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

FEMALE MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETY in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it. It numbers upwards of one hundred members.

LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Yo
1842,
cloth
small
to up
of eve
ST
conne
of the
CA
the as
ST
relief
To
Catho
Mu
timor
who l
ST
in Fr
MA
Bibia
FR
town,
struct
FR
town,
ST
C., at
orpha
AT
emplo
infirm
ORI
tached
mitsbu
cated
attend
ble ch

CAT
tions o
month

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, instituted October, 1842, by the Catholic young men of Baltimore, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now amounting to upwards of eighty. Meetings are held on the first Sunday of every month in the basement of Calvert Hall.

ST. JAMES' INDIGENT AND SICK SOCIETY, in Baltimore, connected with St. James' congregation, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

CALVERT MALE BENEFICIAL SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

ST. JOSEPH'S BENEFICIAL SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

TOBIAS SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETIES. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

ST. JOHN'S FREE SCHOOL, connected with the Academy in Frederick city.

MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Washington, D. C. Sister Bibiana, *Sr. Servant*, is aided by two others.

FREE SCHOOL, at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., in which upwards of 100 girls receive daily instruction.

FREE SCHOOL for boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C. It contains 100 pupils.

ST. VINCENT'S ASYLUM and Day School, in Washington, D. C., attended by six Sisters of Charity. There are 50 female orphans and 150 pupils. *Sr. Martha, Sister Servant.*

AT MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE five Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. *Sister Felicité, Sister Servant.*

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, attached to the institution of the Sisters of Charity near Emmitsburg, Md. Seventeen orphans are supported and educated at the expense of the institution, and the 80 pupils who attend the day-school are nearly all clothed by the same noble charity.

RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.

CATHOLIC TRACT SOCIETY of Baltimore. The operations of this society, after having been suspended for some months, are now happily resumed. Several excellent tracts

have been lately published, the judicious use of which may be productive of much good.

Rev. J. B. Gildea, *President*.

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D. } *Editorial*
 Rev. Peter S. Schreiber, } *Committee*
 Rev. Charles I. White, }

SOCIETY of St. John the Evangelist; for the promotion of piety among young men.

SOCIETY for paying the debt of the Cathedral.

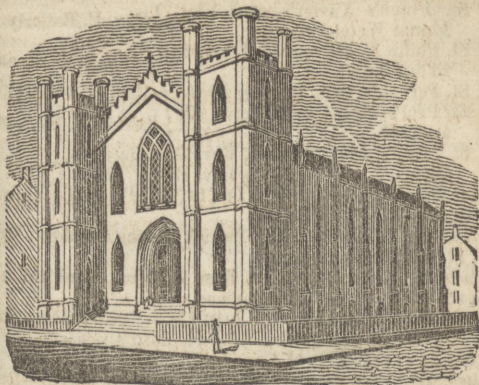
SUNDAY SCHOOLS, in flourishing operation, are attached to the various churches in Baltimore.

There are several temperance associations in the diocese, and various other societies for the promotion of piety among the faithful.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	58
Chapels,.....	12
Churches building,.....	3
Other stations,.....	20
Clergymen on the mission,.....	42
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	36
Ecclesiastical seminaries,.....	5
Clerical students,.....	72
Literary institutions for young men,.....	4
Female religious institutions,.....	5
Female academies,.....	5
Charitable institutions,.....	24
Religious institutions,.....	12
Catholic population,.....	80,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.



ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE Diocese of Philadelphia includes the "Eastern District of Pennsylvania," "West New Jersey," and the State of Delaware. The "Western District of Pennsylvania," which has hitherto formed a portion of this diocese, has been recently detached from it to form a new diocese, of which Pittsburgh is the Episcopal See. (See Diocese of Pittsburg.) Right Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK is Bishop of the Diocese of Philadelphia.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia.	{	Cathedral of St. John the Ev.	{	Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick,
		13th street, above Chesnut,	{	D. D.
				Rev. F. X. Gartland.
	{	St. Mary's, 4th street, near Spruce,	{	Rev. C. I. Carter,
			{	Rev. E. I. Sourin.
	{	St. Joseph's, Willing's al.	{	Rev. Ignatius Coombs, S.J.
		between 3d and 4th and Spruce and Walnut sts.	{	Rev. Felix Barbelin, S.J.
	{	St. Augustine's, 4th st. near Vine,		Very Rev. P. E. Moriarty,
				O. S. A.
				Rev. Thomas Kyle, O. S. A.
				Rev. John O'Dwyer, O. S. A.
				Rev. — Ash, O. S. A.

Philadelphia.

- Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce—Rev. Otho Borgess.
 St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix—Rev. Wm. Loughran.
 St. Francis Xavier's, near Fair } Rev. P. Rafferty.
 Mount Water Works,
 St. Philip Neri's, Queen st. between } Rev. J. P. Dunn.
 2d and 3d,
 St. Patrick's, Sch. 3d, near Spruce—Rev. D. F. Devitt.
 St. Paul's, Christian st. betw. 9th } Rev. P. F. Sheridan.
 and 10th,
 St. Peter's, Franklin and } Rev. Geo. Beraueck, C. S. R.
 5th sts. } Rev. Henry Tappert, C. S. R.
Beaver Meadows, Northampton Co., St. Mary's, occasionally—
 Rev. I. Maloney, of Easton.
Carlisle, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev.
 P. Maher, of Harrisburg.
Carbondale, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima, three times a
 month—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons.
Chambersburg, Franklin Co., Christ Ch.—Rev. Basil Shorb.
Cherry Township, Lycoming Co., St. Basil's, occasionally—
 Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.
Chester, Delaware Co., St. Michael's, once a month—Rev.
 William O'Hara, D. D. residence at Philadelphia.
Columbia, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's, attended from Saint
 James', Baltimore.
Concord, Delaware Co., private Chapel, once a month—Rev.
 Hugh Fitzsimmons, of Westchester.
Conewago, Adams Co., Sacred Heart of Jesus—Rev. Mat-
 thew Lekeu, S. J., Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J., Rev.
 Francis H. Kendeler.
Doe Run, Chester Co., St. Malachy's, once a month—Rev.
 Hugh Fitzsimmons, of Westchester.
Dromore Township, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's, occasionally,
 Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons, of Westchester.
Easton, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's, once a month—Rev.
 James Maloney.
Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Mar-
 shall.
Friendsville, Susquehannah Co., St. Francis Xavier's, once a
 month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Gettysburg, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's, once a month—
 Rev. M. Dougherty, of Conewago.
Goshenhoppen, Berk's Co., Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Au-
 gustus Balli, S. J.
Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's, three Sundays in the
 month—Rev. P. Maher.
Hartford Township, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. Thos.
 Burke, C. M., of St. Charles' Seminary, Philadelphia.

Hayco
 Mal
 Hones
 mon
 Lancas
 Leban
 Stein
 Littlest
 Rev.
 Little
 Jam
 Manay
 D. M
 Massill
 Balli
 McSher
 ewag
 Milton,
 Rev.
 Miners
 ville
 Mount
 mont
 Mounta
 mont
 Nesque
 Rev.
 Newtow
 Phila
 Norrist
 the m
 Paradi
 Path
 Rev.
 Phœnix
 P. N
 Pigeon
 lege
 Pollswi
 hue a
 Readin
 Shamoh
 Rev.
 Shippen
 Rev.
 Silver
 mont

- Haycock*, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. James Maloney, of Easton.
- Honesdale*, Wayne Co., once a month—Rev. H. Fitzsimmons, of Carbondale.
- Lancaster*, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Bernard Keenan.
- Lebanon*, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's, occasionally—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J., of Reading.
- Littlestown*, Adams County, St. Aloysius', twice a month—Rev. M. Dougherty, S. J., of Conewago.
- Little York*, York Co., St. Patrick's, occasionally—from St. James', Baltimore.
- Manayunk*, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.
- Massillon*, Berk's Co., St. Henry's, once a month—Rev. A. Balli, S. J., of Goshenhoppen.
- McSherrystown*, Adams Co., Chapel, occasionally—from Conewago.
- Milton*, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's, occasionally—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J., of Reading.
- Minersville*, Schuylkill Co., Chapel, occasionally—from Pottsville.
- Mount Pleasant Township*, Wayne Co., St. Julianna's, once a month—Rev. H. Fitzsimmons, of Carbondale.
- Mountain Church*, Cumberland County, St. Ignatius, once a month—Rev. M. Dougherty, S. J., of Conewago.
- Nesquehoning*, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. James Maloney, of Easton.
- Newtown*, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's, occasionally—from Philadelphia.
- Norristown*, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's, three Sundays in the month—Rev. P. Nugent.
- Paradise*, Adams Co., Chapel—Rev. P. A. Sacchi, S. J.
- Path Valley*, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's, once a month—Rev. B. Shorb, of Chambersburg.
- Phoenixville*, Chester Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. P. Nugent, of Norristown.
- Pigeon Hill*, Adams Co., St. Mary's Chapel, attached to College Retreat.
- Pottsville*, Schuylkill Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick Donahue and Rev. N. Cantwell.
- Reading*, Berk's Co., St. Peter's—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J.
- Shamoken*, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's, occasionally—Rev. N. Steinbacher, of Reading.
- Shippensburg*, Cumberland Co., St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. B. Shorb, of Chambersburg.
- Silver Lake*, Susquehannah County, St. Augustine's, once a month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.

Strasburg, York Co., Chapel, occasionally—from St. James', Baltimore.

Tamaqua, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's, once a month—Rev. J. Maloney, of Easton.

Waynesburgh, Franklin Co., St. Andrew's, once a month—Rev. B. Shorb, of Chambersburg.

Westchester, Chester Co., Christ Church, twice a month—Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Lambertsville, St. John Evang., occasionally—Rev. J. Gilligan, of Trenton.

Pleasant Mills, Church of the Assumption, occasionally—from Philadelphia.

Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth's, occasionally—from Philada.

Trenton, St. John the Baptist's, twice a month—Rev. John Gilligan, who attends also occasionally two or three other minor missions.

DELAWARE.

Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Reilly.

New Castle, St. Peter's, once a month—Rev. P. Reilly, of Wilmington.

Dupont's Mills, St. Joseph's—Rev. D. Magorien.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY, AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, ETC.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Of St. Charles Borromeo.

PHILADELPHIA—INCORPORATED IN 1838.

This institution, which contains at present 30 students, is under the immediate direction of Lazarists or Priests of the Congregation of Missions.

Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M., *President*.

Rev. Thos. Burke, C. M. Rev. Alexander Frasi, C. M.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, FOR THE EDUCATION OF BOYS, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, is..... \$150 00

French
Boo
ness,
Pay
The
Stu
suits o
three s
shirts,
and th
The
and te
be ma
cipal.

Board
ann
Music
Use of
Use of
per
Add
Wilm

U
This
tage t
care b
ble to
to form
to train
The
ground
cility o
of the
they a
ment h
The
Reading

French, per quarter,.....\$8 00
 Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

The age of admission is from 9 to 15 years.

Students entering in the spring must bring with them three suits of summer clothing; those entering in the fall will bring three suits of winter clothing: all will require to have six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six handkerchiefs, and three pairs of shoes or boots.

The scholastic year will commence on the 16th of August, and terminate on the first week of July. No deduction will be made for absence during the vacation. P. Reilly, *Principal*.

ST. PETER'S BOARDING SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, also washing and mending, \$100 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music, vocal and instrumental, \$10 per quarter.

Use of Piano, \$2 50 per quarter.

Use of bed and bedding, if not provided by the parents, \$1 50 per quarter.

Address Sisters of Charity, St. Peter's Boarding School, Wilmington.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

M'SHERRY'S TOWN, ADAMS COUNTY, PA.

This institution unites in its plan of education every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science suitable to their sex. The most uninterrupted attention is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, and to train them up to habits of order, neatness, and industry.

The diet is good, wholesome, and abundant. The spacious grounds attached to the convent will afford the pupils the facility of pleasant walks and healthful exercise. The health of the pupils is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness they are affectionately attended, and never are they left a moment beyond the reach of inspection.

The branches taught in the institution are the following: Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Arithmetic, Ancient

and Modern History, Chronology, Mythology, Polite Literature, Geography, Use of the Globes, Elements of Astronomy, Domestic Economy, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace Work, &c.

The French language will be taught if desired.

Music, \$40, Drawing, \$20, per annum.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, \$100 per annum, payable semi-annually, and always in advance.

Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, and washing, \$12, are charged to parents. Every pupil must pay \$5 at entrance for the use of the bed and writing desk.

Music, Drawing, Painting, &c. will form extra charges.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

All the young ladies in the institution are required to conform to the public worship of the house, but no influence is exercised over their religious principles.

A semi-annual report of the conduct, proficiency, and health of the children will be sent to their parents or guardians.

In order to avoid interruption in the classes, visits are confined to Wednesdays, and can only be made to pupils by their fathers, mothers, brothers, sisters, uncles, aunts, and such others as are *formally* authorized by the parents.

There will be an annual vacation of four weeks, which the pupils may spend with their parents or in the institution.

No boarder will be received for a shorter time than six months.

No particular dress is required for every day, but on Sundays and Wednesdays, in summer, the young ladies dress in pink. In winter the uniform is green merino. On entering, every one must bring, besides the uniform, one white dress, six changes of linen, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, four capes, six napkins, four towels, two pairs of sheets, three blankets, a cloak, four petticoats, or underdresses, three night wrappers, four night caps, a white and a black veil, a sun-bonnet, a silver cup, spoon and fork, a work-box, combs, brushes, &c.

All letters directed to the pupils must be post-paid.

There is a stage route from Baltimore to Hanover, which is within two miles of the convent.

At Philadelphia the rail road may be taken to Little York, and there the stage to Hanover, where a conveyance to the convent may readily be found.

In McSherry's Town there is a good Hotel for the accommodation of strangers.

There are 20 members in the community, 4 candidates, and 80 pupils, 30 of whom are boarders.

T. ADELINE BOILVIN, *Superior*.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of pupils 100. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Average number of Orphans 60. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance 120. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars 200. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOSEPH'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, basement of St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia.

ST. JOSEPH'S CLASSICAL, MATHEMATICAL and ENGLISH ACADEMY, Philadelphia.

The teachers of both these schools are appointed by the clergymen of St. Joseph's Church, who superintend the religious instruction of the pupils. Similar schools have been formed in several of the churches. There is also an excellent school for boys in Philadelphia, termed

ST. PAUL'S ENGLISH AND CLASSICAL ACADEMY, under the charge of Mr. John D. Bryant, which is exclusively Catholic, and in which particular attention is paid to the religious instruction of the children.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, or Schools of Christian doctrine, are attached to almost all the churches in the diocess.

ST. MARY'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Pottsville, under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. PETER'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Wilmington, connected with St. Peter's Boarding School.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT SOCIETY of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who, principally during the fall and winter, visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c. The society has been in existence for many years, and has undoubtedly done much to relieve suffering and distress. The funds are raised chiefly by charity sermons, as the number of regular subscribers is small. Annual subscription \$2.

CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES in almost every congregation in the diocess.

CATHOLIC CIRCULATING LIBRARIES are in existence in Philadelphia (where there is one attached to almost every church), Pottsville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	58
Chapels,.....	7
Clergymen on the mission,.....	40
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	3
Ecclesiastical Seminary,.....	1
Clerical Students,.....	30
Academies for boys,.....	3
Female Academies,.....	2
Other Schools,.....	5
Orphan Asylums,.....	2
Religious Societies,.....	-

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THE city of Pittsburg has been erected into an Episcopal See, in accordance with a recommendation to that effect made to the Holy See by the Provincial Council of the United States, convened in Baltimore in the month of May, 1843. On the 7th of August last the Right Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., was appointed its first bishop, and was consecrated on the 15th at Rome. The diocess of Pittsburg embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Pittsburg,	{	St. Paul's Cathedral,	{ Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D.D. Rev. Joseph F. Dean.
		St. Patrick's,	Rev. Edward F. Garland.
	{	St. Philomena's,	Rev. Lewis Carteyvels, C. S. R.
			Rev. Francis Tschenhens, C. S. R.
			Rev. Peter Chakert, C. S. R.
			Rev. Joseph Müller, C. S. R.
		Beaver, Beaver Co.,	SS. Peter and Paul, once a month—Rev. Andrew Gibbs. Resides at Pittsburg.
		Bedford, Bedford Co.,	St. Thomas—Very Rev. Thos. Hayden.
		Belleville, Centre Co.,	Saint John the Evangelist, twice a month—Rev. Patrick Pendergast.
		Blairsville, Indiana Co.,	SS. Simon and Jude, twice a month—Rev. J. A. Stillinger, of Youngstown.

- Brownsville*, Fayette Co., St. Peter's, twice a month—Rev. Michael Gallagher.
- Butler*, Butler Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Hugh Gallagher.
- Cameron's Bottom*, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's—attended occasionally from Loretto.
- Chartier's Creek*, Alleghany Co., St. Philip's, once a month—Rev. Andrew Gibbs, of Pittsburg.
- Clearfield*, Clearfield Co., St. Francis of Assissium, occasionally—Rev. A. Berti.
- Cussewago Creek*, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, occasionally—Rev. P. Steinbacher, of Erie.
- Derry Township*, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel, occasionally—Rev. J. A. Stillinger, of Youngstown.
- Ebensburgh*, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—attended from Loretto.
- Erie*, Erie Co., Immac. Concep.—Rev. Peter Steinbacher.
- Elk Creek*, Erie Co., St. Francis of Assissium, occasionally—Rev. P. Steinbacher, of Erie.
- Freeport*, Butler Co., St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek Township. [Berti.]
- Frenchville*, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's, occasionally—Rev. A.
- Grampion Hills*, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure's, occasionally—Rev. A. Berti.
- Harman's Bottom*, Bedford Co., St. John the Baptist, once a month—Rev. T. Hayden, of Bedford.
- Hart's Sleeping-place*, Cambria County, St. Joseph's, once a month—attended from Loretto.
- Hollidaysburgh*, Huntington Co., twice a month—Rev. James Bradley, of Newry.
- Huntington*, Huntington County, Church of the Holy Trinity, once a month—Rev. P. Pendergast, of Bellefonte.
- Jefferson*, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew's, twice a month—attended from Loretto.
- Johnstown*, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert's, once a month—attended from Loretto.
- Lewistown*, Mifflin Co., All Saint's, occasionally—Rev. P. Pendergast, of Bellefonte.
- Loretto*, Cambria Co., St. Michael's—Rev. P. Lemké, Rev. M. Gibson, and Rev. Jos. Burg.
- Meadville*, Crawford Co., St. Hippolitus, occasionally—Rev. A. Berti.
- Mercer*, Mercer Co., St. Raphael's, once a month—Rev. A. Gibbs, of Pittsburg.
- Monongahela City*, Washington Co., attended occasionally from Pittsburgh.
- Murrensville*, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus, once a month—Rev. H. Gallagher, of Butler.

Newry, Huntington Co., St. Patrick's, twice a month—Rev. James Bradley.

Oil Creek, Crawford Co., St. Stephen's, occasionally—Rev. P. Steinbacher, of Erie.

Pine Township, Alleghany Co., St. Mary's, occasionally—from Pittsburgh.

Shippenville, Clarion Co., St. Michael's, occasionally—Rev. P. Steinbacher, of Erie.

Sinking Valley, occasionally—Rev. J. Bradley, of Newry.

Sugar Creek Township, Armstrong Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. J. Cody. Worthington, the nearest P. Office.

Summit, Cambria Co., once a month—from Loretto.

Waynesburg, Green Co., St. Ann's, once a month—Rev. M. Gallagher, of Brownsville.

Warren County—visited occasionally from Erie.

Youngstown, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent of Paul's, twice a month—Rev. J. A. Stillinger.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PAUL'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

PITTSBURG.

Under the care of the Sisters of Charity.

This institution is in a beautiful and healthy situation. The usual branches are taught. The charge for board and tuition is \$100 per annum. The extra charges are few and moderate. Day scholars are also received.

Application to be made to the directress of the academy.

ST. PAUL'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND DAY SCHOOL, in Pittsburgh, under the charge of four Sisters of Charity, maintains 20 female orphans, and affords instruction to 125 children.

CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES exist in almost every congregation in the diocese.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, or Schools of Christian Doctrine, are attached to almost all the churches of the diocese.

A CATHOLIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY has been formed in St. Paul's Cathedral, Pittsburgh.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	37
Other stations,.....	5
Clergymen,.....	20
Female Academy,.....	1
Orphan Asylum and School,.....	1
Religious Societies,.....	—

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

THIS Diocese, which includes all the New England States, except Connecticut and Rhode Island, which were lately detached from it, is governed by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT FENWICK.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

- Boston*, { Cathedral of the Holy Cross, { Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick,
Rev. Richard Hardy,
Rev. Francis Roloff.
Chapel of the Holy Cross—Rev. P. F. Lyndon.
St. Mary's Church—Rev. P. Flood.
St. Patrick's, South End—Rev. Thomas Lynch.
Free Church—Rev. J. B. McMahon.
St. Augustine's—Rev. Terence Fitzsimmons.

N. B. Two new churches of stone are now erecting in this city, viz. one in Suffolk street, and one in Broadway, South Boston.

Charlestown, St. Mary's—Rev. George J. Goodwin.

East Cambridge, St. John's—Rev. John Fitzpatrick.

Quincy, St. Mary's—Rev. Terence Fitzsimmons.

Waltham, Church not dedicated—Rev. James Strain, who also attends Canton and Randolph.

Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas J. O'Flaherty, who also attends Lynn, Gloucester, and Ipswich.

Lowell, { St. Peter's—Rev. James Conway.
St. Patrick's—Rev. James McDermott.

Taunton, St. Mary's—Rev. John O'Beirne.

Fall River, St. John Baptist—Rev. Edward Murphy.

Sandwich—Rev. John O'Beirne visits St. Peter's.

New Bedford, Church not dedicated—Rev. James O'Reilly.

Cabotville—Rev. John D. Brady.

Worcester, Christ's Church—Rev. A. Williamson, who also attends Saxonville, Framingham, New London, Norwich, Northampton.

N. B. In the above town a new and beautiful college, called the College of the *Holy Cross*, has just been erected, and placed under the direction of the Fathers of the *Society of Jesus*. Into this college only Catholic students are admitted. (See Prospectus on page 88.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius'—Rev. Patrick Canavan.

Claremont, church not dedicated—Rev. John B. Daly.

Portsmouth—served from Dover.

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Peter's—Rev. Jer. O'Callaghan.

Montpelier—served from Burlington.

Middlebury, church not dedicated,

Castleton,

Pittsford,

Bennington,

} Rev. John B. Daly.

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominick's,

Whitefield, St. Dennis'

Augusta, church not dedicated,

New Castle, St. Patrick's,

Gardiner;

Bangor, St. Michael's—Rev. Thomas O'Sullivan.

Old Town, St. Ann's—served by the same.

Bucksport—served from Bangor.

Eastport, St. Joseph's,

Pleasant Point, St. Ann's,

Machias,

Calais,

Benedicta, church not ded.

Houlton, " "

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are Canadian French.

} Rev. Bernard Caraher.

} Rev. Manasses Dougherty.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

WORCESTER, MASS.

This college, under the immediate patronage of the Right Rev. Dr. B. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston, is beautifully situated on the heights of Worcester, commands a full view of the town and surrounding country, and is distinguished for its remarkably healthy air, and abundant supply of good water. A farm of sixty acres is attached to the college.

The plan of education is designed to prepare young men for an ecclesiastical, professional, or commercial state of life, and accordingly embraces three distinct courses of study.

The commercial course comprises writing, arithmetic, and book-keeping; the English and French languages; history, geography, and the use of the globes; elementary algebra and geometry, with the practical branches of mathematics;

English and French composition; reading and public speaking; and the grounds of natural and revealed religion.

The course pursued by those who are intended for any of the learned professions, includes, besides the above, the Latin and Greek languages, and a complete classical education; poetry, rhetoric, logic, the philosophy of the human mind, metaphysics, and ethics; ecclesiastical history; astronomy, chemistry, and the other branches of natural science.

The ecclesiastical course comprises, in addition to the branches mentioned above, the several departments of sacred learning, biblical and theological.

As these three courses enter into the general plan of education, the parent is at liberty to select any of them, or any portion of them, conformably to the views he may have with reference to the future pursuits of his son.

The religious and moral instruction of all is attended to with watchful and anxious care. Besides the usual course of catechetical instruction, public lectures are delivered on the principles, doctrines, and ceremonies of the Catholic Church.

All the students, even in the hours of recreation, are constantly under the special care and superintendence of one or more prefects or professors.

The books necessary for the different classes may be furnished by the parents or guardians themselves, or they can be procured at the college at very moderate charges.

Age of admission, from eight to fourteen years.

TERMS.

The annual pension is \$150 for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. To those who promptly comply with these conditions a deduction of ten per cent. will be made. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the President of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

The following items are extra charges: the German, Italian, and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing, and medical attendance.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, inclusively.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics. The most direct route to the college, from the south, is by steamboat from New York to Norwich, Connecticut, thence by rail-road to Worcester. The distance from Boston to Worcester is travelled in two hours by rail-road, and from Albany to Worcester in nine hours by the great western rail-road.

THOMAS F. MULLEDY, *President*.

COMMON SCHOOLS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocese, having Catholic teachers. In Lowell they are supported at the public expense; but in all other places at the expense of the parents of the children, aided by collections in the churches. Catechetical instruction is generally attended to on Wednesday and Friday afternoons, and in every church one hour before the last mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers.

SISTERS OF CHARITY.

There is a large school of female children, under the direction of four of these Sisters, in the city of Boston, whose instructions are attended with the most beneficial effects.

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM.

An institution of this kind has just been established in Boston for Catholic children. There are already sixteen orphans placed in it under the care and superintendence of Sisters of Charity. The house, purchased expressly for their accommodation, is a large and solid building, and well situated.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	32
Churches building,.....	2
Other stations,.....	21
Clergymen on the mission,.....	26
“ otherwise employed,.....	1
Catholic College for young men,.....	1
Orphan Asylum,.....	1
Schools,.....	-

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THE city of Hartford was lately erected into an Episcopal See, and the Very Rev. WM. TYLER, Vicar General of Boston, has been appointed to the charge of the Diocese, which comprises the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Trinity Church—Rev. John Brady.

New Haven, Christ's Church—Rev. James Smythe.

Bridgeport, St. James, Ap.—Rev. Michael Lynch.

Middleton
church
purch
New Lo

Provident

Pawtucket
attende
Newport
tends

THE
igan, w
cess is t
Rev. Pe
jutor an

Ca
Tr
St.
St.
St. Cro

Detroit.

St. Phi
River I
River a
St. Cro

Middletown—served from Hartford. In this town a new church is about to be erected on a beautiful lot of land purchased for the purpose.

New London and Norwich—served from Worcester.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, { St. Patrick's, Rev. Wm. Wiley.
 { SS. Peter and Paul, Rev. James Fitton.
Pawtucket, church not dedicated—Rev. Wm. Juers, who also attends Woonsocket. A new church is here erecting.
Newport, St. Joseph's—Rev. James O'Reilly, who also attends New Bedford.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	7
Clergymen,.....	8
Other stations,.....	4

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

THE Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The present Bishop of the Diocess is the Right Rev. FREDERICK RESE, D. D. The Right Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, Bishop of Zela *in partibus*, is Coadjutor and Administrator of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit. { Cathedral of St. Ann's—Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevere, D. D.,
 { Very Rev. P. Kindickens, Vic. Gen., Rev. L. Gillet,
 { Rev. F. J. Bonduel. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock,
 { Catechism in French, and sacred music at 2 o'clock in
 { the basement of the cathedral.
 { Trinity Church—Rev. L. Killeroy, *Pastor*, Rev. Michael
 { Gaunon, *Assistant*. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock,
 { and Catechism at 2 o'clock in English.
 { St. Mary's—Rev. A. Kopp. Sermon in German at 10½
 { o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in the German
 { language. This church, the handsomest and largest
 { Catholic brick church in the city of Detroit, was consecrated
 { with great solemnity by the Right Rev. P. P. Lefevere,
 { on the 29th of June, 1843.

St. Philip Neri's, near Detroit, vacant.

River Rouge,

River aux Ecorces,

St. Croix,

{ Wayne Co. { Stations attended monthly
 { by the V. Rev. Mr. Kindickens.

- St. Paul's*, Pointe a Guinolet, }
St. Félicité, Anse Creuse, }
Grand Marais, St. Francis of }
 Sales, }
Clinton River, St. Félicité of } Wayne Co. { Stations visited
 St. Clair, } occasionally by
River aux Sable, } the clergy of
Black River, } Detroit.
River aux Hurons, }
River aux Cignes, } Monroe Co. { Attended monthly by
 St. Charles, } Rev. S. Santelli.
Monroe, St. Antony—Rev. S. Santelli, *Pastor*. Sermon in
 French and English.
Erie Bay Settlement, St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Warlop, *Pastor*.
 Sermon in French.
Upper and Lower Saginaw, Saginaw Co. and vicinity, a sta-
 tion, is visited twice a year by the Rev. clergy of Detroit,
 once in August and once in March.
St. Ann's, Island of Michillimakinac, Michillimakinac Co.—
 Rev. O. Skolla, *Pastor*.
St. Ignatius', at the Point St. Ignace, near Mackinac, attended
 monthly by Rev. O. Skolla. There is an Indian school at
 Mackinac, and one at the Point St. Ignace. Instructions
 in French, English, and Indian.
Sault St. Mary, Chippeway Co.—occasionally visited by Rev.
 T. Pierz. There is a Catholic school taught in this place
 for the Indians.
Westphalia, Clinton Co.—Rev. G. Godez, *Pastor*. Sermon
 in German. He also attends an Irish settlement in Berlin,
 Inioia Co.
Bertrand, Berrien Co.—Rev. Mr. Sorin, of the Diocese of
 Vincennes, who also visits St. Joseph, Niles and Kalamazoo.
Ann Arbor. Here }
 a brick church is }
 being built. }
North Field, } Washtenaw Co. { Rev. T. Cullen, *Pas-*
 St. Thomas, } tor. He also regu-
 } larly attends *Dexter*,
 } *St. John's*, *Marshall*,
 } *Jacksonburg*. *Yps-*
 } *lanti*, *Lodi*. Sermon
 } in English.
Mount Clemens, Macomb Co.—A good frame Church is now
 finished. Rev. Mr. Kenny, *Pastor*. Sermon in English
 and French.
Green Oak, Livingston Co.—St. Patrick, Rev. P. Kelly,
Pastor. This gentleman attends also *Heartland*, where a
 church is building, *Deerfield*, *Pinkney*, and *Pontiac*, Oak-
 land Co., where the building of a Church is in contempla-
 tion.

Arbra
 north
 good in
 places.
 mission
 The
 ing con
 of spiri
 Grand
 Sermon
 is a g

St. A
 in the
 boys an
 TRIN
 The sc
 number
 male S
 St. M
 school
 number
 Besic
 the Fre
 of pup
 INDI
 River
 nistie,
 St. J
 Trinity
 CHR
 School
 which
 St. C
 1837, f
 Church
 TEM
 this D
 membe
 Ther
 that ha
 School
 SUN
 childre

INDIAN MISSIONS IN MICHIGAN.

Arbre Croche, *Middletown*, and *La Croix*, fifty-five miles north of Mackinac, Rev. Mr. Pierz, *Pastor*. There is a good Indian and English Catholic School at each of these places. The Rev. Mr. Pierz has also opened a new Indian mission on Lake Superior.

The Indian mission at *Arbre Croche* is in a most flourishing condition, and may be called, by excellence, the mission of spiritual fruit and consolation.

Grand River Rapids, Kent Co.—Rev. A. Viszosky, *Pastor*. Sermon in French, English, German and Indian. There is a good Catholic Indian school at that place.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. ANN'S FREE SCHOOL in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of the Cathedral, and numbers 140 pupils, boys and girls.

TRINITY CHURCH ENGLISH MALE SCHOOL in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of the Cathedral, and numbers 100 pupils. There is also an English Catholic Female School in Detroit, which numbers about 50 pupils.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH GERMAN SCHOOL in Detroit. The school is held also in the basement of the Cathedral, and numbers between 40 and 50 pupils, boys and girls.

Besides the above, there are three SUNDAY SCHOOLS for the French, English and German congregations. Aggregate of pupils, 400.

INDIAN SCHOOLS are conducted at St. Joseph's, Grand River Rapids, *Arbre Croche*, Middle Town, *Lacroix*, *Manistie*, Mackinac and Point St. Ignace.

ST. MARY'S ASSOCIATION for the purpose of embellishing Trinity Church.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE SOCIETY, to conduct the Sunday Schools and Library. The library contains 800 volumes, which are issued weekly to the members of the society.

ST. CECILIA'S SOCIETY. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic Churches of Detroit.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES. The Temperance Society in this Diocese is very flourishing, and numbers about 5,000 members.

There is a Society among the German Catholics of Detroit, that has for its object principally to sustain their Sunday School, Library, and Church Music.

SUNDAY SCHOOL in Monroe, for the French and German children. Number of pupils, 150.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	12
Churches being built,.....	10
Chapels,.....	15
Other Stations,.....	15
Clergymen on the mission in Michigan,.	15
Schools in Michigan,.....	10
Charitable and pious societies,.....	9
Catholic population in Michigan,.....	25,000

DIOCESS OF MILWAKIE.

THIS diocess, which embraces Wisconsin Territory, was lately created by the Holy See. It previously formed a part of the diocess of Detroit. Very Rev. J. M. HENNI, V. G. of Cincinnati, has been appointed its first bishop.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN TERRITORY.

Milwakie, Milwakie Co.—St. Luke's, Rev. Martin Kundig, *Pastor*. Rev. Thomas Morrissy, *Assistant*.

Green Bay, Brown Co.—St. John the Evangelist, Rev. P. Carabin, *Pastor*. Sermon in French, English and German. Catechism in French and German at 2 o'clock in the afternoon.

Bay Settlement, 10 miles East of Green Bay; there is a Church and School House being built.

Duck Creek, Rapide des Peres, Canton (an Indian mission) and vicinity. All the above places are occasionally attended by the Rev. Mr. Carabin.

Little Chute Cockalin, Brown Co.—Rev. T. Vandenbrock, *Pastor*. Sermon in French, German and Indian. There is an Indian Catholic school at that mission.

Osh Kosh, and vicinity, Brown Co.—A French settlement at the Saw-mills, on Wisconsin River, attended occasionally by Rev. F. Vandenbrock.

Pipe Village, Calumet Co.—There is a German settlement of 40 families at that place, which is regularly attended by the Rev. P. Carabin.

South-Port, (a church nearly built at that place). *Racine*, *Geneva*, *Madison*, *Portage*, *Water Town* and other settlements, are attended by the Rev. Clergy of Milwakie.

Prairie du Chien, Crawford Co.—St. Gabriel's. Very Rev. I. Cretin, of Dubuque. This Rev. gentleman has also

charge of an Indian Mission among the Winnebagoes. Sermon in French and English. An Indian and a French school are conducted at that place.

Potosi, Grant Co.—St. Thomas, Mineral Point, } Attended
Sinsinnawor Mound, Grant Co.—St. Augustin's, } from Du-
Shelburg Diggings, Iowa Co.—St. Matthews', } buque.
St. Paul's Church, near the Falls of } Attended from Falls of
St. Anthony, } St. Anthony.
Chippewa River Settlement,

INDIAN MISSION.

La Point, on Lake Superior—St. Joseph's mission, Rev. F. Baraga, Pastor. Instructions in French, English and Indian. An Indian School is very successfully conducted at this place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SCHOOLS are conducted at Green Bay and Little Chute.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES.—The Temperance Society for the French Congregation at Green Bay, has 350 members; that of Milwaukie 1,500.

There are two Day Schools at Milwaukie, and two Sunday Schools for boys and girls. The number of pupils about 400.

There is also at the same place a Boarding School for young ladies.

There are three schools at the Prairie du Chien, English, Indian and French; and two on Lake Superior, French and Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels,.....	10
Churches and Chapels building,.....	15
Other Stations,.....	20
Academies,.....	2
Schools,.....	12
Clergymen on the mission,.....	5
Catholic population,.....	15,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocese comprises Iowa Territory, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D.D., who was consecrated on the 10th of December, 1837.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Rev. T. J. Donaghoe and Rev. James Causse, Secretary to the Bishop, who resides chiefly at Potosi, in Wisconsin Territory. Sermon in English, French and German.

Makooketu, Jackson Co.,—St. Patrick's, Rev. J. C. Perrodin.

Bellevue, Jackson Co.,—St. Andrews', attended by Rev. J. C. Perrodin, on every second Sunday of the month.

Charleston, Jackson Co.,—a station attended by Rev. J. C. Perrodin.

Turkey River, Dubuque Co.,—Holy Cross, attended from the Cathedral, on the second week of every month.

St. Peter's Church, near the Falls of St. Anthony.—Rev. L. Galtier. Sermon in English and French. The same gentleman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

Davenport, Scott Co.,—St. Anthony's. A considerable addition has been made to this church last September. Rev. A. Pelamourgues.

Bloomington, Muscatene Co.,—St. Mathias. Attended by Rev. A. Pelamourgues, who visits also the Catholics of Rock Island Co., Illinois, and those of Rockyham, Iowa.

Iowa City, Johnson Co.,—St. Mary's, a brick building 60 by 39 feet, with a convenient basement story for schools. The two eligible lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa, for a Catholic Church. Very Rev. J. Mazzuchelli.

A valuable piece of land of 80 acres, convenient to the city, was purchased last year for a grave yard and for some other religious purpose.

Burlington, Desmoine Co.,—St. Paul's. Rev. John Healy.

Fort Madison, Lee Co.,—St. Joseph's, a small temporary brick building. Rev. J. C. Allemann. Sermon in German and in English.

West Point, Lee Co.,—St. James', } Attended by the clergy-
Keokuk, Station, } man of Fort Madison.

Farmington, Lee Co.,—Station, }

Sioux Mission, above the Falls of St. Anthony.—St. Francis Xavierius. Rev. Louis Ravoux and Rev. A. Godfert. Sermon in Sioux, English and French.

Winnebagoes, Station.—Attended by the Very Rev. J. Cretin, who resides at Prairie du Chien.

The Rev. Remigius Petiot, attends Galena, Illinois, for the present.

This
Bishop
is health
The
the bra
country
vance t
their he

Board a
ing.
Day S
quar
Day S
quar
Fuel fo

For m
French
N. B
to who
sides,

ACA
DUB
chiefly
Cathed
SUN
koti, I
A S
tion of
A la
thedral
residen
rior ar
A la
in the
tended
sions o
TEM
places

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Loras, and its location on the banks of the Mississippi is healthy, and commands a beautiful prospect.

The *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin* will teach all the branches which are taught in the best schools of this country. The Sisters will use their best endeavors to advance their pupils in their studies, and carefully watch over their health and morals.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed, bedding and washing, payable quarterly in advance,.....	\$100 00
Day Scholars, in the first and second classes, per quarter,.....	4 00
Day Scholars, in the third and fourth classes, per quarter,.....	3 00
Fuel for the season,.....	1 00

EXTRA.

For music, and use of the Piano, quarterly,.....	7 00
French language, per quarter,.....	4 00

N. B. The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Francis Clarke, to whom communications can be addressed. There are, besides, 13 Sisters in the institution, and 45 pupils.

ACADEMY for Boys, conducted by S. J. Norman.

DUBUQUE CATHOLIC SOCIETY, which was formed in 1837, chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the Cathedral.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS at Dubuque, Prairie du Chien, Makokoti, Davenport, and Burlington.

A SCHOOL at Makokoti, Jackson County, under the direction of a clergyman.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

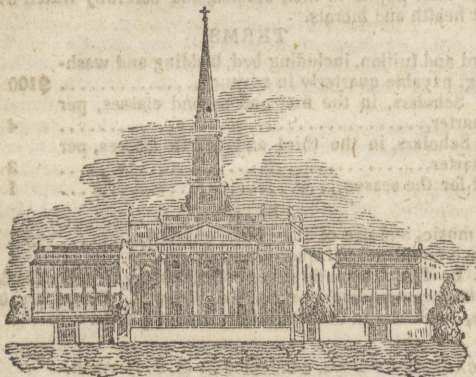
A large three story brick house, with a basement, on 6 lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good, substantial property, intended to form a permanent fund for the support of the missions of Iowa.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES in Dubuque and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Stations,	10
Indian Missions,	2
Clergymen,	12
Catholic population,	5,600

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.



CATHEDRAL OF ST. LOUIS.

THE diocese of St. Louis embraces the state and territory of Missouri. The state of Arkansas and the western moiety of Illinois were lately detached from it. Right Rev. PETER RICHARD KENRICK, D.D., now occupies the see. Very Rev. John Timon, C. M., Very Rev. Joseph Paquin, C. M., *Vicars General*; Rev. Joseph A. Lutz, *Secretary*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

St. Louis, {	Cathedral of St. Louis, {	Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, D. D.
		Rev. Joseph Lutz.
		Rev. Joseph Renaud.
		Rev. B. Roux.
		Rev. George Hamilton.

St. Louis, {
St.
H
O
Barren
assis
lowi
Perm
men
Cape
Rev
Rev
ed fi
ty B
Caron
Jam
Floriss
Ass
Freder
Armag
Down
Fox C
Gravoi
Jeffers
sides
Xav
also
cred
Cree
stati
Merrin
Merrin
Old M
Rev
and
Min
Potosi,
Obu
Salt R
Indian
St. Ge
Rev
ment
St. Ch
Rev.

- St. Louis*, { *St. Francis Xavier*, { Rev. George A. Carrol, S. J.
 { Rev. H. Aelen, S. J.
St. Aloysius, (German).—Rev. James Cotting, S. J.
Holy Trinity, Chapel { Rev. M. Amat, C. M.
 of the Seminary. { Rev. F. X. Dahmen, C. M.
Our Lady of Victory, (German).—Rev. I. P. Fischer.
- Barrens*, Perry Co., *St. Mary*.—Rev. Hector Figari, C. M., assisted by the Rev. gentlemen of the college. The following stations are visited from the college: *Apple Creek*, Perry Co. *St. Joseph*; *Bois Brulé Bottom*, *Bazen Settlement*, *Bailey's Landing*, *Nouveau Tensee*.
- Cape Girardeau*, Cape Girardeau Co., *St. Vincent of Paul*.—Rev. Michael Domenach, C. M., Rev. M. Collins, C. M., Rev. James Rolando, C. M. The following stations visited from the Cape: *Jackson*, Cape Girardeau Co.; *Towapity Bottom*, Benton, Scott Co.; *Cairo*, Alexander Co., Ill.
- Carondolet*, St. Louis Co., *Our Lady of Mt. Carmel*.—Rev. James Fontbonne.
- Florissant*, St. Louis Co., *St. Ferdinand*.—Rev. Judocus Van Assche, S. J.
- Fredericktown*, Madison Co., *St. Michael*.—Rev. N. Savelli.
- Armagh*, { *Franklin Co.* { *St. Patrick*, {
Downpatrick, { { *St. Bridget*, { Rev. Peter
Fox Creek, { *St. Louis Co.* { new church, { Donnelly.
Gravois, { { *St. Peter*, {
- Jefferson*, Cole Co.,—Rev. Ferdinand Helias, S. J. He resides at *Earville*, Cole Co., near the church of *St. Francis Xavier*, from which he visits Jefferson once a month, as also the church of *St. Joseph*, Westphalia; that of the *Sacred Heart*, Rich Fountain; that of the *Conception*, Cade's Creek; the *Assumption*, Manitou Creek; as also several stations where churches are not as yet erected.
- Merrimac River*, St. Louis Co., *Assumption*, } Vacant.
Merrimac River, Jefferson Co., *Conception*, }
- Old Mines*, Washington Co., *St. Joachim*.—Rev. John Cotter, Rev. Joseph V. Wiseman, *St. Stephen's* church, Richmond, and *Grand Rivière*. *Vallées Mines* are visited from the Old Mines.
- Potosi*, Washington Co., *St. James*.—Rev. Lewis Tucker. *Obuchon* and *Timmer Settlement* visited from Potosi.
- Salt River*, Ralls Co., *St. Paul's*, { Rev. Thomas Cusack.
Indian Creek, Monroe Co. {
- St. Genevieve*, St. Genevieve Co.,—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M.; Rev. John Brandts, C. M. *Rivière aux vases*, *Etablissement* and *Nouveau Canade*, visited from St. Genevieve.
- St. Charles*, St. Charles Co.,—Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J., Rev. Cornelius Walters, S. J., Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J.

Dardennes, visited twice a month by Rev. Cornelius Walters. *Portage aux Sioux*, visited twice a month by Rev. H. Van Mierlo, S. J.

Washington, Franklin Co., St. Francis Borgia.—Rev. James Buschotts, S. J.

Westport, Jackson Co., St. Francis Regis.—Rev. Peter Verheyden, S. J. *Independence*, *Liberty*, *Weston*, *Irish Grove*, and *Fort Leavenworth*, visited from Westport.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, Pulaski Co., St. Irenæus.—Rev. Joseph Richard-bole.

St. Mary's, *New Gascony*, and *Pine Bluffs*, vacant.

Post of Arkansas, Arkansas Co.—Rev. A. Melcher.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Potowattomie Village, Sugar Creek, St. Mary's.—Rev. Felix Verreydt, S. J., Rev. Christian Hoecken, S. J., Rev. Anthony Eisvogels, S. J., Rev. Tiberius Soderini, S. J. Various stations among different tribes of Indians visited from this residence.

Flat-head Indians, Rocky Mountains.—Rev. P. De Smedt, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Point, S. J., Rev. G. Mengarini, S. J., Rev. Peter De Vos, S. J., Rev. Adrianus Hoecken, S. J.

ILLINOIS.

Alton, Madison Co., St. Matthew.—Rev. Michael Carrol.

Edwardsville, same Co., visited twice a month from Alton.

Belleville, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Joseph Künster, who visits *St. Andrew's* and *St. Thomas'* in St. Clair and Monroe counties, and *St. Libory's*.

Cahokias, St. Clair Co., Holy Family.—Rev. Regis Loisel.

Galena, Joe Davies' Co. St. Michael.—Rev. Remigius Petiot, Rev. C. H. Ostlangenberg. *Irish Grove*, *New Dublin*, and *Freeport*, Stephenson Co., visited from Galena.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Conception.—Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr.

La Salle, La Salle Co., Holy Cross.—Rev. Louis Parodi, C. M., Rev. N. Stahlé, C. M.

Ottawa, La Salle Co., attended from La Salle, as also *Black Partridge*.

Peoria, Peoria Co., (church not yet built).—Rev. J. B. Raho, C. M., Rev. Montuori, C. M. From Peoria the following places are visited: *Kickapoo*, *Pekin*, *St. Augustine's* church, Hancock Co., *Fountain Green*, Fulton Co., *Lacon*.

Prairie du long, Monroe Co., St. Augustine.—Rev. P. McCabe, *James' Mills*, *New Design*, *O'Hara's Settlement*, and *Harrisonville*, attended by the same clergyman.

Quincy, Adams Co.—Rev. H. Tucker, who visits *Versailles*, *Mount Sterling*, and *Pittsfield*.
Springfield, Sangamon Co., St. John Baptist.—Rev. B. Rolando, C. M.
Shoal Creek, St. Clair Co., St. Boniface.—Rev. H. Fortman, who also visits *New Switzerland*.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS.

Rev. M. Amat, C. M., *Superior*. Very Rev. Joseph Paquin, C. M. and V. G., Rev. F. X. Dahmen, C. M.

The number of seminarists is 16, of whom 14 are engaged in the study of Theology.

ST. MARY'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY,

MISSOURI.

On the first of May, 1843, under the patronage of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Coadjutor Bishop of St. Louis, St. Mary's Seminary, Perry County, Missouri, was appropriated solely to the reception and instruction of youth, who, even in early life, feel a desire to prepare themselves for the Sacred Ministry, and who give some indications that God calls them to so holy a state. No one is admitted unless he have the testimony of his Pastor as to his exemplary conduct, and as to the probable indication of a call to the priesthood. Students from any diocese and for any diocese will be received.

The course of studies will be as solid and extensive as in any other college; hence the youthful student, whilst preparing himself for admission into any of the theological seminaries, and while examining his vocation, will not lose his time should God show him that he is not called to the priesthood; but he will leave his holy retreat well instructed, and prepared to succeed in secular pursuits.

The locality is healthy; the building capacious; the boarding equal to that of any college in our country. Efforts have been made to fix the terms as low as possible; hence for Boarding, Lodging, Washing and Mending, Doctor's fees, Books, Paper, Ink, Quills, &c., and for Clothing, only \$120 per annum, payable quarterly, will be required. Should any one wish to furnish his own Clothing, a suitable deduction will be made.

The department of Collegiate Studies for Secular pursuits, will be removed to Cape Girardeau; so that the Clerical Stu-

dents alone will remain at St. Mary's. Address Rev. H. Figari, St. Mary's Seminary, Perry County, Missouri.

Number of youths in the house, 13.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.

Rev. Leonard Nota, Master of Novices, of whom there are now 30—17 Scholastics, and 13 Lay Brothers.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BARRENS, PERRY CO.,

(About to be transferred to Cape Girardeau, where a large College has lately been erected). The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing and mending and doctor's fees, are \$150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of \$10 will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian, also for Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for breakage of apparatus, &c. Bed and bedding will be charged \$8 per annum if furnished by the college. Music and Drawing are also extra charges.

The names of the Professors, &c. are as follows:

Rev. Hector Figari, C. M.

Rev. M. Cercos, C. M.

Rev. J. B. Escoffier, C. M.

Rev. J. B. Robert, C. M.

Rev. Francis Barbier, C. M.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

MISSOURI.

The terms, including all the branches taught in both departments: washing and mending of linen and socks, physician's fees, and stationery, are \$200 per annum, payable half-yearly or quarterly, in advance; and \$10 entrance fee. From such as use the physical and mathematical apparatus an additional sum of \$10 per annum is required. A deduction of \$20 will be made for such as spend their vacations at home; \$20 for washing and mending; \$5 for physician's fees, and \$5 for stationery; so that the price for board, including tuition, will be reduced to \$150. Half-boarders to pay \$100. Externs, \$40 per annum. No deduction will be made for the quarter begun, except in cases of sickness or dismissal.

The names of the Professors, &c., of St. Louis University are,

Very Rev. Peter J. Verhægen, *Provincial of S. J. in Mo. and La.*

Rev. James Van De Velde, *Rector.*

Rev. L. Gleizal, S. J.

Rev. Joseph Irisarri, S. J.

Rev. Stephen Parondo, S. J.
 Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J.
 Rev. Francis D. Maria, S. J.
 Rev. John B. Druyts, S. J.
 Rev. Francis O'Loughlin, S. J.
 Rev. Peter Arnonndt, S. J.
 Rev. Angelus Mæssele, S. J.
 Rev. Arnaldus Damen, S. J.

CATHOLIC ACADEMY,

CARONDOLET.

The CLERCS DU SAINT VIATEUR have the honor of announcing to the Catholic public, that they are prepared to receive a limited number of young boys, whom they engage to instruct in the various departments of an English and Classical Education; and to whose religious and moral education, the strictest attention will be paid.

Terms for Boarding and Education, \$100 per annum; payable quarterly in advance.

Application to be made to Rev. Jas. Fontbonne, Carondolet.

SCHOOLS

ATTACHED TO THE CHURCH OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

THE BOYS' DAY SCHOOL is conducted by Rev. Arnaldus Damen, S. J., and by Messrs. Hugh Russel, Francis Hortman and Frederick Graven, scholastics of the same society. The number of pupils is 330.

THE DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS is under the care of three Sisters of Charity, and is held in a beautiful school house lately erected for the purpose, within a convenient distance from the church of St. Francis. Number of pupils 200.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOLS at St. Charles, Old Mines, Mo., and at La Salle and Cahokias, Ill.

CONVENT OF LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Mrs. Eleanor Gray, Superior.

Number of religious in the institution, 23; 20 orphans are supported in the house.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Institute of the Sacred Heart,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of Christian instruction, every advantage that

can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils, in every branch of science suitable to their sex, and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, and to train them up to habits of order, neatness and industry.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. Spacious grounds afford the pupils the facility of pleasant walks and useful bodily exercise. Their health is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness they are affectionately attended to, and never are they left a moment beyond the reach of inspection.

TUITION.

The branches taught are Reading, Writing and Grammar, both French and English; Arithmetic, History, Ancient and Modern; Chronology, Mythology, English and French; Polite Literature, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, Chemistry and Botany; Use of the Globes, Natural Philosophy, Domestic Economy, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace Work, &c. &c.

Music and Drawing are paid extra.

All the young Ladies in the Institution are required to conform to the public worship of the house, but no undue influence is exercised over their religious principles.

A quarterly report of the conduct, proficiency and health of the children, is transmitted to their parents or guardians.

TERMS.

The price of board is \$30 a quarter, payable in advance. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for cogent reasons. For the sake of uniformity, the cot, mattress and coverlet, will be furnished by the establishment. Postage, Books, Stationery, Doctor's fees, Medicine and Washing are charged to the parents.—Books and Stationery are \$12 a year for the higher classes, and \$8 a year for the junior classes. Washing, if done at the Institution, is \$5 a quarter. Every pupil must pay \$5 at entrance, for the use of sundry articles furnished by the Institution.

Parents and other persons in correspondence with the pupils, are requested to frank their letters.

CLOTHING.

On week days the pupils may wear any garment whatever. On Sundays and Thursdays, in summer, they dress in pink or blue, and in the winter the uniform will be bottle green merino.

On entering, every one must bring two pairs of sheets, four blankets, a large shawl or cloak, eight changes of linen, eight

napkins, eight pairs of stockings, eight pocket handkerchiefs, six under-dresses, six night-caps, eight capes, four night gowns, a white lace veil, a black crape or gauze veil, a silver spoon, a knife and fork, a tooth brush, combs, dressing box and a work box.

REMARKS.

In order to avoid interruption in the classes, visits are confined to Thursdays, and can only be made to pupils by their fathers, mothers, brothers, sisters, uncles and aunts, and such others as are formally authorized by the parents.

There will be a yearly vacation of four weeks, which the pupils may spend with their parents, or in the Institution.

No boarder will be received for a shorter time than one year.

During the past year there were 41 scholars, 36 of whom were boarders.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO. MO.

Sister Barbara Clemens, Superior.

The rates of tuition will be \$10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; \$5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; \$5 per annum extra for French, and \$10 per annum extra, if the piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at \$1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for \$10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are 11 religious in the institution.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.

There are seven religious in this institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

POST OF ARKANSAS.

The Sisters of Loretto, under the patronage of the Right Reverend Bishop of St. Louis, will open an Academy for young ladies, at the Post of Arkansas. The location is among

the most healthy in the State. The institution is situated in the vicinity of the town, immediately on the bank of the Arkansas river, of which it commands a beautiful view.

The ladies who are charged with the duties of instruction will spare no pains to insure their pupils a satisfactory progress in their studies, whilst a tender and maternal care will be taken of their health and morals.

Young ladies of any religious profession will be received without preference or distinction, and without interference with their peculiar religious opinions.

The terms of tuition in the branches taught are as follows :

Boarding, per annum,.....	\$104 00
Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar and geography, plain sewing and marking, per annum,.....	25 00
History, sacred and profane, ornamental needle-work, lace and bead-work, extra, per annum,....	20 00
French language, extra, per annum,.....	20 00
Music, with the use of piano, extra, per annum,....	40 00
Washing, if done at the institution, extra, per ann..	18 00
Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, per annum,.....	8 00
Doctor's fees, medicines, &c., per annum,.....	8 00
Day scholars, per annum,.....	36 00

DRESS AND FURNITURE.

Every boarder must be provided with at least six changes of linen, and a green sun-bonnet.

On week days they wear dresses of any color. On Sundays and festivals, the winter uniform consists of a black dress, black cape and apron. The summer uniform consists of a black dress, with a white cape and apron.

Boarders will provide themselves with a plate, knife and fork, spoon, tumbler and bowl, napkins, hand towels, washpan, comb, &c.

All written communications are subject to the inspection of the tutoress ; and all letters directed to the institution must be free of postage.

Should any of the boarders remain in the house during the vacations, no additional charges will be made, and of course no deduction on account of absence.

REGULATIONS.

The scholastic year commences on the first Tuesday in September, and finishes with a public examination and a distribution of premiums, on the last Tuesday in July.

Pupils will be admitted for no less time than a session,

which consists of twenty-three and a half weeks; and no deduction will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness or dismissal.

On the first Saturday of every month, the pupils will be allowed to visit their parents or guardians, if they be in town or its vicinity, but they must return before dark. No other absence will be allowed during the course of the session.

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

References.—Rev. C. Joseph Richardbole, Rev. Mr. Paris, Mr. F. Notrebei and Col. T. Farrelly, Post of Arkansas; Gen. Ryan, Napoleon; F. N. Vaugine, St. Mary; Rev. Mr. O'Reilley, Vicksburg, Miss.; and the Superior of the establishment.

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,
OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,
AT ST. FERDINAND,**

Commonly called Florissant, about 15 miles from St. Louis.
Price of boarding and tuition, \$80 per year. Madam McKay,
Superior. Number of religious, 7.

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,
AT ST. CHARLES, MO.**

Conducted by the ladies of the same religious order. Mrs.
R. Hamilton, *Superior*. Number of religious, 19.

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY
OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO.**

AT ST. GENEVIEVE, MO.

The number of Sisters in this institution is 9.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

AT KASKASKIA, ILL.

The number of religious in this house is 23.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the charge of the Sisters of the Visitation,

KASKASKIA, ILL.

TERMS.

Board and tuition,.....	\$125 00
Tuition alone for day scholars, per annum,.....	24 00
Paper, quills, and ink, do	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, quarterly, per annum,.....	\$5 00
Drawing, and Painting on Velvet, do.	5 00
Harp and its use,.....do.	16 00
Piano,.....do.	12 00
Guitar,.....do.	6 00
Medical attendance,.....do.	75
Mending of clothes, if done at the institution, per annum	1 00
Bed and bedding, unless furnished by the parents, do.	1 75

There are at present 70 pupils in the academy, 40 of whom are boarders. There are also 12 orphans in the house.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

Of the Sisters of the Order of St. Joseph,

AT KAHOKIAS, ILL.

Sister Febromia Fontbonne, Superior.

The number of Sisters is 7; of boarders, 5; of day scholars, 27.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

And Deaf and Dumb Asylum of the Sisters of St. Joseph,

AT CARONDOLET, MO.

Sister Celestine, Superior.

There are six Sisters in this institution, 75 day scholars and 3 deaf and dumb girls.

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

ST. LOUIS.—FOUNDED 1843.

Sister Servant, Sister Benedicta.

There are already 32 orphan girls in this infant Institution.

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND DAY SCHOOL FOR BOYS, at St. Louis, under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. *Sister Mary Angela Hughes, Sister Servant.* The number of male orphans in the house is 62; of day scholars between 40 and 50.

HOSPITAL AT ST. LOUIS, under the care of twelve Sisters. *Sister Rebecca, Sister Servant.* The number of patients in this establishment is generally from 100 to 120.

ORPHAN ASYLUM at Bethlehem in Missouri, and Kaskaskia in Illinois.

CATHOLIC MALE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, at St.

Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION for Charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	62
Churches building,.....	9
Other stations, about.....	60
Clergymen on the mission,.....	64
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	21
Ecclesiastical seminaries,.....	3
Clerical students,.....	46
Indian missions,.....	3
Colleges for young men,.....	2
Academy for boys,.....	1
Female convents,.....	10
Academies for young ladies,.....	10
Schools,.....	6
Charitable institutions,.....	7
Catholic population,.....	100,000

Dioceses of Chicago and Little Rock.

THESE Dioceses were recently created: the former consisting of the State of Illinois, which, until of late, was divided between the sees of St. Louis and Vincennes. Rev. WM. QUARTER, Pastor of St. Mary's Church, New York, has been appointed to the see. The latter diocess embraces the State of Arkansas, which was previously under the jurisdiction of St. Louis. Rev. Andrew Byrne, of New York, has been appointed to the charge of this diocess.

OREGON TERRITORY, hitherto partly served by Jesuit Missionaries from St. Louis, has been erected into an Apostolic Vicariate, and the Rev. F. Blanchet, missionary at the Columbia River, has been charged by the Holy see with the government of this district.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE Diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793. It is now governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

Right Rev. Ant. Blanc, *Bishop*.Very Rev. Stephen Rousselon, *Vic. Gen.*Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Secretary*.

New Orleans.

St. Mary's Church,
(Bishop's residence,)Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector*.
Rev. N. Fort,
Rev. J. M. Bonniot, who offici-
ates at the N. Orleans Female
Orphan Asylum.*Rector*.

Cathedral of St. Louis,

Rev. Ph. Ascensio, }
Rev. J. Walsh, } *Assis'ts.*
Rev. C. Lanelle, }
Rev. C. Moulard, }
Rev. A. Mascaroni, *Master of*
Ceremonies.
Rev. Ed. D'Hauw, *for the Cha-*
*rity Hospital.*St. Patrick's.—Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector*.St. Augustine's, { Rev. V. Jamey, *Rector*,
Rev. V. Jordan, *Assistant*.

St. Vincent of Paul.—Rev. N. Français.

St. Anthony.—Rev. Jas. Lesne.

Ursuline Church, { Rev. J. N. Perché, *Chaplain*.
Rev. P. Plunket.City of Lafayette, { Rev. P. Tschackart, C. R. *Rector*.
Assistant.

St. Bernard.—Rev. J. Carreta.

Plaquemine.—No church as yet.

St. Charles, German Coast.—Rev. A. De Angelis.

St. John the Baptist.—Rev. N. V. Mina.

St. James.—Rev. J. Martin.

St. Michael's, { Rev. P. L. Ladavière, *Rector*.
Rev. C. Marachini, *Assistant*.Ascension, Donaldsonville, { Rev. S. Bouillié, *Rector*.
Rev. J. Masnou, *Ass't. C. M.*Assumption and St. Elizabeth.—Both attended by the clergy
of the Seminary.St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville, { Rev. F. C. de St. Aubin, *Rec.*
Rev. Chas. Menard, *Ass't*.St. Peter's, N. Iberia, { Rev. J. Priour, *Rector*.
Rev. J. Billon, *Assistant*.

St. Mary Immaculate.—The clergymen of New Iberia.

St. Martin's, Attakapas, { Rev. M. Martin,
Rev. C. Lucas, *Assistant*.

St. Bernard's Chapel, Pont Breaux.—Attended by the same gentlemen.

St. John the Evangelist's, Vermillionville.—Rev. M. Megret—who attends monthly the *Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen*, Pontferry.

St. Charles, Grand Coteau.—Attended by the Fathers of the college.

St. Landry's, Opelousas.—Rev. C. Raviol.

St. Francis of Assissium, Natchitoches.

St. J. Baptist, Campta.

St. Augustine's, Brevelle.

The Nativity of the B. V. { Rev. J. Giustiniani, Rector.
Rev. C. Pascual, C. M. } *Ass'ts.*
Rev. M. Michard, C. M. }

St. Francis Xavier, Alexandria.

St. Paul's, Avoyelles.—Rev. Stephen Chartier.

St. Francis of Assissium, Point Coupée.

St. Mary's, Fausse Rivière.—Rev. P. Beuprey.

St. Joseph's, Baton Rouge,

St. John's Plains, and

St. Mary Magdalen, Manchae, } Rev. J. Brogard.

St. John the Baptist, West Baton Rouge.—Vacant.

St. Gabriel's, Iberville, } Rev. Enn. Dupuy.

St. Rose of Lima,

The Church of Covington.—Rev. V. Jouannault, who attends

St. Francis Xav. of Madison.

INSTITUTIONS.

Ecclesiastical Seminary of St. Vincent of Paul,

IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION.

Under the Direction of the Lazarists.

Very Rev. B. Armengal, *Superior*, C. M.

Rev. P. Doutreluigne, C. M. Rev. B. Andrieux, C. M.

Rev. P. Llebaria, C. M. Rev. J. Alabau, C. M.

There are 3 lay brothers, and 8 seminarians, 3 of whom are in Theology.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS,

Under the Direction of the Jesuits.

TERMS.

The age of admission is from nine to fourteen years, unless for special reasons this rule be dispensed with by the president.

Students, the contagion of whose example there is reason to apprehend, will be immediately returned home. In such case, the balance of any sum paid in advance, will be refunded.

The price of boarding and tuition is \$200 a year, payable, as well as the minor charges, half yearly in advance.

The minor charges amount to \$60 a year. In them are included :

Bed and mattress; washing and mending; the use of library; of maps and globes; paper, pens, ink: expenses for various means of emulation, encouragement and reward; physician's fees and fees of infirmary.

Class books are to be paid for separately, and the pupils find themselves in whatever may be necessary for the mending of their clothes.

Extra—For drawing \$4 per month; for music \$8 per month.

The following are the officers and professors of the institution :

Rev. Th. Soller, S. J. *President.*

Rev. J. Abbadie, S. J.

Rev. T. Deleeuw, S. J.

Rev. H. Duranquet, S. J.

Rev. J. B. Sautois, S. J.

There are 5 scholastics and 7 lay brothers in the College.

URSULINE CONVENT,

NEW ORLEANS.

There are in the community 37 religious, including novices. Madam ST. SERAPHINE RAY, *Superior*. The following academy is under the charge of these ladies, who have 65 boarders in the academy, and 37 orphans under their care.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, payable quarterly in advance,....	\$48 00
Day scholars, per month,.....	8 00

EXTRA CHARGES:

Stationery and the use of Maps and Globes, per annum,.....	\$4 00
The use of bedstead for the whole time of the stay,..	2 00
The use of the library for the whole time of the stay,.	2 00
Washing, per month,.....	2 00
Drawing, including paper and pencils, per month,...	4 50
Music, per month,.....	12 00

For the use of musical instruments, per month,.....	\$1 00
Dancing,.....	6 00

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

There are 35 religious in this community. 12 orphans are supported and educated in the house. Madam L. LEVEQUE, *Superior*.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, ACADIA CO. LA.

TERMS.

The board is \$40 per quarter, payable in advance. In this are included bed and stationery. Washing, \$9 per quarter. Music, Drawing and other Fine Arts, are paid extra, (and in advance.) No young ladies will be received for a shorter time than a year, and should a scholar be withdrawn by her parents before the expiration of the quarter, no deduction can be expected except in cases of sickness.

There are 60 boarders in the academy.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

In this institution there are 23 religious. Madam MARIA CUTTS, *Superior*. 10 orphans are supported in the house.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

AT GRAND COTEAU, LA.

TERMS.

The price of board is \$40 a quarter, payable in advance. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for urgent reasons. For the sake of uniformity, the cot, mattress, and coverlet, will be furnished by the establishment. Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, medicines and washing, are charged to the parents. Books and stationery are \$10 a year for the higher classes, and \$6 a year for the lower classes. Washing, if done at the institution, \$6 a quarter.

The present number of boarders is 60.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

IN ST. CLAUDE ST., NEW ORLEANS.

Mother Theresa, Superior.

There are 9 religious in this institution, who have two distinct schools, one for white, and the other for free colored girls—in each of them there are from 70 to 75 pupils.

CHARITABLE MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at New Orleans, which contains 65 orphans.

NEW ORLEANS FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, under the sole management of 10 Sisters of Charity. Sister FRANCIS REGIS, *Sister Servant*. There are 150 orphans in the establishment.

WIDOWS' ASYLUM, in Morales street, New Orleans, which contains from 15 to 20 persons.

CHARITY HOSPITAL at New Orleans, under the charge of 20 Sisters of Charity. Sister REGINA SMITH, *Sister Servant*. The number of patients varies from 300 to 400.

MALE ASSOCIATION OF PRACTICAL CATHOLICS, for the diffusion of Christian morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perché.

There are in the city of New Orleans, three Female Pious Associations, for the relief of the Indigent and the Sick.

There are also, four Pious Confraternities: and one Catholic Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, of St. Patrick's, numbering 1100 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches.....	42
Private stations.....	20
Clergymen on Missions, ..	46
Otherwise employed,.....	7
Ecclesiastical seminary.....	1
Ecclesiastical students,.....	8
College for young men,.....	1
Day schools do	2
Female religious institutions,.....	4
Charitable institutions,.....	6
Benevolent associations,.....	4
Pious confraternities,.....	4
Temperance society,.....	1

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D. who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 14th of March, 1841.

The diocess of Natchez was united to the Archconfraternity of the Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of the B. V. Mary, of Notre Dame des Victoires, of Paris, on the 15th of June, 1842. Since that time this devotion has been established in every congregation in the diocess, and joined by almost every one of the Faithful.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, { Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.
 Rev. Claudius François.
 Rev. Wm. Blenkinsop.
 Vicksburg.—Rev. M. D. O'Reilly, who attends *Yazoo City*.
 Jackson.—Rev. Mr. Müller, who attends *Canton* and *Brandon*.
 Paulding, where a church has been erected.—Rev. Mr. Boheme.
 Churches are now building at the *Bay of St. Louis*, *Pass Christian* and *Biloni*. These places are attended by the Rev. Mr. Labbe.

RECAPITULATION.

Clergymen,.....	7
Church,.....	1
Stations,.....	9
Churches building,.....	4

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THE Diocess of Charleston, which comprises North and South Carolina and Georgia, was created July 12, 1820. Very Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, V. General of Louisville, has been appointed to this see.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Very Rev. Richard S. Baker, *Administrator*.
 Rev. Timothy J. O'Sullivan, *Secretary*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Under the Patronage of St. John the Baptist.

Charleston.	{	Cathedral of Saint Finnbarr.	{	V. Rev. R. S. Baker, <i>Pastor</i> .	} <i>Ass'ts.</i>
				Rev. T. J. O'Sullivan,	
				Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D.	
		St. Mary's, Annunciation, Hassel st.	{	Rev. W. Burke, <i>Assistant</i> .	

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick's.—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor*.
Rev. Michael McGrath, is general assistant for the city and its vicinity. In the above churches on Sundays and holydays, the communion mass is at 7 A. M.; the high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M.; vespers at 3½ P. M. in winter, and at 4, or 4½ P. M. in summer; catechism for white children at 9 A. M., for colored children after vespers; daily mass at 7 A. M.

In summer, mass is generally supplied on Sundays at *Summerville*, about twenty-five miles distant on the railroad, and at *Sullivan's Island*, at the entrance of the harbor.

Colleton District, St. James.—The pastor of St. Patrick's church, Charleston, visits the church of St. James, and four other stations in the districts of *Beaufort* and *Colleton*, four times a year. Due notice of the visits is previously given.

Columbia, Richland District, St. Peter's.—Rev. Timothy Birmingham, *Pastor*. High mass, sermon and vespers on Sundays and holydays. Catechism at 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Rev. James Wallace occasionally assists the pastor of St. Peter's; visits the Catholics at *New Berry District*, thirty miles distant, thrice in the year; those of *Fairfield District* as often; those at *Lexington* as often; at *Orangeburg* more frequently; also the camps on the lines of railroad construction from Branchville to Columbia,—in all six stations,—some of them once in three weeks.

Sumter District, B. V. M. of the Assumption.—Vacant.

The station at *Aiken*, and the church of St. Andrew at *Barnwell*, are visited, the former four times, the latter twice in the year, from *Augusta, Geo.* The station at *Edgefield* is also visited once or twice in the year from *Augusta*, and that at *Abbeville* twice in the year from *Locust Grove, Geo.*

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's, } Rev. P. Macgowan,
Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John the Baptist, } an, *Vic. For. P.*
who attends these places every other month. High mass, sermon and vespers. He attends also the station at *Halifax* two or three times in the year.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist's.—Rev. Ed. Quigley, *Pastor*, who attends this place and *Newbern* every other month. At *Newbern* a church is now being built under the invocation of St. Paul the Apostle. The same clergyman visits the stations of *Edenton*, Chowan Co. *Plymouth*, Washington Co. and *Greenville*, Pitt Co.

The counties of *Lincoln*, *Rowan*, *Mecklenburg*, and the others west of the *Yadkin* river, together with a portion of North Carolina, are served by Rev. John Gifford.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co.—Attended four or five times a year from *Charleston*.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co. Holy Trinity.—Rev. John Barry, *Vic. For. Pastor*. Communion mass at 7 A. M.; high mass and sermon at 10½; vespers at 3½ P. M., on Sundays and holydays. Catechism on Saturdays. Several stations in South Carolina are visited from this place.

Savannah, Chatham Co., St. John the Baptist.—Rev. Jeremiah F. O'Neil, *Pastor*. Communion mass at 7 A. M., high mass and sermon at 10½; vespers at 3½ P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. A station at Cockspur Island, at the entrance of the river, is attended from this place.

Locust Grove, Warren Co., B. V. M. of the Purification.—Rev. P. Whelan, *Pastor*. Mass with sermon three Sundays in the month, at 10½ A. M. Catechism before mass—P. O. Double Wells, Talliaferro Co.—The stations belonging to this place are, *Washington*, Wilks Co. where a church is being built under the invocation of St. Patrick, and mass is celebrated one Sunday in the month; *Crawfordville*, Talliaferro Co., *Athens*, Clark Co. and one in South Carolina.

Columbus, Muscogee Co. SS. Philip and James.—Rev. Thos. Moloney, *Pastor*. Mass on Sundays and holydays at 10½ A. M.

Macon District, extending from *Flint* river on the west, to the eastern boundary of *Baldwin* and *Washington* counties, and north to the southern line of the counties of *Fayette*, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper*, *Putnam* and *Hancock*, is attended by Rev. Thomas Murphy.

Cherokee District, in the north-western section of the State, comprising five or six stations, is visited by Rev. Gregory Duggan, *Missionary*.

South-Eastern District—Vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.,

In which the small number of candidates necessary to sustain the missions of the diocess are educated. The present number of students is nine, who are taught by Very Rev. R. S. Baker, and Rev. P. Lynch, and superintended by Rev. T. J. O'Sullivan.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

To raise funds to aid in the education of candidates for orders, and for supplying very poor and extremely destitute missions. There are branches in Augusta, Savannah and Locust Grove.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

This is an association of ladies, who contribute by subscription and labor, to supply and keep in repair the bedding and furniture of the seminary.

ASYLUM FOR AGED AND INFIRM CLERGYMEN.

DAY SCHOOL for boys, at Charleston, in which an extensive course of classical education is carefully taught. Rev. Michael McGrath, *Principal*.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

OF THE URSULINES,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. Mother Mary Borgia McCarthy, Superior.

Mother Mary Francis Maloney, Assistant.

This community consists at present of five professed nuns, three novices and two postulants. It has been incorporated by the Legislature of South Carolina.

They at present will receive only twenty boarders, and thirty day-pupils, which numbers are generally full.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Sister Aloysius McKenna, Superior.

The present number of Sisters is seventeen. They can accommodate twenty-five boarders and as many orphans. At present they have eighteen of the former and twelve of the latter. Their day-school has upwards of sixty pupils, and in the poor-school there is about half that number of scholars.

Children who are under eight years of age, pay for board and tuition \$120 per annum, quarterly in advance. In the day-school the terms are those which are usual in the city.

HOSPITAL OF THE SOCIETY OF WORKING MEN, BROTHERHOOD OF ST. MARINO, for the benefit of its members. This establishment is attended by the Sisters of Mercy.

ORPHAN ASYLUM, at the establishment of the Sisters of Mercy, in Charleston, which supports 12 orphans.

FREE SCHOOL for girls, conducted by the same sisters, in Charleston.

FREE SCHOOL for boys, at Charleston, in which 30 pupils are admitted.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES have been established at *Savannah, Augusta*, and in the districts of *Locust Grove* and *Macon*, and are attended with the happiest results.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	16
Churches building,	2
Other stations,	47
Clergymen on the mission,	18
Ecclesiastical Institutions,	4
Clerical students,	9
Female religious institutions,	2
Female academies,	2
Charitable institutions,	4
Temperance societies,	4
Catholic population,	7,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocese, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Right Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D. who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 21st of March, 1841.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co., St. Peter's.—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien.—Quarterly, visited also by a German clergyman.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's.—Rev. A. L. Hitselberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's.—Rev. W. Moriarty.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's.—Rev. Stan A. Bernier.

Wheeling, Ohio Co., St. Mary's.—Rev. Eug. Comerford.—Visited every other month by a German priest.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's.—Rev. John O'Brien. Mass, first and third Sunday.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's.—Rev. J. O'Brien. Mass, second and fourth Sunday.

These two places are occasionally visited also by a German priest.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's.—Rev. J. O'Brien. Every fifth Sunday in the month, and monthly on a week day.

Winchester.—Visited occasionally by Rev. J. O'Brien.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., church nearly completed.—Rev. Daniel Downey, who occasionally visits *Staunton*, *Lexington* and several other places.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., church in process of construction.—Rev. Ed. Fox, who visits also other points.

Burke's Garden, Tazewell Co., church in process of construction.—Rev. Ed. Fox.

Old Point Comfort.—Visited from Norfolk or Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

Vicinity of Kingwood, Preston Co., church building.—Attended quarterly by a German clergyman from Wheeling.

Morgantown, *Weston*, and several other places, attended occasionally by Rev. Mr. Gallagher, of Brownsville.

Hampshire and *Hardy Counties*, not attended at present.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY,

HENRICO COUNTY, NEAR RICHMOND, VA.

It contains six students of Theology, of whom three are in minor orders.

Bishop Whelan, Rev. Mr. Guirdet.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Connected with the above, contains 12 students: 5 are preparing for the seminary.

The usual course of instruction in Catholic colleges is pursued. Terms—\$150 per annum for board and tuition, washing, mending and doctor's attendance, in all ordinary cases. Stationery, books and medicines, are furnished and charged accordingly. Clothing will also be provided, if desirable, on the most moderate terms. The half-year's bill for tuition, &c., is in all cases required to be paid in advance. Charges for day scholars, \$50 per annum—for half-boarders, \$100.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. Sister JOSEPHINE, *Superior*.

TERMS: SEMI-ANNUALLY IN ADVANCE.

Boarding, tuition, use of bed and bedding and doctor's fees, per annum,..... \$106 00

DAY-SCHOLARS

First Class—Embracing orthography, reading, writing, grammar, arithmetic, per quarter, in advance, 4 00
Second Class—Orthography, reading, writing, grammar, letter-writing, history, geography, practical and rational arithmetic,..... 5 00
Third Class—Orthography, reading, writing, grammar, ancient and modern history, geography, practical and rational arithmetic, composition, botany, natural philosophy, and chemistry,..... 6 00
 No charge for day scholars during vacation.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Drawing and painting,..... \$4 00
 Painting on velvet,..... 6 00
 Chenille embroidery,..... 3 00
 Shell work,..... 6 00

Artificial flowers,.....	\$5 00
Stationery,.....	50
Fuel for the season,.....	1 00
Number of pupils, 60.	
All letters addressed (post paid) to the Superior, or to REV. T. O'BRIEN.	

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Petersburg, Lynchburg and Harper's Ferry.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Catholic population, about.....	6,000
Number of priests,.....	9
Churches building,.....	3
“ built,.....	10

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

THE Diocese of New York comprises the State of New York, and the Eastern part of the State of New Jersey. The Right Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., is Bishop; Rev. John McCloskey, of St. Joseph's, has been appointed his coadjutor.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

New York City,	Cathedral of St. Patrick,	{	Rt. Rev. John Hughes,
			Rev. Wm. Starrs,
	celebrates mass and preaches every second Sunday in the Chapel of the Bellevue Hospital.	{	Rev. John Loughlin,
			Rev. Richard Kein, and
			Rev. John Conroy, who
St. Peter's Church,	{	Very Rev. John Power, D. D.	
			Rev. Charles C. Pise, D. D.
St. Mary's,	{	Rev. William Quarter,	
	{	Rev. Mark Murphy,	
	{	Rev. Dominick Teixchira.	
St. Joseph's,	{	Rev. John McCloskey, and	
			Rev. J. P. Burke.

- New York City*, {
 St. Andrew's, { Rev. John Maginnis,
 { Rev. Lewis Terhykowick.
 Nativity.—Rev. Andrew Byrne.
 St. Nicholas', (German) { Rev. G. Rumpler,
 { Rev. P. Cronenberger,
 { Rev. F. Krutel, who some-
 times officiates at Albany.
 St. John Baptists' (German)—Rev. Zachariah Kunze.
 St. Vincent of Paul's (French) { Rev. Mr. La Font,
 { Rev. Mr. Auriac.
 St. James', { Rev. John Smith,
 { Rev. Michael McCarron.
 Transfiguration, { Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.
 { Rev. Alexander Muppiatti.
Albany, Albany Co. { St. Mary's, Rev. Joseph A. Schneller.
 { St. John's, Rev. James McDonough.
 { St. Joseph's, Rev. Wm. Hogan.
 { French Congregation, Rev. Mr. Im-
 bert.
Albion, Orleans Co.—Attended occasionally by Rev. Charles
 D. McMullen, of Lockport.
Amsterdam, Montgomery Co.—Occasionally by Rev. P. Mc-
 Closkey, of Schenectady.
Astoria, Queen's Co., B. V. of Mt. Carmel.—Rev. M. Curran.
Auburn, Cayuga Co., church not dedicated.—Rev. Patrick
 Bradley.
Batavia, Genesee Co., once every two months.—Rev. Theo-
 dore Noethen, of Williamsville.
Binghampton, Broome Co.—Rev. Andrew Doyle.
Bloomington, New York Co., St. John's.—Rev. Wm. Night-
 ingale.
Brooklyn, King's Co. { St. James', Rev. Charles Smith.
 { St. Paul's, Rev. Nich. O'Donnell,
 { Rev. James O'Donnell.
 { Church of the Assumption, Rev.
 David Bacon.
Brownsville, Jefferson Co., occasionally—Rev. Philip Gillick,
 of Watertown.
Buffalo, Erie Co., St. Louis, { German, vacant.
 { English, Rev. Wm. Whelan.
Buskirk's bridge, Rensselaer Co., occasionally—Rev. Francis
 Coyle, of Sandy Hill.
Cambridge, Washington Co., occasionally—Rev. F. Coyle.
Cape Vincent, Jefferson Co., occasionally—Rev. Francis Guth,
 of LaFargeville.
Carthage, Jefferson Co., St. James'.—Rev. Philip Gillick, of
 Watertown.

China, Wyoming Co.—Vacant.

Dansville, Livingston Co., occasionally.—Rev. Benedict Bayer, of Rochester.

Deerfield, Oneida Co.—Rev. John Kenny.

Eden, Erie Co., church not dedicated.—Rev. Nicholas Mertz.

East Troy, Rensselaer Co.—St. Peter's, Rev. P. Havermans, Rev. A. Farley. Another church building.

Flatbush, King's Co., occasionally.—Rev. James O'Donnell, of Brooklyn.

Florence, Oneida Co., private chapel, occasionally.—Rev. Wm. Beecham, of Rome.

Flushing, Queen's Co., St. Michael's.—Rev. M. Curran.

Fort Anne, Washington Co., occasionally.—Rev. Francis Coyle, of Sandy Hill.

Fort Covington, Franklin Co., occasionally.—Rev. James Kevenny.

Fort Miller, Washington Co., occasionally.—Rev. Francis Coyle.

French Creek, Jefferson Co., occasionally.—Rev. Francis Guth, of Lafargeville.

Galway, Saratoga Co., occasionally.—Rev. Patrick McCloskey, of Schenectady.

Gilboa, Schoharie Co.—Rev. Michael Gilbride, of Hudson.

Geneva, Ontario Co., church not dedicated.—Rev. Patrick Bradley, of Auburn.

Granville, Washington Co., occasionally.—Rev. Fran. Coyle.

Greece, Monroe Co., church not dedicated.—Attended from Rochester.

Harlem, New York Co., St. Paul's.—Rev. John Walsh, Rev. John Larkin.

Hogansburg, Franklin Co., St. Mary's.—Rev. Jas. Kevenny.

Hoosickfalls, Rensselaer Co., occasionally.—Rev. F. Coyle.

Hudson, Columbia Co., fourth Sunday of every month.—Rev. Michael Gilbride.

Hunter, Greene Co., church not dedicated, first Sunday of every month.—Rev. M. Gilbride, of Hudson.

Jamaica, Queen's Co., church not dedicated, occasionally.—Rev. James O'Donnell, of Brooklyn.

Java, Wyoming Co.—Vacant.

Jonesville, Saratoga Co., occasionally from Schenectady.

Keesville, Essex Co., church not dedicated, every second Sunday.—Rev. N. Rooney, of Plattsburgh.

Lancaster, Erie Co., once every two weeks.—Rev. Theodore Noethen, of Williamsville.

Lansingburg, Rensselaer Co., St. John the Baptist's.—Rev. F. Coyle.

- Leraysville*, Jefferson Co., occasionally from *Lafargeville*.
Lewiston, Niagara Co., occasionally.—Rev. C. D. McMullen, of Lockport.
Little Falls, Herkimer Co., occasionally.—Rev. J. Kenny, of Deerfield.
Lockport, Niagara Co., St. John's.—Rev. Chs. D. McMullen.
Malone, Franklin Co., St. Joseph's.—Rev. James Kevenny, of Hogansburgh.
Manlius, Onondago Co., occasionally.—Rev. M. Heas, of Salina.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga Co.—Rev. F. Coyle, of Lansingburg.
Medina, Orleans Co., church not dedicated.—Rev. C. D. McMullen, of Lockport.
Massena, St. Lawrence Co., St. Peter's.—Rev. J. Kevenny, of Hogansburgh.
Mexico, Orleans Co., occasionally.—Rev. Michael Heas, of Salina.
Middletown, Delaware Co., occasionally.—Rev. M. Gilbride, of Hudson.
Minerva, Essex Co., occasionally.—Rev. F. Coyle.
Newburgh, Orange Co., church not finished, every second Sunday—Rev. P. Duffy.
Newport, Herkimer Co., church not ded.—Rev. John Kenny.
New Rochelle, Westchester Co.—Rev. F. Vilanis, of Westchester.
Niagara Falls, Niagara Co., occasionally from Lockport.
Northbush, Erie Co., church not dedicated, once a month—Rev. Theodore Noethen, of Williamsville.
Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co., church not dedicated—Rev. James Mackey.
Oswego, Oswego Co., church not ded.—Rev. John Rogers.
Plattsburg, Clinton Co., church not dedicated, every second Sunday—Rev. N. Rooney.
Pompey, Onondago Co., occasionally—Rev. M. Heas, of Salina.
Poughkeepsie, Dutchess Co., St. Peter's, two Sundays a month—Rev. Miles Maxwell.

<i>Rochester,</i> <i>Monroe Co.</i>	{	St. Patrick's, Rev. Bernard O'Reilly.
		St. Mary's, Rev. Laurence Carroll.
		St. Joseph's, (German,) Rev. Benedict Bayer,
		C. S. R., Rev. Francis Poirache, C. S. R.
		Rev. Lewis Gillet, C. S. R.
		Another Germ. church is building.

Rome, Oneida Co., St. Peter's, first and third Sundays of every month—Rev. William Beecham.
Roundout, Ulster Co., church not dedicated, once a month from Poughkeepsie.

Sagharbor, Suffolk Co., church not dedicated, occasionally from Brooklyn.

Sandy Hill, Washington Co.—Rev. Mr. Guerdet.

Saratoga, Saratoga Co.—attended by Rev. A. Farley, of Troy.

Saugerties, Ulster Co., church not dedicated, once a month—Rev. M. Maxwell, of Poughkeepsie.

Sawpits, Westchester Co.—attended by Rev. F. Vilanis, of Westchester.

Schaticoke, Rensselaer Co.—attended by F. Coyle, of Lansingburg.

Scienceville, Green Co., church not dedicated, occasionally from Hudson.

Schenectady, Schenectady Co., St. John's—Rev. P. McCloskey.

Sheldon, Wyoming Co., church not dedicated, once a month from Williamsville.

Schuylerville, Saratoga Co.—attended by Rev. F. Coyle.

Scottsville, Monroe Co., attended from Rochester.

Shandaken, Ulster Co., occasionally from Hudson.

Sing Sing, Westchester Co.—attended by Rev. F. Vilanis.

Staten Island, Richmond Co., church not finished—Rev. Mr. Madranno.

Syracuse, Onondaga Co., church not finished—Rev. M. Heas, of Salina.

Throg's Point, Westchester Co., attended by Rev. F. Vilanis.

Ticonderoga, Essex Co., St. Mary's—attended by Rev. F. Coyle.

Turin, Lewis Co., occasionally—Rev. William Beecham, of Rome.

Transit, Genesee Co., occasionally from Williamsville.

Tonawanda, Erie Co., occasionally—Rev. T. Noethen, of Williamsville.

Oneida Co., { St. John's—Rev. Thomas Martin.

Utica, { German church, not ded.—Rev. Evoo Lewitz.

Verona, Oneida Co., St. Mary's, second and fourth Sundays of every month—Rev. William Beecham, of Rome.

Verplanck's Point, Westchester Co., church building—Rev. F. Vilanis.

Vienna, Oneida Co., chapel, occasionally from Rome.

Waddington, St. Lawrence Co., church not dedicated—Rev. James Mackey.

West Turin, German church, not ded.—Rev. Evoo Lewitz.

Waterford, Saratoga Co.—Rev. F. Coyle, of Lansingburg.

Watertown, Jefferson Co., church not ded.—Rev. P. Gillick.

Westchester, Westchester Co., church not dedicated—Rev. F. Vilanis.

West Point, Orange Co., occasionally—Rev. P. Duffy, of Newburgh.

West Troy, Albany Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. James Quinn.

Williamsburg, { St. Mary's—Rev. James O'Donnell,
King's Co., } Holy Trinity (German)—Rev. J. Raffainer.

White Hall—Rev. Mr. Guerdet.

Williamsville, Erie Co., church not dedicated—Rev. Theodore Noethen.

Yonkers, Westchester Co.—Rev. F. Vilanis, of Westchester.

NEW JERSEY.

Belleville, St. Paul's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.

Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. Walter J. Quarter.

Macoupin, German church—Rev. John Raffainer.

Madison, St. John's—Rev. A. Manahan.

Newark, { St. John's—Rev. Patrick Moran.
} German church—Rev. Nicholas Balleis.

New Brunswick, church not dedicated—Rev. Hugh Maguire.

Patterson, St. John's—Rev. Philip O'Reilly.

Perth Amboy—Rev. Mr. Madranno.

South Amboy, { Rev. Hugh Maguire.
Somerville, }

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY, ROSE HILL.

There are thirty-one students in the seminary, which is under the care of Rev. Anthony Penco and Rev. A. Roadte, priests of the Congregation of the missions.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ROSE HILL.

WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

Board and tuition, washing, mending, use of bed and bedding, (which will be always furnished by the college,) \$200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, \$3. Medicines will be charged at the apothecary's rates.

Books, stationery, &c., will either be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by the parents or guardians residing in the city. No books will be allowed circulation among the students which have not been previously submitted to the supervision and received the approval of either the president of the college, or of the prefect of studies.

Each student, on entering, must be provided with three

suits for summer and three for winter; with at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon and silver drinking cup marked with his name.

No advances will be made by the institution for articles of clothing, or for any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer of the college.

The following are the officers and professors of the college:

Rev. John Harly, A. M., *President and Professor of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*

Rev. John J. Conroy, A. M., *V. Pres., Prof. Latin Language and Literature, History, and Prof. of Studies.*

Rev. Edward O'Neil, A. M., *Treasurer of College, Professor of Political Economy.*

Rev. Philip Borgna, D. D., *Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. Louis M. Pin, *Professor of French Language and Literature, and Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*

Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D., *Professor of Italian Language and Literature.*

Mr. William McClellan, *Professor of Greek Language and Literature.*

Mr. John Ryan, *Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.*

Mr. Augustin Moralis, *Professor of Spanish Language and Literature.*

Mr. George McCloskey, *Professor of Elocution.*

Mr. William Rodrigue, *Professor of Drawing, Civil Engineering, and Penmanship.*

Mr. Theodore Blume, *Professor of German Language and Literature.*

Mr. William Andre, *Professor of Music.*

Besides the above, there are twelve teachers to assist in the various departments.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

412 HOUSTON STREET, N. Y.

TERMS.

Board, per annum, payable half yearly in advance, \$250 00

Half board, do do do do 125 00

Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, and washing, are charged to the parents.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

There are 7 religious, 5 novices, and 5 postulants in the in-

stitution, and 60 pupils, 26 of whom are full boarders. Ma-
dam HARDY, *Superior*.

St. Mary's Select School for Young Ladies,

415 GRAND STREET, N. Y.

Under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. Sister Thecla,
Sister Servant.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,.....	\$3 50
Second class,.....	5 50
Third class,.....	7 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Drawing and Painting,.....	\$5 00
Chenille embroidery,.....	5 00
Stationery,.....	25
Fuel for the season,.....	1 00

N. B. Quarter payable in advance. No charge for vacation.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 35 E. BROADWAY, N. Y.

This school is under the charge of six Sisters of Charity,
and has at present 110 pupils. Sister William Anna, *Sister*
Servant.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AND TERMS.

First class,.....	\$8 50
Second class,.....	6 50
Third class,.....	5 50
Fourth class,.....	3 50

ST. PATRICK'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,
No. 262 Mulberry street. There are 60 pupils taught by two
Sisters of Charity, from the Orphan Asylum.

ST. PETER'S SELECT MALE INFANT SCHOOL, attached
to St. Peter's Church, Barclay street, New York, under the
charge of the Sisters of Charity. No child is received under
the age of three, nor over nine years.

Terms, per quarter, in first class, for orthography, reading,
writing, grammar, history, geography and arithmetic, \$6 00;
in second class, for orthography, reading and tables, \$4 00;
fuel, per season, \$1; the quarter consists of 12 weeks. No
charge for vacation.

ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 12 Sisters of Charity. Sister Elizabeth, *Sister Servant*. The number of orphans now in the Asylum, is 237.

ROMAN CATHOLIC HALF-ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sister Servant*. There are upwards of 100 orphans in the house.

ST. PETER'S FREE SCHOOL in New York city, containing from 500 to 700 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls in distinct apartments, by 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Jerome, *Sister Servant*.

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL in New York city, containing about 500 children.

FREE SCHOOL attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

NATIVITY CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, contains from 500 to 600 children.

ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, in which there are between 80 and 100 German children.

There is a Sunday School attached to each Catholic church in the city and in Brooklyn.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM in Brooklyn, under the charge of 4 Sisters of Charity. It contains 18 orphans.

ST. JAMES' FREE SCHOOL in Brooklyn, containing from 200 to 400 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls by 3 Sisters of Charity. Sister Ursula, *Sister Servant*.

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL in Brooklyn, containing about 150 children, who are instructed by male teachers.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and FREE SCHOOL in Albany, under the charge of 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary De Sales, *Sister Servant*. It contains 25 orphans and from 180 to 200 pupils. The boys are taught by a male instructor.

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and FREE SCHOOL in Utica, conducted by 4 Sisters of Charity. Sister Sebastian, *Sister Servant*. There are 13 orphans, and about 90 pupils in the institution.

There is also an Orphan Asylum in Rochester, and they are only waiting for Sisters to take charge of it.

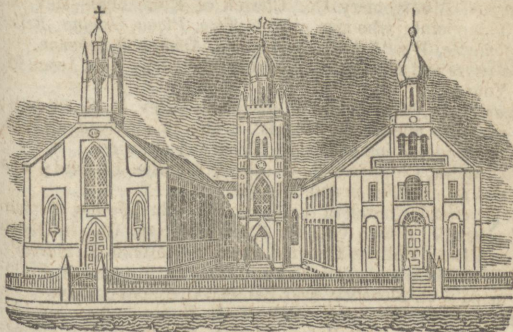
CATHOLIC TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES in various places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	90
Chapels,.....	7
Other stations,	60
Clergymen on the mission,.....	85

Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	6
Ecclesiastical seminary,.....	1
Clerical students,.....	31
College for young men,.....	1
Female academies,.....	3
Institutions under Sisters of Charity,..	11
Asylums for Orphans,.....	6
Orphans supported and educated,.....	420
Temperance Associations,.....	22
Catholic population, over.....	200,000

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.



CATHEDRAL OF CINCINNATI.

THE Diocese of Cincinnati, which embraces the State of Ohio, was established in 1821. It is now governed by the Right Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.	Cathedral of St. Peter,	Right Rev. John B. Purcell,
		Very Rev. Edward T. Collins,
		Rev. E. Purcell,
		Rev. John B. Doherty.
	New Cathedral in progress of building.	
	Holy Trinity, (German,)—Rev. Francis L. Huber.	
	St. Mary's, (German,)	Rev. Jos. Ferneding,
		Rev. And. Tusch.

Au Glaize—a large German settlement, post town *Kaleida*, Putnam Co.—Rev. George Bohne.

Archer's Settlement on Duck Creek, St. Michael's.—Rev. Charles McCallion.

Canton, Stark Co., St. John B.—Rev. Matthias Wurtz; who also attends *Massillon*, St. Fidelis, near *Waynesburgh*; St. Clements, *Bethlehem*; St. John of the Cross, *Bolivar*.

Chilicothe, Ross Co., St. Mary's—Rev. H. D. Juncker, who likewise attends *Circleville*, *Waverly*, the German Catholics of *Portsmouth*, *Zanesville*, *Somerset* and *St. Joseph's*.

Cleveland, Our Lady of the Lake—Rev. Peter McLaughlin; who also attends *Carlisle*, *W. Liverpool*, *Cuyahoga Falls*, *Akron*, *Painsville*, *Vermillion*, *Suffield* and *Elyria*.

Columbus, Franklin Co. St. Remigius.—Rev. Mr. Shonart.

Dayton, Montgomery Co. Church of Emmanuel—Rev. E. Thienpoint; who also attends *Troy*, *Piqua*, *Urbana*, *Bellefontaine*, *West Liberty*, *Springfield*, *Xenia* and *Lebanon*.

Delaware and *Marion*, occasionally visited by Rev. Josue M. Young.

Deavertown, Morgan Co. St. Michael's—Rev. M. E. Olivetti; who also attends St. Francis', a church on *Sunday Creek*, the congregation of *Monday Creek* and *Chauncey*.

Doylestown, Chippewa P. O.—Rev. Maurice Howard; who also attends *Fulton* and *Wooster*.

E. Liverpool, Church of the Ascension—Rev. James Conlan. *Fayetteville*, Brown Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Claude Gacon and Rev. William Cheymol, who also attend *St. Martin's*, *West Union* and *Georgetown* in same county, and St. Philomena's, on *Stonelick*, near *Batavia*, *Clermont* county.

Hamilton, St. Stephen's—Rev. T. R. Butler; who occasionally visits *Oxford*, *Eaton*, *Trenton*, *Middletown* and *Springdale*. Rev. Daniel Hallinan assists Rev. Mr. B. on these missions.

Lancaster, Fairfield Co. St. Mary's—Rev. J. M. Young; who also attends *Lonan* in *Hocking* county.

Mawmee, St. Joseph's—Rev. Amedeus Rappe, who resides at *Toledo*, and attends *Manhattan*, *Providence*, *Napoleon*, *Defiance*.

Marietta, St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey; who has also charge of *Windsor*, *Beverly*, *McConnellsville*, and St. James' Church, on *Meig's Creek*.

Minster, Mercer Co. St. Augustine—Rev. Henry Herzog; who also attends *St. John's*, *St. Rose's*, *St. Henry's*, *St. Joseph's*.

Mt. Vernon, Knox Co. New Church not yet dedicated—Rev. John Lamy; who resides at *St. Luke's*, *Danville*, same

county, and attends *Newark*, Licking Co., a German settlement, 12 miles from Mt. Vernon.

Norwalk, Huron Co. St. Alphonso.

Portsmouth, Scioto Co.—Rev. Joseph O'Meally; who also attends *St. Michael's*, Ripley, *Aberdeen*, *New Richmond*, and other stations on the Ohio between Cincinnati and Portsmouth.

Rehoboth, Perry Co., St. Louis Bertrand, twice a month from St. Joseph's.

Sandusky City, Holy Angels—Rev. Mr. Machebeuf; who likewise attends *Lower Sandusky*, *St. Philomena's*, on the Sandusky river, a French Congregation on Toussaint river, *Port Clinton* and *Marblehead*.

Steubenville, Jefferson Co., St. Pius—Rev. James Conlan; who also attends *St. Paul's*, *Columbiana Co.*, *Wellsville*, *Hanover*, &c.

Somerst, Holy Trinity—Very Rev. G. J. Wilson, O. S. D.

St. Joseph's, near Somerset—Rev. J. H. Clarkson, O. S. D. and Rev. A. O'Brien, O. S. D.

St. Patrick's, Perry Co.—Visited twice a month from St. Joseph's.

St. Louis, near Canton, Stark Co. } Rev. L. De Goesbriand.

St. Genevieve, Holmes Co.

St. Dominic's, Guernsey Co. }

St. Joseph's, Monroe Co. } Rev. Charles McCallion.

St. Peter and St. Paul, do. }

Tiffin, Seneca Co. St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph McNamee; who also attends the *Church of the Visitation*, *McKutchinsville*, *Crawford county*, *St. Boniface* and other stations.

Taylorville, Muskingum Co., St. Ann's, attended from Zanesville.

Wappaghkonnetta, Allen Co., Church of Holy Family, attended, as well as the Church of *St. Peter and St. Paul*, *Freyburgh*, by Rev. Mr. Bohne.

Wilksville, Gallia Co.—Two thousand acres of land, part of a large tract owned by Mr. P. Quin, abounding with iron, salt, &c., one of the finest wheat regions in the West, only eighteen miles from the Ohio river, and having ample water power, have been very liberally granted for the support of a pastor, an asylum for orphans and schools. Industrious Catholics would find it to their advantage to settle in this vicinity.

Zanesville, St. Thomas Aquinas, German Church.—Rev. C. P. Montgomery and Rev. F. Cubero, O. S. D. who have charge of *Cashocton*, *Dresden*, *Plainfield*, and other stations. The Rev. Francis Salesius Brunner, with six priests of the

community established by Gaspar Buffalo, lately joined the diocese.

SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

This diocesan seminary, at present situated on a large farm in Brown County, is under the care of Rev. F. Burlando and Rev. Charles Boglioli, priests of the Congregation of the Missions. There are two lay brothers of the same congregation attached to the seminary. The students are twelve in number; besides whom there are four or five seminarians who teach in the St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, under the direction of Rev. F. De Theux, of the Society of Jesus. There are also alumni of the diocese in the Propaganda at Rome, St. Sulpice at Paris, and Mt. St. Mary's at Emmitsburg.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. JOSEPH'S, PERRY CO., OHIO.

The fathers residing in this institution are:

Very Rev. G. J. Wilson, *Provincial*.

Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *Prior*.

Rev. H. Pozzo, O. S. D., *Prof. Theology and Philosophy*.

Rev. J. H. Clarkson, O. S. D.

Rev. A. O'Brien, O. S. D.

who attend several missions in their vicinity. In the convent there are four novices and four lay brothers.

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and the patronage of the Right Rev. Dr. Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio in 1841.

TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once: for boarders and half boarders, \$10, for externs, \$5.

The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....	\$130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....	5 00

Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....	5 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of.....	20 00

Total, \$180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and school books will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at \$100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay \$40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually, or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismissal.

Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J., *President*.

Rev. John P. Emig, S. J.

Rev. P. Mignard, S. J.

Rev. Theod. De Theux, S. J.

Rev. Mr. Vandenberg, S. J.

Besides the above, there are several assistant teachers in the college. Numbers of boarders, 50.

NUNS OF ST. DOMINIC,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

There are sixteen professed sisters and five novices in this institution. The following academy is under their charge.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE SEMINARY,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz. Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, plain sewing, marking, and needle work, per annum,.....	\$80 00
Boarding and tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz. Sacred and profane history, ancient and modern chronology, elements of astronomy, composition, rhetoric, natural and moral philosophy, per annum,.....	100 00
An extra charge for music, vocal and instrumental, and use of piano, per annum,.....	24 00
Ditto, guitar, do.	24 00

Extra charge for French, per annum,.....	20 00
Do. Drawing, painting, chenille work, and embroidery, per annum,.....	20 00
Do. do. oil painting on velvet, filigree, and artificial work, per annum,.....	20 00
Parents and guardians must furnish bed, bedding, and cot, or, if found by the institution, will pay per annum \$8, or \$2 per quarter. They must also furnish wash-bowl, towels, &c.	

TERMS OF DAY SCHOOL.

Orthography, reading, writing, and arithmetic, \$8 per annum; \$2 per quarter.

English grammar, geography, with the use of the globes, history, and ornamental needle work, per quarter,.....	\$3 00
French, per quarter,.....	5 00
Music, do.	6 00
Drawing and painting,.....	4 00

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of eight members, who have charge of the following institution.

Young Ladies' Literary Institute & Boarding School,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY,
CINCINNATI.

Madame Louiza De Gonzaga, Superior.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, including washing and mending,.....	\$130 00
Day scholars, per quarter,.....	10 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,.....	6 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,....	30 00
Piano, do. do. do.	10 00
Guitar, do. do. do.	10 00

Boarders pay the current charges half yearly in advance; day scholars quarterly.

Parents or guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 52 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils. Sister Seraphina, *Sister Servant.*

ST. ALOYSIUS' GERMAN MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, which contains 28 orphans, is likewise under the care of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Genevieve, *Sister Servant*. The Aloysian schools of the German congregations, taught by four Catholic school-masters, at an annual expense of \$1,600, contain 500 children.

ST. PETER'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

MARY AND MARTHA SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

SOCIETY for the Diffusion of Religious Knowledge, at Cincinnati, which manages the publication of the *Catholic Telegraph*, issues occasional tracts, &c.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETY at Cincinnati, and others at Cleveland, Sandusky, Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

CHURCH-BUILDING SOCIETY. Members pay 12½ cents a month, and the proceeds are divided among all the congregations employed in church-building throughout the diocese.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	55
Churches building,.....	15
Other stations, about.....	20
Clergymen on the mission,.....	41
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	12
Ecclesiastical seminary,.....	1
Clerical students,.....	19
College for young men,.....	1
Religious communities,.....	3
Academies for young ladies,.....	2
Charitable institutions,.....	5
Religious associations,.....	12
Catholic population,.....	50,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

THE Diocese of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, who was consecrated on the 18th of August, 1839. The eastern part of Illinois was lately detached from this diocese. See page 109.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

- Vincennes*, { Cathedral of St. F. Xavier—Right Rev. Celestin de la Hailandière, D. D., V. Rev. Aug. Martin, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Michael Shawe, *Assist.*
- Knox Co.*, { Queret's Prairie is attended every other Sunday from Vincennes, by the Rev. John Baptist Chassé.
Faux-Chenal, Ste. Gèneviève, is attended every other Sunday by Rev. Lewis Ducoudray.
Carlisle and Shaker's Prairie are sometimes attended from Vincennes.
- Davies Co.*, { Washington, St. Simon's—Rev. An. Parrott.
St. Mary's—Rev. N. Lefranc.
St. Peter's—Rev. N. Courjault.
St. Patrick's—attended from Washington.
- Martin Co.*, Mount Pleasant—attended from Washington.
- Dubois Co.*, { Jasper, St. Joseph's, } Rev. Joseph Kundek.
St. Celestine's, }
Ferdinand—Rev. Mr. Merrickman.
- Perry Co.*, St. Mary's, near Rome—Rev. Augustus Bessonies, who also visits Cassidy and Troy stations.
- Vanderburg Co.*—Rev. Anthony Deydier, Rev. Con. Schneiderjans, who attend Mt. Vernon, N. Harmony and Princeton.
- Jefferson Co.*, Madison, St. Michael's—Rev. Jul. Delaune.
- Jennings Co.*, Scipio—Rev. Rom. Weinzæpfen, who also visits St. Magdalen's, St. Ann's, Rockford, St. Nicholas, and Vernon, alternately.
- Floyd Co.*, { New Albany, } Rev. L. Neyron, who attends also to Zanesville and Miller's Settlement, and visits occasionally Jefferson and Corydon.
Knobs, Assumption, }
- Dearborn Co.*, St. John's—Rev. Charles Oppermann.
- " St. Paul's—Rev. Michael O'Rorke, who also attends to St. Joseph's, Lawrenceburg.
- Franklin Co.*, Brookville—attended from St. Paul's.
- Ripley Co.*, { St. Peter's—attended from St. John's.
Salt Creek, }
Pipe Creek, } Rev. Adolph. Munshina.
- Decatur Co.*, Mulhousin, }
- Shelby Co.*, { St. Vincent's, } Rev. Vincent Baquelin, who visits also Columbus.
Indianapolis, }
- Cass Co.*, Logansport, St. Vincent of Paul—vacant.
- Bartholomew Co.*, Columbus, } Rev. V. Baquelin.
- Marion Co.*, Indianapolis, }
- Tippecanoe Co.*, Lafayette—attended by S. Lalumiere.
- Laporte Co.*, Michigan city—attended by Rev. St. Palais.

- Miami Co.* { Peru,
Legros,
Wabashtown, } Rev. Michael Clarke.
- Allen Co.*, Fort Wayne, St. Augustine—Rev. Julian Benoit.
Rev. Joseph Rudolf. They visit also Huntington and two
German settlements. [Mishiwakie, &c.]
- St. Joseph's Co.*, Southbend—Rev. Ed. Sorin, who visits also
- Vigo Co.* { St. Joseph's—Rev. S. Salumiere, who attends also
to Montezuma, Clinton, and Merom.
St. Mary's in the woods—Rev. John Lorbe.

ILLINOIS.*

- Cook Co.*, Chicago—Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, Rev. Francis Joseph Fisher. *Little Fork*, Rev. John Guéguen.
- Will Co.*, Juliet—Rev. Hippolytus Du Pontavice, who also attends Dresden and Corkstown.
- Lake Co.*, Littleport—Rev. John Guéguen, who attends to four other churches.
- Edgard Co.*, North Arm of the Grand Prairie, St. Aloysius', every third Sunday—Rev. Mr. Salumiere, who attends also Darwin, York, &c.
- Effingham Co.*, Teutopolis—Rev. L. Masquelet.
- Jasper Co.*, Picquet's Settlement, St. Mary's—Rev. N. Mullen.
- Lawrence Co.*, St. Francisville—Rev. Lewis Ducoudray, who visits also Coffee.
- Gallatin Co.*, Shawneetown, Carnia—Rev. Elisha Durbin, of Kentucky.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are 20 ecclesiastical students, 4 of whom attend the class of divinity, and 1 attends the class of philosophy. Clergymen are expected who will permanently take charge of the institution.

ST. GABRIEL'S COLLEGE,

VINCENNES, IND.

TERMS.

Boarding, washing, mending, bed and bedding, medical attendance and stationery, per session,..... \$70 00

* As the information under this head was not received in time, it is inserted, for the present, in the statistics of the diocese of Vincennes, as the other portion of Illinois is placed in the diocese of St. Louis.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music, per quarter,.....	\$7 00
Drawing, do.	7 00
Modern languages, for one, per quarter,.....	2 00
Do. do. for two, do.	3 00
Do. do. for three, do.	4 00

DAY SCHOLARS.

Preparatory school, first year, per quarter,.....	\$4 00
Each subsequent year, do.	5 00
College, do.	6 00

Extra charges the same as for boarders.

Rev. J. Peter Bellier, *President and Professor of Hebrew and higher Mathematics.*

Rev. J. Chasse, *V. President and Prof. of Latin and Greek.*

Rev. M. E. Shawe, *Prof. of Belles Lettres, English Composition, and Public Speaking.*

Rev. John Corbe, *Professor of Drawing and Painting.*

M. O'Rorke, *Professor of Arithmetic, Geometry and Algebra.*

M. Chandlery, *Professor of English Grammar, Reading, and Composition, and Conjunct with Mr. Shawe.*

Peter Trone, *Professor of History, Geography, and Book-keeping.*

Dr. Baty will deliver courses of lectures on Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, Anatomy, and Botany.

There are fifty pupils in the college.

Letters to be addressed, post-paid, to

J. P. BELLIER, *President.*

BROTHERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

SOUTHBEND, NEAR WASHINGTON, IND.

This community consists of 32 brothers and 3 priests. The following institution has been opened under their direction.

SCHOOL FOR YOUNG MEN.

This institution—under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop of Vincennes, and directed by the Rev. E. Sorin—is open for the reception of young men of any religious profession, without preference or distinction. The location is on an eminence, and is one of the most healthy in the State, situated six miles from the town of Washington, Indiana.

The course of instruction comprises all the branches of a sound, correct, and practical English education, as follows: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Algebra, Mathematics, Geography, History, both ancient and modern, Book-keeping, &c.

TERMS.

Tuition and board, including washing and mending, per quarter, payable in advance,.....	\$18 00
French or German Language,.....	2 00
Or both included,.....	3 00

No extra charge will be made, except for books and stationery (which will be furnished at store prices), and for the services of an eminent physician who attends the institution.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

ST. MARY'S IN THE WOODS, NEAR TERRE HAUTE, VIGO CO.

The sisters occupy a very fine building, newly erected for their purposes, in a retired and healthy situation, three miles from Terre Haute. There are 27 members in the community, including novices. They have charge of the following school.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT VINCENNES.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

Sister Vincent, Sup.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum,.....	\$100 00
Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,.....	4 00
Do. in third and fourth classes, do.....	3 00
Use of pens, ink, and reading books, do.....	50
Fuel for the season,.....	1 50

EXTRA.

For Music and use of instrument, per quarter,....	\$7 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	5 00
French Language, do.	4 00

There are at present in the academy 30 pupils, 8 of whom are boarders.

FEMALE ACADEMY,

JASPER, DUBOIS COUNTY, IND.

Sister Mary Joseph, Sup.

The Sisters of Providence have opened an academy for young ladies at this place. A new house has been erected, and the site is both healthy and beautiful. The teachers are three in number, one of them English, another French, and the third German.

The course of instruction embraces Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Ancient and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy, plain and ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, and Artificial Flowers.

TERMS.

Boarding, including some of the above named branches,..... \$70 00
Washing and mending,..... 8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months. Pay required quarterly in advance. The members of the Protestant denominations are only required to assist with propriety and respect at the public exercises of the Catholic religion.

Persons wishing further information can obtain it by addressing a letter, post-paid, to

JOSEPH KUNDEK,
Jasper, Dubois County, Indiana.

FEMALE SCHOOL at St. Francisville, Lawrence Co., under the Sisters of Providence. Sister Liguori, *Superior*.

MALE FREE SCHOOL at Vincennes, in which the number of pupils is 112, under the charge of two brothers of St. Joseph.

FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, under the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 120.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES have been established at Juliet, and Chicago. That in Juliet numbers 740 members, that at Chicago, 400. There is also one of several hundred members at Lafayette.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	59
Churches building,.....	3
Clergymen in the ministry,.....	32
Clergymen otherwise employed,	5
Theological Seminary,.....	1
Ecclesiastical Students,.....	24
Religious Communities,.....	3
Literary Institutions for young men,.....	2
Female Academies,.....	3
Free Schools,.....	3
Temperance Societies,.....	3
Catholic population,.....	35,000

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

THIS Diocese, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is under the charge of the Right Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D., who, from the Order of St. Dominic, was raised to govern this Diocese, and was consecrated its first Bishop on the 16th of September, 1838.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TENNESSEE.

Nashville. { Cathedral of the Holy Rosary, { Right Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.
Very Rev. Lewis Hoste, *Vic. Gen.* who
has charge of the French portion of
the congregation of Nashville.
Rev. John Maguire, *Pastor of the Ca-*
thedral.
Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, O. S. D. who with the V. Rev.
Lewis Hoste, attends to the colored population of
Nashville and its vicinity.

Memphis, Shelby Co., St. Peter's.—Rev. Michael McAleer, Pastor, who attends the station of Fort Pickering, a mile and a half from Memphis. A beautiful brick church has been erected at Memphis, by the exertions of the zealous Pastor, aided by his pious congregation and liberal friends. Memphis being on the Mississippi, is rapidly improving, and commands the attention of those foreigners, who look for a rich soil, good business, and a Catholic church.

Jackson, Madison Co., has a small but promising congregation, of which one half of the members are converts. Preparations are being made to build here a fine church, which, it is hoped, will be accomplished this year.

Bolivar, *La Grange*, and other stations in W. Tennessee, are attended from Memphis.

Robertson Co., St. Michael's, 7 miles from Springfield, is attended by its Pastor, Rev. Lewis Fennelly, the first Sunday of every month.

Gallatin, Sumner Co., and other stations in its vicinity, are attended by Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, every two months, on the fourth Sunday.

Franklin, Middle Tennessee, is visited the second Sunday of every month, by Rev. Lewis Fennelly, who also attends *Columbia*, *Shelbyville*, *Fayetteville* and *Winchester*.

Lebanon, Wilson Co., is visited every two months, by Rev. John Maguire

Humphrey's Co. is visited by Rev. Lewis Fennelly, every

two months, on the fourth Sunday. A church is intended to be built in this new settlement, which is ready to receive settlers. This is a new plantation, comprising 20,000 acres of good, cheap land, 50 miles from Nashville, close to the Tennessee river, and on the stage road from Nashville to Memphis. The climate is not reached in summer by the unhealthy warmth of the South, nor by the piercing cold of the North, in winter; which affords the industrious farmer an opportunity to raise any produce in the Union, and has already answered the hopes of the few who settled there last year.

East Tennessee is visited several times a year by some clergymen of Tennessee. It is hoped that in a short time a clergyman will be stationed there, to attend better the Catholics scattered in the Eastern counties, which equal in temperature of climate and richness of soil any other portion of the Union, can satisfy the wishes of the foreigner, who looks for a cheap, good, healthy land.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. ATHANASIUS, NASHVILLE, TENN.

In this Seminary ecclesiastical students, designed for the missions of Tennessee, are conducted through the regular courses of philosophy and theology. It now contains four students. Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, *Superior*.

The Seminary is also the place of residence for the Bishop and the Clergy, and it is furnished with an excellent library, selected by the Bishop in Europe and America.

ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN. NASHVILLE, TENN.

Attached to the Seminary, is an Academy for Young Men, in which, besides the ordinary branches of a good English education, the Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, and Italian languages are carefully taught. The Academy is conducted by clergymen and seminarists under the direction of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Miles.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY. NASHVILLE, TENN.

This Academy commenced in September, 1842, and is now in successful operation, under the direction of seven Sisters

of Charity, a branch of the well known Academy of Nazareth, Kentucky. The Sisters teach all the useful, solid and ornamental branches of female education.

TERMS: PER SESSION.

Boarding,.....	\$50 00
Reading, writing, arithmetic, plain sewing, marking and needle work,.....	8 00
English grammar, geography,.....	10 00
Embroidery, drawing, painting in water colors,.....	15 00
History, rhetoric, botany, mental and natural philosophy,.....	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

The French language,.....	\$10 00
Music,.....	15 00
Mezzotinto painting, for the course of lessons,.....	8 00
Polish water colors,.....	8 00
Stationery, for those who attend the writing class,...	1 00
Fuel for winter session,.....	1 50

Payment will be required in advance.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED PEOPLE.

NASHVILLE, TENN.

Near the Seminary there is a Free Sunday School for the colored people of every age, where reading, writing, singing and catechism are taught by the Very Rev. Lewis Hoste and Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, O. P.

There is a Temperance Society in Nashville, under the superintendence of the Rev. John Maguire, which has several branches through the State.

Under the superintendence of the same Rev. clergyman, there is in Nashville a Circulating Library, for the benefit of the citizens.

Another Circulating Library is at St. Michael's, Rochester Co., under the inspection of the Rev. Lewis Fennelly.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	3
Chapels,.....	3
Stations,.....	40
Clergymen,.....	6
Ecclesiastical seminary,.....	1
Clerical students,.....	4
Academy for young men,.....	1

Academy for young ladies,.....	1
School for colored people,.....	1
Temperance societies,.....	1
Circulating libraries,.....	2

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

THIS Diocess comprises the State of Alabama and the Territory of Florida, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile,	{	Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., <i>Bishop</i> .		
		Very Rev. John Bazin, <i>Vic. Gen.</i>		
		Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception,	{	Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.
				Rev. Gabriel Chalon,
		Rev. James McGarahan,		
		Rev. Antonio Lima.		
		<i>Springhill College</i> , St. Joseph's.—Very Rev. J. Bazin.		
		<i>Summerville</i> , Chapel of the Visitation.		
		<i>Mount Vernon</i> , St. Paul's.—Visited by Rev. G. Chalon, who attends several other stations on both sides of Mobile bay.		
		<i>Montgomery</i> , St. Peter's and other missions, attended by Rev. T. Moloney, of Georgia.		

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael's.—Rev. S. Guinand, who visits also *Berranco*, *Perdido Bay*, *Escombria Bay*, and *Black Water*. *St. Joseph's Bay*, *Apalachicola*, and *Tallahassee*, are visited by Rev. G. Chalon.

EAST FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, St. Augustine's.—Rev. C. Rampon. The Northern settlements of East Florida, as far as Jacksonville, inclusively, are visited by a clergyman from Georgia.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF SPRING HILL, ALABAMA.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS at St. Augustine, East Florida. The preparatory branches usually required to enter the colleges of this country, are well taught in this institution.

SCHOOL FOR BOYS, at Mobile, Alabama, under the patronage of the bishop.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

Of the Visitation of the B. V. Mary,

AT SUMMERVILLE, WITHIN THREE MILES OF MOBILE.

There are 11 sisters in the convent, and 20 boarders in the Academy.

SEMINARY FOR YOUNG LADIES, Pensacola, West Florida, conducted by the ladies of the Retreat.

SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, at Mobile, under the patronage of the bishop.

ORPHAN ASYLUM at Mobile, under the direction of 4 Sisters of Charity. Sister MARTINA, *Sister Servant*.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	7
Stations, about.....	23
Clergymen,	18
Literary institutions for young men,.....	2
Female academies,.....	2
Female religious institutions,.....	2
Schools,.....	2
Orphan asylum,.....	1

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocese of Louisville, which embraces the State of Kentucky, is now governed by the Right Rev. BENEDICT J. FLAGET, who is assisted by the Right Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, *Coadj.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Louisville,	{	St. Louis,	{	Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.
				Rt. Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, D. D., <i>Coadj.</i>
	{		{	Rev. John McGill,
				Rev. John Quinn.
	{		{	German Church—Rev. Charles Blanc, <i>Pastor</i> .
				Bardstown, Nelson Co., Church of St. Joseph—Rev. J. M. Spalding, D. D., <i>Pastor</i> . He is assisted by the Rev. gentlemen of St. Joseph's College. Five other stations are visited by the pastor of the Cathedral.

- St. Thomas' Church*, Nelson Co.—Rev. John Bruyere, who attends the church at *New Haven* and four stations.
- Fairfield*, Nelson Co., *St. Michael's*, } Rev. J. Elliott, who
Taylorville, *St. Benedict's*, } attends two stations.
- Nazareth*, Nelson Co., *St. Vincent of Paul*—Rev. J. Haseltine.
- Bullett Co.*, *St. John the Baptist*, once a month—Rev. J. Haseltine.
- Portland*, near Louisville—
- Grayson Co.*, *St. Paul's*, }
 “ *St. Benedict's*, } Rev. A. Degauquier, who
 “ *St. Augustine's*, } attends six stations.
- Breckenridge Co.*, *St. Anthony's*, }
- Meade Co.*, *St. Theresa's*—Rev. Charles Coomes, who attends seventeen stations.
- Hardensburg*, *Breckenridge Co.*, *St. Romuald*—Rev. Joseph Adams.
- Davies' Co.*, *St. Lawrence*, }
Owenborough, *St. Stephen's*, } Rev. W. S. Coomes.
- Union Co.*, *Sacred Heart*, }
 “ *St. Ambrose*, } Rev. E. J. Durbin and Rev. A.
Graves Co., *St. Jerome*, } Hagan, who attend four distant
 } stations.
- Marion Co.*, *Holy Cross*—Rev. Robert Byrn, who also attends *St. Vincent's*, Nelson Co. and five stations.
- “ *St. Charles*', Rev. P. Lebreton, S. J.
- “ *Raywick*, Rev. F. X. Evremond.
- “ *Lebanon*, *St. Augustin's*, }
 “ *Holy Mary*, } Rev. D. A. Deparcq.
 “ *Loretto*, *Conv. and Acad.*—Rev. F. Fouche, S. J.
- Adair Co.*, *St. Bernard's*, }
Mercer Co., *Danville*, *St. Patrick's*, } Rev. D. A. Deparcq, who
 } attends also five stations.
- Washington Co.*, *St. Rose*—Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D., who, with the gentlemen of that order, attends six stations.
- Scott Co.*, *St. Pius*', }
Franklin Co., *St. Patrick's*, *Frank-* } Rev. J. A. Drew, who
 } attends five stations.
 fort,
- Covington*, *St. Mary's*—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.
- Lexington*, *St. Peter's*, *Fayette Co.*—Rev. Edward M'Mahon.

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY.

This seminary has been established in *Marion Co.*, under the direction of the Lazarists. Rev. P. Chandy, C. M., *Sup.*
 Rev. J. De Marchi, C. M., *Assist.*

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT ST. STANISLAUS, MARION CO., KY.

Rev. Vitalis Giles, S. J., *Master of Novices*, who are six in number.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO.

The following Rev. gentlemen reside in the institution:

Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D., *Prior*.

Rev. S. L. Montgomery, O. S. D.

Rev. J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.

Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. S. D.

Besides the large congregation at this place, the Fathers attend an extensive mission which has six stations. They have erected a beautiful church at Springfield, which will be soon ready for consecration.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

TERMS.

Tuition alone—in Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic,	
per annum,.....	\$20 00
Do. in English Grammar, Geography, and Prac-	
tical Surveying,.....	30 00
Do. in the languages and higher branches,.....	50 00
Do. including board, washing, and mending,....	150 00

The expenses already incurred in procuring and importing the apparatus, and those to be incurred yearly, for the experiments, mending and replacing of instruments, create a necessity of making a small extra charge of \$10 per annum for the class of natural philosophy.

The following are the names of the officers and professors of the college:

Rev. J. M. Lancaster, *President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy*.

Rev. R. A. Abel, *Vice President*.

Rev. F. Chambige, *Agent and Professor of Chemistry and Natural Philosophy*.

Rev. W. E. Clark, *Prof. of Ancient Languages and Spanish*.

Rev. Mr. Vitale, *Professor of French*.

Rev. A. A. Aud, *Chief Disciplinarian*.

Mr. John T. Talbot, *Tutor*.

Mr. John R. McAtee, } *Prof. of English and Mathematics*.

Mr. Wm. Simms, Jr., }

Mr. Ferdinand Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*

Mr. Patrick Ward, *Assistant in Preparatory.*

Mr. Robert A. Spalding, *Clerk.*

Mr. J. S. E. Norman, } *Prefects.*
Mr. James Shehy, }

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR LABANON, MARION CO. KY.

Under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

TERMS.

Board, tuition in both courses, and washing, per annum, payable half yearly in advance,.....	\$100 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the college,...	8 00
Use of philosophical apparatus,.....	10 00

Books, stationery, &c., can be furnished by the college at the current prices. No advances will be made by the institution for any article of clothing, or any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer.

Rev. William S. Murphy, S. J., *President.*

Rev. Thomas Legouais, S. J.

Rev. Augustus Thebaud, S. J.

Rev. Charles Deluynes, S. J.

Rev. Francis Fouche, S. J.

Rev. Francis Xav. Evremond, S. J.

Rev. Henry Dumerle, S. J.

Rev. Joseph Stokes, S. J.

Rev. Peter Lebreton, S. J.

There are, besides, two scholastics and six lay brothers in the institution.

Average number of students, 120.

MOUNT MERINO SEMINARY,

On the stage road, ten miles from Brandenburg, and fourteen miles from Hardensburg.

The year is divided into two sessions.

TERMS PER SESSION, IN ADVANCE.

Board, including washing, mending, fuel and lights,....	\$25
Tuition in the preparatory branches,.....	
Tuition (with the above) in Surveying, Book-keeping and Rhetoric,.....	12
Tuition (with the above) in the languages, Mathematics and Philosophy,.....	15

Each boarder finds bed and bedding, or pays for them \$3 per session.

Agents at Brandenburg, *Messrs. Wethan & Co.*

“ Louisville, *Messrs. Niven & Blancogniel*, and *James Green, Sr.*

On business, address to Brandenburg (post paid).

JOHN B. HUTCHINS, President.

REV. BENEDICT SPALDING, Assistant.

ST. IGNATIUS' LITERARY INSTITUTION,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

The system of studies embraces all the branches of a classical education. Age of admission from 10 to 14.

Terms. \$40 per annum, payable quarterly in advance.

There is besides a preparatory class for boys of 9 years of age. Terms—\$30 per annum.

Rev. John Larkin, President.

Rev. Lewis Petit.

There are, besides, two scholastics and one lay brother in the institution.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

BARDSTOWN, KY.,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition, in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per session,.....	\$50 00
Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in water colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,.....	57 00

Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per session,.....	\$6 00
Lessons on the Harp, with the use of the instrument, per session,.....	30 00
Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of the instruments, each, per session,....	12 00

Dancing, per quarter,	\$10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,.....	4 00
The use of books for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session,.....	3 00

FEMALE SCHOOL, ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION CO., KY.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Marking, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, \$76 per annum, or \$19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano of \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter.

There are 7 sisters and 35 boarders in this academy.

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

This institution is in a beautiful and healthy situation on North Mulberry street.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle Work, per quarter,.....	\$30 00
Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter,.....	33 00
There is an extra charge for the French language of	5 00
There is also an extra charge for Music, and the use of instruments, of.....	10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution,	2 50

FEMALE ACADEMY at Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity.

ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT, near Springfield, Ky. There are 13 professed sisters and several novices in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

TERMS.

Board and tuition in the common branches, per session, \$30 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Grammar and Geography, per session,.....	2 00
Globes and use, and Astronomy, do.	3 00
Lessons on the Guitar, do.	6 00
Music and use of Piano, do.	10 00
Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, and Botany, per session,.....	3 00
Fancy and Bead Work, do.....	3 00
Embroidery, do.....	1 50
Painting and Drawing, do.....	4 00
French, do.....	5 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,.....	3 00

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy addressed to Rev. C. D. Bowling, *Superior*, or to Mother Helen Wheeler, *St. Magdalen's, near Springfield, W. C. Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Loretines is at Loretto, where there are 45 sisters. The number of members in the community is 156.

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.,

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

TERMS.

Board and washing, per session,.....	\$35 00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Marking, per session,.....	6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of.....	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Music and use of Pianos, per session,.....	\$15 00
For Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument,	12 00
For Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument,	30 00
For the French or Spanish Language,.....	5 00
For Dancing, per quarter,.....	10 00
For medicines and medical attendance, unless parents prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,.....	4 00
Payments are made semi-annually in advance.	

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Bethlehem, near Elizabethtown, Ky.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Holy Mary, Marion county, Kentucky.

CALVARY FEMALE ACADEMY.

This institution is a branch of Loretto, conducted on the same general principles, and governed by the same board of trustees. Calvary being four miles south of Lebanon, Marion County, Ky., is sufficiently near for all the conveniences of town, whilst it enjoys the advantages of a country scenery, beautiful and romantic. It is located on the elevated and picturesque lands of the Rolling Fork. The situation has been found remarkably healthy. A beautiful building, sufficiently convenient for the accommodation of one hundred boarders, has just been completed. The sick are attended with maternal care. The institution is Catholic; but whilst it affords to those who profess that faith every facility to put it in practice, it carefully abstains from any encroachment on the principles of others. All attend morning and evening prayer together, and divine service on Sundays.

The branches taught are as follow:—Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, History, ancient and modern, Mythology, Rhetoric and Composition, Botany, Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, Needle Work, Drawing and Painting, French, and Music.

TERMS.

Board, lodging, washing, and tuition in the lower branches,.....	\$35 00
Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Philosophy, Chemistry, Rhetoric and Composition, per session,	6 00
Tuition in Needle Work, Marking, Tapestry, and Embroidery, per session,.....	3 00

Drawing and Painting, per session,.....	\$3 00
French, do.	5 00
Music and use of Piano, do.	13 00

The number of pupils in the institution is 40.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANE.

Although there are in our State several flourishing and highly useful schools and academies for young ladies, it must nevertheless be apparent to all that many parents and guardians are prevented by their circumstances from availing themselves of the advantages of those institutions. Many indeed would prefer sending to an institution whose only object would be to afford means of acquiring a plain and complete education on the most moderate terms. Considering this, and desirous of accommodating all classes of their fellow citizens, the conductors of the Loretto Female Academy have established a Preparatory School of this character, wherein young pupils may be instructed in the elementary and most indispensable branches. For this purpose they selected Gethsemane, a beautiful, retired, and healthy situation, on Pottinger's Creek, near the Green River turnpike road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven.

After four years' experience, the conductors of Loretto, finding that their Preparatory School of Gethsemane has succeeded beyond their most sanguine anticipations, and that its patrons are well convinced, from actual experience of its great advantages, feel entire confidence that the merits of the institution are already known and appreciated by the public at large. Hence they have not hesitated to incur the expense of improvements, and they are now prepared to lodge and accommodate, with comfort, at least one hundred pupils.

The Community of Loretto will always furnish the school of Gethsemane with competent teachers and others to attend to every department, and consult for the comfort as well as the improvement of its inmates. The object constantly kept in view is to adorn the mind with knowledge, and to form the heart to virtue. The pupils are assiduously trained to habits of order, economy, cleanliness, and polite manners; and hence they are always within the reach of maternal attention, whose kind and tender watchfulness secures their morals, and elicits the willing observance of the rules. The sick are attended with maternal care and solicitude.

No deduction in price will be made for occasional absence authorized by parents, or for the withdrawal of a pupil before

the expiration of a session, unless sickness, or some particular occurrence requires the removal.

The branches taught are as follow:—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, and Plain Sewing. The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothes.

TERMS.—Board, Lodging, and Tuition, per session, \$35
Payments are made half yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school addressed to Miss Josephine Kelly, *Superioress*, Gethsemane, New Haven, Ky., or to Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, Bishop Coadjutor of Louisville, will receive prompt attention.

The number of pupils in the institution is 60.

SCHOOL attached to the German church, at Louisville, containing 125 pupils.

LORETTO DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM.

This institution, for the mental and moral improvement of female children who are deaf and dumb, is under the direction of Miss Eulalia Flaget, who is assisted by Miss Antoinette Bernier and Miss Louisa Jarrige.

TERMS.

For board and tuition, per annum,.....	\$100 00
For bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, and for washing,.....	12 00

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND INFIRMARY,

Under the care of six Sisters of Charity,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

The number of orphans in the asylum is forty-two.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels.....	40
Other stations,.....	70
Clergymen on Missions,.....	26
Clergymen in various institutions,.....	23
Ecclesiastical Institutions,.....	3
Colleges for young men,.....	4
Female religious institutions,.....	3
Female academies,.....	11
Schools for boys,.....	2
Charitable institutions,.....	6

A LIST OF THE
CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN
 IN THE UNITED STATES.

<i>Arch-Diocese of Baltimore.</i>	Rev. Knight, Edward
Most Rev. S. Eccleston, D.D.	Kroes, Peter P.
Rev. Alig, Mathias	Leavy, Patrick
Barber, Virgil H.	Lekeu, Matthew
Barber, Samuel	Lilly, Thomas
Balfe, Joseph	L'homme, Francis
Blox, John	Logan, James
Clarke, Wm. F.	Lucas, James F. M.
Carbery, Joseph	Matthews, William
Corry, Patrick	McCaffrey, John
Coskery, H. B.	McCaffrey, Thomas
Courtney, Patrick	McCloskey, John
Curley, James	McColgan Edward
Czvitcovicz, Alexander	McElroy, John
Damphoux, Edward	Miller, James
Debarth, Lewis	Moore, James
Deluol, Lewis R.	Mudd, Aloysius
Devos, Peter J.	Mulledy, Samuel
Dolan, James	Murphy, Henry
Donelan, John P.	Myers, Henry
Donelan, James	Neumann, John
Dougherty, Michael	Obermeyer, L.
Dzieroinski, Francis	O'Flannigan, Peter
Elder, Alexius J.	Piot, S. B.
Enders, Joseph	Randanne, John B.
Fey, Joseph	Raymond, Gilbert
Flaut, George	Reid, James
Fredet, Peter	Rey, Anthony
Gabaria, Stephen	Ryder, James
Gallagher, Michael	Sanderl, Simon
Gildea, John B.	Sanders, Matthew
Glaunach, Ernest	Schreiber, Peter S.
Griffin, Hugh	Stonestreet, Charles
Guth, Michael	Vanhorsigh, Joseph
Hickey, John	Vérot, Augustin
King, George	Vespré, Francis

Rev. Ward, James
 White, Charles I.
 Woodley, Robert D.
 Xaupi, Honoratus X.
 Young, Benjamin
 Zocchi, Nicholas

Total 77.

Diocese of Philadelphia.

Rt. Rev. Francis P. Kenrick,
 D.D.

Rev. Ash, ———
 Balli, Augustin
 Barbelin, Felix J.
 Beraneck, George
 Borgess, Otho
 Burke, Thomas
 Cantwell, N.
 Carter, Charles J.
 Coombs, Ignatius
 Devitt, Daniel F.
 Donahoe, Patrick
 Dunn, John P.
 Fitzsimmons, Henry
 Fitzsimmons, Hugh
 Frasi, Alexander
 Gartland, Francis X.
 Gilligan, John
 Keenan, Bernard
 Kendeler, Francis H.
 Kyle, Thomas
 Loughran, William
 Maher, Pierce
 Magorien, Daniel
 Maller, Mariano
 Marshall, Francis X.
 Moloney, James
 Moriarty, P. E.
 Mulholland, David
 Nugent, Patrick
 O'Dwyer, John
 O'Hara, William
 O'Reilly, John V.
 Rafferty, Patrick
 Reilly, Patrick
 Sacchi, Philip A.

Rev. Sheridan, P. F.
 Shorb, Basil
 Sourin, Edward
 Steinbacher, Nicholas
 Tappert, Henry

Total 41.

Diocese of Pittsburg.

Rt. Rev. Michael O'Conner,
 D.D.

Rev. Berti, A.
 Bradley, James
 Burg, Joseph
 Carteyvels, Lewis
 Cody, Joseph
 Dean, Joseph F.
 Gibbs, Andrew
 Gibson, M.
 Gallagher, Hugh
 Gallagher, Michael
 Garland, Edward F.
 Hayden, Thomas
 Lemke, Peter
 Mullen, Joseph
 Pendergast, Patrick
 Steinbacher, Peter
 Stillinger, James A.
 Tchenhenns, Francis

Total 19.

Diocese of Boston.

Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick,
 D.D.

Very Rev. John Fitzpatrick,
Coadj. elect.

Rev. Brady, John D.
 Conway, James
 Canavan, Patrick
 Caraher, Bernard
 Daly, John B.
 Dougherty, Manasses
 Fitzsimmons, Terence
 Flood, Patrick
 Goodwin, George S.
 Hardy, Richard
 Lynch, Thomas

Rev. Lyndon, P. F.
 McDermott, James
 McMahon, J. B.
 Murphy, Edward
 O'Flaherty, Thomas J.
 O'Beirne, John
 O'Beirne, Patrick
 O'Reilly, James
 O'Sullivan, Thomas
 O'Callagan, Jeremiah
 O'Brien, J.
 Rolof, Francis
 Strain, James
 Williamson, Adolphus
 Total 27.

Diocess of Hartford.

Very Rev. Wm. Tyler, Bishop
 elect.

Rev. Brady, John
 Fitton, James
 Ivers, William
 Lynch, Michael
 O'Reilly, James
 Smythe, James
 Wiley, William
 Total 8.

Diocess of Detroit.

Rt. Rev. Frederick Rézé, D.D.
 Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevre, D.D.

Coadj. and Admin.

Rev. Bonduel, F. J.
 Cullen, Thomas
 Gaunon, Michael
 Godez, G.
 Kindeckens, P.
 Kelly, P.
 Kenny, ———
 Kopp, A.
 Kilroy, L.
 Pierz, T.
 Santelli, S.
 Skolla, O.
 Vizosky, A.
 Total 15.

Diocess of Milwaukee.

Very Rev. J. H. Henni, Bish-
 op elect.

Rev. Baraga, Frederick
 Carabin, P.
 Kundig, Martin
 Morrissy, Thomas
 Vandenbroeck, F.
 Total 6.

Diocess of Dubuque.

Rt. Rev. Matthias Loras, D.D.

Rev. Alleman, J. C.
 Causse, James
 Crétin, Joseph
 Donaghue, T. J.
 Galtier, S.
 Godfert, A.
 Healy, John
 Mazzuchelli, S.
 Pelamourgues, A.
 Perraudin, John
 Petiot, Remigius
 Ravoux, L.
 Total 13.

Diocess of St. Louis.

Rt. Rev. Peter R. Kenrick,
 D.D.

Rev. Amat, M.
 Aelen, Herman
 Arnoudt, Peter
 Barbier, Francis
 Brandts, John
 Brickwedde, Augustus
 Buschotts, James G.
 Carrell, George A.
 Carroll, Michael
 Careta, Joseph J.
 Cherubini, ———
 Cellini, Francis
 Cercos, M.
 Collins, Michael
 Cohing, James
 Cotter, John
 Cusack, Thomas

Rev. Dahmen, Arnoldus
 Domenach, Michael
 DiMaria, Francis
 Donnelly, P.
 Druyts, John B.
 Escoffier, D.
 Eisvogels, Anthony
 Figari, Hector
 Fischer, J. P.
 Fontbonne, J.
 Fortmann, Henry
 Gandolfo Hippolytus
 Gleizal, John
 Hamilton, George
 Helias, Ferdinand
 Heim, Ambrose
 Hoecken, Christopher
 Joset, Joseph
 Irisarri, Joseph
 Kunster, Joseph
 Lutz, Joseph
 Loisel, Regis
 McCabe, P.
 Maessele, Angelus
 Melcher, A.
 Montuori, Alphonso
 Murphy, James
 Nota, Leonard
 O'Loughlin, Francis
 Ostlangenberg, C. H.
 Paris, Augustus
 Parodi, Lewis
 Paquin, Joseph
 Parondo, Stephen
 Raho, J. B.
 Renaud, Joseph
 Roux, Benedict
 Robert, J. B.
 Rolando, James
 Rolando, Bartholomew
 Richardbole, Joseph
 Saulnier, Edmund
 Shoenmachers, John
 Smedts, John B.
 St. Cyr, Irenæus
 Stahle, N.
 Savelli, Nicholas

Rev. Soderini, Tiberius
 Timon, John
 Tornatore, J. B.
 Tucker, Hilary
 Tucker, Louis
 Tiernan, James
 Vanassche, J.
 Vanmierlo, Henry
 Verreydt, Felix
 Verhægen, Peter
 Verheyden, Peter
 Vancloostere, Vital
 Vandevelde, James
 Walter, Cornelius
 Wiseman, Joseph V.
 Total 80.

Diocess of New Orleans.

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D.
 Rev. Abbadie, Fr.
 Alabau, J.
 Armengal, B.
 Ascensio, Ph.
 Andrieux, B.
 Billon, L.
 Boullié, J.
 Bonniot, J. M.
 Beaupres, P. F.
 Brogard, J.
 Careta, J.
 Chartier, Step.
 Darraighes, Fr.
 De Angelis, A.
 Deleeuw, Theod.
 D'Hauw, E.
 Doutreluigne, P.
 Dupuy, Enn.
 Duranquet, H.
 Fort, N.
 Français, N.
 Giustiniani, J.
 Jamey, V.
 Jordan, V.
 Jouannault, V.
 Ladaviere, P. L.
 Llebaria, P.
 Lesnes, J.

Rev. Lucas, C.
 Lunel, C.
 Maenhaut, C.
 Martin, J.
 Martin, A.
 Mascaroni, A.
 Masquelet, F. M.
 Masnou, J.
 Menard, Ch.
 Mignard, J.
 Mina, N. V.
 Megret, V.
 Morachini, J.
 Moulard, C.
 Mullon, J. J.
 Pascual, R.
 Plunket, V.
 Perché, J. N.
 Priour, J.
 Raviel, M.
 Rousselon, Steph.
 Soller, J.
 Sautois, J. B.
 St. Aubin, C. F.
 Tschakert, P.
 Walsh, J.

Total 56.

Diocese of Natchez.

Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, DD.
 Rev. Blenkinsop, William
 Boheme, ———
 François, Claudius
 Labbe, ———
 Muller, ———
 O'Reilly, M. D.

Total 7.

Diocese of Charleston.

Very Rev. Ignatius Reynolds.
Bishop elect.
 Rev. Barry, John
 Bermingham, Timothy
 Burke, William
 Cronin, Timothy J.
 Duggan, Gregory

Rev. Gifford, J.
 Graham, James
 Lynch, Patrick N.
 Magrath, Michael
 McGowan, Patrick
 Moloney, Thomas
 Murphy, Thomas
 O'Neil, Jeremiah F.
 O'Neil, Patrick
 Quigley, Edward
 Wallace, James
 Whelan, Peter

Total 18.

Diocese of Richmond.

Rt. Rev. Rd. V. Whelan, D.D.
 Rev. Bernier, Stan.
 Comerford, Eugene
 Fox, Edward
 Downey, Daniel
 Hitselberger, Alexander
 Moriarty, Walter
 O'Brien, Timothy
 O'Brien, John

Total 9.

Diocese of New York.

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D.
 Very Rev. John McCloskey,
Coadj. elect.
 Rev. Andrade, Joseph T.
 Auriac, ———
 Bacon, David
 Balleis, Nicholas
 Bayer, Benedict
 Bradley, Patrick
 Borgna, Philip
 Burke, J. P.
 Beecham, William
 Carroll, Lawrence
 Conroy, John J.
 Conway, John
 Coyle, Francis
 Cronenberger, P.
 Curran, Michael
 Donohue, Francis

Rev. Doyle, Andrew
 Duffy, Patrick
 Farley, A.
 French ———
 Gilbride, Michael
 Gillet, Lewis
 Gillick, Philip
 Guerdet, ———
 Guth, Francis
 Harley, John
 Havermans, Peter
 Heas, Michael
 Hogan, William
 Imbert, ———
 Innama, ———
 Kein, Richard
 Krutel, F.
 Kenney, John
 Kevenny, James
 Kunze, Zachariah
 Lafont, ———
 Larkin, John
 Lewitz, Evoo
 Loughlin, John
 Madranno, ———
 Manahan, Ambrose
 Martin, Thomas
 Maginnis, John
 Mackey, James
 Murphy, Mark
 Maguire, Hugh
 Maxwell, Miles
 McCloskey, Patrick
 McDonough, James
 Mertz, Nicholas
 Moran, Patrick
 Muppiatti, Alexander
 McMullen, Charles D.
 McCarron, Michael
 McCabe, Bernard
 Nightingale, William
 Noethen, Theodore
 O'Donnell, Nicholas
 O'Donnell, James
 O'Neill, Edward
 O'Reilly, Bernard

Rev. O'Reilly, Philip
 Penco, Anthony
 Pin, Lewis M.
 Pise, Charles C.
 Poilrache, Francis
 Power, John
 Quarter, Walter J.
 Quinn, James
 Raffainer, John
 Rooney, N.
 Rogers, John
 Rumpier, Gabriel
 Schneller, Joseph A.
 Smith, Charles
 Smith, John
 Starrs, William,
 Teixchira, Dominick
 Terhykowich, Louis
 Varela, Felix
 Vilanis, Felix
 Whelan, William

Total 85.

Diocess of Cincinnati.

Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D.D.
 Rev. Boglioli, Charles
 Brunner, Francis S.
 Burlando, F.
 Butler, Thos. R.
 Bohne, George
 Cheymol, William
 Clarkson, J. H.
 Collins, Edward T.
 Conlan, James
 Cubero, F.
 De Gæsbriand, Louis
 De Theux, Theodore
 Doherty, John B.
 Elet, J. A.
 Emig, John P.
 Ferneding, Joseph
 Gacon, Claude
 Hallinan, Daniel
 Huber, Francis L.
 Herzog, Henry
 Howard, Maurice

Rev. Jarboe, J. T.
 Juncker, H. D.
 Lamy, John
 Machebœuf, —
 McCaffrey, James
 McCallion, Charles
 McNamee, Joseph
 McLaughlin, Peter
 Montgomery, C. P.
 Mignard, P.
 Navarron, Louis
 O'Brien, A.
 Olivetti, Michael E.
 O'Meally, Joseph
 Pozzo, H.
 Purcell, Edward
 Rappe, Amedeus
 Shonart, —
 Thienpont, Emanuel
 Tusch, And.
 Vandenecken, J. B.
 Wilson, George J.
 Wurtz, Mathias
 Young, Joshua M.
 (Six others.)

Total 52.

Diocess of Vincennes.

Rt. Rev. Celestin De la Hail-
 andière, D. D.
 Rev. Bacquelin, Vincent
 Bellier, John P.
 Benoit, Julian
 Bessonies, Augustus
 Buteux, Stanislaus
 Chassé, John B.
 Clarke, Michael
 Corbe, John
 Cointet, Francis
 Courjault, N.
 Delaune, Julian
 Deydier, Anthony
 Ducoudray, Louis
 De St. Palais, Maurice
 Dupontavice, Hippolytus
 Fischer, Francis

Rev. Guéguen, John
 Kundek, Joseph
 Lalumiere, Simon
 Lefranc, N.
 Mainault, Theoph. D.
 Meinkman, N.
 Martin, Augustus
 Masquelet, F. M.
 Mullen, Charles
 Munshina, Adolp.
 Neyron, Louis
 O'Rorke, Michael
 Oppermann, Charles
 Parret, Anthony
 Rudolf, Joseph
 Schniederjans, Conrad
 Shawe, Michael
 Sorin, L.
 Vabret, John
 Weinzœpfen, Romain
 and one other.

Total 38.

Diocess of Nashville.

Rt. Rev. R'd P. Miles, D. D.
 Rev. Alemany, Joseph
 Fenelly, Lewis
 Hoste, Lewis
 Maguire, John
 McAleer, Michael
 O'Dowde, Jno.—Total 7.

Diocess of Mobile.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D.D.
 Rev. Bazin, John
 Chalon, Gabriel
 Cessant, —
 Guinand, Symphorian
 Hackett, Patrick
 Lima, Antonio
 McGarahan, James
 Parodies, —
 Portier, J. M.
 Rampon, C.
 Saintyves, —
 Five others. Total 17.

*Diocese of Louisville.*Rt. Rev. Benedict J. Flaget,
D. D.Rt. Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, D.D.
Coadjutor.

Rev. Abel, Robert

Adams, Joseph

Anderson, P. A.

Aud, A. A.

Badin, Stephen T.

Blank, Charles

Bowling, Charles D.

Bullock, J. V.

Bruyere, John

Byrne, Robert

Chandy, P.

Chambige, Francis

Clark, W. E.

Coomes, Linus

Coomes, Walter S.

Coomes, Charles

Deluynes, H.

Deparcq, David

Degauquier, A.

Drew, J. A.

Dumerle, Henry

Rev. Durbin, Elisha

Elliott, James

Evremond, Francis X.

Fouché, Francis

Giles, Vitalis

Hagan, A.

Haseltine, Joseph

Hutchins, John

Lancaster, James M.

Larkin, John

Lebreton, Peter

Legouais, Thomas

McMahon, Edward

Montgomery, S. L.

Montgomery, Stephen

McGill, John

Murphy, William

Petit, Lewis

Quinn, John

Rogers, Joseph

Spalding, Martin J.

Spalding, Benedict T.

Stokes, Joseph

Thebaud, Augustus

Vitale, ———

Young, N. D.—Total 49.

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

Very Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, *Bishop elect.*

The names of the clergymen in this diocese are included among those of the dioceses of St. Louis and Vincennes.

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

Very Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, *Bishop elect.*

The names of the clergymen in this diocese are included among those of the diocese of St. Louis.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF OREGON TERRITORY,

SOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER.

Very Rev. F. N. BLANCHET, *Vicar Apostolic elect.*

Rev. De Smet, Peter

Rev. Mengarini, Gregory

De Vos, Peter

Point, Nicholas

Hoecken, Adrian

Total 6.

Number of priests in the United States.....634

OBITUARY.

It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead.—2 Macch.

Dec. 17, 1842—Rev. JAMES GRAHAM, Pastor of Macon, Georgia, in his thirty-fifth year.

Dec. 20, 1842—The Rt. Rev. JOHN DUBOIS, Bishop of N. York, in the seventy-ninth year of his age.

Jan. 3, 1843—Mr. ALEXANDER A. CALDER, in St. Mary's Theological Seminary, Baltimore, in his twenty-fourth year.

Jan. 3, 1843—Sister MARY JOSEPH (O'GORMAN), at the house of our Lady of Mercy, Charleston, S. C., aged forty-six years.

Jan. 5, 1843—Sister MARY FRANCIS (HOSKYNs), at the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, in her thirty-fifth year.

Feb. 24, 1843—Rev. J. S. HORSTMAN, of the diocese of Cincinnati, aged sixty-five years.

March 9, 1843—Sister MARY XAVIER (DUKE), at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., aged ninety years.

April 8, 1843—Sister MARY ROSE (HURLEY), at the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, aged twenty-six years.

May 6, 1843—Rev. THOMAS C. LEVINS, in the city of New York, aged fifty-four years.

May 9, 1843—Sister MARY ALOYSIA (NEALE), at the Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C., in her seventy-fourth year.

May 21, 1843—Rev. JOHN B. CAREY, S. J., at an advanced age, at Bohemia, Cecil Co., Md.

June 2, 1843—Sister MARY MAURICE, (WHELAN), at St. Joseph's Vale, Md.

July 19, 1843—Sister MARY STANISLAUS (SHIELDS), at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

July 23, 1843—Rev. E. L. DESMELIER, officiating missionary amongst the Passamaquoddy Indians, in his thirty-eighth year.

Aug. 3, 1843—Sister PETRONILLA (SMITH), at St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum in Philadelphia.

Aug. 7, 1843—Sister LYDIA (CARROLL), at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

Aug. 17, 1843—Sister VITUS (McKAY), at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

Aug. 20, 1843—Rev. JOHN LARKIN, C. M., at the College of St. Mary's, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.

Aug. 27, 1843—Rev. ABRAHAM BACKERS, subdeacon, at Grand Coteau, La., aged twenty-seven years.

Sept. 5, 1843—Sister FREDERICA (McDONALD), in the yellow fever hospital, New Orleans, in her twenty-first year.

Sept. 19, 1843—Rev. FERDINAND D. BACH, Rector of the Cathedral, New Orleans, aged fifty-three years.

Sept. 25, 1843—The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH ROSATI, Bishop of St. Louis, Mo., died at Rome, aged fifty-three years.

Sept. 29, 1843—Mr. JOHN MORRIN, a novice of the Dominican order, at St. Rose Convent, Ky., aged twenty-four years.

Oct. —, 1843—Rev. BARON D'AURANGE, at Plaquemines, La.

Oct. 5, 1843—Sister MARY CATHARINE (ELWARD), at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

Oct. 2, 1843—Rev. ROBERT DOOGAN, Pastor of Alexandria, La., aged thirty-five years.

Nov. 5, 1843—Rev. JAMES H. JOUBERT, of the Seminary of St. Sulpitius, Baltimore, and founder in that city of the Oblates or Sisters of Providence, aged sixty-six years.

Nov. 5, 1843—Sister CLAUDIA (RINGE), a Sister of Charity in the Female Orphan Asylum, Washington, D. C., aged twenty-four years.

Nov. 28, 1843—Sister MARY MICHAELA (Stonestreet), a Sister of Charity in the Male Orphan Asylum, Philadelphia.

It will be perceived that several of the Sisters of Charity, mentioned in the obituary, died at the mother-house, Emmitsburg; a circumstance which may have led some persons to suppose that the place is unhealthy. But this opinion is altogether unfounded, as the deaths which occur at St. Joseph's, among the sisters, are mostly the consequence of sickness contracted elsewhere. Five of the sisters who are stated above to have died at St. Joseph's, fell sick on their respective missions, and requested to be recalled home, that they might breathe their last on the spot which had witnessed their solemn consecration to the service of God and their neighbor.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLIES.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at \$4 per annum.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at \$2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise \$3.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at \$3 per annum.

The Catholic Advocate, published in Bardstown, Ky., every Saturday, at \$2 50 per annum, or otherwise \$3.

Der Warheit's Freund, (German paper), published weekly in Cincinnati, Ohio, at \$2 50 per annum.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Thursday in the city of New York, at \$3 per annum in advance.

The Truth Teller, published every Saturday in New York, at \$4 per annum.

The Boston Pilot, published every Saturday in Boston, at \$3 per annum in advance.

The New England Reporter and Catholic Diary, published every Thursday at Boston. Price \$2 per annum in advance, or \$3 at the end of three months.

The Propagateur Catholique, (French paper), published every Saturday in New Orleans. Terms, \$4 50 per annum.

The Western Catholic Register, published every Saturday at Detroit, Michigan, at \$1 per annum.

MONTHLIES.

The Catholic Expositor and Literary Magazine, published in the city of New York, by John D. Smith & Co., at \$3 per annum in advance.

The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, published in Baltimore, by John Murphy, 146 Market street. Terms, \$3 per annum in advance.

The Catholic Cabinet, published in St. Louis. Mo., by Wm. J. Mullin. Terms, 25 cts. per month, on the receipt of each number, or \$3 in advance.

Catholic Tracts, published in Baltimore. Address Rev. J. B. Gildea, Pres. of the society, (post paid.)

ANNUALS.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore. Price 50 cts.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

SUMMARY.

Dioceses in the United States, 21; Apostolic Vicariate, 1; number of bishops, 17; bishops elect, 8; number of priests, 634; number of priests deceased during the past year, 12; increase in the number of clergymen since the publication of the Almanac for 1843, 55; number of churches, 611; other stations, 461; ecclesiastical seminaries, 19; clerical students, 261; literary institutions for young men 16; female acade-

mies, 48 ; elementary schools, *passim* throughout most of the diocesses ; Catholic periodicals, 15.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

1. *Archdiocese of Baltimore*.—In the list of churches was omitted one lately erected at Laurel Hill, Pr. Geo.'s Co., Md.

In the Theological Seminary at St. Mary's, besides the Rev. Mr. McCaffrey, *Sup. and Prof. of Theology*, are the following gentlemen : Rev. J. McCloskey, Rev. H. Xaupi, Rev. G. Flaut, Rev. P. Corry, and Rev. James Miller.

Students of divinity, 10, of philosophy and humanities, 14.

At Washington, D. C., Rev. Henry Myers is assistant pastor of St. Matthew's church.

We have been requested by Rev. Mr. Lucas, of St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., Md., to state that he will no longer attend *Denton and Easton*.

2. *Diocese of Cincinnati*.—*Troy* and *Piqua* are attended by Rev. D. Hallinan, who is no longer the assistant of Rev. T. Butler, of *Hamilton*.

The German church at Zanesville is served by Rev. Mr. Gallinger.

Jacksonville, Dark Co., St. Walbert's, is attended by Rev. L. Navarron.

3. In the University of St. Louis, Mo., the departments of law and medicine have been organized.

Page 62, omit the name of Rev. H. Joubert, deceased.

Pages 63 and 67, omit the names of Rev. J. Powers, S. J., and Rev. G. Fenwick, S. J., removed to the Catholic College of Worcester, Mass.

Pages 78 and 79, omit those of Rev. M. Lekeu, S. J., and Rev. M. Dougherty, S. J., removed to the diocese of Baltimore ; the former at *Frederick city*, the latter at *Newtown*.

Page 84, omit Rev. P. Tschakert, C. S. R., removed to Louisiana.

Page 91, omit Rev. L. Gillet, C. S. R., removed to Rochester, N. York.

Page 100, omit Rev. Tiberius Soderini, S. J., removed to St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.

Page 121, omit Rev. Mr. Guerdet, removed to Sandy Hill, New York.

REMARK.—The statement regarding the Theological Seminary of Rose Hill, New York, may not be accurate ; no information having been received respecting that institution. The diocesses of *Louisville* and *Mobile* have been published principally as in the Almanac of 1843, no return having been received from the latter, and but a partial one from the former.

STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

No. 138 Market street, Baltimore.

- ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound. - - - 25
- AMICABLE DISCUSSION on the Church of England, and on the Reformation in general. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 75
- ANSWER to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- BONA MORS: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 32mo. muslin, - - - - - 37
- CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 87
- CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of children, - - - - - 6
- CATECHISME ET PRIERES, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. 8vo. bd. 1 50
- CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. mus. 75
- CHRISTIAN PERFECTION, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D.D. Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 00
- CHRISTIAN SANCTIFIED by the Lord's prayer, from the French of the late Abbe Grou. 32mo. muslin, - - - - - 25
- CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, embellished with six beautiful engravings. 32mo. bound, - - - - - 37
- The same on common paper, without plates, - - - - - 25
- COMPENDIOUS ABSTRACT of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo. bd. 1 00
- COMPARATIVE VIEW of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 1 00
- CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 50
- CONFIDENCE IN THE MERCY OF GOD. By the Right Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound. - - - - - 37
- CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. muslin, 50

- CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS.** By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. bound, - - - 4 00
- DAILY DEVOTION**, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 18mo. extra boards, - - - 25
- DAILY COMPANION**, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. bound, - - - 25
- DEFENCE OF CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES.** By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged, with the permission of the author. 18mo. muslin, - - - 50
- DEVOTION DES CONFRERES**, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. bound, - - - 50
- DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.** 18mo. bound, - - - 50
- DEVOUT COMMUNICANT.** By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 32mo. bound, - - - 50
- DICTIONARY OF ALL RELIGIONS**, or the Wanderings of the Human Intellect. By the Rev. John Bell. 8vo. bd. 1 25
- DIFFICULTIES OF PROTESTANTISM.** By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. bound, - - - 75
- DOWAY BIBLE**, Mdm. 4to. 11 engravings, - - - 5 00
- “ “ 12mo. suitable for missionaries, - - - 1 50
- DOWAY TESTAMENT**, 12mo. bound, - - - 50
- “ “ 12mo. half bound, - - - 37
- “ “ A beautiful pocket edition, 32mo. bd. 50
- ELSASISCHES MISSIONS-BUECHLEIN**, durch einen Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu, mit Erlaebniss der Obern 32mo. bd. 37
- Another edition, with plates. 32mo. bound, - - - 50
- ENGLAND'S REFORMATION**, a poem, in four Cantos. By Thomas Ward. 18mo. bound, - - - 87
- END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY.** By the Right Rev. John Milner, D.D. 1 vol. 8vo. bound, - - - 1 00
- EXPLANATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION**, furniture and ornaments of a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Right Rev. John England, D.D. Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo. 75
- EXPOSITION** of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James D. Bossuet, D.D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. bound, - - - 50
- Another edition, without notes. 32mo. - - - 25
- FAITH OF CATHOLICS**, on certain points of controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the church. Compiled by Rev. Joseph Berrington and Rev. John Kirk. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 00
- FATHER ROWLAND**, a North American tale. 18mo. mus. 50
- FELICITY OF THE SAINTS**, translated by the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. bound, - - - 50

- FIFTY REASONS** why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo. bound, - 37
- FLOWERS OF HEAVEN**; or the Examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbe Orsimi, by the Right Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, - 1 00
- FOLLOWING OF CHRIST**, in four books. By Thomas a Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbe F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. bound, - 75
 — without the reflections. 32mo. bound, - 50
 — 48mo. Neat pocket edition, bound, - 37
- GARDEN OF THE SOUL**; or, a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. bound, - 75
- FOUNDATIONS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE**, contained in the profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. muslin, - 25
- HIND AND PANTHER**, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. muslin, - 50
- HISTORICAL CATECHISM**. By M. L'Abbe Fleury, parts 1st and 2d, revised by the Right Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. half bound, - 25
 — complete in four parts. 18mo. bound, - 50
- HISTORY OF ENGLAND**. By John Lingard, D.D. 14 vols. boards, - 10 50
 The 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th volumes furnished separately—each, - 1 00
- HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND**, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols. 12mo. bound in one, - 1 00
 The 1st and 2d volumes may be had separate—each, - 62
- HISTORY OF THE CHURCH**, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 5 vols. 8vo. cloth backs, - 7 50
 Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. cloth backs, - 3 50
- HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS**. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8vo. bound, - 1 00
- HISTORY OF ENGLAND**, to the end of the reign of George IV; abridged for the use of schools. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. bound, - 75
- HOMILIES OF THE BOOK OF TOBIAS**, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. T. Martyn. 12mo. muslin, - 75
- HOHENLOE'S PRAYER BOOK**, translated from the German. 18mo. bound, - 75
 — 24mo. bound, - 37
- HORNIHOLD'S 20 DISCOURSES ON THE SACRAMENTS**. 12mo. bound, - 1 00
- HORNIHOLD'S 32 DISCOURSES ON THE COMMANDMENTS**. 12mo. bound, - 1 00

- HOURS OF THE PASSION**; or Pathetic Affections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Ligouri. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 50
- INDIAN COTTAGE**, an Unitarian Story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 50
- INTRODUCTION TO A DEVOUT LIFE**, from the French of St. Francis of Sales. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIRST COMMUNION**; for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 50
- INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH IN CHRISTIAN PIETY**. By Charles Gobinet, D.D. 12mo bound, - - - - - 1 00
- INSTRUCTIONS** on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. muslin, 1 00
- KATHOLISCHES GABETBUCH**, enthalend Morgen-Abends Mass. Beicht Communion und Krankengabether Litaneeyen Kurze Batrachungenueber unterschied liche gagenstanda heilsame andachten. 32mo. bound, - - - - - 50
- KEY OF PARADISE**, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- LETTERS** concerning the ROMAN CHANCERY. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. muslin, - 75
- LETTER TO A PROTESTANT FRIEND**, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin,—being a continuation of the “Defence of Catholic Principles.” 18mo. muslin, 37
- LENTEN MONITOR**, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- LIFE OF ST. PATRICK**, 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- LOUISA**: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 50
- MANUAL** of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 37
- MEDITATIONS** of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 50
- MEMORIAL OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE**. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- MISSALE ROMANUM**, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi, jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjecta. 8vo. calf, - - - - - 5 00
- MONTH OF MARY**: or the Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month. 32mo. muslin, - - - - - 37
- MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN**, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 37
- MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS**, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo. in one, - - - - - 1 50

- MRS. HERBERT AND THE VILLAGERS, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 50
- NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN, - - - - - 6
- NOTES ON A PROTESTANT CATECHISM, - - - - - 6
- OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 18mo. bd. 1 00
- ONE THING NECESSARY, or considerations on the value and excellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. muslin, - - - - - 25
- ORDO DIVINII OFFICII recitandi etc. published annually, 50
- PALESTINE, or the Holy Land, compiled from the Travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vs. 18mo. mus. 75
- PAPIST Represented and Misrepresented. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 37
- PATH TO PARADISE: a selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo. bound, 6 engravings, - - - - - 37
- PIETY EXEMPLIFIED, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. R. Raymond. 2 vols. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 1 25
- PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion: containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. bound, 75
- PORTRAITURE OF TRUE DEVOTION, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. bound, - - - - - 37
- POOR MAN'S CATECHISM; or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- POOR MAN'S MANUAL OF DEVOTION; or, Devout Christian's Daily Companion. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- The same, with Daily Devotion added, - - - - - 87
- POCKET MANUAL of Spiritual exercises, or devout *Vade Mecum* for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. bd. - - - - - 25
- POCKET MISSAL, or Companion to the Altar for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo. bd. 75
- PRACTICE OF THE LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST: taken from the words of St. Paul. By St. A. M. Ligouri. 24mo. muslin, 50
- PRACTICAL DISCOURSES on the Perfections and wonderful Works of God: and the Divinity and wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. bound, - 1 50
- PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane, enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 00
- PRIZE BOOK, or a series of instructions on some of the most important duties of youth. By the author of "Alton Park." 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or a collection of anthems, &c. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- SERMONS OF THE RT. REV. DR. GALLAGHER. Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. muslin, - - - 75

- SHORT TREATISE ON PRAYER**, adapted to all classes of Christians. By the Blessed A. M. Ligouri. 32mo. mus. 37
- SHORT CATECHISM**. 6—or per dozen, - - - 50
- SINCERE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE**, in the choice of religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. bound, - - - 50
- SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN**, - - - 50
- SOUL UNITED TO JESUS** in the adorable Sacrament. 32mo. bound, - - - 37
- SPIRITUAL RETREAT**, for eight successive days. Translated from the French of Bourdaloue. By the Rev. William Gahan, O. S. A. 18mo. bound, - - - 75
- SPIRITUAL COMBAT**: to which is added, The Peace of the Soul, and the Happiness of the Heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. bound, - - - 50
- SPIRIT OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY**. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. bound, - - - 75
- SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION**; or, a Treatise on **INTERIOR PEACE**. Translated from the French of Pere Lomboz. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. bound, - - - 75
- SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR** of Devout and Religious Souls, from the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. bound, - - - 50
- STATIONS**, or the Ways of the Cross, - - - 12
- SUNDAY MONITOR**; or, Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Easter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 32mo. bd. 37
- THE TWO SCHOOLS**, a moral Tale. By Mrs. Hughs, a new edition. 12mo. muslin, - - - 75
- THINK WELL ON'T**: or, the great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. bound, - - - 37
- TRACTS** on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 00
- TRIUMPH OF RELIGION**, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards, - - - 50
- TRUE PIETY**; or, the Day well spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo bound, - - - 75
- VILLAGE EVENINGS**; or, Conversations on the principal points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. muslin, - - - 50
- VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, AND TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN**, for every day in the month. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 00
- WAY OF SALVATION**,—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of the Blessed Alphonsus Liguori. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 00
- YOUTH'S DIRECTOR**; or, Familiar Instructions for Young People: which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex, and condition in life. 24mo. muslin, - - - 50

- ABSTRACT OF THE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.** By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 50
- ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE**, with proofs of Scripture, on points controverted, by way of question and answer. By Rev. H. Tuberville, of the English College of Doway. 18mo. - - - - - 25
- ABRIDGMENT OF THE INTERIOR SPIRIT** of the religious of the Visitation of the B. V. M. - - - - - 25
- ALTON PARK**; or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- ALTHEIA**; or, Letters on the Truth of Catholic Doctrines. By Rev. C. C. Pise. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 00
- ANGELICAL VIRTUE**; or, a Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo. bound, - - - - - 25
- ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS** Examined. By Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- ANCIENT AND MODERN MUSIC**, selected for the use of the Catholic Church; consisting of Litanies, Masses, &c. &c. By J. Walter, - - - - - 4 50
- APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS** on the Doctrines, Duties and Resources of the Catholic Religion. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- APOLOGY** for the Order of St. Dominic. By the Abbe H. Lacordaire. 18mo. half bound, - - - - - 37
- ARBITRARY POWER**—Popery, Protestantism; as contained in Nos. 15, 18, 19 of the Dublin Review. 12mo. muslin, 75
- AUTHENTIC REPORT** of the Controversial Discussion between Rev. R. T. Pope and Rev. T. Maguire. 12mo. bd. 1 00
- BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE MOST REV. JOHN CARROLL**, first Archbishop of Baltimore. 1 vol. 12mo. with a portrait. Muslin, - - - - - 1 00
- BUTLER'S CATECHISM**, - - - - -
- CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK**, containing easy and familiar lessons for instruction of youth of both sexes. 18mo. half bd. 15
- CATHOLIC DOCTRINE** of Justification, explained by Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY** of Ireland. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 2 00
- CEREMONIES OF LOW MASS**, according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, &c. &c. 8vo. stitched, 25
- CHAPEL COMPANION**; containing Pious Devotions at Mass &c. &c. 32mo. sheep, - - - - - 25
- CHILDREN'S COMPANION**; or, a Manual of short and easy Exercises. 32mo. half bound, - - - - - 25
- CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS**, - - - - - 12
- CHRISTIAN SACRIFICE ILLUSTRATED**: Being a complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass. 32mo. bound, - - - - - 37
- CONTROVERSY** between Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckinridge on the subject,—“Is the Protestant religion the religion of Christ?” New edition. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 1 25
- CONSIDERATIONS** upon CHRISTIAN TRUTHS, and Chris-

- GERALDINE; a Tale of Conscience. By E. C. Agnew, a convert. 3 vols. 12mo. muslin, - - - 2 25
- GLORIES OF MARY, Mother of God; containing a beautiful Paraphrase on the "Salve Regina," translated from the Italian of Liguori; with an appendix, Origin of the Scapular. 32mo. muslin, - - - 50
- GOLDEN BOOK; or, Humility in Practice, - - - 6
- HAPPY FAMILY; a Tale for Youth. 18mo. - - - 37
- HISTORY OF THE VARIATIONS of the Protestant Churches. By J. B. Bossuet. 2 vols. 12mo. bound, - - - 2 50
- HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or, an Explanation of the Historical Evidence of its Miraculous Translation. By the Very Rev. P. R. Kenrick, V. G. 12mo. muslin, - - - 75
- IMPUTATION—an Inquiry into the Merits of the Reformed Doctrine of "Imputation," as contrasted with those of "Catholic Imputation." By Vanburgh Livingston, Esq. 12mo. muslin, - - - 75
- INSTRUCTION of Youth in Christian Piety, taken out of the Sacred Scriptures and Holy Fathers; from the French of Chas. Gobinett. 8vo. bound, - - - 1 25
- KEY OF HEAVEN; or, a Manual of Prayer: to which are now added, many Prayers not in any former edition. 32mo. bd. 50
- Another edition. 18mo. bound, - - - 75
- LAYMAN'S RITUAL, containing practical methods of Christian duties, both religious and moral. 18mo. bound, - - - 63
- LETTERS on RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS, between a Dissenting Minister and a Roman Catholic. 18mo. - - - 25
- LETTERS AND SKETCHES; with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. de Smet, S. J. 12mo. bound, - - - 1 00
- LETTERS on THE SPANISH INQUISITION. By M. Le Comte Joseph Le Maistre. From the French: by T. J. O'Flaherty, S. E. C. New edition. 12mo. muslin, - - - 75
- LESSONS FOR LENT; or, Instructions for every day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Blessed Eucharist. 18mo. bound, - - - 37
- LECTURES on THE PRINCIPAL DOCTRINES and Practices of the Catholic Church: by Nicholas Wiseman, D. D. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin, - - - 1 50
- LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA. 18mo. muslin, 37
- LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER. 12mo. bound, - 1 25
- LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH; with Meditations, a Novena, and other Devotions, in honor of that most illustrious patriarch. 32mo. muslin, - - - 25
- LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, Founder of the Society of Jesus. Translated from the French. To which is prefixed a Sketch of the Institute of the Jesuits. 1 vol. 12mo. - - - 1 12
- LIFE OF MARTIN LUTHER. By Audin. 8vo. bound, 2 50
- LIFE OF THE RIGHT REV. DR. DOYLE, compiled from authentic documents, by the author of "the priesthood vindicated." 18mo. half bound, - - - 62

LILY OF THE VALLEY. Translated from the French.	32mo.	
muslin, gilt edges,		37
LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, and other principal		
Saints. By the Rev. A. Butler. 12 vols. 8vo. bound,	13	00
The same Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. bound,	12	00
LIVES OF EMINENT SAINTS of the Oriental Desert.	12mo.	
bound,		1 00
LIVES OF NEW SAINTS, Canonized May 26th, 1839.	18mo.	
muslin,		50
LINGARD'S Catechetical Instructions,		50
LITTLE TESTAMENT OF JESUS:	32mo.	6
LINGARD'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON		
Church. 8vo. bound,		1 60
LOVE OF JESUS, in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar.	18mo.	
bound,		50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY; containing a selection of		
Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, &c. &c. By the Rev.		
Wm. Gahan. 32mo. bound,		50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES; or, a Compilation of		
Hymns, Anthems, &c., with appropriate Airs, for the ordinary		
occasions of Catholic worship. Cap 8vo. bound,		1 00
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS, throughout the ec-		
clesiastical year, by the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D.	32mo.	
bound,		50
MAGUIRE AND GREGG'S DISCUSSION.	8vo. bd.	2 25
METHOD of Conversing with God.	32mo.	25
MEMOIRS OF MISSIONARY PRIESTS, and other Catholics,		
of both sexes, that have suffered death in England on religious		
accounts, from the year 1577, to 1684. By Bishop Challoner.		
V. A. L. Carefully collected from the accounts of eye-wit-		
nesses, cotemporary authors, and manuscripts kept in the Eng-		
lish colleges and convents abroad. 1 vol. 8vo. bound,		1 50
MILNER'S SUMMARY of the History and Doctrine of the		
Holy Scriptures. 18mo. bound,		50
MIRACULOUS VIRGINS—Letter from the Earl of Shrews-		
bury to A. L. Phillips, Esq., descriptive of the Estatica of Cal-		
dara, and the Addolorata of Capriana. Stitched,		31
MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE of the Catholic Church,		
comprising a choice selection of Gregorian and other Masses,		
&c. By R. Garbett. 4to. half bound,		2 50
MORES CATHOLICI; or, Ages of Faith: by Kenelm H. Digby		
Esq. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo.		4 00
MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Roman Catholic Church.		
By R. Baxter, S. J. 32mo. bound,		25
MOVEABLE FEASTS, FASTS, and other Annual Observances		
of the Catholic Church. By the Rev. A. Butler, author of Lives		
of Saints. 12mo. bound,		1 75
NEW MONTH OF MARY. By the Rev. P. Kenrick.	18mo.	
muslin,		62
ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN		
MARY; Spirit and advantages of that devotion and duties to be		
performed. Stitched,		6

- PASTORAL LETTER** of the Most Rev. the Archbishop, and the Rt. Rev. Bishops of the Roman Catholic Church in the U. S. of America, Assembled in Provincial Council in Baltimore, May 1843, to the Clergy and Laity of their charge. 8vo. stitched, 12
- PIOUS BIOGRAPHY** for Young Men; or, the Virtuous Scholars. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- PIOUS BIOGRAPHY** for Young Ladies; or the Young Ladies' Mirror. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 50
- PIOUS SODALITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS**;—universally propagated throughout the Christian world; with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, 12
- POCKET COMPANION.** 32mo. bound, - - - - - 25
- PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION.** By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 4 00
- PRASCOVIA**; or, Filial Piety, Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges. - - - - - 37
- PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE** and the authority of General Councils vindicated. By the Right Rev. Frs. P. Kenrick, D. D. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 00
- REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS**; or, a Catechism of general Instruction for grown people. By Hornihold. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 1 00
- REAL PRESENCE OF THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST** in the Blessed Eucharist. Proved from Scripture, in 8 lectures By Rev. N. Wiseman. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 1 00
- REASONS** for becoming a **ROMAN CATHOLIC.** By Frederick Lucas, Esq. stitched, - - - - - 25
- RIVERS' MANUAL**; or, Pastoral Instructions upon the Creed, Commandments, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, &c. &c. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 1 25
- ROMAN MISSAL**, translated into the English language, for the use of the Laity, with the additions of several new Masses. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 1 25
- ROSARY** of the B. V. M. - - - - - 6
- RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE.** By the Rev. C. Premond. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 1 50
- RULE OF FAITH**, chiefly an epitome of the Right Rev. Dr. Milner's End of Controversy. 18mo. - - - - - 20
- SECULAR'S OFFICE.** 18mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- SERMONS ON THE FOUR MARKS OF THE CHURCH**, with illustrations, by Rev. J. Fletcher, D.D. 2 vs. 8vo. 2 50
- SERMONS ON VARIOUS RELIGIOUS AND MORAL SUBJECTS**, by the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 1 vol. 8vo. 1 50
- SHORTEST WAY** to end Disputes about Religion. By Rev. Robert Manning. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE**, - - - - - 12
- SIX HISTORICAL LECTURES**, on the origin and progress, in England, of the change of religion called the Reformation, delivered in the Catholic Church of the Holy Trinity, Newark, England. By Rev. J. Waterworth, M. A. 1. vol. 8vo. 1 50

- SINNER'S GUIDE**, in two books. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 2 00
- SINCERE CHRISTIAN** instructed in the Faith of Christ, from the written Word. By Hay. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 2 00
- SOUVENIR AND OTHER TALES.** 32mo. muslin, gilt edges.
- ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST**; to which are added the devotion to the three hours agony of our Lord on the cross; and the life of the glorious St. Joseph. 12mo. bd. 75
- SURE WAY** to find out the True Religion, in a conversation between a Father and Son. By the Rev. T. Baddely. 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 25
- SUFFERINGS of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.** Revised by W. Jos. Walter. 2 vols. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 1 75
- THE PROTESTING CHRISTIAN**, standing before the judgment seat of Christ. Stitched, - - - - - 12
- TRAVELS OF AN IRISH GENTLEMAN** in search of a Religion; with Notes and Illustrations, by the editor of Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. bound, - - - - - 75
- TREATISE on the Difference between Temporal and Eternal.** 8vo. bound, - - - - - 2 00
- TREATISE ON BAPTISM**; to which is added, a Treatise on Confirmation. By Francis P. Kenrick, Bishop of Philadelphia. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- URSULINE MANUAL**; or, a Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. interspersed with the various instructions necessary for forming youth to the practice of solid piety. Revised by the very Rev. John Power, and approved by the Rev. Bishop Hughes. 18mo. bound, - - - - - 1 00
- VINDICATION OF THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY**, in letters to a Catholic convert, by the Rev. J. Milner, D. D. 8vo. bound, - - - - - 1 25
- VISIT TO ROME**; by the Rev. Father Baron Geramb, Abbot and Procurator of La Trappe. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, - - - - - 75
- WAY OF THE CROSS.** 18mo. muslin, - - - - - 25
- YOUTH'S COMPANION** to the Sanctuary. 18mo. bound, 50
- YOUNG COMMUNICANTS.** By the authoress of Geraldine. 18mo. half bound, - - - - - 31
- ~~~~~
- THE FIRST BOOK OF READING LESSONS**, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, - - - - - 6
- THE SECOND BOOK OF READING LESSONS**, compiled by the same, and revised, - - - - - 12
- THE THIRD BOOK OF READING LESSONS**, compiled by the same, revised, with a supplement. 12mo. sheep and half binding, - - - - - 50
- DOWAY BIBLE**: translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek and other versions in divers languages. 24mo. Belfast edition. Various styles of binding.
- LINGARD'S ENGLAND**, abridged for the first time and continued to 1835, the reign of William 4th. By P. Sadler. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep. - - - - - 3 00

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

IS CONSTANTLY SUPPLIED WITH

ALTAR CARDS. A general assortment, varying according to the size, from \$1 to \$4.

PICTURES. A very large collection of small pictures from 10 to 75 cents per sheet, with 4, 6, 8, 10, 20 and 50 pious subjects on each sheet. Some of them very handsomely colored, with gilt and Mosaic borders.

Pious subjects, on perforated cards, at 6, 8 and 10 cents each, handsomely colored.

Pious subjects, of various large sizes, suitable for framing.

MEDALS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION—

Of Silver, from 15 cents to \$3 each.

Of Brass, " 12½ " 25 cents per doz.

Of Bronze, 20 and 25 cents per doz.

COMMUNION AND CONFIRMATION MEDALS—

Of Brass, 50 cents per dozen.

CRUCIFIXES. Ebony and brass 1½ to 3½ inches, from 37 to 75 cents each.

_____ Ebony, with the image gilt, from 1½ to 3½ inches, from 75 cents to \$1 50 each.

_____ Silver cross, with the image gilt, from 1 to 3 inches, from 75 cents to \$3 00 each.

_____ Silver (all) from 1 to 3 inches, from 37 cts. to \$2 75 each.

_____ Brass, from 1½ to 4 inches, from 50 cents to \$3 00 per dozen.

ROSARIES. Silver mounted, from \$1 50 to \$2 25 per pair.
_____ Cocoa and imitation Cocoa, from \$6 00 to \$30 00 per gross.

CHURCH PLATE.—Thuribles, with chains and boat complete. Gorman Silver Altar Bell.—Oil Stocks of Silver in morocco case.—Altar Cruets and stand,—Remonstrance, with silver mountings.—Chalice and Paten, with do.—Ciborium, Pix Boxes, &c. &c. &c.

CHURCH PLATE AND THEOLOGICAL WORKS.

Plate of every description for the Church service; a general assortment of French and Latin Theological works, Breviaries, Missals, &c. &c., for Catalogue of which see Ordo for 1844, may be had, as heretofore, by application to Rev. F. Lhomme, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

CHURCH VESTMENTS.

Vestments of different colors, and of various qualities and prices, may be procured by applying at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

CATALOGUE OF FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

They are all neatly bound in sheep unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo.....	31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo.....	31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe a L'usage des Maisons d'Education. 30 vols. 8vo. paper.	
Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....	2 25 to 3 25
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo.....	31
Biblia Sacra, 8vo.....	3 50—4 00
———— 9 vols. 32mo. paper,.....	3 50
Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper,.....	31
Breviarium Romanum, 4 volumes 24mo. printed in Black—black Turkey morocco, gilt edge,.....	8 00
———— do. do. embossed handsomely,.....	9 00
———— Black and Red—Black Tur- key morocco, gilt edges,....	10 00
———— in Black — Black Turkey morocco, richly gilt edges...	10 00
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. morocco, super extra gilt edge,.....	14 00
———— "Totum," 12mo. sheep ex. gilt edge,.....	4 50
———— calf,.....	5 00
———— morocco sup. ex. gilt edge,....	5 50
Bibliotheque d'Exauvillez, 37 v. 18mo. half sheep.	
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols.....	3 75
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo.....	50
Combat Spirituel, 32mo.....	62 to 1 25
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier.....	4 00
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo.....	75
Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo.....	1 12
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo.....	1 00
Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo.....	50
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 4 vols. 8vo.....	12 00
Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo.....	2 00
Esprit des Francois de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo.....	1 75
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo.....	3 00
Examens particuliers par Tronson, 12mo.....	1 00
Froment des Elus, 18mo.....	62

Formu
Guides
Horæ
Histo
Histo
Histo
Homo
Heures
Imitati

Imitati
Journe
Lettres
Lycee
8vo.
Manua
Maxim
Miroir
Metho
Medita
Nouve
Nouve
Novun
Euvre
Euvre
Euvre
Pense
gion
Pratiqu
6 vo
Parois
Paradi
Pensez
Ritual
Selva
Souffr
Sermo
Tables
Traite
Vertu
Vraie
Vies d

Fabuli
Fables

	Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo.....	2 50 to 3 50
	Guides de la jeunesse, 32mo.....	31
	Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo.....	1 25
	Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....	1 75
	Histoires edifiantes et Curieuses, 12mo.....	1 00
	Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo.....	5 00
	Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori, 3 vols. 12mo.....	3 50
	Heures Nouvelles, 32mo.....	37
	Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnellieu, 32mo....	50 to 1 25
	—— 18mo.....	75 to 1 75
	Imitatio Christi, gilt edge.....	1 00 to 1 25
	Journee du Chretien, 18mo.....	75 to 3 75
	Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo.....	1 25
	Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe: 18 vols.	
	8vo.....	18 00
	Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep.....	87
	Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo.....	31
	Miroir des Ames, 12mo.....	75
	Methode pour confessor les Enfans, 32mo. paper.....	25
	Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols. 18mo.....	1 50
	Nouvelles histoires et Paraboles, 18mo.....	37
	Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo.....	75
	Novum Testamentum, 32mo.....	62 to 87
	Ceuvres de Bourdaloue; 3 vols. 8vo.....	9 00
	Ceuvres de Masillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo.....	20 00
	Ceuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo.....	3 50
	Pensees sur les plus importantes Verites de la reli-	
	gion.....	62
	Pratique de la perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez,	
	6 vols. 12mo.....	4 50
	Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo.....	1 00 to 3 50
	Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. mor. gilt edge.....	1 50
	Pensez-y-bien, 32mo.....	31
	Rituale Romanum, 32mo.....	75 to 1 00
	Selva par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo.....	1 50
	Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....	1 75
	Sermons de l'Abbe Poulle, 2 vols. 12mo.....	1 75
	Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.....	37
	Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, 2 vols. 12mo.....	1 50
	Vertu Angelique, 32mo.....	25
	Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.....	1 00
	Vies des Peres, &c. by Alban Butler, 14 vols. 12mo....	10 00
	Fabuliste des Enfans, 12mo.....	75
	Fables Choieses de Florian, 18mo.....	50
	—— Choieses de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo.....	62
	—— de Fenelon, 18mo.....	37

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Chronological Cycles; Cardinal Points; Solar and Lunar Eclipses, for 1844.....	3
Moveable Feasts; Ember Days; Commandments of the Church; Holy Days of Obligation.....	4
Fasting Days; Days of Abstinence.....	5
Epistles and Gospels of the Sundays, Holy Days, and principal Festivities in the year.....	6
Herschell's Weather Table.....	9
Explanation of the Calendar.....	10
Calendar pages.....	12 to 38
Hints on Ecclesiastical Architecture.....	13 to 35
Biographical Sketch of the Right Rev. John England, late Bishop of Charleston.....	39
General Statistics of the Church.....	52

DIOCESES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Archdiocese of Baltimore.....	61
Diocese of Philadelphia.....	77
——— Pittsburg.....	84
——— Boston.....	87
——— Hartford.....	90
——— Detroit.....	91
——— Milwaukee.....	94
——— Dubuque.....	95
——— St. Louis.....	98
——— Chicago and Little Rock.....	109
——— New Orleans.....	109
——— Natchez.....	115
——— Charleston.....	115
——— Richmond.....	120
——— New York.....	122
——— Cincinnati.....	131
——— Vincennes.....	137
——— Nashville.....	143
——— Mobile.....	146
——— Louisville.....	147
——— Chicago.....	164
——— Little Rock.....	164
Apostolic Vicariate of Oregon Territory.....	164
Catholic Clergymen in the United States.....	157
Obituary.....	165
Catholic Periodicals published in the United States.....	166
Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States...	167
Additions and Corrections.....	168
Catalogue of Catholic Books, &c.....	169

Diocesan Map
of the
UNITED STATES.

PREPARED for the CATHOLIC ALMANAC

for 1845.

Published by F. Lucas Jr.

N ^o	DATE	DIOCESES.	THEIR LIMITS	Names of Bishops.	when consecrated
1	1789	BALTIMORE	Maryland & District of Col ^a	Most Rev ^d Samuel Eccleston D.D.	Sept ^r 14 1834.
2	1793	NEW-ORLEANS	Louisiana	R. Rev ^d Anthony Blanc D.D.	Nov ^r 22 1835.
3	1808	LOUISVILLE.	Kentucky	R. Rev ^d Benedict J. Flaget D.D.	Nov ^r 4 1810.
				Guy Ing. Chabrat D.D. Coadj.	July 20 1834.
4	1808	BOSTON.	Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine (Eastern Penn ^a , Delaware & Hunterdon, Warren, Bur- lington, Gloucester, Salem, Cumberland & Cape May Co ^s N.J. New York State, Sussex Bergen Morris, Essex, Somerset, Middlesex and Monmouth Co ^s N. Jersey.	R. Rev ^d Benedict Fenwick D.D.	Nov ^r 4 1825.
				John Fitzpatrick D.D. Coadj.	March 24 1844.
5	1808	PHILADELPHIA		R. Rev ^d Francis P. Kenrick D.D.	June 6 1830.
6	1808	NEW-YORK		R. Rev ^d John Hughes D.D.	Jan ^y 7 1838.
				John M ^c Closkey D.D. Coadj.	March 10 1844.
7	1820	CHARLESTON	N. Carolina, S. Carol ^a & Georgia	R. Rev ^d Ignatius Reynolds D.D.	March 19 1844.
8	1820	RICHMOND.	Virginia	Richard V. Whelan D.D.	March 21 1841.
9	1821	CINCINNATI.	Ohio	John B. Purcell D.D.	Oct ^r 13 1833.
10	1826	ST LOUIS.	Missouri	Peter R. Kenrick D.D.	Nov ^r 30 1841.
11	1829	MOBILE	Alabama & Florida	Michael Portier D.D.	Nov ^r 5 1826.
				R. Rev ^d Frederick Reze D.D.	Oct ^r 6 1833.
12	1833	DETROIT.	Michigan	Peter P. Lefevre D.D. Coadj. and Administrator	Nov ^r 21 1841.
13	1834	VINCENNES.	Indiana	R. Rev ^d Celestine de la Hailandiere D.D.	Aug ^t 18 1839.
14	1837	DUBUQUE.	Iowa Territory	Mathias Loras D.D.	July 28 1837.
15	1837	NASHVILLE.	Tennessee	Richard P. Miles D.D.	Sept ^r 16 1838.
16	1837	NATCHEZ.	Mississippi	John J. Chanche D.D.	March 14 1841.
17	1843	PITTSBURG.	Western Pennsylvania	Michael O'Conner D.D.	Aug ^t 15 1843.
18	1843	LITTLE-ROCK	Arkansas	Andrew Byrne D.D.	March 10 1844.
19	1843	CHICAGO.	Illinois	William Quarter D.D.	March 10 1844.
20	1843	HARTFORD.	Connecticut & Rhode Island	William Tyler D.D.	March 17 1844.
21	1843	MILWAUKIE.	Wisconsin Territory	John P. Henmi D.D.	March 19 1844.
			Vicariate— Oregon Terr.	EN. Blanchette D.D. Vicar	Apostolic

THE
METROPOLITAN
CATHOLIC ALMANAC,
AND
LAITY'S DIRECTORY,
FOR THE YEAR

1845.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne's



*Sister Mary
Aquas
St. Anne*

1909

BALTIMORE:
PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.
NO. 170 MARKET STREET.

60
67
68
169

Don
Lun
Epa
Lett

Ver
Sum
Aut
Win

In two
1.
be v
key
2

D
 D
 vert
 3
 it h
 rizo
 4
 here
 and

MURPHY, PRINTER,
178 Market st.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

Dominical Letter.....E	Solar Cycle.....6
Lunar Cycle or Golden No...3	Roman Indiction.....3
Epact.....22	Julian Period.....6558
Letter of the Martyrology...C	Year of the world.....5849

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox.....March	20,	at	0h. 26m. P. M.
Summer Solstice.....June	21,	at	9h. 28m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox....September	22,	at	11h. 52m. A. M.
Winter Solstice.....December	21,	at	5h. 18m. P. M.

SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES

For the Year 1845.

In the year 1845 there will be two Eclipses of the Sun and two of the Moon, and a Transit of Mercury.

1. An eclipse of the Sun, May 6th, invisible here. It will be visible in Greenland, Iceland, the British Isles, Spain, Turkey, Sweden, and the Russian empire.

2. A transit of Mercury, May 8th, visible here :

	BEGINS A. M.			ENDS P. M.		
	M.	S.		H.	M.	S.
At Philadelphia.....11	21	19		5	50	31
Pittsburg.....11	2	1		5	31	13
Baltimore.....11	15	25		5	41	37
Washington.....11	13	54		5	43	6
Richmond.....11	12	7		5	41	19
Cincinnati.....10	44	12		5	13	24

Duration of the transit, 6 hours, 29 minutes, 12 seconds.

Begins 117° from Sun's vertex, E. Ends 156° from Sun's vertex, W.

3. A total eclipse of the moon, May 21, invisible here, as it happens in the day time, when the Moon is below the horizon.

4. An annular eclipse of the Sun, October 30th, invisible here. It will be visible at Australasia, Van Dieman's Land, and New Zealand.

5. A partial eclipse of the moon, Nov. 13, visible here :

	BEGINS A. M.			MID. P. M.			ENDS P. M.		
	H.	M.	S.	H.	M.	S.	H.	M.	S.
At Philadelphia.....	6	25	1	8	4	7	9	43	13
Pittsburg.....	6	5	49	7	44	55	9	24	1
Baltimore.....	6	19	7	7	58	13	9	37	19
Washington....	6	17	37	7	56	43	9	49	49
Richmond.....	6	15	55	7	55	1	9	34	7
Cincinnati.....	5	48	1	7	27	7	9	6	13

Duration of the eclipse, 3 hours, 18 minutes, 12 seconds.
 Digits eclipsed—11 on the Moon's north limb.

Explanation of some of the Chronological Cycles.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked *. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: last year the epact was 11, that is,

the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844: these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. This year the epact is twice 11, or 22, that is, the moon is twenty-two days old at the beginning of 1845. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. For instance, in the present year the moon is new on the 9th of January, therefore it is new again on the 8th of February, new again on the 9th of March: this last is the Easter moon, because it is the first that becomes full after the 21st of March. If we count fourteen days from the 9th of March inclusively, we will come to the 22d March, which is the day of the full moon, and this year it is Saturday, and therefore the following Sunday is Easter Sunday, the 23d. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers; still there is some difference, for astronomers give the full moon in March on the 23d, 7 h., and not on the 22d. The difference here is not very considerable, but in other instances it may amount to two days: still these cannot be a serious objection against the ecclesiastical cycle of the epact; for, on adopting another plan, greater inconveniences would have arisen. (See Delambre's Astr. p. 645.)

The *Dominical Letter* which is found in all calendars, placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is A, and therefore all days of the month marked A will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th of February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years: as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years: it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the martyrology for 1845 is C.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the Church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. xi., note Life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VIII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, viz:

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year: among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, King of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement, of

Alex
are t
3852

Sept
Sexa
Quin
Ash
First
Palm
Good
East
Low
Rog
Asce
Whi
Trin
Corp
Sund
First

Fe
M

1.
days
Sacr
and
2.
fasti
3.
at le
4.
at le
time
Trin
5.
6.
priv
cert

Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, in 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday.....	January 19
Sexagesima Sunday.....	January 26
Quinquagesima Sunday.....	February 2
Ash Wednesday, or first day of Lent.....	February 5
First Lent Sunday.....	February 9
Palm Sunday.....	March 16
Good Friday.....	March 21
Easter Sunday.....	March 23
Low Sunday.....	March 30
Rogation Days.....	April 28, 29, 30
Ascension.....	May 1
Whit Sunday, or Pentecost.....	May 11
Trinity Sunday.....	May 18
Corpus Christi.....	May 22
Sundays after Pentecost	xxviii.
First Sunday of Advent.....	Novem. 30

EMBER DAYS.

February 12, 14, 15
May 14, 16, 17

September 17, 19, 20
December 17, 19, 20

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic Church commands her children, on Sundays and Holidays of obligation, to be present at the holy Sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile work on those days, and to keep them holy.
2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.
3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.
4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter or during the paschal time, which begins on the first Sunday of Lent, and ends on Trinity Sunday inclusively.
5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.
6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to solemnize marriage at certain prohibited times.

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin—The Ascension—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin—All Saints—The Nativity of our Lord.

FASTING DAYS.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. in Whitsun Week; 3. immediately after the 14th of September; 4. immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year, are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the Church. The sick, women with child or who give suck, they who are under infirmities, who are advanced in years, or whom painful and laborious occupation will not permit to fast without great prejudice to their health, are dispensed from fasting. But every little headache, want of sleep, or other transient and inconsiderable indisposition, are not sufficient reasons to justify an exemption from the law. To act prudently and with a safe conscience in this matter, we should always consult the clergyman who is charged with our spiritual welfare, and follow his advice. With respect to the time of Lent, it should be remembered that, if the bishop of the diocess grants a general dispensation to eat flesh-meat at our meal on certain days in the week, those days do not, on that account, cease to be fasting days; and it should be further observed, that fish and meat are not allowed to be taken at the same meal. They who, for good reasons, have been dispensed from this law of the Church, should endeavor to comply with it as far as their circumstances will permit, and supply what is wanting by other works of penance.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh-meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

OF THE

SUNDAYS, HOLY DAYS,

AND

Principal Festivities in the year.

- ADVENT, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14
 2 Sunday, Ep. Rom. xv 4, 13
 3 Sunday, Ep Philip. iv 4, 7
 4 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. iv 1, 5
 Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15
 2 Mass, Ep Tit. iii 4, 8
 3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12
 St Steph. Ep Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59
 St John, Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7
 H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6
 St Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7
 St Sylvester. Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9
 New Year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15
 Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7
 1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6
 2 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 6, 16
 Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12
 3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21
 4 Sund. Ep Rom. xiii 8, 11
 5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18
 6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10
 Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5
 Sexages. Ep 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10
 Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13
 Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20
 1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11
 2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8
 3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9
 4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31
 Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15
 Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11
 Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33
 Good Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12
 Holy Saturday, Ep. Col. iii 1, 4
 Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8
 Gosp Luke xxi 25, 34
 Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
 Gosp John i 19, 28
 Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
 Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
 Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
 Gosp John i 1, 14
 Gosp Mat xxiii 34, 39
 Gosp John xxi 20, 24
 Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
 Gosp John x 11, 17
 Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
 Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
 Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
 Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
 Gosp John ii 1, 12
 Gosp Luke ii 21
 Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
 Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
 Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
 Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
 Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
 Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
 Gosp Luk xviii 31, 43
 Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
 Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
 Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
 Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
 Gosp John vi 1, 15
 Gosp John viii 46, 59
 Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10
 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
 Gosp John xiii 1, 15
 Gosp John xviii, xix
 Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
 Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7

Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx, 37, 43
 Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33
 Low Sunday, Ep. 1 John v 4, 10
 2 Sund. after East. Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25
 3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18
 4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21
 5 Sunday, Ep James i 22, 27
 Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11
 6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12
 Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11
 Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48
 Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii, 14, 17
 Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom. xi 33, 36
 Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29
 2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18
 3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11
 4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23
 5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15
 6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11
 7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23
 8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17
 9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14
 10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11
 11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10
 12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9
 13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22
 14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24
 15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11
 16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21
 17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6
 18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9
 19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28
 20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21
 21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17
 22 Sunday, Ep Philip. i 6, 11
 23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21
 24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14
 St Andrew, Ep Rom. x 10, 18
 Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36
 St Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22
 Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5
 St Matthias, Ep Acts i 15, 26
 St Patrick, Ep Eccl. xlv xlv
 St Joseph, Ep Eccles. xlv 1, 6
 Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16
 St George, Ep 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12
 St Mark, Ep Ezech. i 10, 15

Gosp Luk xxiv 13, 35
 Gosp Luk xxiv 36, 47
 Gosp John xx 19, 31
 Gosp John x 11, 16
 Gosp John xvi 16, 22
 Gosp John xvi 5, 14
 Gosp John xvi 22, 30
 Gosp Mark xvi 14, 20
 Gosp John xv 26 xvi 4
 Gosp John xiv 23, 31
 Gosp John iii 16, 21
 Gosp John x 1, 10
 Gosp Mat xxviii 13, 20
 Gosp John vi 56, 59
 Gosp Luke xiv 16, 24
 Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
 Gosp Luke v 1, 11
 Gosp Matt v 20, 24
 Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
 Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
 Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
 Gosp Luke xix 41, 47
 Gosp Luke xviii 9, 14
 Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
 Gosp Luke x 23, 37
 Gosp Luke xvii 11, 19
 Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
 Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
 Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
 Gosp Matt xxii 35, 46
 Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
 Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
 Gosp John iv 46, 53
 Gosp Matt xviii 23, 25
 Gosp Matt xxii 15, 21
 Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
 Gosp Mat xxiv 15, 35
 Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
 Gosp Matt i 1, 16
 Gosp John xx 24, 29
 Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
 Gosp Matt xi 25, 30
 Gosp Matt xxv 14, 27
 Gosp Matt i 18, 22
 Gosp Luke i 26, 38
 Gosp John xv 1, 7
 Gosp Luke x 1, 10

SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts xiii 1, 11	Gosp Matt xvi 13, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St Mary Magd. Ep Cant. iii 2, &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10, &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

Explanation of the Calendar.

Ap signifies Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbott—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. signifies double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. signify Festivals of Devotion. † marks the days of indulgence.

The ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double*, *semidouble*, and *simple*, occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double*, subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a *semidouble* or *simple*.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first*

class ; double of the second class ; great double ; double ; semidouble ; and simple.

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm ; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class*. The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation ; and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer ; of the holy apostles, who preached the gospel and planted the church ; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said : but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

In the table showing the equation of time, the first figure denotes the equation on the first day of the month, the second that of the second day, &c.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow ; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL,

OR MASS BOOK.

THE prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed, are in part unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called *the Ordinary of the Mass*,

to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz. the *Introits, Collects, Epistles, Graduals, and Tracts, Gospels, Offerories, Secrets, Communions, and Postcommunions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order, therefore, to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz. the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost, and Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class* which cannot be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima*; as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent*. It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles, are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect, Secret, and Postcommunion*, is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated, may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES

USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

ALL the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer

of the world expired upon an ignominious cross. This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed; and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii, 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith, and the fervor of charity, which the gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used, not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour in mockery, when they smote him and buffeted him, saying, "Prophecy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi, 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii, 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii, 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the Finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and during Ferias of Advent, and

the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in Paschal time the *White* is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

According to the American Calendar, for the facility of referring to the date of letters, and for other purposes.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30	Bartholomew, Apostle,	Aug. 24
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1	Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Agatha, v. M.	Feb. 5	Benedict, Abb. c.	Mar. 21
Agnes, v. M.	Jan. 21	Bernard, Abb. D.	Aug. 20
Alexius, C.	July 17	Bernardinus, C.	May 20
All Saints,	Nov. 1	Bibiana, v. M.	Dec. 2
Oct of	" 8	Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
All Souls,	" 2	Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21	Boniface, M.	May 14
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2	Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7	Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Anaclethus, Pope M.	July 13	Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30	Calistus, Pope, M.	Oct. 14
Andrew, Avellino, C.	" 10	Camillus de Lellis, C.	July 18
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4	Canute, M.	Jan. 19
Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17	Casimir, C.	March 4
Anne, Mother B. V. M.	July 26	Catherine, v. M.	Nov. 25
Anselm, B. C. D.	April 21	Catherine of Sienna, v.	April 30
Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17	Cecily, v. M.	Nov. 22
Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13	Chas. Borromeo, B. C.	Nov. 4
Antoninus, B. C.	May 10	Christmas Day,	Dec. 25
Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23	Chrysanthus & Darias,	Oct. 25
Apollonia, v. M.	Feb. 9	Circumcision of our Lord,	Ja. 1
Athanasius, B. C. D.	May 2	Clare, v.	Aug. 12
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28	Clement, Pope, M.	Nov. 23
Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11	Cletus & Marcel, PP. MM. A.	26

Cornelius & Cyprian, MM. S. 16	Isidore, B. C. D.	April 4
Cosmas & Damian, MM. Sep. 27	James, Apostle,	July 25
Cyprian and Justina, MM. S. 26	Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21	
Cyriacus, &c. MM. Aug. 8	Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19	
Damasus, Pope, c. Dec. 11	Jerome, C. D.	" 30
Didacus, c. Nov. 13	" Æmilian, c. July 20	
Dionysius, &c. MM. Oct. 9	John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 27	
Dominic, c. Aug. 4	" Oct. of, Jan. 3	
Dorothy, v. M. Feb. 6	" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6	
Edward, King, c. Oct. 13	" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29	
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8	" " Nativity of, June 24	
— of Hungary, Wid. Nov. 19	" " Octave of, July 1	
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6	John Cantius, c. Oct. 20	
" " Oct. of " 13	" Chrysostom, BCD. Jan. 27	
Eusebius, B. M. Dec. 16	" of the Cross, c. Nov. 24	
Eustachius, &c. MM. Sept. 20	" of God, c. March 8	
Evaristus, Pope, M. Oct. 26	" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9	
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14	" A. S. Facundo, c. June 12	
Fabian & Sebastian, MM. J. 20	" Francis Regis, c. " 18	
Faustinus & Jovita, MM. F. 15	" of Matha, c. Feb. 8	
Felix, P. M. Mar. 30	" Gualbert, A. C. July 12	
Felix of Valois, c. Nov. 20	" Nepomucen, M. May 22	
Fidelis, M. Apr. 24	" and Paul, MM. June 26	
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3	Joseph, c. March 19	
Frances, Widow, March 9	" Calasanctius, c. Aug. 27	
Francis of Assisium, c. Oct. 4	" of Cupertinum, c. Sept. 18	
" Stigmas of Sep. 17	Juliana, Falconieri, v. June 19	
" Borgia, c. Oct. 10	Lady, Our B. of Mercy, Sep. 24	
" Caracciolo, c. June 4	" " ad Nives, Aug. 5	
" of Paula, c. April 2	Laurence, M. " 10	
" of Sales, B. C. Jan. 29	" Octave of " 17	
" Xavier, c. Dec. 3	" Justinian, B. C. Se. 5	
Gabriel, Arch. March 13	Leo, the Gt. Pope, c. D. Ap. 11	
George, M. April 23	" Pope, c. July 7	
Gertrude, v. Nov. 15	Lewis, King, c. Aug. 25	
Gregory, Gt. Pope, c. D. M. 12	Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23	
Nazianzen, B. C. Dr. May 9	Lucy, v. M. Dec. 13	
Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17	Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18	
Gregory VII, May 25	Magdalen, Mary, July 22	
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2	" of Pazzi, v. May 27	
Hedwiges, Widow, " 17	Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2	
Henry, Emperor, c. July 15	Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16	
Hermenegild, M. April 13	Marcus, &c. MM. June 18	
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21	Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10	
Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14	Mark, Evangelist, April 25	
Hyacinth, c. Aug. 16	" Pope, c. Oct. 7	
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1	Martha, v. July 29	
" of Loyola, c. July 31	Martin, B. C. Nov. 11	
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28	Martin, Pope, M. " 12	
" " Octave of, Jan. 4	Martina, v. M. Jan. 30	
Irenæus, B. M. June 22	Martyrs, Forty, March 10	

Mary, B. v. of Mt. Carm.	Jul. 16	Pius, Pope, M.	July 11
Annunc. of,	March 25	Placidus, &c. MM.	Oct. 5
Assump. of,	Aug. 15	Polycarp, B. M.	Jan. 26
Octave of,	Aug. 22	Praxedes,	July 21
Conception of,	Dec. 8	Primus and Felicianus, MM.	June 9
Octave of,	Dec. 15	Raphael, Arch.	Oct. 24
Espousals of,	Jan. 23	Raymund of Pennafort,	Jan. 28
Expec. Del. of,	Dec. 18	Nonnatus, c.	Aug. 31
Help of Chr's, May 24		Remigius, B. c.	Oct. 1
Nativity of,	Sept. 8	Romuald, Ab.	Feb. 7
Octave,	Sept. 15	Rose of Lima, v.	Aug. 30
Presenta'n of,	Nov. 21	Sabbas, Ab.	Dec. 5
Purification of,	Feb. 2	Saviour's church, ded. of our,	Nov. 9
Visitation of,	July 2	Scholastica, v.	Feb. 10
Matthias, Apostle	Feb. 24	Sev. Brothers, MM.	July 10
Matthias, Ap. leap y'r,	Feb. 25	Silvester, Pope, c.	Dec. 31
Matthew, Ap. & Ev.	Sept. 21	Silverius, Pope, M.	June 20
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of	Sept. 29	Simeon, B. M.	Feb. 18
Apparition of,	May 8	Simon and Jude, App.	Oct. 28
Monica, Widow	May 4	Soter & Caius, PP. MM.	Apr. 22
Nazarius, &c. MM.	July 28	Stanislaus Kostka, c.	Nov. 14
Nereus, &c. MM.	May 12	Stanislaus, B. M.	May 7
Nicholas of Tolent'm c.	Sept. 10	Stephen, Proto-Martyr,	Dec. 26
of Myra, B. c.	Dec. 6	Octave of,	Jan. 2
Norbert, B. c.	June 6	Finding of Rel.	Aug. 3
Pantaleon, M.	July 27	Pope, M.	Aug. 2
Paschal Baylon, c.	May 17	King, c.	Sept. 2
Patrick, B. c.	March 17	Teresa, v.	Oct. 15
Paul, Conversion of	Jan. 25	Thomas, Ap.	Dec. 21
Commemorat'n of,	June 30	of Aquin, c. d.	March 7
First Hermit, c.	Jan. 15	of Cant'ry B. M.	Dec. 29
Paulinus, B. c.	June 22	of Vil'nova, B. c.	Sept. 22
Peter's Chains,	Aug. 1	Tiburtius, &c. M. M.	April 14
Chair at Antioch	Feb. 22	Timothy, B. M.	Jan. 24
Rome	Jan. 18	Transfig. of our Lord,	Aug. 6
Peter, Martyr	April 29	Ubaldu, B. c.	May 16
Peter of Alcantara, c.	Oct. 19	Valentine, M.	Feb. 14
Celestinus, P. c.	May 19	Venantius, M.	May 18
Chrysologus, B. c. d.	Dec. 4	Vincent of Paul, c.	July 19
Damian, B. c. d.	Feb. 23	Ferreries, c.	April 5
Nolasco, c.	Jan. 31	& Anastasius, M. M.	Jan. 22
and Paul, App.	June 29	Vitalis, M.	April 28
Oct. of	July 6	Vitus, Modestus, &c. M. M.	June 15
Dedication of the	Nov. 18	Wenceslaus, M.	Sept. 28
church of	Nov. 18	William, Abb. c.	June 25
Philip Benitus, c.	Aug. 23	Zephyrinus, Pope, M.	Aug. 26
Neri, c.	May 26		
and James, App.	May 1		
Pius 5th, Pope, c.	May 5		

1845.

JANUARY, FIRST MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	1	10	7 A. M.
☉ New Moon.....	8	1	50 A. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	15	3	31 A. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	23	8	58 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	30	8	31 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	† CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD, d. 2d class. <i>White</i> .
2	Thur	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. <i>Red</i> .
3	Frid	† Octave of St. John, doub. <i>White. Abstinence</i> .
4	Sat	† Octave of H. Innocents, doub. <i>Red</i> .
5	SUN	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. <i>White</i> .
6	Mon	† EPIPHANY of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Wh</i> .
7	Tues	Of the Oct. }
8	Wed	Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White</i> .
9	Thur	Of the Oct. }
10	Frid	Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence</i> .
11	Sat	Of the Oct. semid. <i>White</i> .
12	SUN	Sunday within the Oct. semid. <i>White</i> .
13	Mon	Octave of the Epiph. doub. <i>White</i> .
14	Tues	Feria. <i>Green</i> .
15	Wed	S. Paul, first hermit, doub. <i>White</i> .
16	Thur	S. Marcellus, PM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
17	Frid	S. Anthony, Abbot, doub. <i>White. Abstinence</i> .
18	Sat	S. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. doub. <i>White</i> .
19	SUN	Septuagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
20	Mon	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. <i>Red</i> .
21	Tues	S. Agnes, VM. doub. <i>Red</i> .
22	Wed	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
23	Thur	Espousals of the BVM. gr. doub. <i>White</i> .
24	Frid	S. Timothy, BM. semid. <i>Red. Abstinence</i> .
25	Sat	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. gr. doub. <i>White</i> .
26	SUN	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple</i> .
27	Mon	S. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. <i>White</i> .
28	Tues	Holy Name of Jesus, doub. 2 cl. (19th inst.) <i>Wh</i> .
29	Wed	S. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. <i>White</i> .
30	Thur	S. Martina, VM. semid. <i>Red</i> .
31	Frid	S. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. <i>White. Abstinence</i> .

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS.

To form an idea of the graces with which the divine mercy has rewarded the prayers of this association, we must consider its institution, its propagation, and the happy results it has produced.

Situated in the centre of Paris, itself the centre of commerce

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.	m	
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h.	sl. m.			
1	17 20	4 40	morn	3			and business, surrounded with theatres
2	7 20	4 40	0 50	4			and places of amusement, the birth-
3	7 19	4 41	3 0	4			place of the many political movements
4	7 19	4 41	3 9	5			which agitate the capital,—the parish
5	7 19	4 41	4 18	5			of Notre Dame des Victoires had lost
6	7 18	4 42	5 23	6			nearly every religious sentiment; its
7	7 18	4 42	sets	6			church was deserted even on days of
8	7 17	4 43	5 33	7			the greatest solemnity, the sacraments
9	7 17	4 43	6 50	7			were neglected, the exercises of reli-
10	7 16	4 44	8 1	7			gion were entirely abandoned. This
11	7 15	4 45	9 8	8			deplorable state of things had already
12	7 15	4 45	10 13	8			endured six years, and nothing seemed
13	7 14	4 46	11 15	9			capable of arresting it, when suddenly
14	7 13	4 47	morn	9			the divine mercy shone forth, and the
15	7 12	4 48	0 15	9			grace of our Lord fertilized this fruit-
16	7 11	4 49	1 16	10			less and sterile desert. At the com-
17	7 10	4 50	2 11	10			mencement of December, 1836, while
18	7 10	4 50	3 4	10			the curate was celebrating the holy
19	7 9	4 51	3 56	11			mysteries, a pious thought was inspired
20	7 9	4 51	4 44	11			to him—that of consecrating the parish
21	7 8	4 52	5 28	11			of Notre Dame des Victoires to the im-
22	7 7	4 53	6 9	11			maculate heart of the blessed Virgin
23	7 6	4 54	rises	12			Mary, to obtain through her protection
24	7 5	4 55	6 24	12			the grace of the conversion of sinners.
25	7 4	4 56	7 25	12			Immediately the statutes of an associ-
26	7 3	4 57	8 26	12			ation of prayers were prepared; the
27	7 2	4 58	9 28	13			archbishop of Paris approved the de-
28	7 1	4 59	10 33	13			votion, and by his ordinance of the
29	7 0	5 0	11 40	13			16th of September, 1836, he established
30	6 59	5 1	morn	13			the association. By his order the pub-
31	6 58	5 2	0 47	13			lic devotions took place at once, but
							the register destined to contain the
							names of the associates was not opened
							until the 12th of January following.
							On the third Sunday of Advent, the
							11th of December, the exercises com-
							menced with the vespers of the blessed
							Virgin, chanted at the hour of seven
							in the evening; the attendance was

1845. FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon.....	6	1	11 P. M.
☽ First Quarter.....	13	11	35 P. M.
◎ Full Moon.....	22	1	22 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	S. Ignatius, BM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
2	SUN	† Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
3	Mon	† FD. Purific. of the BVM. d. 2 cl. (2d inst.) <i>Wh.</i>
4	Tues	† S. Andrew <i>Corsini</i> , BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Wed	† Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent. <i>Pur.</i> See p. 8.
6	Thur	† S. Agatha, VM. doub. (5th inst.) <i>Red.</i>
7	Frid	† Office of the Pass. of our Lord, gr. d. <i>ad lib.</i> <i>Red.</i>
8	Sat	† S. John of Matha, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
9	SUN	† First Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
10	Mon	† S. Scholastica, V. doub. <i>White.</i>
11	Tues	† S. Romuald, Ab. doub. (7th inst.) <i>White.</i>
12	Wed	† Em. Day. St. Hilary, BC. semid. (14th Jan.) <i>Wh.</i>
13	Thur	† S. Polycarp, BM. semid. (26th Jan.) <i>Red.</i>
14	Frid	† Em. Day. Off. of our Lord's Crown, gr. d. <i>ad lib.</i> <i>R.</i>
15	Sat	† Em. Day. St. Raymond of Penn. C. s. (28 Ja.) <i>W.</i>
16	SUN	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
17	Mon	Feria. }
18	Tues	Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
19	Wed	Feria. }
20	Thur	Feria. }
21	Frid	Office of the Spear and Nails, gr. doub. <i>ad lib.</i> <i>Red.</i>
22	Sat	S. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
23	SUN	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
24	Mon	S. Matthias, Ap. d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
25	Tues	S. Peter Damian, BCD. d. (23 inst.) <i>White.</i>
26	Wed	Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
27	Thur	Feria. }
28	Frid	Off. of the Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. <i>ad lib.</i> <i>R.</i>

more numerous than at the offices of the parish on festivals, and included a considerable number of men, who on other occasions were never present. An instruction was delivered, which explained the motives and the designs of the devotion; it was followed by the benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. The sweet and efficacious protection of Mary was already manifested; the invocation in her litany, *Refugium peccatorum*, and the *Parce Domine*, were chanted with a fervor and a devotion which told that many in the assembled congregation confessed, now perhaps for the first time, how much they needed the divine compassion, and implored it ardently through the mediation of the queen of heaven and earth.

The pastor was prostrate before the Blessed Sacrament: hearing these aspirations of repentance and devotion, his heart bounded with joy; he raised his eyes, bathed in tears, towards the image of Mary, and said to her, "Oh! my blessed mother, listen to these invocations of love and confidence, save these poor sinners who call you their refuge. O Mary, adopt this pious association, and obtain for me, as a sign that you do so, the conversion of M . . . To-morrow I will go to him in your name."

M . . . was the only surviving minister of the virtuous Louis XVI: devoted to the false philosophy of the eighteenth century, he had, from the time of his youth, entirely neglected the practice of religion. Although aged more than eighty years, blind, and much afflicted with illness, his intellectual faculties remained unimpaired; he was a profound juriconsult, and continued still the legal adviser of many families, whose interests he directed. Ten times had his pastor presented himself at his house, and ten times had he been refused admittance; on Monday, the 12th of December, he again called; as usual, they would deny him, but he persisted and was introduced. After some minutes' conversation of mere politeness, M . . .

D. M.	SUN		Moon ☾		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sl. m	
1	6 57	5 3	1 53	13	
2	6 56	5 4	3 0	14	
3	6 55	5 5	3 59	14	
4	6 54	5 6	4 50	14	
5	6 53	5 7	5 39	14	
6	6 52	5 8	sets	14	
7	6 51	5 9	6 39	14	
8	6 50	5 10	7 47	14	
9	6 49	5 11	8 53	14	
10	6 48	5 12	9 55	14	
11	6 47	5 13	10 57	14	
12	6 45	5 15	11 55	14	
13	6 44	5 16	morn	14	
14	6 43	5 17	0 50	14	
15	6 42	5 18	1 44	14	
16	6 41	5 19	2 35	14	
17	6 39	5 21	3 20	14	
18	6 38	5 22	4 2	14	
19	6 36	5 24	4 41	14	
20	6 35	5 25	5 15	14	
21	6 34	5 26	5 48	13	
22	6 33	5 27	rises	13	
23	6 32	5 28	7 20	13	
24	6 30	5 30	8 24	13	
25	6 29	5 31	9 31	13	
26	6 28	5 32	10 39	13	
27	6 26	5 34	11 48	13	
28	6 25	5 35	morn	12	

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	1	4	51 A. M.
● New Moon.....	8	1	55 A. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	15	3	34 P. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	23	8	2 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	30	11	46 A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D.M.	D.W.	
1 Sat		Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
2 SUN		4th Sunday of Lent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
3 Mon		Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
4 Tues		S. Casimir, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
5 Wed		Feria. } <i>Purple.</i>
6 Thur		Feria. }
7 Frid		Off. of Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. <i>ad lib.</i> R.
8 Sat		S. John of God, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
9 SUN		† Passion Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
10 Mon		† The Forty Martyrs, semid. <i>Red.</i>
11 Tues		† S. Thomas of Aquin, CD. (7th inst.) <i>White.</i>
12 Wed		† S. Gregory I, PCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
13 Thur		† S. Frances, Wid. doub. (9th inst.) <i>White.</i>
14 Frid		† The Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
15 Sat		† Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
16 SUN		† Palm Sunday, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
17 Mon		† Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
18 Tues		† Feria. <i>Purple.</i> The Passion is read at mass.
19 Wed		† Feria. <i>Purple.</i> The Passion is read. <i>Tenebræ.</i>
20 Thur		† Maundy Thursday, d. 1 cl. <i>White. Tenebræ.</i>
21 Frid		Good Friday, d. 1 cl. <i>Black. Tenebræ.</i>
22 Sat		Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. <i>White.</i>
23 SUN		† Easter Sunday, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
24 Mon		† Easter Monday, d. 1 cl. <i>White.</i> [tion.
25 Tues		† EASTER TUESDAY, d. 1 cl. W. <i>Holyday of obliga-</i>
26 Wed		† } Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
27 Thur		† } Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
28 Frid		† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
29 Sat		† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
30 SUN		† Low Sunday, doub. <i>White.</i>
31 Mon		† Annunc. of BVM. d. 2 cl. (25th.) W. Not of ob.

said to his pastor without any preamble, "M. le curé, let me beg your blessing." After receiving it, he added, "How happy your visit makes me, M. le curé; I cannot see you, but I feel your presence; since you have been near me, I experience a peace, a calm, an interior joy heretofore unknown to me." The word of salvation was willingly received by

P. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sets m.	
1	6 24	5 36	0 51	12	
2	6 23	5 37	1 58	12	
3	6 22	5 38	2 48	12	
4	6 21	5 39	3 32	11	
5	6 19	5 41	4 18	11	
6	6 18	5 42	4 53	11	
7	6 17	5 43	5 24	11	
8	6 15	5 45	sets	11	
9	6 14	5 46	7 39	10	
10	6 13	5 47	8 44	10	
11	6 12	5 48	9 45	10	
12	6 10	5 50	10 44	9	
13	6 9	5 51	11 39	9	
14	6 8	5 52	morn	9	
15	6 6	5 54	0 31	9	
16	6 5	5 55	1 19	8	
17	6 4	5 56	2 2	8	
18	6 2	5 58	2 43	8	
19	6 1	5 59	3 18	7	
20	6 0	6 0	3 42	7	
21	5 59	6 1	4 23	7	
22	5 58	6 2	4 55	7	
23	5 57	6 3	rises	6	
24	5 55	6 5	7 25	6	
25	5 54	6 6	8 37	6	
26	5 53	6 7	9 45	5	
27	5 51	6 9	10 51	5	
28	5 50	6 10	11 53	5	
29	5 48	6 12	morn	4	
30	4 33	6 13	0 51	4	
31	4 15	6 14	1 40	4	

one thus visibly assisted by divine grace, and the curate did not quit his penitent until he had commenced hearing his confession. Almighty God bestowed extraordinary favors on his soul, and he made a holy use of them; his life was prolonged until the 10th of April, 1837, and each succeeding day, from the time of his conversion, he sanctified, by sincere repentance, ardent love of God, confidence in his mercy, and submission to his holy will.

Let us give glory to Mary, and acknowledge in this her sweet and powerful intercession; she was implored to give a sign of her protection, and, ever propitious to the confidence which invokes, and willing that her adoption of this pious association might no longer be doubted, she suddenly obtained the grace of conversion for the sinner thus commended to her charity.

The register of the association was opened on the 22d of January, 1837, according to the desire of the archbishop of Paris; ten days afterwards two hundred and fourteen associates were inscribed, many more than could be hoped for in so short a time, and the inhabitants of the other parishes of Paris soon united themselves to this little band. But beyond all expectation was the sudden and prodigious extension of a work which appeared merely parochial, by reason of its origin; the devotion has spread throughout France, and in almost every part of Europe; the names of Portugal, Naples, and Sweden alone are absent from the register. The new world enlists

1845.

APRIL, FOURTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ New Moon.....	6	2	28 P. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	14	4	13 P. M.
☾ Full Moon.....	22	2	4 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	28	6	12 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	† S. Joseph, C. Spouse BVM. d. 2 cl. (19 Mar.) <i>W.</i>
2	Wed	S. Francis <i>de Paula</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
3	Thur	S. Gabriel, Archangel, gr. d. (18th March.) <i>Wh.</i>
4	Frid	S. Isidore, BCD. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
5	Sat	S. Vincent <i>Ferrier</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
6	SUN	2d after Easter, semid. <i>White.</i>
7	Mon	S. Patrick, BC. doub. (17th March.) <i>White.</i>
8	Tues	S. Benedict, Ab. d. (21st March.) <i>White.</i>
9	Wed	Feria. <i>White.</i>
10	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
11	Frid	S. Leo, PCD. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
12	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
13	SUN	3d after East. Patronage of St. Joseph, d. 2 cl. <i>W.</i>
14	Mon	S. Hermenegild, M. semid. (13th inst.) <i>Red.</i>
15	Tues	Feria. } <i>White.</i>
16	Wed	Feria. }
17	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
18	Frid	Feria. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
19	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
20	SUN	4th after Easter, semid. <i>White.</i>
21	Mon	S. Anselm, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
22	Tues	SS. Soter and Caius, PP.MM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
23	Wed	S. George, M. semid. <i>Red.</i>
24	Thur	S. Fidelis <i>a Sigmaringa</i> , M. doub. <i>Red.</i>
25	Frid	S. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. <i>Red. Litanies. Abst.</i>
26	Sat	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP.MM. sem. <i>Red.</i>
27	SUN	5th after Easter, semid. <i>White.</i>
28	Mon	<i>Rogation Day. Purple. Litanies.</i>
29	Tues	<i>Rogation Day.</i> S. Peter, M. d. <i>Red. Lit.</i>
30	Wed	<i>Rog. Day. Vig.</i> S. Catharine of Sienna, V.d. <i>W. Lit.</i>

itself for the conquest of sinners, under the banner of the immaculate heart of Mary; the association is established at Boston, at New York, at Charlestown, in the new diocese of Dubuque, in the Bermuda isles, on the shores of Lake Superior, at Martinique, at St. Domingo. If it is asked by what means the knowledge of a devotion so humble, so insignificant in its origin, has been thus speedily diffused, it is evident it can be attributed only to the protection of the blessed

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sl. m	
1	5 45	6 15	2 23	3	
2	5 44	6 16	2 59	3	
3	5 42	6 18	3 36	3	
4	5 41	6 19	4 8	3	
5	5 39	6 21	4 39	2	
6	5 38	6 22	5 11	2	
7	5 37	6 23	sets	2	
8	5 36	6 24	8 39	1	
9	5 35	6 25	9 35	1	
10	5 34	6 26	10 30	1	
11	5 32	6 28	11 19	1	
12	5 31	6 29	morn	(
13	5 30	6 30	0 5	(
14	5 29	6 31	0 47	(
15	5 27	6 33	1 26	ft.	
16	5 26	6 34	1 57	0	
17	5 25	6 35	2 29	0	
18	5 24	6 36	3 0	0	
19	5 22	6 38	3 31	1	
20	5 21	6 39	4 1	1	
21	5 20	6 40	4 35	1	
22	5 19	6 41	rises	1	
23	5 18	6 42	8 39	1	
24	5 17	6 43	9 47	1	
25	5 15	6 45	10 50	2	
26	5 14	6 46	11 45	2	
27	5 13	6 47	morn	2	
28	5 12	6 48	0 33	2	
29	5 11	6 49	1 16	2	
30	5 10	6 50	1 50	2	

queen of heaven and earth; she it is who has united all these hearts and nations and languages, in the pious thought of invoking her tender and compassionate heart for the salvation of sinners; thus, by so singular a testimony of her patronage, encouraging us to hope for yet more wonderful blessings.

On all Sundays and festivals of the year special prayers are offered for those sinners who have been recommended to the intercession of the confraternity; numberless blessings have been the happy result of this pious practice; there are few weeks in which the director has not the consolation of hearing of the conversion of some among their number: nor is it in Paris alone that these prodigies of grace shine forth,—they occur in many parts of France, in other kingdoms of Europe, and even in America. It has several times happened that sinners on the bed of death, resisting all exhortations to repentance, and obstinately rejecting every thought of their God, have been suddenly converted, either on the morrow, or in the night of the day on which their salvation has been implored, and have received the grace of a holy and happy death. Others, little thinking that Christian piety was interceding for them, have on the next day, or some days after they had been prayed for, at once renounced the disorders of their life, abandoned their criminal habits, and are now Christians

1845.

MAY, FIFTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ New Moon.....	6	4	54 A. M.
☾ First Quarter	14	9	2 A. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	21	10	52 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	28	1	18 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	ASCENSION of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
2	Frid	S. Athanasius, BCD. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
3	Sat	Finding of the Holy Cross, d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
4	SUN	Within the Oct. S. Monica, Wid. d. <i>White.</i>
5	Mon	S. Pius V, PC. doub. <i>White.</i>
6	Tues	S. John, Ap. before the Lat. Gate, gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
7	Wed	S. Stanislaus, BM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
8	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. <i>White.</i>
9	Frid	S. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD. d. <i>White. Abst.</i>
10	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost or Whit Sunday. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
11	SUN	† Whit Sunday, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Red.</i>
12	Mon	† Whit Monday, d. 1 cl. <i>Red.</i>
13	Tues	† Of the Oct. d. 1 cl. <i>Red.</i>
14	Wed	† <i>Ember Day.</i> Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
15	Thur	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>Red.</i>
16	Frid	† <i>Ember Day.</i> } Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red. Fast.</i>
17	Sat	† <i>Ember Day.</i> }
18	SUN	† Feast of M. Holy Trinity, d. 2 cl. <i>White.</i>
19	Mon	† S. Peter <i>Celestin</i> , PC. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	Tues	† S. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
21	Wed	† SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. (1st inst.) <i>R.</i>
22	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
23	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
24	Sat	† Feast of BVM. as Help of Christians, gr. d. <i>W.</i>
25	SUN	† 2d after P. S. Gregory VII, PC. doub. <i>White.</i>
26	Mon	† S. Philip Neri, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
27	Tues	† Of the Oct. } semid. <i>White.</i>
28	Wed	† Of the Oct. }
29	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. <i>White.</i>
30	Frid	† Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. <i>W. Abst.</i>
31	Sat	Apparit. of St. Michael, Arch. gr. d. <i>Wh. (8th.)</i>

as fervent as they are edifying. Many have undertaken a journey to Paris, to recount the happy details of their conversion to the director of the archconfraternity, to beseech him to dispose them for the holy communion, which they desired to receive at the altar of the sacred heart of Mary, in gratitude for the grace she had obtained for them.

Numerous associations to the archconfraternity are already

D. M.	SUN		Moon		3
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	ft. m	
1	5	9 6	51	2 22	3
2	5	8 6	52	2 47	3
3	5	7 6	53	3 17	3
4	5	6 6	54	3 50	3
5	5	5 6	55	4 24	3
6	5	4 6	56	sets	3
7	5	3 6	57	8 20	3
8	5	2 6	58	9 17	3
9	5	1 6	59	10 6	3
10	4	0 7	0	10 48	3
11	4	59 7	1	11 26	3
12	4	58 7	2	morn	3
13	4	57 7	3	0 1	3
14	4	56 7	4	0 33	3
15	4	55 7	5	1 4	3
16	4	54 7	6	1 33	3
17	4	53 7	7	2 2	3
18	4	53 7	7	2 33	3
19	4	52 7	8	3 8	3
20	4	51 7	9	4 49	3
21	4	51 7	9	rises	3
22	4	50 7	10	8 35	3
23	4	50 7	10	9 33	3
24	4	49 7	11	10 25	3
25	4	48 7	12	11 9	3
26	4	48 7	12	11 44	3
27	4	47 7	13	morn	3
28	4	46 7	14	0 18	3
29	4	45 7	15	0 49	2
30	4	45 7	15	1 21	2
31	4	44 7	16	1 51	2

established in France. No sooner are they formed than the faithful with devout ardor hasten to unite themselves to the pious family whose hearts are devoted to the immaculate heart of the mother of mercy; entire religious orders are preparing to enter the archconfraternity, and thus to add to its vows and supplications, the merit of their pious labors and holy austerities. Devout confraternities and ecclesiastical seminaries are enrolled under this blessed standard: from these asylums of piety and zeal innumerable apostles of the power and glory of the immaculate heart of Mary will go forth to enkindle its love and devotion in the midst of every Christian family.

Advantages of the Archconfraternity.

The great advantage received by the members of the archconfraternity, is the love and protection of the blessed Virgin, of which they assure themselves by their special homage to her holy and immaculate heart. Moreover, faith, piety, zeal for the glory of God, and for the salvation of souls, are alike exercised in this devotion. By devout prayer and supplication, they participate in the merits of those holy priests who in the bosom of the church are employed in the conversion of sinners, as well as in the apostolic labors of those missionaries who carry the blessed light of the gospel to nations yet in the darkness of idolatry. They obtain the grace of salvation for numberless souls who, without their suc-

1845.

JUNE, SIXTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon.....	4	8	0 P. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	13	10	34 P. M.
☉ Full Moon....	19	6	7 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	26	10	15 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	3d after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green.</i>
2	Mon	S. Paschal <i>Baylon</i> , C. doub. (17th May.) <i>White.</i>
3	Tues	S. Venantius, M. d. (18th May.) <i>Red.</i>
4	Wed	S. Francis <i>Carac</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Thur	S. John <i>Nepom</i> , M. doub. (22d May.) <i>Red.</i>
6	Frid	S. Norbert, C. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
7	Sat	S. Antoninus, BC. semid. (10th May.) <i>White.</i>
8	SUN	4th after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green.</i>
9	Mon	SS. Nereus and Comp. MM. sem. (12th May.) <i>R.</i>
10	Tues	S. Margaret, Queen of Scots, Wid. sem. <i>White.</i>
11	Wed	S. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. <i>Red.</i>
12	Thur	S. John <i>a S. Facundo</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
13	Frid	S. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. <i>White. Abst.</i>
14	Sat	S. Basil, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
15	SUN	5th after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green.</i>
16	Mon	S. John Fr. <i>Regis</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
17	Tues	S. Ubaldus, BC. semid. (16th May.) <i>White.</i>
18	Wed	S. Mary Magd. of Pazzi, V. sem. (27th May.) <i>W.</i>
19	Thur	S. Juliana <i>de Falcon</i> , V. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	Frid	S. Silverius, PM. simp. <i>Red. Abst.</i>
21	Sat	S. Aloysius <i>Gonzaga</i> , C. d. <i>White.</i>
22	SUN	6th after Pentecost, semid. <i>Green.</i>
23	Mon	Vig. of the Nativ. S. John Bap. <i>Purple.</i>
24	Tues	Nativ. of S. John Bap. d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>Wh.</i>
25	Wed	S. William, Ab. doub. <i>White.</i>
26	Thur	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
27	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
28	Sat	Vigil. S. Irenæus, BM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
29	SUN	† 6th after P. SS. Peter and Paul, App. d. 1 cl. with
30	Mon	† Commem. of S. Paul, Ap. d. <i>Red.</i> [Oct. <i>Red.</i>

cor, would have been lost for eternity;—how truly blessed a reflection; how confidently may they trust that Mary whom they have daily invoked for the salvation of souls, redeemed by the precious blood of her son,—Mary, to whom they have so many times repeated, “Pray for us now, and at the hour of our death,”—will not abandon them at that awful moment, when judgment and eternity shall advance in all their terrors.

And for sinners, how manifold its advantages!—living in

D. M.	SUN		Moon		ft.	sin and misery, dying without thought of the world to come, what hope remained for them? for they despised the graces of God, and neglected the efficacious succors of religion. And behold, divine charity from her celestial treasury offers them a new pledge of salvation; she presents to them the holy and immaculate heart of Mary, through which the powers of darkness have been vanquished, victims have been saved from perdition, sinners have re-entered the paths of salvation, and the dying have been rescued from the brink of eternal misery.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	ft. m		
1	4 44	7 16	2 25	2	2	
2	4 43	7 17	3 0	2	2	
3	4 43	7 17	4 20	2	2	
4	4 42	7 18	sets	2	2	
5	4 42	7 18	7 59	1	1	
6	4 41	7 19	8 44	1	1	
7	4 41	7 19	9 23	1	1	
8	4 40	7 20	9 59	1	1	
9	4 40	7 20	10 31	1	1	
10	4 40	7 20	11 2	0	0	
11	4 39	7 21	11 30	0	0	
12	4 39	7 21	morn	0	0	
13	4 39	7 21	0 0	0	0	
14	4 39	7 21	0 30	0	0	

15	4 39	7 21	1 1	0	0	
16	4 39	7 21	1 36	sl.	sl.	
17	4 39	7 21	2 19	0	0	
18	4 38	7 22	3 9	0	0	
19	4 38	7 22	rises	0	0	
20	4 38	7 22	8 9	1	1	
21	4 38	7 22	8 57	1	1	
22	4 38	7 22	9 37	1	1	
23	4 38	7 22	10 13	1	1	
24	4 38	7 22	10 47	2	2	
25	4 39	7 21	11 19	2	2	
26	4 39	7 21	11 48	2	2	
27	4 39	7 21	morn	2	2	
28	4 39	7 21	0 21	3	3	
29	4 39	7 21	0	3	3	
0	4 39	7 21	1 32	3	3	

Blessings innumerable follow the establishment of this devotion in the different parishes of France; every where does it reanimate faith and piety among the faithful, every where does it bring joy and consolation to the pastor. As an instance of this, it may be mentioned that in one of these parishes the communions, from the first of January to the commencement of December, now amount to more than eleven thousand, where two years since they numbered but seven hundred and twenty during the entire course of the year.

Another great source of spiritual advantage arises from a participation in the prayers and good works of the archconfraternity. All its members form but one desire, that of the conversion of sinners, for the greater glory of God; all unite in their supplications to Mary for this intention; and this union is so intimate that the prayers which

1845.

JULY, SEVENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ New Moon.....	4	11	16 A. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	12	9	7 A. M.
☀ Full Moon.....	19	12	47 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	25	10	4 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	† Octave of Nativity S. John Bap. doub. <i>White.</i>
2	Wed	† Visitation of BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
3	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red.</i>
4	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
5	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red.</i>
6	SUN	† 8th after Pent. Oct. SS. Peter and Paul, d. <i>Red.</i>
7	Mon	S. Leo, PC. semid. <i>White.</i>
8	Tues	S. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. <i>White.</i>
9	Wed	Feria, <i>Green.</i>
10	Thur	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
11	Frid	S. Pius, PM. simple. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
12	Sat	S. John Gualbert, Ab. doub. <i>White.</i>
13	SUN	9th after Pent. semid. <i>Green.</i>
14	Mon	S. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
15	Tues	S. Henry, Emperor, semid. <i>White.</i>
16	Wed	Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
17	Thur	S. Alexius, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
18	Frid	S. Camillus de Lellis, C. doub. <i>White. Abst.</i>
19	Sat	S. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	SUN	10th after Pent. S. Jerom. <i>Emilian</i> , C. d. <i>White.</i>
21	Mon	S. Anacletus PM. sem. (13th.) <i>Red.</i>
22	Tues	S. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. <i>White.</i>
23	Wed	S. Apollinaris, BM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
24	Thur	Vigil of St. James. <i>Purple.</i>
25	Frid	S. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. <i>Red. Abstinence.</i>
26	Sat	S. Ann, mother of BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
27	SUN	11th after Pent. semid. <i>Green.</i>
28	Mon	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. sem. <i>Red.</i>
29	Tues	S. Martha, V. semid. <i>White.</i>
30	Wed	SS. Abden and Sennen, MM. simp. <i>Red.</i>
31	Thur	S. Ignatius, C. doub. <i>W.</i> (In Balt. 1 cl. with Oct.)

the multitude of associates offer to the sacred heart of Mary, belong to each particular associate, in the same manner as those of each associate belong to the entire body of the archconfraternity. So that any individual member, however isolated his condition, however distant his abode, when praying for the conversion of any soul, can apply to this pious object the merit of all the prayers, communions, and good works

D. M.	SUN		Moon ☾	
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sl. m
1	4 39	7 21	2 13	3
2	4 40	7 20	2 53	3
3	4 40	7 20	3 32	3
4	4 40	7 20	sets	4
5	4 41	7 19	7 55	4
6	4 41	7 19	8 29	4
7	4 42	7 18	9 0	4
8	4 42	7 18	9 30	4
9	4 42	7 18	9 58	4
10	4 43	7 17	10 27	4
11	4 43	7 17	10 57	5
12	4 44	7 16	11 30	5
13	4 45	7 15	morn	5
14	4 45	7 15	0 18	5
15	4 46	7 14	0 53	5
16	4 47	7 13	1 46	5
17	4 48	7 12	2 47	5
18	4 48	7 12	3 56	5
19	4 49	7 11	rises	5
20	1 50	7 10	8 5	6
21	1 50	7 10	8 40	6
22	1 51	7 9	9 17	6
23	1 51	7 9	9 47	6
24	1 52	7 8	10 18	6
25	1 53	7 7	10 52	6
26	1 54	7 6	11 30	6
27	1 55	7 5	morn.	6
28	1 55	7 5	0 10	6
29	1 56	7 4	0 51	6
30	1 57	7 3	1 46	6
31	1 58	7 2	2 38	6

which take place in the archconfraternity. And, in like manner, the director of the archconfraternity, as also the directors of the aggregated associations, for the greater glory of God, and for procuring with more facility the salvation of souls, can and should offer the merit of these prayers and good works for the spiritual benefit of those sinners for whom they have been interested. Thus will a holy union of vows ascend, as hallowed incense, before the throne of the Most High, to implore the conversion of our brethren, the pacific triumph of religion, in a word, the peace and happiness of mankind; for it is sin which is the true source of all misery, as says the Spirit of God in the sacred Scriptures, "Miseros facit populos peccatum." (Prov. xiv, 24.) And to all who pray for the salvation of those dear to them, and who call to mind that blessed promise of Jesus Christ, "If two of you shall consent upon earth concerning any thing, whatsoever they shall ask, it shall be done to them by my Father who is in heaven." (St. Matt. xviii, 19.) How cheering, how encouraging the certainty that thousands throughout the world share their sentiments, and unite in their prayers. Should it not enter into the designs of Providence immediately to grant them the grace they solicit, yet, not discouraged, they will persevere in prayer, remembering that other sentence of Jesus Christ, "Pray always, and without ceasing," and trusting that God delays

1845.

AUGUST, EIGHTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ New Moon.....	3	2	9 A. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	10	5	25 P. M.
☽ Full Moon.....	17	8	3 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	24	1	15 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	S. Peter's chains, gr. doub. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
2	Sat	S. Alphonsus Maria de Ligorio, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
3	SUN	12th after Pent. (1 Aug.) sem. <i>Gr.</i> (In Balt. d. <i>W.</i>)
4	Mon	S. Dominic, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Tues	Dedicat. of St. Mary's <i>ad Nives</i> , gr. d. <i>White.</i>
6	Wed	Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
7	Thur	S. Cajetan, C. d. <i>W.</i> (In Balt. D. Oct. S. Ign. d.)
8	Frid	SS. Cyriacus and Com. MM. s. <i>R. Abst.</i> [d. <i>W.</i>]
9	Sat	Find. S. Stephen's rel. s. (3d.) <i>R.</i> (Balt. D. S. Cal.)
10	SUN	13th after P., S. Lawrence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>R.</i>
11	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. <i>Red.</i>
12	Tues	S. Clare, V. doub. <i>White.</i>
13	Wed	Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	Thur	Vig. <i>Fast day.</i> Of the Oct. Mass of Vig. sem. <i>P.</i>
15	Frid	† ASSUMPTION of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
16	Sat	† S. Hyacinth, C. d. <i>White.</i>
17	SUN	† 13th after P. (3 Aug.) Oct. S. Lawr. d. <i>Red.</i>
18	Mon	† S. Joachim, C. Father of BVM. d. (yest.) <i>White.</i>
19	Tues	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
20	Wed	† S. Bernard, Ab. and Doct. doub. <i>White.</i>
21	Thur	† S. Jane Frances Chantal, Wid. d. <i>White.</i>
22	Frid	† Octave of the Assumption, doub. <i>White. Abst.</i>
23	Sat	Vig. S. Philip <i>Beniti</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
24	SUN	15th after Pent. (4th Aug.) S. Barthol. d. 2 cl. <i>R.</i>
25	Mon	S. Lewis, King, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
26	Tues	S. Zephyrinus, PM. sim. <i>R.</i> (Balt. D. Rel. S. Steph.)
27	Wed	S. Joseph <i>Calasanctius</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i> [s. <i>Red.</i>]
28	Thur	S. Augustine, BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
29	Frid	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. d. <i>Red. Abst.</i>
30	Sat	S. Rose of Lima, doub. <i>White.</i>
1	SUN	16th after P. (1 Sept.) S. Raymond <i>Non.</i> C. d. <i>W.</i>

the moment of his mercy but to render it more striking and more consoling. Moreover, a sinner once recommended to the intercession of the archconfraternity, continues the object of its prayers, and is always comprised in them, until the divine mercy has granted the grace of his conversion.

But, of a value infinitely beyond all prayers and good

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sets m	
1	4 59	7 1	3 26	6	
2	5 6	7 0			
3	5 1	6 59	7 2	5	
4	5 2	6 58	7 33	5	
5	5 3	6 57	8 2	5	
6	5 4	6 56	8 32	5	
7	5 5	6 55	9 1	5	
8	5 6	6 54	9 33	5	
9	5 7	6 53	10 9	5	
10	5 8	6 52	10 50	5	
11	5 9	6 51	11 39	4	
12	5 10	6 50	morn	4	
13	5 11	6 49	0 33	4	
14	5 12	6 48	1 38	4	
15	5 13	6 47	2 48	4	
16	5 14	6 46	4 1	4	
17	5 16	6 44	rises	3	
18	5 17	6 43	7 14	3	
19	5 18	6 42	7 46	3	
20	5 19	6 41	8 20	3	
21	5 20	6 40	8 54	2	
22	5 21	6 39	9 32	2	
23	5 22	6 38	10 12	2	
24	5 24	6 36	10 55	2	
25	5 25	6 35	11 42	1	
26	5 26	6 34	morn	1	
27	5 27	6 33	0 32	1	
28	5 29	6 31	1 24	1	
29	5 30	6 30	2 20	0	
30	5 31	6 29	3 16	0	
31	5 32	6 28	4 15	0	

works, the archconfraternity offers for its clients the adorable sacrifice, the all-atoning expiation by which the sins of the world were effaced, and fallen man reconciled with his offended God. Already sixty-two times during the course of the year is the precious body and blood of Jesus Christ offered on the altar, to appease the anger of God, and to obtain the conversion of sinners; and yet more frequently will the holy victim of propitiation be immolated for the same intention, when the association shall be propagated throughout the whole world. Once each month is the holy sacrifice offered for the eternal rest of the deceased associates,—how blessed and enviable a privilege!—until the consummation of ages will a memorial be made at the holy altar of those whom the world would speedily forget, of those who, after a few years, would otherwise have none either to think of them or to intercede for their immortal souls.

When to these numerous advantages are added the grateful prayers which those happy souls who, sanctified by their conversion, are admitted into the joys of heaven, will incessantly offer for the benefactors through whose aid they have been rescued from an abyss of eternal misery, it must be acknowledged that this holy association comprises all that is capable of procuring the greater glory of God, the salvation of souls, the happiness of mankind, and the spiritual interests of its members.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ New Moon.....	1	4	25 P. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	9	0	16 A. M.
☾ Full Moon.....	15	5	8 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	23	7	23 A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	S. Ægidius, Ab. simple. <i>White.</i>
2	Tues	S. Stephen, King, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
3	Wed	Feria. <i>Green.</i>
4	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
5	Frid	S. Lawrence <i>Justinian</i> , BC. semid. <i>White. Abst.</i>
6	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>Wh.</i>
7	SUN	17th after Pent. (2 Sept.) semid. <i>Green.</i>
8	Mon	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
9	Tues	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
10	Wed	† S. Nicholas of <i>Tolentinum</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
11	Thur	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
12	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White. Abstinence.</i>
13	Sat	† Of the Oct. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	SUN	† 18th after P. (3 Sept.) Exalt. of H. Cross, gr. d. <i>R.</i>
15	Mon	† Oct. of the Nativity, doub. <i>White.</i>
16	Tues	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. sem. <i>Red.</i>
17	Wed	<i>Ember Day.</i> Stigmas of S. Francis, d. <i>Wh. Fast.</i>
18	Thur	S. Joseph a <i>Cupertino</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i>
19	Frid	<i>Ember Day.</i> SS. Januarius, &c. MM. d. <i>Rd. Fast.</i>
20	Sat	<i>Ember Day.</i> SS. Eustachius, &c. MM. d. <i>R. Fast.</i>
21	SUN	19th aft. P. (4 Sept.) S. Matth. Ap. & Ev. d. 2 cl. <i>R.</i>
22	Mon	S. Thomas of Villanova, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
23	Tues	S. Linus, PM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
24	Wed	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. <i>White.</i>
25	Thur	Holy Name of Mary (14th inst.) gr. d. <i>White.</i>
26	Frid	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. simp. <i>Red. Abst.</i>
27	Sat	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
28	SUN	20th after P. (1 Oct.) Sev. Dolors BVM. (21), gr.
29	Mon	† Ded. S. Michael, Arch. d. 2 cl. <i>Wh.</i> [d. <i>W.</i>
30	Tues	† S. Jerome, Priest, CD. doub. <i>White.</i>

How to participate in the graces and advantages of the Archconfraternity.

It is in devout sentiments of the heart, in compassionate charity for the deplorable state of sinners, and in ardent desires for their conversion, offered to the immaculate heart of Mary, united to its merits, by a daily consecration of the thoughts, actions, prayers, and good works of the associates, rather than in long, and perhaps impracticable, exercises of devotion, that the spirit of the archconfraternity consists. But yet it is a society, and as such should have a sensible act to serve as a bond of association; the Hail Mary has been appointed for this intention: short, easy, and common to all, it represents to Mary the titles which form her own glory and happiness, as well as the motives of our love and confidence.

The associates are likewise exhorted frequently and devoutly to recite the *Memorare*, and the invocation, *Refugium peccatorum*. The Hail Mary is, however, the distinctive prayer of the archconfraternity; it is to the daily and devout recital of this that our holy father the Pope has attached the recompence of a plenary indulgence, which the associates can gain every year, on the anniversary day of their baptism, by fulfilling the usual conditions.

Conditions of admission and aggregation to the Archconfraternity.

All Catholics, of whatever age, rank, or country, can enter the archconfraternity. The register contains the names of bishops, priests, religious of different orders, and laity of all conditions: children can be admitted;—it is consecrating them to the heart of Mary, and invoking on them the blessed effects of her protection; moreover, the prayers of innocence are all-powerful with the Mother of the Word Incarnate. In order to become a member, it is necessary to be enrolled on the

D. M.	SUN		Moon		ft.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	m	
1	5 33	6 27	sets	0	
2	5 34	6 26	6 44	0	
3	5 35	6 25	7 11	0	
4	5 37	6 23	7 43	1	
5	5 38	6 22	8 18	1	
6	5 39	6 21	9 0	1	
7	5 40	6 20	9 43	2	
8	5 41	6 19	10 36	2	
9	5 42	6 18	11 35	2	
10	5 44	6 16	morn	3	
11	5 45	6 15	0 42	3	
12	5 46	6 14	1 50	3	
13	5 48	6 12	3 2	4	
14	5 49	6 11	4 14	4	
15	5 50	6 10	rises	4	
16	5 52	6 8	6 25	5	
17	5 53	6 7	7 1	5	
18	5 54	6 6	7 37	5	
19	5 55	6 5	8 16	6	
20	5 57	6 3	8 59	6	
21	5 58	6 2	9 45	7	
22	5 59	6 1	10 34	7	
23	6 0	6 0	11 26	7	
24	6 1	5 59	morn	8	
25	6 3	5 57	0 19	8	
26	6 5	5 55	1 15	8	
27	6 6	5 54	2 13	9	
28	6 7	5 53	11	9	
29	6 8	5 52	4 11	9	
30	6 10	5 50	5 12	10	

1845. OCTOBER, TENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ New Moon.....	1	5	39 A. M.
☾ First Quarter.....	8	6	33 A. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	15	5	0 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	23	3	20 A. M.
☉ New Moon.....	30	6	48 A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D.M.	D.W.	
1	Wed	† S. Remigius, BC. sem. <i>ad lib.</i> <i>White.</i>
2	Thur	† The Guardian Angels, doub. <i>White.</i>
3	Frid	† S. Wenceslaus, M. sem. (28th Sept.) <i>Red. Ab.</i>
4	Sat	† S. Francis, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	SUN	† 21st after P. (2 Oct.) Solem. H. Rosary, gr. d. <i>W.</i>
6	Mon	† S. Bruno, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
7	Tues	S. Mark, PC. simple. <i>White.</i>
8	Wed	S. Bridget, Wid. doub. <i>White.</i>
9	Thur	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. sem. <i>Red.</i>
10	Frid	S. Francis Borgia, C. semid. <i>White. Abst.</i>
11	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. <i>White.</i>
12	SUN	22d after Pent. (3 Oct.) semid. <i>Green.</i>
13	Mon	S. Edward, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	Tues	S. Callistus, PM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
15	Wed	S. Theresa, V. doub. <i>White.</i>
16	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
17	Frid	S. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. <i>White. Abst.</i>
18	Sat	S. Luke, Evang. d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
19	SUN	23d after P. (4 Oct.) Matern. of BVM. gr. d. <i>Wh.</i>
20	Mon	S. John Cantius, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
21	Tues	S. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. (19th.) <i>White.</i>
22	Wed	Feria. <i>Green.</i>
23	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
24	Frid	S. Raphael, Archangel, gr. d. <i>White. Abst.</i>
25	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. sem. <i>White.</i>
26	SUN	24th after P. which is 3d after Ep. (5 Oct.) sem. <i>G.</i>
27	Mon	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude. <i>Purple.</i>
28	Tues	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. <i>Red.</i>
29	Wed	Feria. <i>Green.</i>
30	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
31	Frid	Vigil of All Saints. <i>Purple. Fast.</i>

register of the archconfraternity, or on that of an aggregated association. Each member should wear the medal of the Immaculate Conception as a sign of his association.

A member of the archconfraternity contracts no obligation under pain of sin, therefore it is not of absolute necessity to assist at its offices, or to communicate on its festivals. Zeal for the glory of God and the salvation of souls, love for the

P. M.	SUN		Moon ☾	
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	sets h. m.	ft. m
1	6 11	5 49	sets	10
2	6 12	5 48	6 25	10
3	6 13	5 47	7 6	10
4	6 14	5 46	7 51	11
5	6 16	5 44	8 42	11
6	6 17	5 43	9 40	11
7	6 18	5 42	10 43	12
8	6 20	5 40	11 50	12
9	6 21	5 39	morn	12
10	6 22	5 38	0 59	12
11	6 23	5 37	2 9	13
12	6 24	5 36	3 15	13
13	6 26	5 34	4 24	13
14	6 27	5 33	5 32	13
15	6 28	5 32	rises	14
16	6 29	5 31	6 18	14
17	6 30	5 30	7 0	14
18	6 32	5 28	7 44	14
19	6 33	5 27	8 33	14
20	6 34	5 26	9 25	15
21	6 35	5 25	10 17	15
22	6 36	5 24	11 12	15
23	6 38	5 22	morn	15
24	6 39	5 21	0 8	15
25	6 40	5 20	1 6	15
26	6 41	5 19	2 4	15
27	6 43	5 17	3 4	16
28	6 44	5 16	4 8	16
29	6 45	5 15	5 9	16
30	6 46	5 14	sets	16
31	6 47	5 13	5 50	16

blessed Virgin, and the desire of obtaining the spiritual advantages attached to these holy exercises, are the only motives for fulfilling them. But it is well to observe that those who neglect them entirely, or who fulfil them with affected indifference, deprive themselves of many graces which they would otherwise receive. A pious sentiment of compassion induces many to ask the prayers of the archconfraternity, in favor of sinners for whom they are particularly interested; these testimonies of charity and confidence are immediately responded to; on the following Sunday special prayers are offered for them, and each day they are remembered at the holy sacrifice. It has been previously mentioned that, once recommended, they continue the object of the charity and intercession of the archconfraternity. Those who wish to avail themselves of this resource, should address a letter to the curate of Notre Dame des Victoires, Paris; it is not necessary that it should be signed, mention names, or in any manner make known the persons on whose behalf it is sent. Yet a few details on the age, dispositions, and profession of the sinner recommended, would be desirable, as they furnish matter for reflections, which are frequently of much benefit to the audience.

To gain the indulgences granted by our holy father the Pope, on the festivals previously enumerated, it is not necessary to communicate in the church

1845. NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ First Quarter.....	6	1	24 P. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	13	8	0 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	21	11	30 P. M.
● New Moon.....	29	6	43 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
2	SUN	† 25th after P. 4th after Epiph. (1 Nov.) sem. <i>W.</i>
3	Mon	† Commem. All Souls. <i>Bl.</i> Off. of the Oct. and the
4	Tues	† S. Charles, BC. doub. <i>White.</i> [dead.
5	Wed	† } Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i>
6	Thur	† }
7	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i> <i>Abstinence.</i>
8	Sat	† Octave of All Saints, doub. <i>White.</i>
9	SUN	26th after P. 5th after Ep. (3 Nov.) Patr. BVM.
10	Mon	S. Andrew <i>Avellini</i> , C. doub. <i>White.</i> [gr. d. <i>W.</i>
11	Tues	S. Martin, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
12	Wed	S. Martin, PM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
13	Thur	S. Didacus, C. semid. <i>White.</i>
14	Frid	S. Stanislaus Kostka, C. doub. <i>White.</i> <i>Abst.</i>
15	Sat	S. Gertrude, V. doub. <i>White.</i>
16	SUN	27th after P. 6th after Ep. (4 Nov.) sem. <i>Green.</i>
17	Mon	S. Gregory <i>Thaumat.</i> BC. semid. <i>White.</i>
18	Tues	Dedication of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. <i>White.</i>
19	Wed	S. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. <i>White.</i>
20	Thur	S. Felix of Valois, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
21	Frid	Presentation of the BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i> <i>Abst.</i>
22	Sat	S. Cœcilia, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
23	SUN	28th after P. (5th Nov.) S. Clement, PM. d. <i>Red.</i>
24	Mon	S. John of the Cross, C. d. <i>White.</i>
25	Tues	S. Catharine, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
26	Wed	Dedication of S. John Lateran, d. (9th.) <i>White.</i>
27	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. <i>White.</i>
28	Frid	Feria. <i>Green.</i> <i>Abstinence.</i>
29	Sat	Vigil of S. Andrew. <i>Purple.</i>
30	SUN	1st Sunday of Advent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>

of the archconfraternity; any approved church or chapel will suffice.

A particular association cannot be aggregated to the archconfraternity and enjoy the advantages and spiritual blessings which have been accorded to it by our holy father the Pope, unless it bears the title of the immaculate heart of Mary, and is established to obtain the conversion of sinners through its

D. M.	SUN		Moon ☾	
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	ets m. m	ft. m
1	6 48	5 12	6 40	16
2	6 49	5 11	7 36	16
3	6 51	5 9	8 39	16
4	6 52	5 8	9 46	16
5	6 53	5 7	10 55	16
6	6 54	5 6	morn	16
7	6 55	5 5	0 5	16
8	5 56	4 4	1 13	16
9	6 57	5 3	2 18	16
10	6 58	5 2	3 23	15
11	6 59	5 1	4 26	15
12	7 0	5 0	5 28	15
13	7 1	4 59	rises	15
14	7 2	4 58	38	15
15	7 3	4 57	6 25	15
16	7 4	4 56	7 15	15
17	7 5	4 55	8 7	14
18	7 6	4 54	9 0	14
19	7 7	4 53	9 56	14
20	7 8	4 52	10 51	14
21	7 9	4 51	11 47	13
22	7 10	4 51	morn	13
23	7 10	4 50	0 46	13
24	7 11	4 49	1 45	13
25	7 11	4 49	2 46	12
26	7 12	4 48	3 49	12
27	7 13	4 47	4 55	12
28	7 13	4 47	sets	11
29	7 14	4 46	5 15	11
30	7 15	4 45	6 17	11

merits and protection. His holiness has imposed this condition in his brief; *ejusdem nominis et instituti*, is it there said. It is not necessary that the statutes of an association should correspond exactly with those of the parent archconfraternity; many articles would be unsuitable, perhaps even impracticable, in some localities; the grand essential is, that it should have the same intention, and practise the same devotion. With the establishment of the association, the evening office, consisting of vespers of the blessed Virgin, with an exhortation and benediction, should be celebrated on Sundays and festivals, if possible; it would offer a means of sanctifying these days to many who could perhaps only assist at an early mass; it would cause that part of the Sunday to be devoted to piety, which is generally very illy employed, and it would present an excellent occasion of enforcing the truths of salvation, of causing them to be loved and practised, by the means of concise, simple, and touching instructions. Almighty God wonderfully blesses this kind of ministry, and numberless conversions have resulted from it at Notre Dame des Victoires.

Where this is not practicable, as a public act is requisite to serve as a bond of confraternity, it may be supplied by some devotions after the vespers of the day, such as chanting the litany of the blessed Virgin, reciting the rosary, or any other prayers judged by the pastor suited to the dispositions

1845. DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☾ First Quarter.....	5	9	51 P. M.
☉ Full Moon.....	13	1	38 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter.....	21	6	19 P. M.
● New Moon.....	28	5	40 P. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Mon	S. Andrew, Ap. d. 2 cl. (yest.) <i>Red.</i>
2	Tues	S. Bibiana, VM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
3	Wed	S. Francis Xavier, C. doub. <i>White.</i>
4	Thur	S. Peter <i>Chrysologus</i> , BCD. doub. <i>White.</i>
5	Frid	Feria. <i>Purple. Fast.</i>
6	Sat	S. Nicholas, BC. doub. <i>White.</i>
7	SUN	2d of Advent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
8	Mon	† Concep. of BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
9	Tues	† S. Ambrose, BCD. d. (7th.) <i>White.</i>
10	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White.</i>
11	Thur	† S. Damasus, PC. semid. <i>White.</i>
12	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. <i>White. Fast.</i>
13	Sat	† S. Lucy, VM. doub. <i>Red.</i>
14	SUN	† 3d of Advent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
15	Mon	† Octave of the Conception, d. <i>White.</i>
16	Tues	S. Eusebius, BM. semid. <i>Red.</i>
17	Wed	<i>Ember Day. Purple. Fast.</i>
18	Thur	Expectation of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. <i>White.</i>
19	Frid	<i>Ember Day. Purple. Fast.</i>
20	Sat	<i>Ember Day. Purple. Fast.</i>
21	SUN	4th of Advent, semid. <i>Purple.</i>
22	Mon	S. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. (yest.) <i>Red.</i>
23	Tues	Feria. <i>Purple.</i>
24	Wed	Christmas Eve. <i>Purple. Fast.</i>
25	Thur	† CHRISTMAS, or Nativity of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with [Oct. W.]
26	Frid	† S. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2 cl. with Oct. R. <i>Ab.</i>
27	Sat	† S. John, Ap. and Ev. d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>White.</i>
28	SUN	† Holy Innocents, d. 2 cl. with Oct. <i>Purple.</i>
29	Mon	† S. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. sem. <i>Red.</i>
30	Tues	† Office of Sund. within the Oct. sem. <i>White.</i>
31	Wed	† S. Sylvester, PC. doub. <i>White.</i>

of his parishioners, and calculated to animate their piety. If possible, these prayers should be offered in the chapel or before the altar of the blessed Virgin, and they should be followed by the recital of a *Pater* and an *Ave* for all the sinners recommended to the prayers of each particular association, and of the entire archconfraternity.

It has been demanded if in each confraternity the holy

D. M.	SUN		Moon		sl.
	rises h.m.	sets h.m.	rises h. m.	sl. m	
1	7 16	4 44	7 24	10	
2	7 16	4 44	8 35	10	
3	7 17	4 43	9 46	9	
4	7 18	4 42	10 56	9	
5	7 18	4 42	morn	9	
6	7 19	4 41	0 4	8	
7	7 19	4 41	1 9	8	
8	7 19	4 41	2 12	7	
9	7 20	4 40	3 13	7	
10	7 20	4 40	4 13	6	
11	7 20	4 40	5 11	6	
12	7 20	4 40	6 5	5	
13	7 21	4 39	rises	5	
14	7 21	4 39	5 46	5	
15	7 21	4 39	6 43	4	
16	7 21	4 39	7 37	4	
17	7 21	4 39	8 34	3	
18	7 21	4 39	9 28	3	
19	7 22	4 39	10 24	2	
20	7 22	4 38	11 20	2	
21	7 22	4 38	morn	1	
22	7 22	4 38	0 18	1	
23	7 22	4 38	1 20	0	
24	7 22	4 38	2 23	0	
25	7 22	4 38	3 27	sl.	
26	7 21	4 39	4 33	0	
27	7 21	4 39	5 38	1	
28	7 21	4 39	sets	1	
29	7 21	4 39	5 58	2	
30	7 21	4 39	7 11	2	
31	7 21	4 39	8 24	2	

sacrifice should be offered weekly for the conversion of sinners, and monthly for the deceased associates? Although this is the constant practice and most earnest desire of the archconfraternity, yet it is not of positive obligation.

According to the terms of the bull *Quæcumque* of Clement VIII, dated the 6th of December, 1604, archconfraternities are not permitted to grant aggregation to more than one confraternity in each town, city, or village, and that on condition of the said confraternity having been canonically erected by the bishop of the diocese, and an exact and authentic copy of the ordinance of erection being delivered to them. The same bull further requires that these confraternities should not have been previously aggregated to any other congregation. In fine, it does not permit the privileges of aggregation to be granted to confraternities in parishes distant less than one league from a confraternity already aggregated.

That a confraternity may obtain the benefit of aggregation, its statutes must receive the approbation of the bishop, and a register be opened to enrol the names of the associates. A letter should then be addressed to the curate of Notre Dame des Victoires, demanding an aggregation to the archconfraternity of the immaculate heart of Mary, in favor of the confraternity, of the same title and name, canonically erected in the church, chapel, or convent of This letter should be signed in full by the curate of the parish, or the

superior of the convent. It should be accompanied by a copy of the statutes of the confraternity, and of the episcopal ordinance authorizing its establishment, and also by a list of the names already inscribed on its register, that they may be enrolled on that of the archconfraternity. A letter of aggregation will be forwarded in return, which can be preserved as a perpetual memorial by the association.

~~~~~

✂ It has been mentioned above that the archconfraternity of the immaculate heart is established at New York, Boston, Charleston, and in the diocese of Dubuque. We have reason to believe that the devotion is also practised in Philadelphia, and other places in the United States. From the statement of the diocese of Natchez, as contained in the present directory, it will be seen that the devotion of the archconfraternity is performed in every congregation of that episcopal district.

R

M  
in th  
to ha  
good  
they  
whic  
part  
moth  
ciall  
virtu  
ples  
the c  
Fran  
tribut  
amon  
asser  
his p  
the  
mem  
ture  
to G  
cher  
whic  
ing  
place  
ferre  
him,  
nity  
of jo  
of m  
to th  
on th  
were  
ous  
parin

\*A  
by R



BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH  
OF THE  
**RIGHT REV. JOHN DUBOIS,**  
LATE BISHOP OF NEW YORK.\*

MR. DUBOIS was born in Paris on the 24th day of August, in the year 1764. His parents were respectable, and appear to have been in easy circumstances. They knew that "it is good for a man to have borne the yoke from his youth:"† they knew that if you train up a young man in the way in which he should walk, "even when he is old he will not depart from it."‡ They were therefore, or rather his prudent mother (for he lost his father when very young), was especially careful to implant in his tender breast the seeds of every virtue. From the character of the man we learn the principles instilled into the soul of the child. He was educated at the college of Lous le Grand,—a college which has given to France so many of her most illustrious sons, and which contributed to form the character of him who longest remained among us as a grand and beautiful specimen of that august assembly which decreed our national independence. Among his preceptors were the famous poet, the Abbé Delille, and the Abbé Proyart, author of the Life of Decalogue. The memory of that saintly youth, whose example, faithfully pictured in this little volume, has led so many students to give to God the flower of their days, was then so revered and cherished, that the greatest mark of confidence and affection which the directors of the college could bestow on a deserving pupil, was to give him, at the opening of studies, the place which Decalogue had occupied. This honor was conferred on the young Dubois, and so highly appreciated by him, that even in old age, when his silvery locks gave dignity to all his words, he could not mention it without tears of joy and gratitude. In the examples of his professors, and of many among his fellow students, he found encouragement to the practice of every virtue; yet in the same school, and on the same forms with this pious youth, were some who were soon to reach a bad pre-eminence, and act a conspicuous part in the bloody tragedy which his country was preparing to exhibit to the astonished and affrighted world.

\* Arranged from the able discourse on Bishop Dubois, delivered by Rev. John M'Caffrey, Jan. 24th, 1843.

† Lament. 3, 27.

‡ Prov. 22, 6.

There, side by side, you might have seen John Dubois and Camille Des Moulins, the frantic instigator of the savage and ferocious mobs of Paris! or, stranger still, the meek, benevolent founder of Mt. St. Mary's and protector of St. Joseph's, in contact with the most execrable monster that France gave birth to even in the wild throes of her guilty revolution—the blood-thirsty Robespierre! “I shall never forget,” Mr. Dubois was wont to say to his collegiate pupils, “I shall never forget the looks and manners of him who afterwards proved such a monster of ferocity: he was unsocial, solitary, gloomy: his head was restless, his eyes wandering, and he was a great tyrant towards his younger and weaker companions. I could literally apply to him,” added this good old president, “the account which St. Gregory Nazianzen gives of his fellow student at Athens, Julian the apostate. We might even then have exclaimed with this saint: “What a monster our country is bringing up in this youth!” Between such fellow students there could be no community of feeling. The one “walked in the counsel of the ungodly, and stood in the way of sinners, and sat in the chair of pestilence:” the other centred his will in the law of God, and made it his delight to learn and keep its precepts and imbibe its spirit. The one became the bloody scourge of his country; the other, the benefactor of ours. The one spoke the language of philosophy and philanthropy, and then filled France with widows and orphans: the other preached the gospel of charity, and dried the widow's tears, and gave mothers to the orphans. The instrument and emblem of the one was the guillotine: of the other, the cross of Christ.

Of Mr. Dubois' success in his collegiate studies, we know little more than that he took the prize in Latin poetry, and among many useful acquisitions, made himself thoroughly acquainted with the noble Roman language, which he afterwards wrote with ease and elegance. His parents had destined him for the army; but his Father in heaven called him to a more honorable service and a better warfare. Listening to the voice which bade him “deny himself and take up his cross and follow his Redeemer,”\* he resolved to consecrate himself entirely to God, and entered on his ecclesiastical studies in the seminary of St. Magloire, under the direction of the Oratorians. Here his time was altogether devoted to the acquisition of that knowledge and the formation of those habits which, like the columns of a majestic temple, are at once the supports and ornaments of the priestly character. From this time forth his delight was wholly in the law of

\* Matth. 16, 24.



God, and on it he meditated day and night. In this calm retreat he laid the solid foundations of that beautiful edifice of Christian perfection which, all his life-long, it was his care to complete and adorn. Here he learned to regard himself as "a miserable sinner,"—the title by which he loved to characterize himself in his confidential communications with his pious friends. Here he acquired that ardent zeal and patient self-denial which made him ever afterwards willing "to spend and be spent for souls, that he might gain them to Christ."\* Here he learned to live entirely by faith, that firm, unwavering faith which does not deign to watch the flitting shadows of this life, but steadily contemplates those things which, though invisible to the eye of flesh, are alone substantial and eternal.† Here piety grew up and flourished in his soul, and his heart was turned entirely to God, and received all the sweet influences of divine grace, as the flower opens its bosom to the morning sun and catches the nurturing dews of heaven. He found kindred spirits among his brother seminarians, and with several of them contracted an intimate and lasting friendship,—with two particularly, whom he esteemed and loved until they were called away before him to receive the crown of their labors—the Abbé McCarthy, who after the revolution became the first pulpit orator of France, whose eloquence in recommending virtue was surpassed only by his fidelity in practising it, whose fame is a bright gem even in the diadem of the illustrious Society of Jesus; and Cardinal Cheverus, the most beloved of pastors, the most amiable of men, who in Boston wrung the highest praise from bigotry itself.

Ordained priest before the canonical age, by a dispensation, on the 22d of September, in the year 1787, he first exercised the holy ministry in the parish of St. Sulpice in his native city, and was one of the chaplains of a vast establishment in the rue de Severe, in which the Sisters of Charity had the care of a large number of insane patients and destitute orphans. But the revolution had begun, and the clergy were among its first victims. The archbishop of Paris, whose esteem and confidence were justly given to the young priest, had fled to Germany for shelter from the storm. The constitutional oaths, which could not be taken in conscience, were tendered and refused, and the firm independence of Mr. Du Bois had rendered him especially obnoxious to the impious miscreants who were grasping with bloody hands the powers of government. Like the great body of his clerical brethren, he preferred exile or death itself to any criminal compliance.

\* 2 Cor. 12, 15.

† 2 Cor. 4, 18.



Acquainted with the family of La Fayette, he obtained from him not only a passport, but also letters of introduction to some of the leading men of the United States; and, quitting Paris in disguise in May, 1791, he made his escape to Havre, accompanied by a trusty servant, and landed at Norfolk, in Virginia, in the following July. Bishop Carroll welcomed the faithful exile, and authorized him to exercise the functions of his holy ministry, first at Norfolk and afterwards at Richmond. Recommended by General Lafayette to the Randolphs, Lees, and Beverleys, to James Monroe and Patrick Henry, he received the kindest and most respectful attentions from these distinguished statesmen and their numerous friends, and, for want of a Catholic chapel, said mass in the *Capitol*, and there administered the sacraments to the few scattered Catholics who could avail themselves of his ministry. This liberality, which even at the present day will appear astonishing, is still more surprising when it is remembered that his immediate predecessor in the pastorship of Frederick, Father Frambach, was obliged to disguise himself when he visited the Catholics of Virginia, was in imminent danger the whole time, commonly on such occasions slept in the stable beside the beast that he rode, and once at least was so hotly pursued that, had it not been for the fleetness of his horse, he would have been overtaken and killed before he reached the Potomac and found safety on the Maryland shore. Mr. Dubois supported himself by teaching French, while he was studying and making himself familiar with English; and he used to acknowledge himself indebted to the eloquent Patrick Henry for many friendly lessons in our language. Fully prepared for taking an active part in all the duties of an American missionary, he was in 1794 called by Bishop Carroll to Frederick, in this state, from which Father Frambach had retired on account of his great age and infirmities. In this town he found but few Catholics: there were some scattered through Montgomery county;—a few on the Maryland tract, including the family of Governor Lee, a recent convert to our holy faith,—a handful in this neighborhood, consisting of the families of its original settlers, and a few more in the village of Emmitsburg. Hagerstown required occasional attendance, and both Martinsburg and Winchester in Virginia were included in his regular missionary visits. In a word, he was pastor of all western Maryland and Virginia, and for some time the only Catholic priest between the city of Baltimore and the city of St. Louis. It is yet remembered how the scattered members of his wide-spread flock, from distances of twenty, forty, even sixty miles, came into Freder-

ick, c  
the C  
of a  
vine  
and f  
reside  
Hi  
mens  
was c  
itable  
respi  
be hi  
sonal  
faith  
He v  
tion,  
brati  
the a  
good  
love  
mod  
holy  
good  
struc  
ited  
dren  
cate  
of fa  
man  
tion  
swe  
to th  
By  
win  
the  
gro  
max  
of t  
cor  
tem  
mer  
"T  
floc  
He  
wh

ick, on foot, on horseback, or in rustic wagons, on the eve of the Christmas or Easter solemnities, to have the happiness of assisting at the holy sacrifice and participating in the divine mysteries, celebrated with so much primitive simplicity and fervent piety in an upper room of their pastor's humble residence.

His labors for the salvation of souls were at this period immense. He had an iron constitution of body, and no man was ever more remarkable for energetic, persevering, indomitable resolution. He allowed himself no idle moments, no respite from toil or relaxation after fatigue; and it seemed to be his constant determination to compensate by his own personal exertions for all the disadvantages under which the faithful depending on his spiritual ministration then labored. He was incessantly engaged in passing from station to station, hearing confessions, preaching the word of God, celebrating the divine mysteries, visiting the sick, comforting the afflicted, helping the distressed, edifying all by his own good example, and infusing into the hearts of all a sincere love of "whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are modest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are holy, whatsoever things are amiable, whatsoever things are of good repute."\* Not content with his sermons and other instructions on Sundays and festivals, during the week he visited the retired farm-house, immediately summoned the children and servants to his presence, heard them repeat their catechism and recite their prayers, explained the mysteries of faith and their Christian duties in such simple and familiar manner as suited their capacity, gave some mark of approbation to those who answered best, some gentle reproof most sweetly administered, and mixed with much encouragement, to the negligent, and a kind word and amiable look to all. By his extraordinary attention to the children he was sure to win the hearts of the parents. He thought the catechising of the young a more important matter than preaching to the grown, and he was afterwards most careful to impress this maxim on the ecclesiastics whom he trained up to the duties of the holy ministry, so many of whom have since proved its correctness and experienced its blessed results. Highly systematic in his labors, he regarded punctuality to his engagements as a duty paramount to every personal consideration. "The shepherd," he used to say, "must never disappoint his flock: it would cause their dispersion and ruin, if he did." Hence, when he had once made an appointment, no matter what difficulties intervened, no matter how inclement the

\* Philip. 4, 8.



weather, how long the journey, or how bad the roads, when the appointed hour came Mr. Dubois was there. On one occasion he had just arrived at Emmitsburg, much fatigued, on a Saturday afternoon, and was going to the confessional, when a distant sick-call came. Before leaving Emmitsburg, he directed the usual preparations to be made for the celebration of mass on Sunday, saying that he would be back in time. He returned to Frederick, and thence proceeded to Montgomery county; administered the consolations of religion to the dying person, and, after a journey of nearly fifty miles, after twice swimming his horse over the Monocacy,—the last time at the risk of his life, for wearied nature caught a snatch of sleep while the noble animal was breasting the angry stream,—he was again in the confessional at 9 o'clock on Sunday, without having broken his fast, and sung mass and preached as usual at a late hour in the forenoon, and with so little appearance of fatigue that the majority of the congregation never even suspected that he had stirred abroad in the interval. Efforts nearly as great as this were by no means uncommon with him. There was no species of hardship, no inconvenience or discomfort, which he did not cheerfully endure. For he knew how to turn all sufferings to good account. He was inflamed with zeal for the honor of God and the salvation of souls; and, choosing to be poor in this world, he was covetous of those riches which men too often neglect and despise: he was determined to lay up treasure in heaven, where the thief cannot enter nor the moth consume. "Filled with the knowledge of God's holy will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding," he strove to "walk worthy of God, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God, strengthened with all might, according to the power of his glory, in all patience and longsuffering with joy; giving thanks to God the Father, who made him worthy to be partaker of the lot of the saints."\* Habituated to the elegant refinements of the most polished society in the world, he was, in the discharge of his pastoral duties, as much at home with the rude and illiterate as if he had been brought up among them, and that without ever forgetting for a moment the sacred dignity of his character, or the true politeness of a Christian gentleman. He was affable, familiar, kind, but paternal; "He made himself all to all, that he might win all to Christ."† All the members of his flock looked up to him with filial affection and with filial respect. His influence, as the pastor, the friend, the father of all, was very great. Nor was his influence confined to those, who

\* Col. 1, 9—12.

† 1 Cor. 9, 12.



acknowledged him as their pastor. The upright Protestant referred his cause to him, as to one "clad with justice and who clothed himself with judgment as with a robe and a diadem."\* For "he was an eye to the blind and a foot to the lame and the father of the poor; and the cause which he knew not he searched out diligently: and he sat as a king with his army standing about him, and as a comforter of them that mourned."†

Mr. Dubois had that bold and sanguine spirit which is required in the founder of important institutions or the leader in arduous enterprises. When he undertook to build the first Catholic church in Frederick, he no sooner exhibited his plans and an estimate of the expenses, than every body predicted that the undertaking must fail. "We all thought," to repeat the words of one of his parishioners, who now fills with honor the first judicial station in our government, "we all thought, that the means could never be raised to pay for such a building, that the church would never be completed, and if it were completed, it would never be filled with Catholics." Mr. Dubois thought differently, and he persevered. He built the church, paid for it, and lived not only to see it filled, but to celebrate the divine mysteries in that much more spacious and more splendid temple, which has been erected by his present worthy successor in the pastorship of that congregation. In like manner, when he spoke to the people of the great plan which he was revolving in his active mind, of establishing a college for the education of their children and the supply of the holy ministry, there were few, if any, who could enter into his views. Most persons listened with looks of surprise or smiles of incredulity, and some privately pronounced him crazy; and many a laugh and jeer went round, when, amid difficulties, which we can scarce conceive, he was bringing together, in the midst of a dense, miry and almost inaccessible thicket, the rude materials of his first humble school-house. Need I now ask who was right—the bold, indefatigable, heaven-inspired projector, or the idle, short-sighted scoffers? After all, both were right. They took the natural view of things: he viewed the matter in the light of divine faith. They said: it is humanly impossible:—he said: this thing is indeed impossible with men, but it is not so with God. "He," to use the beautiful language of the psalmist, "He dwelt in the aid of the Most High; he was overshadowed by his shoulders, and in his wings he trusted."‡ Yet while he trusted entirely in the help of God, he labored as if all depended on himself. It was a curious spectacle, to see this polished gentleman and

\* Job 29.

† Job 29.

‡ Psalm 90.

dignified ecclesiastic sharing with the hardy sons of toil the roughest drudgery, to further his humble improvements; following the ponderous wain over difficult and dangerous roads; cheering the woodman, whose axe made the forest ring; plying the spade with hands more fit to wield the crosier, and presiding at the rural fête in honor of the successful raising of a log building, with manners that would have graced the saloons of his native city. But it was by such means that he commanded success, when another would have yielded to despair.

During the fourteen years that he resided at Frederick, he was accustomed to visit the neighborhood of Emmitsburg once a month, celebrating mass alternately in that town and in the old chapel, which was but a room in the farm-house of the first settler here; for after the Protestant revolution in Maryland, a Catholic church could not be erected in the province.\* He had improved and decorated the little church in Emmitsburg, erected a short time before by a zealous priest from the "Island of Saints," liberally seconded by the few Catholics of that village. He had selected, in the midst of a dense forest, a site of unrivalled grandeur and beauty, and on it reared a church by immense personal exertions. The time had come when his great project of establishing a college was to be carried into effect. A friendless foreigner, lisping "a language which he had not known," an exile flying from the sword of persecution, a penniless priest, undertakes alone to do that which the authority and treasures of the state of Maryland have scarce been able to accomplish. And he succeeds. By his own exertions, without one dollar of endowment or donation from the State, with no munificent grant, no rich bequest, nothing but his own energies and the help of God to rely on, he triumphs over every difficulty and succeeds beyond all expectation.

His primary object was to establish a seminary for ecclesiastical education. The Catholic church in the United States was as yet almost entirely dependent on Europe for the education of its missionaries. Bishop Carroll, consecrated to the see of Baltimore, which then comprised the entire union, in the year 1790, immediately set himself about establishing a seminary, and called from Europe those learned, pious, and

\* "Under the act of 1704, ch. 59, 'to prevent the growth of popery within the province,' all bishops or priests of the Catholic church were inhibited by severe penalties from saying mass or exercising the spiritual functions of their office," &c. &c.—M'Mahon's History of Maryland, p. 244. By a subsequent act, priests were allowed to exercise their functions in private houses.



venerable members of the Society of St. Sulpice, to whom our country at large, and this diocese in particular, are so greatly indebted. Mr. Dubois wished to associate his labors with theirs, and for a time conducted his little institution as a branch of the Sulpitian Seminary. But difficulties rather than advantages growing out of this union, the parties, who had a common object, though they might differ as to the means, agreed, like Paul and Barnabas, to go their several ways in peace; and the divine blessing attended them both. It was most signally bestowed on Mr. Dubois' undertaking. From the little nursery, which he had planted by the mountain's side, he was soon able to present to his bishop, as the first fruits of his zeal, several pious youths fully prepared for the study of theology, and destined to shine among the ornaments of the sanctuary. Ere long he is surrounded by a crowd of aspirants to the holy ministry. The queen of sciences is enthroned at Mt. St. Mary's, and counts a larger retinue of suitors here than in any other institution in our country. He is seconded by a brother priest from France, of spirit akin to his own,—a man, who unites the most profound and varied learning to the highest genius, but whose genius and learning are surpassed by his piety and zeal,—the saintly bishop of Vincennes, the lamented Bruté,—the memory of whose virtues in the minds of all who knew him, is like a bank of fragrant flowers in spring, whose character was truly “as a massy vessel of gold adorned with every precious stone.”\* Thus supported, he was able to supply the missions of our country with many pious and enlightened pastors, including a fair proportion of our present hierarchy. Before he left Mt. St. Mary's, he could count more than forty priests, who were chiefly, if not entirely, indebted to him for their ecclesiastical education: and to him surely, if to any one, it was given to view with enviable feelings the progress of true religion in our country,—episcopal sees created, churches and altars rising, and congregations springing up in every part of the land; as a watcher of the skies, when twilight fades away, sees at first but a few dim stars, then another and another shining forth, until the heavenly host by their number and brightness gladden his sight and illumine the vast firmament with their glory.

He was no less attentive to the education of those destined to secular pursuits. He selected the retired site of his college, then much more difficult of access than it is at present, partly from considerations of health and of the importance of a vigorous development of mind and body; but still more, as we

\* Eccles. 50, 10.



have already intimated, in the hope of shutting out the demon of worldly dissipation and the seductions of vicious example. He knew that piety is the safe-guard and ornament of every state of life, that "it has the promise of the life that now is and of that which is to come."\* He knew that without piety there can be no solid virtue, religion being the only foundation, on which the moral edifice can be securely erected. He therefore made piety the basis of his system: and what he did for the education of boys at Mt. St. Mary's, he powerfully co-operated in doing for female education at St. Joseph's. Experience is daily proving which is the right system—the worldly, or the Christian one. The teachings of reason, of analogy, and of the law of God may not be despised with impunity. The young steed that has been trained and disciplined, may fling his rider and rush madly to danger and destruction; yet he feels the old impression of the bit and will return to subjection: but the wild horse of the prairie—who will tame him? Who will curb his fiery neck? And who will subject to the yoke of the law of God the spirit that has not known the early discipline of heavenly wisdom?

Knowing that the first fruits of life, even its opening buds and vernal flowers, are the most acceptable present to heaven, he was peculiarly careful to secure the offering of the youthful heart to God. Who, that ever witnessed it, can forget his mode of preparing children for their first communion, and rendering the impressions of that happy day, on which they first opened their hearts to let the King of glory in, decisive of their destiny for life? What eye was fearless when the sweet voice of childhood's piety was heard reciting that beautiful act of atonement and of consecration of the soul to God, which he prepared for this interesting occasion? What heart so hardened, that it was not moved when this venerable priest addressed his simple, pious, persuasive exhortations to his children, who with angelic countenances listened to his words, as they would have listened to the voice of an angel, and, like little angels themselves, knelt before the table of the Lord, that they might receive the bread of angels from his hands?

Anxious to neglect no means of inspiring and preserving youthful piety, he was particularly eager to infuse into the young breast his own tender devotion to the Mother of God. To *her* he dedicated his church, his college and his seminary. The hill, the spring, the woods—every thing around him was sacred to Mary. To *her* honor his labors and his life were devoted:—and beautiful were the lessons, which he

\* 1 Tim. 3, 8.

taught by word and example, of respect for the exalted virtues and prerogatives of our Most Blessed Lady,—of love for this purest and most tender of mothers, of confidence in the intercession of our most powerful advocate and protector.

He spared no pains to give the youths entrusted to his care all the literary and scientific advantages which his means enabled him to compass. To exhibit all that he did for this end, would be to relate the early history of the institution which he founded. We will only remark that, amid his other duties, however numerous and burthensome, he found time to teach not a little himself. Sole pastor of the mountain congregation, chief pastor of Emmitsburg, confessor or superior of St. Joseph's, and sometimes both at once, president, procurator and treasurer of the college, building, gardening, farming, directing great improvements and projecting new ones, giving a personal attention to every thing,—he was yet teaching daily a class of Latin, and sometimes one, and sometimes two of French, and in the absence of Mr. Bruté filling the chair of theology. He was the life and soul of the establishment over which he presided—holding with a firm hand the reins of discipline, approving the best, encouraging the good, urging the tepid, and spurring or correcting the indolent or the unruly,—as a mild, but watchful and determined father in the midst of a numerous family, governing each, and extending equal care and affection to all.

And while his own immediate family seemed to engross his time and toil, there was another wide-spread family looking up to him, on a hundred different occasions, as their common father. He was not only their spiritual director, into whose sympathetic bosom they could pour the sorrows of a repentant soul; but no one was in trouble that did not come to him for consolation. No one was in want that did not apply to him for relief. There was no afflicted father or heart-broken mother that did not call on him to reclaim the ungrateful, wandering child. If servants were unruly, the master referred them to him. If the master was hard-hearted, the servant could go for redress to the pastor, the father of all, in whose kind and charitable heart there was no respect of persons, no regard to fortune or to color—all alike were his children,—and while he pointed out to each the duties of his station and required him to do them, he had no other desire than to lead all alike to heaven, and on the great accounting day, to present all to his and their heavenly Father,—able to say: "Lo here am I, and the children whom thou gavest me!"

M. Dubois performed an important part in rearing the infant institute of the Sisters of Charity. When Mother



Seaton first went to the neighborhood of Emmitsburg, he gave her a home. He freely shared his limited means with the sisters: he supported them, when other support they had none. He was their confessor and director during the first years of their existence as a society. To him Archbishop Carroll entrusted all that related to them. He instructed, trained, directed, formed them all. He initiated them into the practice of the rules laid down by St. Vincent of Paul. He consoled, encouraged and sustained them amid trials and difficulties, which would have shaken souls less generous than theirs or his,—and from the scanty stores of his own poverty he supplied them with bread, when but for him, they had no alternative but to abandon their undertaking and disperse, or to perish for want of food.

By the same active zeal did Mr. Dubois succeed in his enterprise at Mt. St. Mary's college. The thicket was soon cleared; the stumps of trees removed, the grounds enclosed and broken into terraces. The water, "taught a better course," flowed through artificial channels to the spot where it was needed: the garden bloomed with flowers and presented to the eye the fruits of many climes: there were shady walks along the mountain's side or on the margin of the murmuring brook: the rude arbor, the moss-grown rock, the rippling stream, the wild notes of warbling birds, allured the lover of books, and, with the grand and beautiful and hallowed scenes around, converted him into a lover of nature and of God. The adjacent village had largely improved: the neighborhood was gladdened with signs of increasing prosperity. The two institutions, the seminary and sisterhood, like brother and sister, had grown up together, or, sister-like, the latter was maturing the faster. Scholars had gone forth from both mountain and valley to tell their friends what beautiful things were doing in a wild sequestered spot by the foot of the Blue Ridge mountain. A noble edifice, the fruit of so many years' unparalleled exertions, was on the point of completion, and a hundred youthful students were ready to occupy it. The feast of Pentecost, on the sixth day of June, 1824, came and passed away. The last rays of a bright sun, ere it set behind St. Mary's Mount, had gilded the cross, which rose from the cupola of this majestic structure. When that sun again appeared in the east, it threw its cheerless beams on blackened walls and smouldering ruins. Startled by alarming cries, at the dead of night, from the tranquil slumbers which visit the good man at the close of a well spent day, Mr. Dubois beheld at a glance the ruin of his hopes. But, with a resignation indicative of the true servant of God, and arming himself deliberately with the sign of the cross, he meekly bowed



his head in token of submission, and exclaimed with patient Job: "The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the name of the Lord."\* His spirit quailed not through that dreadful night. His characteristic fortitude did not forsake him. Conquering the agonies of despair, he calmly gave directions or observed in silent grief the progress of destruction. Soon he pointed out some defects in the plan of the flaming edifice, *which he would remedy in the next*:—and this too, though the snows of sixty winters had whitened his head, and he had gone beyond his present means in erecting the building which was destroyed. And again he realized his prediction. He had the public confidence and sympathy. God prospered all his labors; and a new college arose, like the fabled Phoenix, from the ashes of its predecessor. He not only finished it, though he remained but two years longer here, but he also presided over the erection of a still more spacious academy at St. Joseph's.

He was then called to the vacant bishopric of New York. It was hard to leave his dear mountain and beautiful valley,—to tear himself away from the spot which he had found a wilderness and made a paradise. It was hard to enter on new and untried fields of labor, when declining years and increasing infirmities entitled him rather to seek repose amid the beautiful creations of his own religious zeal and charity. But he was never known to shrink from toil or hardship, and he bowed to the decision of that authority which forms the very key-stone of the grand arch of Catholic unity. He was consecrated to the see of New York in the autumn of 1826. His career as a bishop was one of unostentatious, but active and untiring benevolence. He visited frequently every portion of the vineyard entrusted to his care. He was a kind father to his clergy, a friend and benefactor to the poor, a pastor full of solicitude to supply abundantly the spiritual wants of his extensive diocese. He won the hearts of many by his paternal kindness and the charm of his engaging manners. He edified all by the regularity of his pious conduct, his pure disinterestedness, his charity and fervent devotion. Many obstacles he had to encounter; but he overcame them by patient meekness and unconquerable resolution. And if this good prelate was forced to witness scenes which wounded his paternal heart, he also saw much, when he looked over his great field of labor, to console and gratify him—new congregations arising, religion continually advancing, institutions of charity multiplying around him,—the co-operation of many zealous laborers in the vineyard, and, among them, of gifted

\* Job 1, 21.

and exemplary priests, whom he himself had educated. He saw Sisters of Charity, whom he himself had trained, laboring in their angelic vocation in the asylum, in the school-room, in the hospital. He saw continually some hundreds of orphan children, to whom he had been a provident benefactor: and this good and holy bishop, though far from his native country and kindred, was encircled by a numerous, devoted and affectionate family, depending on his spiritual care, looking up to him for counsel and direction, and imploring the divine goodness to scatter blessings on his path and prolong and brighten the evening of his days. When the charge of his great and populous diocese had become too weighty for his shoulders bent by age and weakened by infirmities, he sought a coadjutor among his children of the mountain, and placed the heavy burthen on shoulders that are able to bear it. There too he had erected a college for ecclesiastical and secular education, and seen it ruined by devouring flames. Yet he lived to behold his fond hope realized in the establishment of an institution founded on the plan, governed by the rules, and directed by the children of Mount St. Mary's.

When Mr. Dubois revisited the spots ever dearest to his heart, the mountain and valley, the whole population of the country around poured forth to welcome their benefactor and to ask a father's blessing from him! It was as if a patriot hero were returning in triumph to his country delivered by his arms. When he was last among them, during the summer of 1842, there were seen indeed but the wrecks of that vigorous constitution, that unbending will, that noble resolution to do good to men and promote the glory of God, which, in his better day, appeared in his firm step, his erect bearing, his quick, commanding eye, his countenance stamped with energy and firmness, yet beaming with benevolence; but there were still recognized that paternal look and gracious smile, that desire to make every one happy, that prompt politeness and amiable manner, which made him at all times the perfect model of a Christian gentleman; and it was edifying also to observe the lamp of charity burning brightly to the last, and throwing its rays on that humble piety and tender devotion which ever marked his character. This character is briefly, but accurately, sketched on the page of sacred Scripture. It is in the description of the just man conducted by heavenly wisdom. "Wisdom hath delivered from sorrow them that attend upon her. She conducted the just, when he fled from his brother's wrath, through right ways; and showed him the kingdom of God and gave him the knowledge of holy things; made him honorable in his labors and

accomplished his labors.”\* This divine guide delivered him from all his dangers and trials and sorrows, and turned them all into occasions of merit; led him by the hand, when he fled from the wrath of his impious brethren, who in the name of reason and philanthropy established the reign of atheism and terror; opened to his view the kingdom of God, by making known his holy will and choosing him to be the interpreter of his oracles and “dispenser of his mysteries;” employed him in the most useful, the most charitable, the most honorable labors—in labors, which will cover him with fame and glory and benediction for all eternity; and brought all his labors, no matter how arduous or unpromising, brought them all to a happy issue and crowned them with complete success.

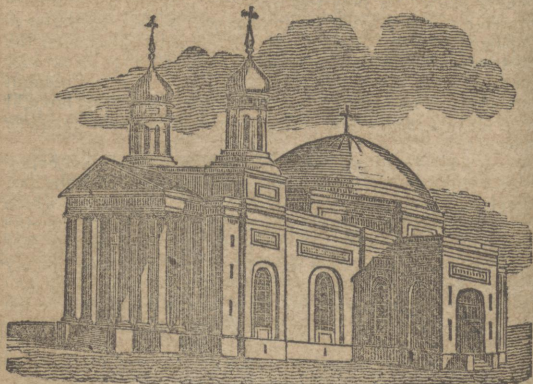
Such a life could not but be closed by a tranquil and happy death. Patient, resigned and devout to the end,—the last object that caught his eager gaze was the sign under which he “had fought the good-fight” and won his victories,—the image of his crucified Redeemer; the last words that trembled on his lips, were the holy names which in infancy a pious mother had taught him to lisp,—Jesus, Mary and Joseph! As ripe and mellow fruit falls in due season to the ground; as the flower hangs its head and droops and dies; as the sun at evening’s close sinks calmly into ocean’s bed, leaving tracks of glory behind: so did he quit this earthly scene, without a struggle and without a sigh,—with a prayer on his lips and a sweet hope of heavenly rest in his heart, and a sweet thought of the mercy of Jesus, whom he had loved and served all his life, hovering like an angel over his departing spirit.

\* Wisdom 10, 9, 10.



# DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

## ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.



CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.

THE See of Baltimore, embracing the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia, is occupied by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, who was consecrated on the 14th September, 1834.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### MARYLAND.

*Baltimore*—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.  
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector*.  
Rev. John Hickey.

St. Patrick's (F. Point), Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.  
St. Alphonsus (Ger.) { V. Rev. A. Czvitkovicz, C. S. R.  
Sup. of Redemptorists in U. S.  
Rev. Peter Chakert, C. S. R.  
Rev. Joseph Fey, C. S. R.  
Rev. Albert Schofler, C. S. R.

St. James' (German), Rev. Ernest Glaunach, C. S. R.  
St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, *Rector*.

- St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. J. B. Gildea, *Pastor*.  
 { Rev. P. S. Schreiber.  
 St. Peter's, Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor*.  
 St. Mary's Chapel, attached to the Seminary, Very Rev.  
 Lewis R. Deluol, D. D.  
 Carmelite Chapel, attended by a clergyman of the city.  
 Chapel of the Visitation Convent, Rev. Francis L'homme.  
 St. Frances' Chapel, visited occasionally.  
 Mount Hope Hospital, attended from St. James'.  
 Baltimore Infirmary, attended from the Seminary.  
 Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, once a month, Rev. M.  
 Sanders, S. J. of Whitmarsh.  
 Arnold's Settlement, Allegany Co. St. Igna- { Rev. L. Ober-  
 tius, 2d and 4th Sundays, { myer, Cum-  
 Blooming Rose Sett<sup>nt</sup>. Al. Co. occasionally, { berland.  
 Barnsville, Montgomery Co. St. Mary's, 4th Sunday—Rev.  
 M. P. Gallagher, of Rockville.  
 Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S.—St. Francis Xavier, Rev. George  
 King, S. J. Rev. George Villiger, S. J. Post-town, *Warwick*.  
 Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.  
 Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's, 1st and 3d Sundays,  
 Rev. P. Courteney.  
 Cobb Neck, { Charles Co., once a { Attended from St.  
 Cornwallis Neck, { month. { Thomas' Manor.  
 Conowingo, Cecil Co. St. Patrick's, 2d Sunday, Rev. J. Reid,  
 dw. near Hickory P. Office.  
 Cumberland, Allegany County, St. Mary's, 1st and 3d Sun-  
 days, and all holydays—Rev. L. Obermyer.  
 This place is also visited occasionally by the Redemptorists  
 of Baltimore, for the benefit of the German Catholics re-  
 siding there.  
 Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius, 1st and 3d Sun-  
 days—Rev. J. Reid, near Hickory Post Office.  
 Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's, every two months—Rev. G.  
 King, who visits also *Kent County* every two months, and  
 Elkton, Cecil County, occasionally.  
 Denton, Caroline County, E. S., St. Elizabeth's, 1st Sunday,  
 and Easton, Talbot Co, E. S., every 3d Sunday—vacant.  
 Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County, 2d Sunday—  
 Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.  
 Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St.  
 Paul's, 1st, 3d, 4th, and 5th Sundays, and all holydays—  
 Rev. B. S. Piot.  
 Elkridge Landing, near Baltimore (church nearly finished),  
 attended from Ellicott's Mills.  
 Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas  
 O'Neil, of Mt. St. Mary's College, *Pastor*.

*Frederick, St. John's*, Rev. John McElroy, S. J., Super.;  
Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. John Blox, S. J., Rev.  
William Logan, S. J.

*Fifteen Mile Creek*, Allegany Co. } Rev. Michael Guth,  
*Hagerstown*, Washington County, } dwelling at Hagers-  
*Hancock*, Wash. Co. church not ded. } town.

*Havre de Grace*, Harford Co., 5th Sund.—Rev. J. Reid.

*Lady's Chapel*, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.

*Laurel Factory*, Pr. George's Co., St. Mary's, attended every  
other Sunday, from Georgetown College.

*Long Green*, Balt. Co. St. John Ev. 4th Sund.—Rev. J. Reid.

*Liberty*, Frederick Co. St. Peter's, }  
*Carrollton Manor*, St. Joseph's, } Attended from Fred'k.  
*Merryland Tract*, St. Mary's, }  
*Middletown Valley* and *Jamison's*, }

*Marlborough*, Prince George's County—Rev. M. Sanders.

*Mt. St. Mary's Church*, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut,  
dwelling at the College, who also visits the stations of *Me-*  
*chanics Town* or *Graceham*, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.

*Newtown*, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J., Rev.  
Matthew Lekeu, S. J., Rev. M. Dogherty, S. J.

*Oldtown*, Allegany Co.—Rev. L. Obermyer, of Cumberland.

*Piscataway*, Prince George's Co.—Rev. M. Murphy.

*Pinewood Settlement*, occasionally from Cumberland.

*Queenstown*, Queen Ann's Co. E. S., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday—  
Rev. G. King.

*Rockville*, Montgomery Co. St. Mary's, 1st Sunday—Rev. M.  
P. Galligher.

*Rockcreek*, Montgomery Co. St. Mary's, 2d Sunday—attended  
by the same; who also visits *Cloppertown*, St. Rose's (not  
finished) on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station,  
on the 5th Sunday. On holydays he attends the different  
churches in rotation.

*St. Joseph's*, Talbot Co. E. S., vacant.

*Sacred Heart*,

*St. Aloysius*, near Leonardtown, } St. Mary's Co., attended  
*St. John's* and *St. Joseph's*, } occasionally from New-  
town.

*St. Inigoes*, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carberry, S. J.,  
*St. Nicholas*, } Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thos.  
Finegan, S. J.

*St. Thomas' Manor*, Charles Co.—Rev. Aloysius Mudd, S. J.,  
Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J., Rev. Walter Moriarty, who also  
attend the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret* in the same  
county twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.

*St. Joseph's Mother House* of the Sisters of Charity, near  
Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi, of Mt. St. Mary's college.



*St. Francis Xavier's chapel*, near Emmitsburg, attended from the college.

*Taneytown*, Frederick Co.—Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.

*Westminster*, Carroll Co., visited occasionally.

*Whitemarsh*, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Ann*.

*Zachia*, (Upper) Charles County—Rev. P. Courteney.

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Washington*, St. Patrick's, { Very Rev. William Matthews,  
Rev. James Donelan.

St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh.

St. Mathew's—Rev. J. P. Donelan, Rev. H. Myers.

*Alexandria*, St. Mary's, Rev. Benjamin A. Young, S. J.

*Georgetown*, Holy Trinity—Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J.,

Rev. John F. Aiken, S. J.

*Visitation Convent*, Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

#### ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

##### ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the direction of the Sulpitians, and has nineteen students. Very Rev. Lewis R. Deluol, *Superior*. The other gentlemen resident in the house are :

Rev. Peter Fredet, *Prof. of Theol. and Eccl. History*.

Rev. Francis L'homme.

Rev. Augustin Verot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology*.

Rev. Charles I. White.

##### MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, *Superior and Prof. of Theology*.

Rev. James Miller, *Assistant Superior*.

Rev. George Flaut.

Rev. Thomas O'Neil.

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students is at present sixteen; of whom eight are studying theology, three philosophy, and five humanities.

Nine of the students of this seminary have been ordained

priests within the last two years; one for the archdiocese of Baltimore, one for the diocese of Cincinnati, two for the diocese of Chicago, and five for the diocese of New York.

### NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Francis Dzierzozinski, S. J. *Master of Novices.*

Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J. *Minister and Procurator.*

There are fifteen scholastics in the house, and eight lay brothers.

### ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE.

SIXTEEN MILES WEST OF BALT., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD.

This institution is intended for the preparatory education of boys who have a desire to embrace the ecclesiastical state.

### NOVITIATE OF THE REDEMPTORISTS.

BALTIMORE, MD.

The Novitiate of the Redemptorists is attached to St. James' Church, where there is also a preparatory seminary for the education of boys for the German Missions.

### LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

#### ST. MARY'S COLLEGE.

BALTIMORE, MD.

#### TERMS.

##### BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

|                                                                                                                   |       |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,.....                                                                                 | \$140 | } payable half-yearly in advance. |
| Half-boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,.....                                                                            | 70    |                                   |
| Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing, and dancing, <i>per annum</i> ,..... | 60    |                                   |

##### DAY-SCHOLARS.

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tuition, <i>per annum</i> ,..... | \$60—payable quarterly. |
| Entrance,.....                   | 5                       |

*Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness*, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, \$18; mending, \$12; Doctor's fees,

\$8; charges of the infirmary, \$2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged \$10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the College:

- Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D. *President*.  
 Rev. Edward Knight, *Vice-President, and Prof. of Rhetoric*.  
 Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D. *Professor of Hebrew*.  
 Rev. Charles I. White, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy*.  
 Rev. Augustin Verot, *Prof. of Mathematics and Physics*.  
 Rev. Peter Frédet, *Professor of History*.  
 Rev. Francis L'homme, *Professor of Greek*.  
 Rev. John B. Randanne, *Professor of Latin Literature*.  
 Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M. } *Professors of Modern*  
 A. Freitag, LL. D. } *Languages*.  
 Rev. Hugh Griffin, *Assistant Professor*.  
 Rev. A. J. Elder, *Treasurer*.  
 Samuel Smith, *Teacher of Drawing*.  
 Patrick Kelly, } *Professors of Music*.  
 Henry A. Allen, }

In addition to the gentlemen above named, most of the clerical students in St. Mary's Seminary assist in the duties of the College.

The number of students admitted into the College during the academical year, 1843-1844, was 163, of whom 70 were boarders.

## GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

### EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery, and medical aid and medicine, is.....\$200 00  
 For half-boarders,.....125 00  
 For day-scholars,.....50 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

Whatever books may be required for the different classes, may be procured by the parents or guardians themselves, or will be supplied by the College at the most moderate charges. All books of whatever kind must, however, be submitted to the supervision of the Prefect of the Schools, without whose permission none will be allowed circulation in the College.



The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution :

V. Rev. James Ryder, S. J. *Provincial and President.*

Rev. Samuel Mulledy, S. J. *Vice-President and Treasurer.*

Rev. George Fenwick, S. J. *Prefect of Studies, and Professor of Mathematics.*

Rev. Stephen Gabaria, S. J. *Professor of Moral and Dogmatic Theology.*

Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J. *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*

Rev. Virgil Barber, S. J. *Professor of Sacred Scripture.*

Rev. William F. Clarke, S. J. *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J. *Prof. of Astronomy and Physics.*

Rev. James A. Ward, S. J. *Professor of Mathematics.*

Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J. *Professor of Rhetoric and French.*

Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J. *Professor of Poetry and Prefect of Schools.*

Rev. James Lucas, S. J. *Professor of Spanish.*

Rev. Michael Tuller, S. J. *Subminister.*

A popular course of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry is given by Dr. Aikin, of the University of Maryland.

Besides the above, there are three Prefects of morals and four teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics. The College Library has upwards of 25000 volumes. The astronomical observatory under the care of the professor of astronomy possesses a transit circle of seven feet focal length, already mounted; the other instruments are soon expected to complete its force for observation. Besides a rich and rare cabinet of minerals, a collection of geological specimens has been secured, the greater part of which are already in the college. There is also a rich collection of shells. Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., Procurator of the Province, resides in the institution.

During the last year there were 140 boarders in the college.

### MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

#### TERMS.

The charge for tuition, board, lodging, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, is \$182 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music and drawing are the only extra charges, each \$40 per annum.

Medicines, when needed, are furnished at the apothecary's rates.

Books and stationery are supplied by the college at very moderate prices. No books are allowed to circulate among the students, which have not received the president's approval.

When a student is to be clothed by the college, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the treasurer of the college, to cover the probable expense of clothing.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of \$325 in full for tuition in all branches, but music and drawing; for board, lodging, clothing, washing, mending and all other expenses, except postage and pocket money.

During the past year an edifice ninety-five feet by sixty, and four stories high, was added to the former extensive buildings of the college. A new infirmary, new dormitories, a new study-room and new recitation rooms, all remarkably spacious, airy and comfortable, have been provided for the students. A more extensive chemical laboratory has been erected: the cabinet of natural philosophy has been enlarged, and a hall of ample dimensions for commencements and academic exhibitions has been completed.

The number of students in the college at present exceeds one hundred; none but boarders are received.

*Officers and Professors of the Institution.*

Rev. John McCaffrey, *President, Professor of Theology and Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. John McCloskey, *Vice President and Treasurer, Prof. of History.*

Rev. Patrick Corry, *Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Greek and Latin.*

Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, *Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin, and Teacher of Geography.*

Rev. James Miller, *Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

Rev. Honoratus Xaupi, *Prof. of French and Spanish.*

Caspar J. Beleké, *A. M. Prof. of German and Hebrew.*

Francis P. Giraud, *A. M. Prof. of Chemistry and Teacher of French.*

William Holland, *Teacher of English.*

James Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Penmanship.*

Henry Dielman, *Professor of Music.*

Messrs. John Curoe,

Patrick Murphy,

Edmund J. Young,

Thomas Farrell,

} *Prefects of Discipline.*

Besides the above named, there are nine assistant teachers.



**ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,**

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Each scholar is required to pay, on entering, fifty dollars, which entitles him to a place in the school, until he completes the course adopted by the institution without any other charges for tuition. Three dollars a year are to be paid also in advance by each student for contingent expenses. Parents unable to make the donation of fifty dollars (which is applied to pay off the debt incurred for the buildings), can have their sons educated by paying the sum above mentioned for fuel, &c. No scholar received unless he knows how to read, and bears a good moral character.

Rev. John McElroy, S. J. *Superior*. Rev. Jos. Enders, S. J.  
Rev. John Blox, S. J. Rev. Wm. Logan, S. J.

Besides the above, there are 1 scholastic and 2 lay brothers in the institution.

**ST. F. XAVIER'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL,  
FOR MALE CHILDREN,**

Situated one mile from Emmitsburg, under the control and direction of the Sisters of Charity. Children are received in the institution between the age of four and eight. A child sufficiently precocious might be received at three.

Spelling and Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, and the rudiments of History and Natural Philosophy will be the branches chiefly taught in this institution. Those children whose parents or guardians wish it, will also be taught French, Latin, and Music; but each of these branches will form a separate charge.

**TERMS PER ANNUM.**

|                                                                                                                                                |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| The charge for board and instruction (including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees), payable half yearly in advance,..... | \$125 00 |
| Clothing, if supplied by the institution, payable half yearly in advance,.....                                                                 | 50 00    |
| French and Latin, per annum,.....                                                                                                              | 16 00    |
| Music on the Piano, per annum,.....                                                                                                            | 40 00    |
| For the use of the Piano, per annum,.....                                                                                                      | 4 00     |
| Vocal Music, per annum,.....                                                                                                                   | 20 00    |
| Pocket money,.....                                                                                                                             | 3 00     |

Stationery, postage, and medicines will form separate charges, varying according to the wants of each scholar, but always moderate.

There are six sisters in the institution, and twenty-five boys. Sr. A. Simeon, *Sister Servant*.

Letters of application should be addressed to the *Mother Superior of St. Joseph's Academy, Emmitsburg, Md.*



## CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

### CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.

AT GEORGETOWN, D. C.

This community consists at present of eighty-three members, fifteen of whom are novices, and five out-sisters.

### LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

AT GEORGETOWN, D. C.

#### TERMS.

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Entrance,.....                      | \$5 00 |
| Board, tuition, &c. per annum,..... | 150 00 |
| Washing,.....ditto.....             | 12 00  |
| Mending,.....ditto.....             | 4 00   |
| Ink, quills and paper ditto.....    | 5 00   |
| Half-boarders,.....ditto.....       | 60 00  |
| Day scholars (per annum) pay.....   | 40 00  |

#### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                                                        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,.....             | \$5 00 |
| Drawing, Painting on Velvet, and in water-colors,..... quarterly,..... | 5 00   |
| Painting in Oil,.....ditto.....                                        | 15 00  |
| Harp,.....ditto.....                                                   | 20 00  |
| Piano,.....ditto.....                                                  | 12 00  |
| Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,.....                                 | 3 00   |
| Guitar, quarterly,.....                                                | 12 00  |
| Its use, per annum,.....                                               | 2 00   |
| Use of Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,...                          | 5 00   |

Dancing at the Master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charges, semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year, there were one hundred and sixteen young ladies in the Academy, boarders, and forty-eight day scholars.

### CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This community consists of thirty-five members.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,***Corner of Park and Centre streets,*

BALTIMORE, MD.

**TERMS.****FOR BOARDERS.**

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and tuition, per annum,..... | \$150 00 |
| Washing, mending, &c. ditto....    | 20 00    |

**FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY-SCHOLARS.**

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Half-boarding, per annum,.....       | \$60 00 |
| Tuition in the higher branches,..... | 60 00   |
| Elementary instruction,.....         | 40 00   |

**EXTRA CHARGES.**

|                                                    |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Ink, quills, &c.....per annum,                     | 5 00  |
| Ordinary Infirmary charges,.....ditto              | 3 00  |
| Each of the languages, except English,..quarterly, | 5 00  |
| Music on the Piano,.....ditto                      | 15 00 |
| Music on the Harp,.....ditto                       | 20 00 |
| Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument, ditto  | 12 00 |
| Use of Piano or Harp,..... ditto                   | 3 00  |
| Drawing and Painting,.....ditto                    | 5 00  |
| Oil painting,.....ditto                            | 12 50 |

During the last year there were 155 pupils in the academy, boarders and day-scholars.

A PREPARATORY SCHOOL for girls is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

|                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| For pupils 9 years of age,..... | \$20 00 per an. |
| “ 11 “ “ .....                  | 25 00           |

Payable in advance.

**ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,**

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity, founded in 1809. The community numbers at present one hundred and thirty members, fifty-five of whom are professed sisters, sixty-one novices, and fourteen postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister Mary Xavier. Besides the number of sisters above mentioned, there are 252 employed on different missions throughout the United States, principally in the direction of Orphan Asylums and Free Schools.

The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is 37, besides the mother-house.

**ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,**

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,  
NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

**TERMS.**

|                                                                                                                   |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, six months in advance,..... | \$150 00 |
| Pocket money,.....                                                                                                | 6 00     |

**ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.**

|                                                      |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each.....   | \$20 00 |
| Drawing and Painting,.....                           | 20 00   |
| Piano and its use,.....                              | 44 00   |
| Guitar do. ....                                      | 44 00   |
| Harp do. ....                                        | 80 00   |
| Vocal Music,.....                                    | 20 00   |
| Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell Work,.... | 5 00    |
| Japanning or Artificial Flowers,.....                | 10 00   |

The average number of pupils is from 130 to 150 annually.

**CARMELITE CONVENT,**

BALTIMORE, MD.

The present number of sisters in this institution is 26, including one novice, and four lay-sisters.

**CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,**

*For the Education of Young Ladies,*

ALSQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

**TERMS.**

Tuition per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| First class,.....         | \$10 00 |
| Second class,.....        | 8 00    |
| Third class,.....         | 6 00    |
| Fourth class,.....        | 4 00    |
| Stationery,.....          | 37½     |
| Fuel for the season,..... | 1 00    |

**EXTRA CHARGES.**

|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| French, per quarter,.....               | \$5 00 |
| Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... | 5 00   |
| Painting on Velvet, do. ....            | 5 00   |
| Music on Piano, do. ....                | 10 00  |
| Use of instruments, do. ....            | 1 50   |



**ST. JOHN'S FEMALE SCHOOL,**

FREDERICK, MD.

This institution is conducted by seven Sisters of Charity,  
Sr. Aloysius, *Sr. Servant*.

**TERMS.**

Board and tuition, with washing and mending, per annum,  
\$100.

Doctor's fees and medicine, \$3 per annum.

Each pupil will provide bed and bedding—or, if she prefer, pay \$5 per annum for the use of these articles.

In every case six months' board must be paid in advance.

**SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,**

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829. The present number of Sisters is 16.

**TERMS.**

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,... \$4 00

Fuel for winter quarter,..... 1 00

Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,..... 2 00

Fuel for the winter quarter,..... 50

**DAY-SCHOLARS.**

Tuition quarterly, payable in advance,..... \$2 00

Fuel for the winter quarter,..... 50

For the use of books day-scholars pay annually,..... 37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationery, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of \$24 annually; but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided at their entrance with bed and bedding, or are furnished by the Sisters at \$8.

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.**

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 55 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by six Sisters of Charity. Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant*.

ST. VINCENT'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and Day School, in Front street, Baltimore. It is served by ten Sisters of Charity; Sr. Ann Alexis, *Sister Servant*. There are thirty orphans in the institution. The day-school numbers 400 children, boys and girls.

BALTIMORE INFIRMARY, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by five Sisters of Charity. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant*.

MT. HOPE HOSPITAL for the Insane and Sick, one mile north-west of the city of Baltimore. This institution belongs to the Sisters of Charity, and is under their charge. The number of Sisters in the establishment is eleven: Sr. Matilda, *Sr. Servant*. The present number of patients is 65.

ST. PATRICK'S MALE AND FEMALE SCHOOLS, attached to St. Patrick's church, Fell's Point, Baltimore. In these schools about 240 children receive daily the blessings of a good, solid, religious education. The schools are in charge of four teachers employed by and under the superintendence of the Pastor of St. Patrick's church.

CATHEDRAL PUBLIC SCHOOL. This school, for boys, is conducted in Calvert Hall, a spacious and elegant building, situated near the Metropolitan Church. Arrangements have been made by which it will be placed under the charge of the *Brothers of the Christian Schools*. The school numbers 106 pupils.

AT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, Baltimore, three Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. Sr. Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant*.

CHARITABLE RELIEF SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

FEMALE MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it. It numbers upwards of one hundred members.

LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, instituted October, 1842, by the Catholic young men of Baltimore, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now amounting to 119. Meetings are held monthly at Calvert Hall.

ST. JAMES' INDIGENT AND SICK SOCIETY, in Baltimore, connected with St. James' congregation, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

CALVERT MALE BENEFICIAL SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

ST. JOSEPH'S BENEFICIAL SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

TOBIAS SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FEMALE FRIEND SOCIETY, in Baltimore.

MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETIES. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

ST. JOHN'S FREE SCHOOL, connected with the Academy in Frederick city.

MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Washington, D. C. Sister Bibiana, *Sr. Servant*, is aided by two others.

FREE SCHOOL, at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., in which upwards of 100 girls receive daily instruction.

FREE SCHOOL for boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C. It contains 130 pupils, and is attended by two members of the Society of Jesus, and one assistant, under the direction of the pastor.

ST. VINCENT'S ASYLUM and Day School, in Washington, D. C., attended by six Sisters of Charity. There are 50 female orphans and 150 pupils. *Sr. Martha, Sister Servant.*

AT MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE five Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. *Sister Felicité, Sister Servant.*

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, attached to the institution of the Sisters of Charity near Emmitsburg, Md. Seventeen orphans are supported and educated at the expense of the institution, and the pupils who attend the day-school, from forty to sixty, are nearly all clothed by the same noble charity.

## RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.

CATHOLIC TRACT SOCIETY of Baltimore. A tract is published monthly. Mr. P. Kelly, St. Mary's College, Agent. SOCIETY for paying the debt of the Cathedral.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, in flourishing operation, are attached to the various churches in Baltimore.

The colored people meet at Calvert Hall, on Sunday, for religious purposes.

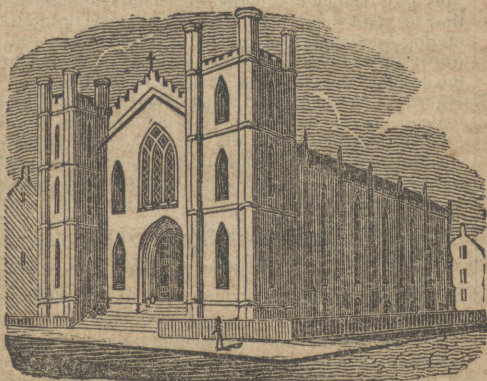
There are several temperance associations in the diocese, and various other societies for the promotion of piety among the faithful.



## RECAPITULATION.

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| Churches,.....                            | 59     |
| Chapels.....                              | 12     |
| Churches building,.....                   | 1      |
| Other stations,.....                      | 20     |
| Clergymen on the Mission,.....            | 44     |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,.....        | 37     |
| Ecclesiastical seminaries,.....           | 5      |
| Clerical students,.....                   | 56     |
| Literary institutions for young men,..... | 4      |
| Female religious institutions,.....       | 5      |
| Female academies,.....                    | 5      |
| Charitable institutions,.....             | 27     |
| Religious institutions,.....              | 12     |
| Catholic population,.....                 | 90,000 |

## DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.



CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.

THE Diocese of Philadelphia includes the "Eastern District of Pennsylvania," "West New Jersey," and the State of Delaware. The Right Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK is Bishop of the Diocese.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cathedral Church of St. John<br>the Evangelist, 13th street,<br>above Chesnut,          | Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick,<br>D. D.<br>Rev. F. X. Gartland,<br>Rev. E. I. Sourin.                                                 |
| St. Mary's Church, 4th street,<br>near Spruce,                                          | Rev. C. I. Carter,<br>Rev. D. Forrestel.                                                                                       |
| St. Joseph's, Willing's alley,<br>between 3d and 4th streets,<br>and Walnut and Spruce, | Rev. Anthony Rey, S.J.<br>Rev. Felix Barbelin, S.J.                                                                            |
| St. Augustine's, 4th street,<br>near Vine,                                              | Very Rev. P. E. Moriarty,<br>O.S.A.<br>Rev. Thomas Kyle, O.S.A.<br>Rev. Francis Ash, O.S.A.<br>Rev. James O'Donnell,<br>O.S.A. |

This church, together with the residence of the clergy, was burnt down by a mob during the night of the 8th of May last. Since that period the congregation for some time assembled for divine worship under the direction of the Augustinian clergy in St. Joseph's church, the use of which was reserved to them at certain hours of the day for Mass and catechetical instruction. At present a school-house has been erected in the rear of the ruins of St. Augustine's, on the site formerly occupied by the residence of the clergy, which will be used as a temporary chapel, until such time as the county will have rebuilt the church, or indemnified the congregation for its destruction.

Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce } streets, Rev. Otho Borgess.

The congregation of this church are chiefly Germans.

St. Michael's, 2d and Phoenix } streets, Rev. Wm. Loughran,  
Rev. M. O'Farrell.

This church and the residence of the clergy adjoining it were fired and destroyed by a mob during the afternoon of the 8th of May last, the festival of the apparition of St. Michael the Archangel—some hours previous to the destruction of St. Augustine's. A rough, temporary building was thrown up during the same month alongside the ruins, which will continue to be used for divine worship, until the means shall have been furnished by the county for the rebuilding of the church.

- Philadelphia.*
- St. Francis Xavier's, near Fair Mount Water Works, } Rev. P. Rafferty.
  - St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, between 2d and 3d, } Rev. J. P. Dunn,
  - St. Patrick's, Sch. 3d street, near Spruce, } Rev. N. Cantwell.
  - St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th streets, } Rev. D. F. Devitt.
  - St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets, } Rev. P. F. Sheridan.
  - St. Peter's church when completed will be the largest church in the diocese, and one of the largest and finest in the United States. It is still in course of erection. In the meantime a temporary frame chapel is used by the congregation, who are principally Germans.

*Beaver Meadows*, Northampton County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Maloney.

*Bellefonte*, Centre Co., St. John the Evangelist, Rev. P. Pendergast.

*Carlisle*, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. P. Maher, of Harrisburg.

*Carbondale*, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons.

*Chambersburg*, Franklin County, Christ Church—Rev. W. O'Hara, D. D.

*Cherry Township*, Lycoming Co., St. Basil's, occasionally—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.

*Chester*, Delaware Co., St. Michael's, twice a month—Rev. B. Rolando, resides in Philadelphia.

*Columbia*, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Basil Shorb.

*Concord*, Delaware Co., Private Chapel, once a month—Rev. B. Rolando.

*Conewago*, Adams Co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Jesus—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J., Rev. Philip Sacchi, S. J., Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J., Rev. Francis H. Kendeler.

*Doe Run*, Chester Co., St. Malachy's, once a month—Rev. James Forbes, resides at Westchester.

*Dromore Township*, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. James Forbes, resides at Westchester.

*Easton*, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Hugh Brady.

*Elizabethtown*, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

*Friendsville*, Susquehanna Co., St. Francis Xavier's, once a month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.

*Gettysburg*, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's, once a month—Rev. R. Dietz, of Conewago.



- Goshenhoppen*, Berks Co., Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustus Balli, S. J.
- Harrisburg*, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.
- Hartford Township*, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. Mr Macken.
- Haycock*, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's, once a month—Rev. Hugh Brady, of Easton.
- Honesdale*, Wayne Co., church not yet dedicated, once a month—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons, of Carbondale.
- Lancaster*, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.
- Lebanon*, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's, occasionally—Rev. Peter Steinbacher, of Reading.
- Lewistown*, Mifflin Co., All Saints', occasionally—Rev. P. Pendergast, of Bellefonte.
- Littlestown*, Adams Co., St. Aloysius', twice a month—attended from Conewago.
- Little York*, York Co., St. Patrick's, twice a month—Rev. Basil Shorb, of Columbia.
- Manayunk*, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.
- Massillon*, Berk's Co., St. Henry's, once a month—Rev. A. Balli, of Goshenhoppen.
- McSherrystown*, Adams Co., Chapel—attended occasionally from Conewago.
- Milton*, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons.
- Minersville*, Schuylkill Co., Chapel—attended occasionally from Pottsville.
- Mount Pleasant Township*, Wayne Co., St. Julianna's, once a month—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons, of Carbondale.
- Mountain Church*, Cumberland Co., St. Ignatius', once a month—from Conewago.
- Nesquehoning*, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. James Maloney, of Beaver Meadows.
- Nicetown*, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's, twice a month—Rev. Alex. Frasi, of St. Charles' Seminary, Philadelphia.
- Norristown*, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's, three Sundays in the month—Rev. P. Nugent.
- Paradise*, Adams Co., Chapel—Rev. P. A. Sacchi, S. J.
- Path Valley*, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's, once a month—Rev. Hugh Lane, of Chambersburg.
- Phoenixville*, Chester Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. P. Nugent, of Norristown.
- Pottsville*, Schuylkill Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick Donahoe and Rev. Hugh Lane.
- Reading*, Berk's Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Steinbacher.

*Shamoken*, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's, occasionally—  
 Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons, of Milton.  
*Shippensburg*, Cumberland Co., St. Mary's, once a month—  
 Rev. W. O'Hara, D. D., of Chambersburg.  
*Silver Lake*, Susquehannah Co., St. Augustine's, once a  
 month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.  
*Strasburg*, York Co., Chapel—attended occasionally from St.  
 James', Baltimore.  
*Tamaqua*, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's, once a month—Rev.  
 J. Maloney, of Beaver Meadows.  
*Waynesburg*, Franklin Co., St. Andrew's, once a month—Rev.  
 W. O'Hara, D. D., of Chambersburg.  
*Westchester*, Chester Co., Christ Church, twice a month—Rev.  
 James Forbes.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

*Bordentown*, Chapel, attended occasionally—Rev. J. Gilligan,  
 of Trenton.  
*Lambertsville*, St. John the Evangelist's, attended occasionally  
 by the Rev. J. Gilligan, of Trenton.  
*Pleasant Mills*, Assump. of B. V. M., } Rev. B. Rolando, al-  
*Port Elizabeth*, St. Elizabeth's, } ternately, on fourth  
 Sunday.  
*Salem*, occasionally.  
*Trenton*, St. John the Baptist's, twice a month—Rev. John  
 Gilligan.

DELAWARE.

*Dupont's Mills*, St. Joseph's—Rev. Daniel Magorien.  
*Newcastle*, St. Peter's, once a month—Rev. P. Reilly, of  
 Wilmington.  
*Wilmington*, St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Reilly.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY AND CHARITABLE  
 INSTITUTIONS, ETC.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
 Of St. Charles Borromeo.

PHILADELPHIA—SCHUYLKILL FIFTH AND RACE STREETS:  
 INCORPORATED IN 1838.

This institution, upon which the Missions of the diocese of  
 Philadelphia chiefly depend for a supply of Priests, is under  
 the immediate direction of Lazarists or Priests of the Congre-  
 gation of Missions. It is supported principally by the volun-

tary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The average number of students is 30.

Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M., *President.*

Rev. B. Rolando, C. M.

Rev. Alex. Frazi, C. M.

### Auxiliary Society of St. Charles Borromeo.

This society has been instituted to raise funds for the support of the Diocesan Seminary. Annual subscription, \$1. Life subscription, \$15.

### ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

The course of studies embraces all the branches of a good English, Mathematical and Classical Education, viz: English Orthography, Composition, Geography, History, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, Greek and Latin.

Strict attention will constantly be paid to the health, and to the moral and literary improvement of each student.

#### TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, is.....\$125 00

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and, in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

The age of admission is from 9 to 15 years.

Students entering in the spring, must bring with them three suits of summer clothing; those entering in the fall, will bring three suits of winter clothing; all will require to have six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six handkerchiefs, and three pairs of shoes or boots.

The scholastic year will commence on the 16th of August and terminate in the first week of July.

#### REFERENCES:

Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick,  
Rev. F. X. Gartland,  
Rev. E. Sourin,  
Rev. J. C. Carter,  
Rev. Mr. Dunn,  
Rev. D. Devit,

*Philadelphia.*

Right Rev. Dr. Hughes,  
Very Rev. Dr. Power,  
Rev. Dr. Varela,  
Rev. William Quarter,  
Rev. A. Byrne,  
Rev. P. Moran, *Newark, N. J.*

*New York.*

P. REILLY, PRINCIPAL.



## **ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA'S COLLEGE,** PENNSYLVANIA.

This institution, under the direction of clergymen of the order of St. Augustine, has been established for the purpose of affording the Catholic community a means of giving their children a thorough Catholic education. None but Catholics are received. In accordance with the wishes of parents or guardians, a classical and scientific, or purely mercantile education will be given to their children, or the one will be so blended with the other, as to qualify the pupil to embrace any of the learned professions, or to apply himself to business. It is hoped that experience will show that proper attention is paid to boys sent to this college. Further promises are deemed unnecessary.

The college is situated in the midst of a highly cultivated and salubrious country, close by the Columbia rail road, and about eleven miles from Philadelphia. The scholastic year begins in September, and terminates in July. No leave of absence is given to any pupil during that time, except at the express request of parents or guardians.

Terms—\$125 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A. *President.*

Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A.

Further particulars may be learned on application at St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia.

## **ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,** WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

### **TERMS.**

Boarding and tuition, also washing and mending, \$100 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Use of bed and bedding, if not provided by the parents, \$1 50 per quarter.

Address Sisters of Charity, St. Peter's School, Wilmington.

## **YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,**

*Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.*

M'SHERRY'S TOWN, ADAMS COUNTY, PA.

The branches taught in the institution are the following: Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Arithmetic, Ancient and Modern History, Chronology, Mythology, Polite Litera-

ture, Geography, Use of the Globes, Elements of Astronomy, Domestic Economy, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace Work, &c.

The French language is taught, and forms no extra charge. Special hours in the day are devoted to French conversation.

Music, and use of piano, \$46, Drawing and Painting, \$20, per annum.

### TERMS.

Board and Tuition, \$100 per annum, payable semi-annually, and always in advance.

Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, and washing, \$12, are charged to parents. Every pupil must pay \$5 at entrance for the use of the bed and writing desk.

All letters directed to the pupils must be post-paid.

There is a stage route from Baltimore to Hanover, which is within two miles of the convent.

At Philadelphia the rail road may be taken to Little York, and there the stage to Hanover, where a conveyance to the convent may readily be found.

In McSherry's Town there is a good house for the accommodation of strangers, called the "Union Hotel."

There are 20 members in the institution, and 60 pupils, 40 of whom are boarders.

T. ADELINE BOILVIN, *Superior*.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of pupils 100. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Average number of Orphans 60. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance 120. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars 200. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOSEPH'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, basement of St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia.

ST. JOSEPH'S CLASSICAL, MATHEMATICAL and ENGLISH ACADEMY, Philadelphia.

The teachers of both these schools are appointed by the clergymen of St. Joseph's Church, who superintend the reli-

gious instruction of the pupils. Similar schools have been formed in several of the churches. There is also an excellent school for boys in Philadelphia, termed

ST. PAUL'S ENGLISH AND CLASSICAL ACADEMY, under the charge of Mr. John D. Bryant, which is exclusively Catholic, and in which particular attention is paid to the religious instruction of the children.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, or Schools of Christian doctrine, *passim*.

ST. MARY'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Pottsville, under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. PETER'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Wilmington, connected with St. Peter's Boarding School.

SCHOOL, at Conewago, conducted by a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT SOCIETY of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who, principally during the fall and winter, visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c. Annual subscription \$2.

CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES, *passim*.

CATHOLIC CIRCULATING LIBRARIES are in existence in Philadelphia (where there is one attached to almost every church), Pottsville, &c.

#### RECAPITULATION.

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Churches,.....                        | 61 |
| Chapels,.....                         | 6  |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....        | 47 |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,.....    | 3  |
| Ecclesiastical Seminary,.....         | 1  |
| Clerical Students,.....               | 30 |
| Literary Institutions for boys,.....  | 4  |
| Literary Institutions for girls,..... | 6  |
| Charitable Institutions,.....         | 4  |

#### DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THIS diocese was formed in the year 1843, in accordance with a recommendation of the Provincial Council held at Baltimore, in the month of May of that year. The Right Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., was appointed its first bishop, and consecrated in the Church of St. Agatha, in Rome, on the 15th of August immediately following. The diocese of Pittsburg embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the



line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk and Potter.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

### WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

- Pittsburg*, { Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D.D.  
St. Paul's Cathedral, { Rev. Joseph F. Deane,  
Rev. T. Mullen.  
St. Patrick's Rev. Edward F. Garland.  
St. Philomena's, { Rev. T. Neumann, C. S. R.  
German, { Rev. P. Cronenberg, C. S. R.  
Rev. Joseph Müller, C. S. R.
- Beaver*, Beaver Co., SS. Peter and Paul, once a month—Rev. Th. McCullough. Resides at Pittsburg.
- Bedford*, Bedford Co., St. Thomas—Rev. Thomas Hayden, and Rev. J. Brady.
- Blairsville*, Indiana Co., SS. Simon and Jude—Rev. J. A. Stillinger.
- Brownsville*, Fayette Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. Duffy.
- Cameron's Bottom*, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's, attended once a month—Rev. Thomas O'Flaherty of Loretto.
- Chartier's Creek*, Alleghany Co., St. Philip's, twice a month—Rev. J. McCullough.
- Clarion Co.* No church as yet, visited once a month from Erie.
- Clearfield Township*, Butler Co., attended occasionally from Butler.
- Clearfield*, Clearfield Co., St. Francis of Assisium. Attended from Bellefonte.
- Cussewago*, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti—Rev. A. Berti, of Meadville.
- Derry Township*, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—Rev. J. A. Stillinger, of Blairsville.
- Ebensburg*, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. T. O'Flaherty, of Loretto.
- Erie*, Erie Co., { Rev. R. Kleineidam.  
Rev. P. Brown.
- Elk Creek*, Erie Co., St. Francis of Assisium—Rev. R. Kleineidam, of Erie.
- Freeport*, Armstrong Co., St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek Township.
- Frenchville*, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's. Attended from St. Mary's Town, Elk Co.
- Grampion Hills*, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure's, occasionally from Bellefonte.

*Harman's Bottom*, Bedford Co., St. John the Baptist, once a month, attended from Bedford.

*Hart's Sleeping-place*, Cambria Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Lemke.

*Hollidaysburg*, Huntingdon Co. St. Mary's—Rev. R. A. Wilson, D. D.

*Huntington*, Huntingdon Co., Church of the Holy Trinity. Attended once a month from Hollidaysburg.

*Jefferson*, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew's—Rev. A. Gibbs.

*Johnstown*, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert—Rev. A. Gibbs.

*Loretto*, Cambria Co., St. Michael's, } Rev. H. P. Galaher.  
 } Rev. Th. O'Flaherty.

*Kersey*, Elk Co., St. Michael's, visited occasionally.

*Meadville*, Crawford Co., St. Hippolytus—Rev. A. Berti.

*Mercer*, Mercer Co., St. Raphael—Rev. M. Mitchell, of Butler.

*McKeesport*, Alleghany Co., visited occasionally from Pittsburg.  
*Murrensville*, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus—Rev. M. Mitchell, of Butler.

*Newry*, Huntingdon Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. James Bradley.  
*Oil Creek*, Crawford Co., St. Stephen's, visited once a month from Erie.

*Pine Creek*, Alleghany Co., St. Mary's, visited once a month from Pittsburg.

*Red Bank*, St. Nicholas, once a month—Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek.

*Saltzburg*, Indiana Co., Church not yet completed, visited occasionally from Blairsville.

*Shippenville*, Clarion Co., St. Michael's, visited once a month from Erie.

*Shanectown*, Beaver Co., no Church, visited once a month, from Pittsburg.

*Sinking Valley*, St. Luke's, visited from Hollidaysburg.

*St. Mary's Town*, Elk Co., attended by the Fathers of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer.

*Summit*, Cambria Co., St. Aloysius—Rev. A. Gibbs.

*Washington*, Washington County, visited occasionally from Brownsville.

*Waynesburg*, Green Co., St. Ann's, once a month—Rev. P. Duffy, Brownsville.

*West Alexandria*, Washington Co., once a month—Rev. P. Duffy, of Brownsville.

*Wexford*, Alleghany Co., St. Alphonsus, visited once a month from Pittsburg.

*Youngstown*, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent—Rev. M. Gallagher.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY FOR BOYS.

The usual branches of a Classical and English education are taught in this institution. 50 pupils. Rev. T. MULLEN, *Principal*.

In the same building there is a Free School attended by about 200 boys.

### SISTERS OF CHARITY.

SISTER JOSEPHINE, SISTER SERVANT.

There are five Sisters in this institution. They have charge of—

SAINT PAUL'S R. C. ORPHAN ASYLUM, which supports about 30 female orphans.

SAINT PAUL'S FEMALE SCHOOL, in which the usual branches are taught. A few boarders are received. Terms, \$100 per annum.

A FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS. Attended by 150 scholars.

### SISTERS OF MERCY.

SISTRE MARY FRANCIS WARDE, MOTHER SUPERIOR.

This is a branch of the order of this name founded in Ireland, by Mrs. McCauly, in the year 1827. It is the only house of the same order in the United States. The Sisters make perpetual vows. They are devoted to the practice of the "spiritual and corporal works of mercy," especially to the visitation of the sick, the instruction of the ignorant, and the protection of distressed females of good character. There are now six choir sisters, and two lay sisters in the Convent. There is attached to the Convent a Select Day School for young Ladies.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Churches,.....                 | 41     |
| Clergymen,.....                | 23     |
| Clerical students,.....        | 8      |
| Academy for boys,.....         | 1      |
| Schools for young ladies,..... | 2      |
| Charitable institutions,.....  | 4      |
| Catholic population,.....      | 30,000 |



## DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

THE Diocese of New York comprises the State of New York, and the Eastern part of the State of New Jersey. It is governed by the Right Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., assisted by the Right Rev. John McCloskey, Coadjutor, who was consecrated by Dr. Hughes, in the Cathedral of New York, on the 10th of March, 1841.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## NEW YORK.

|                                                |                                            |                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| New York,                                      | Cathedral of St. Patrick,                  | Right Rev. John Hughes, D. D.                |
|                                                |                                            | Right Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.             |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. John Loughlin.                          |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Michael McCarron.                       |
|                                                | Church of St. Peter,                       | Rev. Matthew Higgins.                        |
|                                                |                                            | Very Rev. John Power, D. D.                  |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Charles C. Pise, D. D.                  |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Joseph J. Andrade.                      |
|                                                | St. Mary's,                                | Rev. William Starrs.                         |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Mark Murphy.                            |
|                                                | St. Joseph's,                              | Rev. Dominick Teixchira.                     |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Ambrose Manahan, D. D.                  |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Joseph Stokes.                          |
|                                                | St. James',                                | Rev. John Smith.                             |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Andrew Doyle.                           |
|                                                | Transfiguration,                           | Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.                |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Alexander Muppiatti.                    |
|                                                | Nativity,                                  | Rev. Edward O'Neill.                         |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Richard Kein.                           |
|                                                | St. Andrew's,                              | Rev. John Maginniss.                         |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Louis Terhykowick.                      |
| St. Vincent of Paul's (French)—                | Rev. Alfred La Font.                       |                                              |
|                                                | Church of the Most Holy Redeemer (German), | Rev. Gabriel Rumpier, C. S. R.               |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. F. Tschenhens, C. S. R.                 |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Francis Krutöl, C. S. R.                |
| St. Nicholas' (German)—Rev. Ambrose Buchmeyer. |                                            |                                              |
| St. John's (German)—Rev. Mr. Jacob.            |                                            |                                              |
| St. Francis' (German)—Rev. Zachariah Kunze.    | Albany, Albany Co.,                        | St. Mary's, Rev. Joseph Schneller.           |
|                                                |                                            | St. John's, Rev. James McDonough.            |
|                                                |                                            | St. Joseph's, Rev. John J. Conroy.           |
|                                                |                                            | French and German Churches, not yet finished |
|                                                |                                            | Rev. Mr. Schneider.                          |

*Albion*, Orleans Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. Charles D. McMullen, of Lockport.

*Amsterdam*, Montgomery Co.—occasionally by Rev. P. McCloskey, of Schenectady.

*Astoria*, Queen's Co., B. V. of Mount Carmel—Rev. Michael Curran.

*Auburn*, Cayuga Co.—Rev. Patrick Bradley.

*Batavia*, Genesee Co., once every two months—Rev. Theodore Noethen.

*Binghampton*, Broome Co.—Rev. John Sheridan.

*Bloomington*, New York Co., St. John's—Rev. Felix Larkin.

|                      |   |               |   |                       |
|----------------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|
| Brooklyn, King's Co. | { | St. James',   | { | Rev. Charles Smith,   |
|                      |   | St. Paul's,   | { | Rev. Jerome Nobriga.  |
|                      |   |               |   | Rev. Nich. O'Donnell, |
|                      |   | Church of the | { | Rev. David Bacon.     |
|                      |   | Assumption,   |   |                       |

*Brownsville*, Jefferson Co., occasionally—Rev. John O'Dowde, of Watertown.

|                    |   |                      |                       |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Buffalo, Erie Co., | { | St. Louis' (German), | Rev. Francis Guth.    |
|                    |   | St. Mary's, do.      | Rev. Mr. Alig, C.S.R. |
|                    |   | St. Patrick's,       | Rev. William Whelan.  |

*Buskirk's Bridge*, Rensselaer Co., occasionally—Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.

*Cambridge*, Washington Co., occasionally—Rev. Mr. Guerdet, of Sandy Hill.

*Cape Vincent*, Jefferson Co.—Rev. Francis J. Kapp.

*Carthage*, Jefferson Co., St. James'—Rev. John O'Dowde.

*Channingsville*,—Rev. Mr. Reardon, of Poughkeepsie.

*China*, Wyoming Co.—Rev. Thomas McEvoy.

*Cold Spring*, occasionally—Rev. Mr. Duffy.

*Corban*,—Rev. L. Lopic.

*Dansville*, Livingston Co., occasionally—Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. S. R., of Rochester.

*Deerfield*, Oneida Co.—Rev. George McCloskey.

*Eden*, Erie Co.—Rev. Arnailph Volenis.

|                            |   |                |                       |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|
| East Troy, Rensselaer Co., | { | St. Mary's,    | Rev. Peter Havermans. |
|                            |   | St. Peter's,   | Rev. Mr. O'Donohoe.   |
|                            |   | French Church, | Rev. Mr. Joseph.      |

*Flatbush*, King's Co.—Rev. Wm. Hogan, of Brooklyn.

*Florence*, Oneida Co., occasionally—Rev. William Beecham, of Rome.

*Flushing*, Queen's Co., St. Michael's—Rev. Michael Curran.

*Fort Anne*, Washington Co.—Rev. Mr. Guerdet, of Sandy Hill.

*Fort Covington*, Franklin Co.—Rev. James Kevenny.

*Fort Miller*, Washington Co.—Rev. Mr. Guerdet.

- French Creek*, Jefferson County, occasionally—Rev. John O'Dowde.
- Galway*, Saratoga Co.—Rev. P. McCloskey, of Schenectady.
- Gilboa*, Schoharie Co.—Rev. Mr. Gilbride, of Hudson.
- Geneva*, Ontario Co.—Rev. Patrick Bradley, of Auburn.
- Goshen*, Orange Co., occasionally—Rev. John Kenney, of Jersey City.
- Granville*, Washington Co., occasionally—Rev. J. Guerdet.
- Greece*, Monroe Co.—Rev. Mr. French.
- Harlem*, New York Co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Walsh.
- Hogansburg*, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
- Hoosickfalls*, Rensselaer Co., occasionally—Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.
- Hudson*, Columbia Co., once a month—Rev. Michael Gilbride.
- Hunter*, Greene Co., once a month—Rev. Michael Gilbride, of Hudson.
- Jamaica*, Queen's Co., occasionally—Rev. William Hogap, of Brooklyn.
- Java*, Wyoming Co.—Rev. Thomas McEvoy.
- Jonesville*, Saratoga Co., occasionally—Rev. P. McCloskey, of Schenectady.
- Keesville*, Essex Co.—Rev. Michael McDonnell.
- Lancaster*, Erie Co., once every two weeks—Rev. Theodore Noethen, of Williamsville.
- Lansingburg*, Rensselaer Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. Anthony Farley.
- Leraysville*, Jefferson Co., occasionally—Rev. F. Kapp.
- Lewiston*, Niagara Co., occasionally—Rev. C. D. McMullen, Lockport.
- Little Falls*, Herkimer Co., occasionally—Rev. George McCloskey, of Utica.
- Lockport*, Niagara Co., St. John's—Rev. Chas. D. McMullen.
- Malone*, Franklin Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
- Manlius*, Onondaga Co., occasionally—Rev. Mr. Gillick, of Salina.
- Mechanicsville*, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Anthony Farley, of Lansingburg.
- Medina*, Orleans Co., church not dedicated—Rev. Charles D. McMullen, of Lockport.
- Messina*, St. Lawrence Co., St. Peter's—Rev. J. Kevenny.
- Mexico*, Orleans Co., occasionally—Rev. Philip Gillick, of Salina.
- Middletown*, Delaware Co., occasionally—Rev. M. Gilbride, of Hudson.
- Minerva*, Essex Co., occasionally—Rev. A. Farley.
- Newburg*, Orange Co.—Rev. P. Duffy.







## INSTITUTIONS.

### ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY, ROSE HILL.

There are, at present, in the Seminary twenty ecclesiastical students.

Professor of Theology and Moral Philosophy—*Rev. Raphael Rainaldi.*

### ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ROSE HILL.

WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

Board and tuition, washing, mending, use of bed and bedding (which will be always furnished by the college), \$200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, \$3. Medicines will be charged at the apothecary's rates.

Books, stationery, &c., will either be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by the parents or guardians residing in the city. No books will be allowed circulation among the students which have not been previously submitted to the supervision, and received the approval of either the president of the college, or of the prefect of studies.

Each student, on entering, must be provided with three suits for summer and three for winter; with at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon and silver drinking cup marked with his name.

No advances will be made by the institution for articles of clothing, or for any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer of the college.

The following are the officers and professors of the college:

Rev. John Harley, A. M., *President.*

Rev. James R. Bailey, A. M., *Vice President and Prof. of Rhetoric.*

Rev. William McClellan, A. M., *Professor of Greek.*

Rev. Michael Curran, *Prefect of Discipline.*

Mr. John B. Stalto, A. M., *Professor of Latin, Nat. Philosophy and Chemistry.*

Mr. Theodore Blume, *Professor of German.*

Mr. Leon Chuard, *Professor of French.*

Mr. William Morales, *Professor of Spanish.*

Mr. William Rodrigue, *Professor of Drawing, Penmanship and Civil Engineering.*

Mr. William André, *Professor of Music.*

Present number of pupils 115.



**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,***Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,*

412 HOUSTON STREET, N. Y.

**TERMS.**

Board, per annum, payable half yearly in advance, \$250 00  
 Half board, do do do do 125 00

Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, and washing, are charged to the parents.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

There are 12 religious, 10 novices, 3 postulants in the institution, and 66 pupils, of whom 35 are full boarders. Madam ALOYSIA HARDEY, *Superior*.

The Ladies of the Sacred Heart have lately removed part of their establishment to *Astoria*, situated about five miles from New York. Its proximity to the city will afford parents the facility and satisfaction of frequently witnessing the progress of their children, who will there enjoy all those advantages to be derived from an extensive and salubrious country residence. Located on a gentle acclivity, it enjoys the refreshing breeze wafted from the East river, which is discerned through the rich and varied foliage bordering its banks.

There is a regular line of stages from the city every hour, from 7 o'clock, A. M., till 8 o'clock, P. M.

**St. Mary's Select School for Young Ladies,**

415 GRAND STREET, N. Y.

Under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. Sister Thecla,  
*Sister Servant.*

**TERMS PER QUARTER.**

First class,.....\$3 50

Second class,.....5 50

Third class,.....7 00

**EXTRA CHARGES.**

Stationery,.....25

Fuel for the season,.....1 00

N. B. Quarter payable in advance. No charge for vacation.

**ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,**

No. 35 E. BROADWAY, N. Y.

This school is under the charge of six Sisters of Charity, and has at present 110 pupils. Sister William Anna; *Sister Servant.*

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AND TERMS.

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| <i>First class</i> ,.....  | \$3 50 |
| <i>Second class</i> ,..... | 6 50   |
| <i>Third class</i> ,.....  | 5 50   |
| <i>Fourth class</i> ,..... | 3 50   |

ST. PATRICK'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES, No. 262 Mulberry street. There are 60 pupils taught by two Sisters of Charity, from the Orphan Asylum.

ST. PETER'S SELECT MALE INFANT SCHOOL, attached to St. Peter's Church, Barclay street, New York, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. No child is received under the age of three, nor over nine years.

Terms, per quarter, in first class, for orthography, reading, writing, grammar, history, geography and arithmetic, \$6 00; in second class, for orthography, reading and tables, \$4 00; fuel, per season, \$1; the quarter consists of 12 weeks. No charge for vacation.

ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 12 Sisters of Charity. Sister Elizabeth, *Sr. Ser't.* The number of orphans now in the Asylum is 237.

ROMAN CATHOLIC HALF-ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sister Servant.* There are upwards of 100 orphans in the house.

ST. PETER'S FREE SCHOOL in New York city, containing from 500 to 700 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls in distinct apartments, by 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Jerome, *Sister Servant.*

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL, New York city.

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL, in New York city, containing about 500 children.

FREE SCHOOL attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

NATIVITY CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, contains from 500 to 600 children.

ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, in which there are between 80 and 100 German children.

FREE SCHOOL of the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York.

There is a Sunday School attached to each Catholic church in the city and in Brooklyn.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM in Brooklyn, under the charge of 4 Sisters of Charity. It contains 18 orphans.

ST. JAMES' FREE SCHOOL in Brooklyn, containing from 200 to 400 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls by 3 Sisters of Charity. Sister Ursula, *Sr. Ser't.*

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL in Brooklyn, containing about 150 children, who are instructed by male teachers.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM in Albany, under the charge of 3 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary De Sales, *Sister Servant*. It contains upwards of 20 orphans.

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM and FREE SCHOOL in Utica, conducted by 4 Sisters of Charity. Sr. Mary Angela, *Sister Servant*. There are 13 orphans, and about 90 pupils in the institution.

There is also an Orphan Asylum in Rochester, which is only waiting for Sisters to take charge of it.

CATHOLIC TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES in various places.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| Churches,.....                           | 110     |
| Chapels,.....                            | 10      |
| Other stations,.....                     | 65      |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....           | 96      |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,.....       | 6       |
| Ecclesiastical seminary,....             | 1       |
| Clerical students,.....                  | 20      |
| College for young men,.....              | 1       |
| Literary Institutions for young ladies,. | 3       |
| Institutions under Sisters of Charity,.. | 11      |
| Asylums for Orphans,.....                | 6       |
| Orphans supported and educated,.....     | 420     |
| Temperance Associations,....             | 22      |
| Catholic population, over .....          | 200,000 |

## DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THE Diocese of Hartford, embracing the states of Rhode Island and Connecticut, was formed in 1844, when the Right Rev. W. Tyler was appointed its first bishop, who was consecrated in Baltimore on the 17th March, 1844. The bishop resides in Providence.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, { SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. W. Tyler, D.D.  
Rev. James Brady.

{ St. Patrick's—Rev. W. Wiley.

Pawtucket, church not dedicated. *Vacant*.

Newport, St. Joseph's—Rev. James Fitton.

Woonsockett.—In this town the zealous Catholics have nearly completed their church, but the bishop has not yet



been able to supply them with a clergyman. They are served occasionally from Providence.

#### CONNECTICUT.

*Hartford*, Trinity Church—Rev. John Brady.

*Middletown*—church not dedicated, served from Hartford.

*New London*, church not dedicated—Rev. James Fitton, who also serves *Norwich*.

*New Haven*, Christ's Church—Rev. James Smythe.

*Bridgeport*, St. James Ap.—Rev. Michael Lynch.

*Norfolk*—served from Bridgeport.

#### RECAPITULATION.

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| Churches, .....  | 10 |
| Clergymen, ..... | 7  |

### DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

THE Diocese of Detroit, which embraces the state of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The present bishop of the Diocese is the Right Rev. FREDERICK RESE, D. D. The Right Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, bishop of Zela in *partibus infid.* is Coadjutor and Administrator of the Diocese.

#### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

##### MICHIGAN.

- Detroit*, { Cathedral of St. Ann—Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, D. D., Very Rev. Peter Kindekens, V. Gen. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, Catechism in French at 2 o'clock in the basement of the cathedral.
- Trinity Church—Rev. Laurence Kilroy, Rev. William Quinn. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in English.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Anthony Kopp. Sermon in German at 10 o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in the German language.
- The Catholics of Trinity congregation, who speak the English language, having increased so much in number that their church (a frame building) is become by far too small to contain one half of the congregation, and those who wish to attend divine service in it; the corner stone for a new brick church was solemnly blessed, and laid by the Right Rev. P. Lefevere, on the 29th of June last. This church will be 160 feet long, by 80 feet in width, and is to be dedicated to the living God, under the invocation and patronage of the apostles SS. Peter and Paul.
- St. Philip Neri's*, near Detroit, vacant.

*River Rouge,*  
*River aux Ecorces,* } Wayne Co. } Stations attended monthly  
*St. Croix,* } from Detroit.  
*Pointe a Guignolet,* St. Paul's, Wayne county, attended from  
 Detroit.

*Mount Clemens,* St. Francis of Sales, } Macomb Co., vacant,  
*L'Anse Creuse,* St. Felicité, }  
*Collrillville,* St. Agatha. }

*Newport,* church to be built, } St. Clair Co., vacant.  
*St. Clair,* }

*Port Huron,*  
*Huron River,* } Monroe Co., attended from Mon-  
*Swan Creek,* St. Charles, } roe.

*Monroe,* St. Anthony—Rev. Lewis Gillet, and Rev. Francis  
 Poilvache of the Congregation of Redemptorists. Sermon  
 in French and English.

*Erie Bay Settlement,* St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Warlop. Ser-  
 mon in French.

*Flint,* Genesee. Co., church in progress of building. Vacant.

*Upper and Lower Saginaw,* Saginaw Co. Vacant.

*Westphalia,* Clinton Co.—Rev. George Godez. Sermon in  
 German: he also attends an Irish settlement in Ionia Co.

*Bertrand,* Berrien Co.—Rev. E. Sorin, of the Diocess of Vin-  
 cennes, who also attends St. Joseph, Niles and Kalamazoo.

*Ann Arbor.* Brick }  
 church nearly }  
 finished. }  
*North Field,* St. } Washtenaw Co. }  
 Thomas, }  
*Dexter,* St. Johns, }

Rev. Thomas Cullen,  
 who also regularly  
 attends *Marshall,*  
*Jacksonburg,* *Ypse-*  
*lanti,* and *Lodi.*

*Dearborn and Greenfield,* Wayne Co., where two frame  
 churches are now in progress of building. Vacant.

*Green Oak,* Livingston Co.—St. Patrick's, Rev. P. Kelly.  
 This gentleman attends also Heartland, Deerfield, Pinkney,  
 and Pontiac, Oakland Co., in each of which places the  
 building of a church is in contemplation. [Skolla,

*Isle of Mackinac,* Michillimakinac Co.—St. Ann's, Rev. Otho  
*Pointe St. Ignace,* St. Ignatius, attended monthly by Rev. O.  
 Skolla: instructions in English, French and Indian.

#### INDIAN MISSIONS IN MICHIGAN.

*Arbre Croche,* *Middletown* and *La Croix*, fifty-five miles  
 north of Mackinac, Rev. Francis Pierz. There is a good  
 Indian and English school in each of these stations. This  
 Indian mission is in a most flourishing condition, and may be  
 called, by excellence, the mission of spiritual fruit and conso-  
 lation.

Sheboygan and Manistie, attended by Rev. F. Pierz.

New Indian missions have also been opened with great success at *Tourte river*, on Lake Superior, and in the island of *Castor*, in Lake Huron.

*Grand River Rapids*, Kent Co.—Rev. Andrew Viszosky. Sermon in English, French, German and Indian.

*Sault St. Mary's*, Chippeway Co., occasionally visited by Rev. O. Skolla.

*L'Anse*, on Lake Superior—Rev. Frederic Baraga. This gentleman, with indefatigable zeal, opened this mission last year, built a church, and has now already the consolation of seeing it regularly attended by a large congregation of Chippeway Indians converted to the Catholic faith.

## INSTITUTIONS.

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL for girls, conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Loyola, *Sister Servant*. This school was opened last May, and numbers from 50 to 60 pupils. All the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious instruction of the scholars is particularly attended to. Besides, the Sisters have also opened two other schools for poor children, one for boys under the age of ten years, numbering 75 scholars, and the other for girls, 87 in number. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers.

TRINITY CHURCH MALE SCHOOL (English), in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of St. Ann's Church, and numbers 60 pupils.

ST. MARY'S German School in Detroit. The school is held also in the basement of St. Ann's, and numbers between 40 and 50 pupils, boys and girls.

Besides the above, there are three Sunday schools, for the English, French and German congregations. Aggregate of pupils 400.

INDIAN SCHOOLS are conducted at Pocagan, Grand river Rapids, Arbre Croche, Middletown, La Croix, Manistie, L'Anse, Mackinac, Pointe St. Ignace, and Castor Island.

ST. MARY'S ASSOCIATIONS, the one for the purpose of embellishing Trinity Church, and the other, among the German congregation, for embellishing St. Mary's Church.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE SOCIETY, to conduct the Sunday Schools and Library. The library contains 800 volumes, which are issued weekly to the members of the society.



**ST. CECILIA'S SOCIETY.** This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic Churches in Detroit.

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES.** The Temperance Society in this Diocese is very flourishing, and numbers about 6,000.

There is a society among the German Catholics in Detroit, that has for its object principally to sustain their Sunday School, Library, and Church Music.

**SUNDAY SCHOOL** in Monroe, for the English, French and Germans. Number of pupils, 150.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Churches,.....                       | 12     |
| Chapels,.....                        | 15     |
| Churches being built,.....           | 10     |
| Other stations,.....                 | 16     |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....       | 14     |
| Catholic schools, .....              | 16     |
| Charitable and pious societies,..... | 11     |
| Catholic population,.....            | 40,000 |

## DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.



CATHEDRAL OF CINCINNATI.

THE Diocese of Cincinnati, which embraces the State of Ohio, was established in 1821. It is now governed by the Right Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## OHIO.

|                        |                      |                         |                            |                              |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Cincinnati,            | {                    | Cathedral of St. Peter, | {                          | Right. Rev. John B. Purcell, |  |
|                        |                      |                         | Very Rev. Edw. T. Collins, |                              |  |
|                        |                      |                         | Very Rev. Edward Purcell,  |                              |  |
|                        |                      |                         | Rev. James F. Wood.        |                              |  |
|                        |                      |                         | New Cathedral under roof.  |                              |  |
|                        | {                    | Holy Trinity (German),  | {                          | Rev. F. L. Huber,            |  |
| Rev. F. Luhr,          |                      |                         |                            |                              |  |
| Rev. Wm. Unterthiner.  |                      |                         |                            |                              |  |
| Rev. Joseph Ferneding, |                      |                         |                            |                              |  |
| {                      | St. Mary's (German), | {                       | Rev. Clem. Hammer,         |                              |  |
|                        |                      | Rev. Andrew Tusch.      |                            |                              |  |

*Akron*, Summit Co. St. Vincent's—Rev. Maurice Howard.

*Au Glaize*, a large German settlement, post town, Kaleida, Putnam Co.—Rev. George Böhne.

*Archer's Settlement* on Duck creek, St. Michael's—Rev. Charles McCallion.

*Canton*, Stark Co., St. John B.—Rev. Matthias Würtz; attends the German Catholics at Massillon, St. Fidelis, near Waynesburg, St. Clement, Bethlehem, St. John of the cross at Bolivar.

*Chillicothe*, Ross Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Em. Thienpont; who also attends Circleville, Waverly, &c.

*Chippewa*, Wayne Co., St. Francis Xav.—Rev. Maurice Howard, and Rev. Cornelius Daly, who attend Fulton, Wooster, Cuyahoga Falls, Mansfield, &c. &c.

*Cleveland*, Our Lady of the Lake—Rev. Peter McLaughlin; who also attends Carlyle, Painsville, Vermillion and Elyria.

*Columbus*, Franklin Co., St. Remigius—Rev. Wm. Schonat; who also attends Delaware and Marion.

*Danville*, Knox Co., St. Luke's—Rev. John Lamy.

*Dayton*, Montgomery Co. Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Junker; who also attends Urbana, Bellefontaine, West Liberty, Springfield, Xenia and Lebanon.

*Delaware and Marion*, occasionally visited by Rev. William Schonat, and Rev. Joseph M. Young.

*Deavertown*, Morgan Co. St. Michael's—Rev. M. E. Olivetti; who also attends St. Francis', on Sunday creek, the congregation of Monday creek, Chauncey (St. John Baptist), Athens county.

*E. Liverpool*, Church of the Ascension—Rev. James Conlan.  
*Fayetteville*, Brown Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Claude Gacon, and Rev. William Cheymol; who attend St. Martin's, West Union and Georgetown in the same county, and St. Philomena's on Stonelick, near Batavia, Clermont county. Rev.

- J. B. Jacomet, attends the German Catholics at these different stations.
- French Settlement*, Shelby Co., Jacksonville, (P. O.) St. Walbert's—Rev. Louis Navarron; who attends also a congregation near Greenville, Dark county, where there is a small church.
- Hamilton*, Butler Co., St. Stephen's—Rev. Thomas R. Butler; who occasionally visits Oxford, Eaton, Trenton, Middletown and Springdale.
- Holy Cross*, Lorain Co., Carlyle Township—Rev. Peter McLaughlin.
- Holy Trinity*, Lorain Co., Avon Township—Rev. Peter McLaughlin.
- Lancaster*, Fairfield Co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. M. Young; who also attends Logan in Hocking county.
- Massillon*, Stark Co. (church built, not yet dedicated)—Rev. John J. Doherty; who also attends the English Catholics of Canton, Bolivar, Bethlehem, Louisville and Waynesburg.
- Maumee*, Lucas Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Amedeus Rappe; who resides at Toledo, and attends Manhattan, Providence, Napoleon and Defiance. There are churches built, not yet dedicated, at Providence and Defiance.
- Marietta*, Washington Co., St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey; who also attends Windsor, Beverly, McConnelsville, and St James' Church, on Meig's creek.
- Minster*, Mercer Co., St. Augustine's—Rev. Henry Herzog; who also attends St. John's, St. Rose's, St. Henry's, St. Joseph's.
- Mount Vernon*, Knox Co., New church not yet dedicated—Rev. John Lamy, who also attends Newark, Licking county, where a church has been recently erected, Millersburgh, Holmes county, and other stations.
- Norwalk*, Huron Co., St. Alphonso—Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, and a community of eight priests, with whom there are several theological students, and lay brothers of the order "Pretiosissimi Sanguinis."
- Piqua*, Miami Co. (church in progress)—Rev. Daniel Hallinan, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, &c. &c.
- Portsmouth*, Scioto Co. (church built, not yet dedicated)—Rev. Joseph O'Mealy; who also attends St. Michael's Ripley, Aberdeen, New Richmond.
- Rohoboth*, Perry Co., St. Louis Bertrand, twice a month, from St. Joseph's.
- Sandusky City*, Erie Co., Holy Angels—Rev. Prejectus Machebeuf; who also attends Lower Sandusky, St. Philome-



na's on the Sandusky river, a French congregation on Toussaint river, Port Clinton and Marblehead.  
*Steubenville*, Jefferson Co., St. Pius—Rev. James Conlan; who also attends St. Paul's, Columbiana county, Wellsville, Hanover, &c.

*Somerset*, Holy Trinity—V. Rev. G. J. Wilson, Prov. O. S. D.  
*Sacred Heart*, Richland Co.—Rev. F. de Sales Brunner, and his community.

*St. Boniface*, Seneca Co.—Rev. F. de Sales Brunner.

*St. Joseph's*, near Somerset—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, Rev. H. Pozzo, Rev. A. O'Brien.

*St. Patrick's*, Perry Co.—Visited twice a month from St. Joseph's.

*St. Louis*, near Louisville, Stark Co.—Rev. L. de Goesbriand; who also attends St. Genevieve, Holmes county.

*St. Dominic's*, Guernsey Co.

*St. John's*, near Malaga, Monroe Co. } Rev. Charles McCal-  
*St. Peter and St. Paul's*, } lion and Rev. Timo-  
they Foley.

*St. Ann's*, Taylorsville, attended from Zanesville.

*St. James'*, Green T. Hamilton Co.—Attended from Cincinnati.

*St. Michael's*, Thompson's settlement, near Norwalk—Rev. F. de Sales Brunner.

*St. Martin's*, National road, attended from Zanesville.

*Tiffin*, Seneca Co. St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph McNamee; who also attends the church of the Visitation, McKutchinsville, Crawford county.

*Wappaghkonetta*, Allen Co.—Rev. Martin Pobst (church of the Holy Family), and church of SS. Peter and Paul, Freyburgh, same county.

*Zanesville*, Muskingum Co., St. Thomas Aquinas—Rev. C. P. Montgomery, and Rev. J. H. Clarkson, O. S. D.  
*St. Nicholas*, German church, Rev. Joseph Gallinger; who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield and other stations, which are likewise regularly visited by the Dominican fathers from Zanesville.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

This diocesan seminary, at present situated on a large farm in Brown county, is under the care of Rev. F. Burlando and Rev. Charles Boglioli, priests of the Congregation of the Missions. There are two lay brothers of the same congregation attached to the seminary. The students are twelve in number; besides whom there are four or five seminarians, who teach in the St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, under the direc-

tion of Rev. F. De Theux, of the Society of Jesus. There are also alumni of the diocess in the Propaganda at Rome, St. Sulpice at Paris, and Mt. St. Mary's at Emmitsburg.

### DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. JOSEPH'S, PERRY CO., OHIO.

The fathers residing in this institution are:

Very Rev. G. J. Wilson, *Provincial*.

Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D. *Prior*.

Rev. H. Pozzo, O. S. D., *Prof. of Theology and Philosophy*.

Rev. J. H. Clarkson, O. S. D.

Rev. A. O'Brien, O. S. D.

who attend several missions in their vicinity. In the convent there are four novices and four lay-brothers.

### THE SOC'Y "PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

There is a community at Norwalk, consisting of eight priests of this society, with several theological students and lay brothers.

### ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio in 1841.

#### TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once; for boarders and half boarders, \$10, for externs, \$5.

|                                                                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....           | \$130 00 |
| Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....                 | 20 00    |
| Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....       | 5 00     |
| Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....  | 5 00     |
| For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of..... | 20 00    |

Total, \$180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and school books will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at \$100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay \$40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually, or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission.

Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J. *President.*

Rev. Paul Mignard, S. J. *Vice President.*

Rev. J. B. Emig, S. J. *Prof. of Stud. and Prof. of Anc. Lang.*

Rev. Theodore M. De Theux, S. J. *Prof. of Moral Theology.*

Rev. P. Di Maria, S. J. *Prof. of Philosophy.*

Rev. A. Maesseele, S. J. *Prof. of Physics and Mathematics.*

Rev. P. J. Verheyden, S. J. *Prof. of Modern Languages.*

Rev. J. B. Duerinck, S. J. *Procurator and Treasurer.*

Mr. Jno. Verdin, S. J. *Professor of Chemistry.*

Mr. Cornelius Smarius, S. J. *Professor of Rhetoric.*

Besides the above named gentlemen, there are 7 scholastics in minor orders, and 8 lay brothers in the institution.

## NUNS OF ST. DOMINIC,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

There are sixteen professed sisters and five novices in this institution. The following academy is under their charge.

## ST. MARY'S FEMALE SEMINARY,

SOMERSET PERRY CO., OHIO.

### TERMS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz. Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, plain sewing, marking, and needle work, per annum,.....                                                  | \$80 00 |
| Boarding and tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz. Sacred and profane history, ancient and modern chronology, elements of astronomy, composition, rhetoric, natural and moral philosophy, per annum,..... | 100 00  |
| An extra charge for music, vocal and instrumental, and use of piano, per annum,.....                                                                                                                                      | 24 00   |
| Ditto, guitar, do. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 24 00   |
| Extra charge for French, per annum,.....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20 00   |
| Do. Drawing, painting, chenille work, and embroidery, per annum,.....                                                                                                                                                     | 20 00   |
| Do. do. oil painting on velvet, filigree, and artificial work, per annum,.....                                                                                                                                            | 20 00   |



Parents and guardians must furnish bed, bedding, and cot, or, if found by the institution, will pay per annum \$8, or \$2 per quarter. They must also furnish wash-bowl, towels, &c.

#### TERMS OF DAY SCHOOL.

Orthography, reading, writing, and arithmetic, \$8 per annum; \$2 per quarter.

|                                                                                                                 |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| English grammar, geography, with the use of the globes, history, and ornamental needle work, per quarter, ..... | \$3 00 |
| French, per quarter, .....                                                                                      | 5 00   |
| Music, do. ....                                                                                                 | 6 00   |
| Drawing and painting, .....                                                                                     | 4 00   |

#### SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of eight members, who have charge of the following institution.

#### Young Ladies' Literary Institute & Boarding School,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY.

CINCINNATI.

*Madame Louiza De Gonzaga, Superior.*

#### TERMS.

|                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and tuition, per annum, including washing and mending, ..... | \$130 00 |
| Day scholars, per quarter, .....                                   | 10 00    |

#### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                                    |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|
| French, per quarter, .....                         | 6 00  |
| Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter, ... | 30 00 |
| Piano, do. do. do. ....                            | 10 00 |
| Guitar, do. do. do. ....                           | 10 00 |

Boarders pay the current charges half yearly in advance; day scholars quarterly.

Parents or guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

A RELIGIOUS COMMUNITY, consisting of two professed sisters and two novices, of the order "Pretiosissimi Sanguinis," has recently been established at St. Boniface, Crawford county. They are devoted to the instruction of the female youth, especially in the German language.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 83 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils. Sister Irene, *Sister Servant*.

ST. ALOYSIUS' GERMAN MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, which

contains 40 orphans, is likewise under the care of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Genevieve, *Sister Servant*. The Aloysian schools of the German congregations, taught by four Catholic school-masters, at an annual expense of \$1,600, contain 500 children.

ST. PETER'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

MARY AND MARTHA SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

SOCIETY for the Diffusion of Religious Knowledge, at Cincinnati, which manages the publication of the *Catholic Telegraph*, issues occasional tracts, &c.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETY at Cincinnati, and others at Cleveland, Sandusky, Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

CHURCH-BUILDING SOCIETY. Members pay 12½ cents a month, and the proceeds are divided among all the congregations employed in church-building throughout the diocese.

#### RECAPITULATION.

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Churches,.....                     | 70      |
| Churches building,.....            | several |
| Other stations, about,.....        | 50      |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....     | 56      |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,..... | 10      |
| Ecclesiastical seminary,.....      | 1       |
| Clerical students,.....            | 19      |
| College for young men,.....        | 1       |
| Religious communities,.....        | 5       |
| Academies for young ladies,.....   | 2       |
| Charitable institutions,.....      | 5       |
| Religious associations,.....       | 12      |
| Catholic population,.....          | 65,000  |

### DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

THE Diocese of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, who was consecrated on the 18th of August, 1839.

#### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

##### INDIANA.

Vincennes, { Cathedral of St. F. Xavier—Right Rev. Celestin  
de la Hailandière, D. D., V. Rev. Aug. Martin, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Michael Shawe, *Assist.*

- Knott Co.* { Faux-Chenal, St. Rose of Lima, } Rev. T. Courjault.  
 { Queret's Prairie, St. Thomas, }  
 { Shaker's Prairie, and Carlisle, sometimes attended from }  
 Vincennes.
- Daviess Co.* { Wash'n, St. Simon's—Rev. Hp. Du Pontavice.  
 { St. Patrick's, do. do.  
 { St. Peter's—Rev. L. Du Coudray.  
 { St. Mary's—Rev. John Gueguen.
- Martin Co.*, Mount Pleasant—Rev. John Gueguen.
- Dubois Co.*, { Jasper, St. Joseph's, } Rev. Joseph Kundek.  
 { St. Celestine's, }  
 { Ferdinand—Rev. Mr. Merrickman.
- Perry Co.*, { St. Augustine's, }  
 { St. John the Baptist, } Rev. Aug. Bessonies,  
 { St. Mary's on the river, }
- who attends several stations in Spencer, Warrick, and Crawford counties, besides Rome, Troy, Fridonia, Levinworth, and Rockport.
- Vanderburg Co.*, { Evansville—Rev. A. Deydier,  
 { St. Joseph's—Rev. Con. Schniederjans.
- Posey Co.*, { Vandelinus—Rev. Con. Schniederjans, who visits  
 { its another station. Vernon, visited by Rev.  
 { E. Durbin, from Ky.
- Jefferson Co.*, Madison, St. Michael's—Rev. Jul. Delaune.
- Bartholomew Co.*, Columbus } Rev. Tim. Mullen.  
 { Scipio, }
- Jennings Co.*, { St. Ann's, }  
 { St. Catharine's } vacant.  
 { St. Magdalen's, }
- Ripley Co.*, { Rockford and Vernon visited from Scipio.
- Floyd Co.*, { New Albany, } Rev. L. Neyron, who attends Jeffersonville,  
 { Knobs, Assumption, } Paoli and Corydon.
- Harrison Co.*, { Lanesville, } Rev. John B. Bloechlinger.  
 { Miller's Settlement, }
- Dearbon Co.*, { New Alsace, St. John's, vacant.  
 { St. Joseph's, } Rev. M. O'Rourke, who visits  
 { St. Paul's, } also Lawrenceburg, and other stations.
- Franklin Co.*, { Brookville, }  
 { St. Peter's, } Rev. W. Engeln.  
 { St. Mary's of the Rock, }
- Ripley Co.*, Pipe Creek, }  
 { Enochburg, } Rev. Ad. Munshina.  
*Decatur Co.*, Mulhousin, }



- Shelby Co.*, St. Vincent's, } Rev. Vincent Baquelin, who vis-  
*Marion Co.*, Indianapolis, } its also Richmond and several  
 other stations.  
*Tippecanoe Co.*, Lafayette—Rev. M. Clarke, who visits Cov-  
 ington, Delphy, and other stations.  
*Laporte Co.*, Michigan city—attended by Rev. M. De St. Palais.  
*Cass Co.*, Logansport, }  
*Miami Co.*, Peru, } Rev. M. De St. Palais,  
 " Legros, } Rev. F. Fischer.  
*Huntington Co.*, Huntington, }  
*Allen Co.*, Fort Wayne, St. Augustin's, }  
 " Hesse Cassel, } Rev. Jul. Benoit,  
 " St. Vincent's, } Rev. Jos. Rudolf,  
*Adams Co.*, Decatur, }  
 who attend several stations in La Grange, Steuben, Noble,  
 Witley, Buchanan, and Wells counties.  
*St. Joseph's Co.*, Southbend—Rev. E. Sorin, who visits Mish-  
 iwakie, &c.  
*Vigo Co.*, } Terre-Haute, St. Joseph's—Rev. Simon P. Lahu-  
 miere, who visits also Montezuma, Clinton and  
 Merom. St. Mary's of the woods—Rev. John  
 Corbe.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are 15 ecclesiastical students, under the direction of  
 Rev. Charles Opperman, and Rev. Mart. Stalh.

### ST. GABRIEL'S COLLEGE, VINCENNES, IND.

#### TERMS.

Boarding, washing, mending, bed and bedding, medi-  
 cal attendance and stationery, per session, .....\$70 00

#### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Music, per quarter, .....                     | \$7 00 |
| Drawing, do. ....                             | 7 00   |
| Modern languages, for one, per quarter, ..... | 2 00   |
| Do. do. for two, do. ....                     | 3 00   |
| Do. do. for three, do. ....                   | 4 00   |

## DAY SCHOLARS.

|                                                   |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Preparatory school, first year, per quarter,..... | \$4 00 |
| Each subsequent year, do. ....                    | 5 00   |
| College, do. ....                                 | 6 00   |
| Extra charges the same as for boarders.           |        |

Rev. J. Peter Bellier, *President and Professor of Hebrew and higher Mathematics.*

Rev. J. Chasse, *V. President and Prof. of Latin and Greek.*

Rev. M. E. Shawe, *Prof. of Belles Lettres, English Composition, and Public Speaking.*

M. Chandlery, *Professor of English Grammar, Reading, and Composition, and Conjoint with Mr. Shawe.*

Peter Trone, *Professor of History, Geography, and Book-keeping.*

Dr. Baty will deliver courses of lectures on Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, Anatomy, and Botany.

There are fifty pupils in the college.

Letters to be addressed, post-paid, to

J. P. BELLIER, *President.*

## BROTHERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

SOUTHBEND, NEAR WASHINGTON, IND.

This community consists of 32 brothers and 3 priests. The following institution has been opened under their direction.

## SCHOOL FOR YOUNG MEN.

This institution—under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop of Vincennes, and directed by the Rev. E. Sorin—is open for the reception of young men of any religious profession, without preference or distinction. The location is on an eminence, and is one of the most healthy in the state, situated six miles from the town of Washington, Indiana.

The course of instruction comprises all the branches of a sound, correct, and practical English education, as follows: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Algebra, Mathematics, Geography, History, both ancient and modern, Book-keeping, &c.

## TERMS.

|                                                   |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Tuition and board, including washing and mending, |         |
| per quarter, payable in advance,.....             | \$18 00 |
| French or German Language,.....                   | 2 00    |
| Or both included,.....                            | 3 00    |

No extra charge will be made, except for books and stationery (which will be furnished at store prices), and for the services of an eminent physician who attends the institution.

### SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

ST. MARY'S IN THE WOODS, NEAR TERRE HAUTE, VIGO CO.

The sisters occupy a very fine building, in a retired and healthy situation, three miles from Terre Haute. There are 30 members in the community, including novices. Mother Theodora, *Superior*.

There is an academy connected with the convent which has 45 pupils, 25 of whom are boarders.

### ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT VINCENNES.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

*Sister Vincent, Superior.*

#### TERMS.

|                                                                            |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum,..... | \$100 00 |
| Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,.....               | 4 00     |
| Do. in third and fourth classes, do.....                                   | 3 00     |
| Use of pens, ink, and reading books, do.....                               | 50       |
| Fuel for the season,.....                                                  | 1 50     |

#### EXTRA.

|                                                   |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| For Music and use of instrument, per quarter,.... | \$7 00 |
| Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....           | 5 00   |
| French Language,.....                             | 4 00   |

### FEMALE ACADEMY,

JASPER, DUBOIS COUNTY, IND.

*Sister Mary Joseph, Sup.*

The Sisters of Providence have opened an academy for young ladies at this place, on a site which is both healthy and beautiful. The teachers are three in number, one of them English, another French, and the third German.

The course of instruction embraces Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Ancient and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy, plain and ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, and Artificial Flowers.



## TERMS.

Boarding, including some of the above named  
branches,..... \$70 00

Washing and mending,..... 8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months.  
Pay required quarterly in advance. The members of the  
Protestant denominations are only required to assist with  
propriety and respect at the public exercises of the Catholic  
religion.

Persons wishing further information can obtain it by ad-  
dressing a letter, post-paid, to

JOSEPH KUNDEK,  
*Jasper, Dubois County, Indiana.*

## YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

MADISON, INDIANA.

The Sisters of Providence have rented a spacious building,  
corner of Broadway and Third street, where they conduct  
a female school.

The system of instruction will embrace: Orthography,  
Reading, Writing, Geography, History, Practical and Ra-  
tional Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Rhetoric and Compo-  
sition, French, Music on the Piano, Drawing and Painting,  
Plain and Ornamental Needle-work, Tapestry, and Em-  
broidery.

The discipline of the Academy will be mild, but firm and  
regular. The emulation of the pupils will be excited by  
every gentle means, and their success rewarded by an annual  
distribution of premiums. Pupils of every religious denomi-  
nation will be received.

## TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board, tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per an-  
num,..... \$110 00

## EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, taught by a sister, native of  
France, per quarter,..... 5 00  
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per  
quarter,..... 10 00  
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... 5 00  
Stationery, per quarter,..... 1 00  
Fuel for the season, per quarter,..... 1 50  
Payable semi-annually in advance.

## TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

|                                                                                                                                                          |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>First Class</i> —Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,.....                                       | \$4 00 |
| <i>Second Class</i> —Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter-writing, History, Geography, and Practical Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,..... | 5 00   |
| <i>Third Class</i> —In addition to the above, ancient and Modern History,.....                                                                           | 6 00   |
| <i>Fourth Class</i> —Besides the above branches, Natural Philosophy and Rhetoric,.....                                                                   | 7 00   |
| ☞ All letters to be addressed (post-paid) to Sister <i>Liguori</i> , Superior.                                                                           |        |

## REFERENCES.

Right Rev. Doctor De la Hailandiere, *Vincennes*.

Rev. J. Delaune, Hon. Jesse D. Bright, Hon. Joseph G. Marshall, Moody Park, Mayor; Caleb T. Lodge, Jonathan Fitch, William Griffin, *Madison, Indiana*.

FEMALE SCHOOL at St Peter's, near Washington, Daviess Co., under the direction of the Sisters of Providence. Sister Ann Austin, *Superior*.

FEMALE ACADEMY at Fort Wayne, under the direction of the same sisters.

FEMALE FREE SCHOOL at Vincennes, under the charge of the Sisters of Providence. Pupils, 120.

MALE FREE SCHOOL at Vincennes, conducted by a brother of St. Joseph.

MALE FREE SCHOOL, at Fort Wayne, conducted by a brother of St. Joseph.

MALE FREE SCHOOL at Madison, conducted by a brother of the same order. Number of pupils, 80.

CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOL at Madison, conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Number of female pupils, 70.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                                                       |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Churches and chapels,.....                            | 50     |
| Clergymen in the ministry,.....                       | 33     |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,.....                    | 6      |
| Theological Seminary,.....                            | 1      |
| Ecclesiastical Students, including four in Europe,... | 19     |
| Religious Communities,.....                           | 3      |
| Literary Institutions for young men,.....             | 2      |
| Female Academies,.....                                | 5      |
| Schools under direction of Brothers,.....             | 3      |
| Catholic population about.....                        | 25,000 |

## DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

THIS Diocese comprises the State of Illinois, and is governed by the Right Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, who was consecrated in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, on the 10th of March, 1844.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## ILLINOIS.

*Chicago*, Cook Co., Cathedral of St. Mary, not dedicated—Right Rev. William Quarter, Rev. Walter J. Quarter, Rev. Bernard McGorisk, Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella, and Rev. C. H. Ostlangenberg. Sermon at 8 o'clock in German, at 10½ o'clock in English, and at vespers, at 3 o'clock, there is a lecture in English.

*Littlefort*, Lake Co.—Rev. John Brady, who has four churches in his mission, and attends also several scattered congregations, who have not as yet erected churches.

*Donnelly's Settlement*, McHenry Co.—Rev. Patrick McMahon, who attends also *Chaysly Lake*, in same county, *Elgin* in Kane county, *Blackberry*, in same county, St. Charles same county, *Du Page*, Du Page county, *Sycamore Grove*, De Kalb county, *Babcock's Grove*, Du Page county, and *Bank's Lake*, Lake county. There is but one church in this mission, and four in progress of building, or in contemplation. The entire of this section of country is remarkably healthy, and filling up fast with Irish Catholics. There is yet, here, a large body of congress land for sale.

*Galena*, Joe Davis Co., Church of St. Michael, pastor protm. Rev. Remigius Petiot; assistant, Rev. Thos. O'Donnell. From Galena are attended occasionally, *Vinegar Hill*, *Sinsinawa*, *Head of Apple River*, and in Stephenson county, *New Dublin*, *Irish Grove*, and *Rockford*. As these missions are able to support a clergyman, one will be stationed there as soon as possible. The entire of this region of country is also noted for healthfulness.

*Joliet*, Will Co.—Rev. John Ingoldsby, who attends also *Corkstown*, *Lockport*, *Wilmington*, *Burbonais' Grove*, *Ausable Grove*, *Dresden*, *Morriss*, *Kicapoo*, *Aurora*, *Little Rock*, *Benjamin's Grove*, and *Neparville*. It will be seen from the extent of this mission, that three or four clergymen would be required to attend to the spiritual wants of the people properly, and indeed the same remark would apply to all the missions of this extensive diocese, for the land being so fertile, and the climate generally so good and healthful, Catholic agriculturists are to be found scattered throughout almost every part of the state.



*Ottawa*, La Salle, Co. A handsome frame church, and the foundation of a large brick one laid. This place is at present without a stationary pastor, but will be supplied as soon as possible. It is attended from La Salle.

*La Salle*, Same Co. Church of Holy Cross—Rev. Lewis Parodi, C. M., and Rev. A. Montuori, C. M., who attend also *Black Partridge*, and some other stations in their neighborhood.

*Peoria*, Peoria Co., Church not built. This place is at present vacant. On Peoria are dependent the following missions: *St. Augustine's Church*, Hancock Co., *Fountain Green*, Fulton Co., *Lacon*. A pastor will be stationed here as soon as possible. The clergymen of *La Salle* visit this place occasionally, although with much inconvenience.

*Alton*, Madison Co., *St. Mathew*.—Rev. Michael Carroll, who attends also *Edwardsville*, where is a church, *Jerseyville*, Jersey Co., *Collinsville*, Madison Co. *Carroll's Settlement*, Madison Co., *Grafton* and *French Settlement*, north of Illinois river, Calhoun Co., where a church is in progress of building.

*Quincy*, Adams Co.—Rev. H. Tucker, pastor of the English congregation, and Rev. Mr. Brickweddie, pastor of the German congregation. From this place are attended *Versailles*, *Mount Sterling*, *Pittsfield*, and *Gilead*.

*Springfield*, Sangamon Co.—Rev. George Hamilton, who attends *Sugar Creek*, *Horse Creek*, *Bear Creek*, *Southfork of Sangamon river*, *Taylorville*, head of Christian Co., a church in progress of building, *Jacksonville*, Morgan Co., *Post Ville*, a church in progress of building, *Jersey Prairie* and *Virginia*, Cass county.

*Cahokias*, St. Clair Co., *Holy Family*.—Rev. Regis Loisel.

*Prairie du Long*, Monroe county, *St. Augustine*.—Rev. P. McCabe, who attends *James' Mills*, *New Design*, *O'Hara's Settlement*, *Harrisonville*, *Waterloo*, and *Bond's Creek*, Monroe Co., church of St. Peter, not finished.

*Belleville*, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Joseph Künster, who visits *St. Andrew's* and *St. Thomas'* in St. Clair and Monroe counties, and *St. Libory's*.

*Shoal Creek*, St. Clair Co., *St. Boniface*.—Rev. H. Fortman, who also visits *New Switzerland*.

*Kaskaskia*, Randolph Co., *Conception*.—Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr.

*Prairie du Rocher*, Monroe Co.—Rev. Mr. Van Clooster.

*North arm of the Grand Prairie*, Edgar Co. *St. Aloysius'*, every third Sunday, attended by a clergyman from the diocese of Vincennes, who also attends *Darwin*, *York*, &c.

*Picquet's Settlement*, Jasper Co., *St. Mary's*.—Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr.

*Scutopolis*, Effingham Co.—Vacant. A clergyman will soon be stationed here.

*St. Francisville*, Laurence Co. Attended for the present by a clergyman from the diocese of Vincennes, who also attends *Coffee*.

*Shawneetown*, Carnia, &c. Gallatin Co.—Rev. Elisha Durbin, of Kentucky.

*French Village*, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Edmond Saulnier.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

This Institution is under the patronage and especial care of the Right Rev. Dr. Quarter. The Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella is professor of Theology and Philosophy.

### ST. MARY'S COLLEGE OF THE LAKE,

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

This Institution is situated in the city of Chicago, and on the borders of Lake Michigan. The location is pleasant, healthy, and sufficiently remote from the business part of the city to make it favorable to the pursuits of study. The ample grounds, and extensive meadows, in the vicinity, will afford the students an opportunity of enjoying healthful exercise and abundant recreation in the free and pure air.

The system of government will be firm and strict, yet mild and paternal. The strictest attention will be paid both to the intellectual and moral education of the pupils. Their deportment and manners will also be watched over with care and attention. During their walks and recreations, as well as in the hours of study, they will be under the vigilant care of a Prefect.

The course of instruction will embrace Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French and English Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Mathematics, Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, together with Music and Drawing, will also be taught, if required; but for these there will be extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July. No deduction will be made for vacations, as the students are at liberty

to remain in the college during that time, if their parents and guardians prefer it.

### TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, \$150. Half-boarders, \$75. Payable half yearly in advance.

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness are extra charges. Washing, per annum, \$18. Mending, \$—. Doctor's fees, \$3. Medicines will be charged at druggist's prices.

German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, each \$15 per annum. Books, stationery, &c. will be furnished by the college, at the current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians. Each student must be provided with two summer and two winter suits. He should also have, at least, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon, and silver drinking cup—all *marked with his name*.

No advance will be made by the institution for articles of clothing, except the amount expected to be thus expended is previously deposited with the treasurer of the college. Pocket money should also be deposited in the hands of the treasurer to be given to the students as prudence may suggest. Students coming from a distance should have guardians appointed either in this city, or in New York, Detroit, St. Louis or Galena, who will be responsible for the regular payment of bills when due, and who will be willing to receive the student in case of dismissal.

Semi-annual reports, or bulletins, will be sent to parents or guardians, informing them of the progress, application, deportment, health, &c. of their wards and children.

All communications to be addressed, *post-paid*, to

Rev. BERN'D MCGORISK, *Vice President*.

### SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to many, and Sunday schools to all the churches throughout the diocese.

### SOCIETIES.

There are Temperance Societies formed in many congregations, under the vigilant care and prudent direction of the pastors.

The *Confraternities* of the Rosary of the *Blessed Virgin Mary* are established in some, and, it is hoped, soon will be in all the churches of the diocese.



In some congregations, are circulating libraries of Catholic books for the use of the faithful. There is one attached to the Cathedral at Chicago, and under the special direction of one of the clergymen.

Attached to the Cathedral of Chicago is also a *Ladies' Benevolent Society*, for the relief of the poor.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Churches about.....               | 33     |
| Churches building about.....      | 8      |
| Stations numerous.....            |        |
| Clergymen on mission.....         | 21     |
| Clergymen otherwise employed..... | 2      |
| Ecclesiastical Seminary.....      | 1      |
| College.....                      | 1      |
| Charitable Institutions.....      | 1      |
| Catholic population over.....     | 50,000 |

## DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

THIS Diocese was created in 1843, and embraces Wisconsin Territory. It is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN M. HENNI, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati, on the 19th of March, 1844.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### WISCONSIN TERRITORY.

Milwaukie, St. Peter's, { Right Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.  
Rev. Martin Kundig.  
Rev. Michael Heis.

Divine service in English and German.

St. Mary's, Greenfield, Malwaukie Co. }  
St. Dominic's, Mennomonie, do. } Rev. Wm. Quin.  
St. Matthew's, Oak Creek, do. }  
St. Joseph's, Prairieville, do. }

St. Michael's, Granfield, Milwaukie Co. Visited by the Rev. Thomas Morrissy.

St. John's, O'Connellsville, Washington Co.—Rev. Thomas Morrissy.

St. Francis', Newland, Washington Co. }  
St. Benedict's, Lake Five, do. } Visited by the  
St. Bernard's, Watertown, Jefferson Co. } same clergyman

- St. Ignatius's*, Racine, Racine Co. }  
*St. Mark's*, Southport, do. } Attended as yet by the  
*St. Andrew's*, Yorkville, do. } clergy of *Milwaukie*.  
*St. Patrick's*, Salem, do. }  
*St. Sebastian's*, Burlington, do. }  
*St. Martin's*, Geneva, Wallworth Co. }  
*St. Thomas's*, Potosi, Grant Co.—Rev. James Causse.  
*St. Philip's*, Plattville, do. monthly, attended by the same  
 clergyman.  
*St. Augustin's*, Sinsinewa Mt.—Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli.  
*St. Matthew's*, Shellsburg, Iowa Co.; likewise the congrega-  
 tions in its vicinity, viz. of New Diggings, Benton, and  
 Mineral Point, are occasionally visited by the clergymen  
 either of *St. Thomas's* or *St. Augustin's*.  
*St. Michael's*, Prairie Du Chien, Crawford Co.—Rev. E. F.  
 Bonduel, who also visits occasionally Thomson's Settle-  
 ment, in Grant county.  
*St. Paul's*, near the Falls of *St. Anthony*, is monthly attended  
 by the Rev. L. Ravoux, of *St. Peter's* (Iowa Territory),  
 likewise *Pepin Settlement*.  
*St. John's*, Greenbay, Brown Co.—Rev. Peter Carabin, who  
 also regularly visits the Bay Settlement, and *Rapide des*  
*Peres*.  
*St. John's Nepomuk*, Caekalin, Brown Co.—Rev. J. Vanden  
 Broeck.  
*St. John Baptist*, Calumet, Fond du Lac Co., is attended by  
 the Rev. P. Carabin.  
*St. Francis*, on Wolf's River, is a newly established mission  
 for the Menuomonie Indians, attended by the Rev. J. Van-  
 den Broeck.  
*St. Joseph's*, La Point, on Lake Superior, is a large well es-  
 tablished mission amongst the Chippeway Indians, and oc-  
 casionally visited by the Rev. Frederick Baraga, its  
 founder.

### ST. PETER'S CHURCH ACADEMY,

MILWAUKIE, W. T.

*Consisting of two Separate Departments—Male and Female.*

This Institution, under the auspices of Rev. M. Kundig, has met since its commencement with a very liberal support from the public, and has, in consequence, been considerably improved and enlarged for the accommodation of boarders and day scholars. The number of teachers in both branches has also been increased to suit the wants of pupils.

The course of instruction in the male branch embraces both a mercantile and classical education, but so conducted that the student can apply himself to either or both of these, according to the desire of the parents. It comprises Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, the Mathematics, Astronomy, Geography, and the use of the Globes, History, English Grammar, Elocution, Composition, Natural History, Natural Philosophy, Botany, &c., the Greek, Latin, French and German languages.

In the female department, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, and the use of the Globes, English Grammar, History, Elocution, Composition, and the French language; plain sewing, marking, and ornamental Needle-work, Embroidery, of every description, bead and crape work, flower painting, &c.

The scholastic year commences on the first day of September, and ends on the seventh of February; the second session commences on the twenty-third of February, and ends on the first of August.

In order to excite emulation, a general examination is held at the end of the summer session, and is followed by the distribution of premiums.

The government of the Academy is mild, but firm and regular, while every attention is paid to health and morals.

#### TERMS.

|                                                            |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Board, washing, mending, fuel and light, per session,..... | \$37 50 |
| Common branches of an English education, per session,..... | 8 00    |
| Latin and Greek per session,.....                          | 10 00   |
| Music, on instruments, per session,.....                   | 12 00   |
| Piano Forte and use of instrument, per session,....        | 16 00   |
| Mathematics, per session,.....                             | 10 00   |
| French or German, per session,.....                        | 10 00   |

#### FEMALE BRANCH.

Terms as above.

|                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| Embroidering, per session,.....        | \$8 00 |
| Painting and drawing per session,..... | 8 00   |

Bedding, towels, combs, brushes, soap, stationery, &c. to be furnished by the parents, or will be supplied by the Institution, at the usual prices.

Application to be made to the Rev. M. KUNDIG, Pastor of St. Peter's Church, or to Mr. JOSEPH MURRAY, Principal of the Institution.



## CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

For both the male and female youth are also established and regularly conducted at St. Mary's, at Greenbay, and Bay Settlement, in English and French; at Carabin exists also a school for the Indian youth, &c.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Churches and chapels,..... | 18     |
| Churches building,.....    | 6      |
| Clergymen,.....            | 9      |
| Academy,.....              | 1      |
| Schools,.....              | 4      |
| Catholic population,.....  | 20,000 |

## DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocese, which comprises Iowa Territory, is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D., who was consecrated on the 10th of December, 1837.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## IOWA TERRITORY.

*Dubuque*, Cathedral of St. Raphael.—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Very Rev. Joseph Cretin, Rev. T. J. Donaghoe and Rev. James Causse, Secretary to the Bishop, who resides chiefly at Potosi, in Wisconsin Territory. Sermon in English, French and German.

*Makokoti*, Jackson Co.—St. Patrick's, Rev. J. C. Perrodin. *Bellevue*, Jackson Co.—St. Andrew's, attended by Rev. J. C. Perrodin, on every first Sunday of the month.

*Charleston*, Jackson Co.—A station attended by Rev. J. C. Perrodin.

*Turkey River*, Dubuque Co.—Holy Cross Church. Rev. A. Godfert, from Dubuque, attends to it chiefly in every third week of the month.

*St. Peter's Church*, near Fort Snelling, at the junction of Mississippi and St. Peter Rivers.—Rev. Augustin Ravoux. Sermon in English and French. The same clergyman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

*Davenport*, Scott Co.—St. Anthony's. The church stands conspicuously in the middle of a whole block, in the centre of the town. Rev. A. Pelamourgues.

*Bloomington*, Muscatine Co.—St. Mathias. Attended by Rev. A. Pelamourgues, on every third Sunday of the month. He visits also the Catholics of Rock Island, Illinois, and those of Rockyham, Iowa.

*Iowa City, Johnson Co.*—St. Mary's, an elegant brick church, with a convenient basement for schools. The two lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa for a Catholic Church. A clergyman is located there permanently.

A valuable piece of land of 80 acres, convenient to the city, was lately purchased for a grave yard and for some other religious purpose.

*Burlington, Des Moines Co.*—St. Paul's. Rev. John Healy. That church is visited occasionally by a German priest.

*Fort Madison, Lee Co.*—St. Joseph's, a small temporary church on three lots, in the very centre of the town. Rev. J. C. Allemann. Sermon in German and English.

*West Point, Lee Co.*—St. Philip's, attended by the clergyman of Fort Madison. St. James' Church, four miles from West Point, is visited monthly by Rev. J. C. Allemann. Sermon in German.

*Keokuk, Lee Co.*—St. John the Evangelist. Rev. L. Galtier. A house and two lots were given by Mrs. St. Amand for a school, which will probably soon be directed by the Sisters of Dubuque. There are besides in the town twelve lots claimed by the church for some religious purposes.

*Farmington, Lee Co.*—Visited by Rev. L. Galtier.

*Sioux Mission*, above the Falls of St. Anthony.—St. Francis Xavierius. Rev. Louis Ravoux. Sermon in Sioux, English and French.

*Winnebagoes Station.*—Attended by the Very Rev. J. Cretin, from Dubuque.

The Rev. R. Petiot attends Galena, Illinois, for the present.

*Old Man's Creek*, Irish settlement, west of Iowa city, stations visited monthly from Iowa city. A church is there in contemplation.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Loras, and its location on the banks of the Mississippi is healthy, and commands a beautiful prospect.

The *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin* will teach all the branches which are taught in the best schools of this country. The Sisters will use their best endeavors to advance their pupils in their studies, and carefully watch over their health and morals.

## TERMS.

|                                                                                          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and tuition, including bed, bedding and washing, payable quarterly in advance..... | \$100 00 |
| Day Scholars, in the first and second classes, per quarter.....                          | 4 00     |
| Day scholars in the third and fourth classes per quarter.....                            | 3 00     |
| Fuel for the season.....                                                                 | 1 00     |

## EXTRA.

|                                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| For music, and use of the Piano, quarterly..... | 7 00 |
| French language, per quarter.....               | 4 00 |

N. B. The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Frances Clarke, to whom communications can be addressed. There are, besides, 15 Sisters in the institution, and 50 pupils.

## ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is conducted by the Brothers of St. Joseph, from Indiana, under the direction of the Very Rev. J. Cretin.

## ST. PHILOMENA'S ACADEMY,

AT DAVENPORT.

This Institution, just formed, is conducted by a branch of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin of Dubuque, and promises to be numerous and flourishing.

DUBUQUE CATHOLIC SOCIETY, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or \$3 a year.

LADY'S CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 25 cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS at Dubuque, Makokoti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A SCHOOL at Makokoti, Jackson county, under the direction of a clergyman.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.



A large three story brick house, with a basement, on 6 lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good, substantial property, intended to form a permanent fund for the support of the missions of Iowa.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Churches,.....            | 13    |
| Stations,.....            | 8     |
| Indian Mission,.....      | 1     |
| Clergymen, .....          | 13    |
| Religious Academies,..... | 3     |
| Catholic population,..... | 5,800 |

## DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE Diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793. It is now governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### LOUISIANA.

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, *Bishop*.

Very Rev. Stephen Rousselon, *Vic. Gen.*

Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Secretary*.

|                         |   |                                       |   |                    |                      |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| Cathedral of St. Louis, | { | Rev. C. Maenhaut, <i>Rector</i> .     | { | Rev. Ph. Ascensio, | } <i>Assistants.</i> |
|                         |   | Rev. C. Lunelle,                      |   |                    |                      |
|                         |   | Rev. S. Chartier,                     |   |                    |                      |
|                         |   | Rev. A. Mascaroni, <i>Mast'r Cer.</i> |   |                    |                      |
|                         |   | Rev. E. D'Hauw, <i>Chapl. Hosp.</i>   |   |                    |                      |

St. Mary's (Bishop's residence). No permanent appointment has been made for this church.

St. Patrick's—Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector*.

|                      |   |                    |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Rev. L. V. Plunkett, | { | <i>Assistants.</i> |
| Rev. J. Conway,      |   |                    |

St. Augustine's—Very Rev. Stephen Rousselon, *Rector*.

Rev. C. Moulard, *Assistant*.

St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. N. Francais.

St. Joseph's Temporary Chapel.—Rev. E. D'Hauw.

St. Anthony—Rev. Jas. Lesne.

Widow's Asylum Chapel—Rev. J. M. Morisot.

Charity Hospital—Rev. E. D'Hauw.

*Assumption*, City of Lafayette. German congregation, which, together with the German congregation of St. Vincent of Paul, is attended by the Rev. P. Masquelet.

*St. Bernard*—Rev. J. Carreta.

*Plaquemine*—Church building.

*St. Charles*, German Coast—Rev. A. De Angelis.

*St. John the Baptist*.—Rev. N. V. Mina.

*St. James*—Rev. J. Martin.

*St. Michael's*, { Rev. P. L. Ladavière, S. J.  
Rev. M. Lefranc, *Assistant*.

*Ascension*, { Rev. J. Boulier, C. M. *Rector*.  
Rev. J. Alabau, C. M. *Assistant*.

*Assumption*, Lafourche, *St. Elizabeth*, Lamcourtville.—Both attended by the clergy of the Seminary.

*St. Joseph's* Thibodeauxville, { Rev. F. C. de St. Aubin, *Rec*.  
Rev. Chs. Menard, *Assistant*.

*St. Peter's*, New Iberia—Rev. J. Priour.

*St. Mary Immaculate*, near Franklin—Rev. J. Billou.

*St. Martin*, *St. Martinsville*, { Rev. M. Martin, *Rector*.  
Rev. C. Lucas, *Assistant*,  
who attend *St. Bernard's* Pont Breaud.

*St. John the Evangelist*, Vermillionville.—Rev. M. Megret, *Rector*.

*St. Charles*, Grand Coteau—By the clergy of the college of S. J.

*St. Landry's*, Opelousas—Rev. C. Raviol.

*St. Francis Xavier*, Alexandria. Vacant.

*St. Paul's*, Avoyelles. Vacant.

*St. Francis of Assissium*, Natchitoches, { Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M. *Rec*.  
*St. Jean Baptist*, Campié. { Rev. C. Pascual, C. M. } *Ast's*  
*St. Augustin*, Brevelle. { Rev. M. Mignard, C. M. }

*The Nativity's*, Cloutierville, }

*St. Francis of Assissium*, Pointe Coupe—Rev. P. Beaufret.

*St. Joseph's*, E. Baton Rouge, }

*St. John's Chapel*, the Plaines, { Rev. J. Brogard.

*St. Mary Magdalen*, Manchae, }

*St. John the Baptist*, O. Baton Rouge.—Rev. V. Jordan.

*St. Gabriel's*, Iberville, }

*St. Raphael*, { Rev. Enn. Dupuy.

*St. Rose of Lima*, }

*St. Francis Xavier*, Madison, }

Do. do. Covington, { Rev. V. Jouannault.

Do. do. Mandeville, }

## INSTITUTIONS.

### **Ecclesiastical Seminary of St. Vincent of Paul,** IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION.

*Under the Direction of the Lazarists.*

Very Rev. J. Masnou, C. M. *Superior.*

Rev. P. Llebaria, C. M.

Rev. B. Andrieux, C. M.

Rev. J. O'Reily, C. M.

There are 3 lay brothers, and 10 seminarians, 5 of whom are in Theology.

### **ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,**

GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

#### TERMS.

The price of board, including tuition in all the branches, and use of bed and bedding is now reduced to \$150 per annum. Entrance fee, \$10.

*Optional Charges.* Physician's fees, \$6. Stationery, \$6. Washing and mending \$20 per annum. Music, drawing and tailoring form extra charges. School books and medicines at the store prices. Boarders who spend their vacations at the college pay \$25 extra. Students that are to be furnished by the college must have a regular deposit of \$25. All payments to be made semi-annually or quarterly in advance.

#### OFFICERS AND PROFESSORS.

Rev. Maurice Vanden Eycken, S. J. *Pres. and Prof. of Physics and transcendent Mathematics.*

Rev. Theodore Delecuw, S. J. *Vice President.*

Rev. Francis Abbadie, S. J. *Prefect of Studies and Professor of modern Languages.*

Rev. Henry Duranquet, S. J. *Professor of Moral Theology.*

Rev. Stephen Parrondo, S. J. *Professor of Philosophy and of Ancient Languages.*

Rev. Florian Sautois, S. J. *Procurator and Treasurer.*

Mr. Francis D'hoop, S. J. *Professor of Rhetoric.*

Mr. William Mearns, S. J. *Professor of Mathematics.*

#### TUTORS.

Mr. Charles Truyens, S. J.      Mr. Isidore Boudreaux, S. J.

Mr. Fer'd Coosemans, S. J.      Mr. James Halpin, S. J.

Priests, 6. Scholastics, 6. Lay brothers, 8.



**URSULINE CONVENT,**

NEW ORLEANS.

There are in the community 37 religious, including novices. Madam SERAPHINE RAY, *Superior*. The following academy is under the charge of these ladies, who have 65 boarders in the academy, and 37 orphans under their care.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY.****TERMS.**

Board and tuition, payable quarterly in advance,... \$48 00  
Day scholars, per month,..... 8 00

**EXTRA CHARGES:**

Stationery and the use of Maps and Globes, per annum,..... \$4 00  
The use of bedstead for the whole time of the stay,.. 2 00  
The use of the library for the whole time of the stay.. 2 00  
Washing, per month,..... 2 00  
Drawing, including paper and pencils, per month,... 4 50  
Music, per month,..... 12 00  
For the use of musical instruments, per month,..... 1 00  
Dancing,..... 6 00

**CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,**

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

There are 32 religious in this community. 12 orphans are supported and educated in the house. Madam GALLWAY, *Superior*.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,**

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, ACADIA CO. LA.

**TERMS.**

The board is \$40 per quarter, payable in advance. In this are included bed and stationery. Washing, \$9 per quarter. Music, Drawing and other Fine Arts, are paid extra, (and in advance.) No young ladies will be received for a shorter time than a year, and should a scholar be withdrawn by her parents before the expiration of the quarter, no deduction can be expected except in cases of sickness.

There are 60 boarders in the academy.

**CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,**

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

In this institution there are 24 religious. Madam MARIA CUTTS, *Superior*. 10 orphans are supported in the house.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,**

AT GRAND COTEAU, LA.

**TERMS.**

The price of board is \$40 a quarter, payable in advance. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for urgent reasons. For the sake of uniformity, the cot, mattress, and coverlet, will be furnished by the establishment. Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, medicines and washing, are charged to the parents. Books and stationery are \$10 a year for the higher classes, and \$6 a year for the lower classes. Washing, if done at the institution, \$6 a quarter.

The present number of boarders is 60.

---

**Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,**

ST. CLAUDE STREET, NEW ORLEANS.

*Mother Theresa, Superior*

There are 10 religious in the institution. In this institution there are two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls. Each of them has from 70 to 80 pupils.

---

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.**

**FEMALE FREE SCHOOL**, kept by 3 Sisters of Charity. 100 children.

**CATHOLIC MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM**, which contains 70 orphans.

**NEW ORLEANS FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM**, under the charge of 10 Sisters of Charity. It contains 165 orphans. Sister REGIS, *Sister Servant*.

**WIDOWS' ASYLUM**, in New Orleans, Mademoiselle MARTIN, *Matron*, which contains 20 persons.

**CHARITY HOSPITAL**, at New Orleans, under the charge of 20 Sisters of Charity. It contains from 350 to 450 patients. Sister REGINA, *Sister Servant*.

There are moreover in the city of New Orleans, an association of the Young Ladies of Providence, an association of colored persons, for the relief of the Sick and the Indigent.

**THE MALE ASSOCIATION OF PRACTICAL CATHOLICS**, for the diffusion of Christian morality, under the direction of the Rev. N. J. Perché; four Pious Confraternities; one Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, of St. Patrick's, which has 2000 members.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Churches,.....                | 46 |
| Private stations,.....        | 26 |
| Clergymen on Missions,.....   | 40 |
| Otherwise employed,.....      | 11 |
| Ecclesiastical seminary,..... | 1  |
| Ecclesiastical students,..... | 10 |
| College for young men,.....   | 1  |
| Free school.....              | 1  |
| Charitable institutions,..... | 6  |
| Benevolent associations,..... | 4  |
| Pious confraternities,.....   | 4  |
| Temperance Society,.....      | 1  |

## DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocese, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 14th of March, 1841.

The diocese of Natchez was united to the Archconfraternity of the Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of the B. V. Mary, of Notre Dame des Victoires, of Paris, on the 15th of June, 1842. Since that time this devotion has been established in every congregation in the diocese, and joined by almost every one of the faithful.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## MISSISSIPPI.

|                                               |                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Natchez</i> , Cathedral not yet dedicated. | } Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.<br>Rev. Claudius François.<br>Rev. Wm. Blenkinsop. |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Vicksburg*—Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.

*Paulding*—Rev. Mr. Boheme.

*Biloxi*—Rev. G. Labbé,

*Jackson*—*Yazoo City*, *Canton*, *Brandon*, *Port Gibson*, *Grand Gulph*, *Fayette*, *Fort Adams*, *Pass Christian*, *Bay of St. Louis*, *Pascagouta*, are stations occasionally visited by the nearest priest.

Churches are building in *Yazoo City*, *Grand Gulph*, *Port Gibson* and *Bay of St. Louis*.



## RECAPITULATION.

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Churches,.....          | 5  |
| Clergymen,.....         | 6  |
| Stations,.....          | 16 |
| Churches building,..... | 4  |

## DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

THIS Diocese, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is under the charge of the Right Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D.D., who, from the order of St. Dominic, was raised to govern this Diocese, and was consecrated its first Bishop on the 16th September, 1838.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## TENNESSEE.

- Nashville,* { Right Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.  
 { Very Rev. Lewis Hoste, *Vic. Gen.* who  
 Cathedral of the { has charge of the French portion of  
 Holy Rosary, { the congregation of Nashville.  
 { Rev. John Maguire, *Pastor of the Ca-*  
 { *thedral.*  
 Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, O. S. D.  
 Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, O. S. D., who with the V. Rev.  
 Lewis Hoste, attends to the colored population of  
 Nashville and its vicinity.  
 The corner stone of the new Cathedral of Nashville was  
 laid on the 6th of June last, in a central part of the  
 city. The work so far is done well, and gives hopes,  
 that the building, when finished, will be one of the  
 finest in the city. It is to be 112 feet by 60, with a  
 steeple 125 feet high.  
 Clarksville, Montgomery Co., attended by Rev. Ivo Schacht,  
 on the first Sunday in every month. A fine brick church,  
 25 by 42, is being built in a convenient part of this town,  
 and will be ready for divine service in a few months.  
 Franklin, Williamson Co., is visited the second Sunday of  
 every month by Rev. Joseph S. Alemany.  
 Gallatin, Sumner Co., is visited the third Sunday of every  
 month by Rev. Ivo Schacht, who also attends several sta-  
 tions in the vicinity.  
 Lebanon, Wilson Co., is visited by Rev. Ivo Schacht, on the  
 fourth Sunday, if there be five Sundays in the month.

*Memphis*, Shelby Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael McAleer, Pastor, who also attends Fort Pickering, a mile and a half from Memphis, and visits occasionally Jackson, Bolivar, La Grange, and other stations in W. Tennessee.

*Middle Tennessee* is visited occasionally from Nashville.

*Montgomery*, Morgan Co., is attended by Rev. William Howard, who resides in this place. Preparations are being made to build here a church. Knoxville, Jonesboro and other stations in East Tennessee, are visited four times a year by Rev. William Howard.

*St. Dominic's*, near Waverly, Humphrey's Co., is visited the last Sunday of every month by Rev. Ivo Schacht. This is a new plantation, comprising a large tract of good and cheap land, sixty miles from Nashville, near the Tennessee river, and on the stage road from Nashville to Memphis.

*St. Michael's*, seven miles from Springfield, Robertson Co., attended on the second Sunday of every month by the Rev. Ivo Schacht.

---

## INSTITUTIONS.

---

### THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF ST. ATHANASIUS,

NASHVILLE, TENN.

In this Seminary ecclesiastical students, designed for the missions of Tennessee, are conducted through the regular courses of philosophy and theology. It now contains three students, Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, Superior.

The Seminary is also the place of residence for the Bishop and the Clergy, and it is furnished with an excellent library, selected by the Bishop in Europe and America.

---

### ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN,

NASHVILLE, TENN.

Attached to the Seminary, is an Academy for Young Men, in which, besides the ordinary branches of a good English education, the Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, and Italian languages are carefully taught. The Academy is conducted by the clergymen and seminarists, under the direction of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Miles.

**ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,**

NASHVILLE, TENN.

This Academy commenced in September, 1842, and is now in successful operation, under the direction of seven Sisters of Charity, a branch of the well known Academy of Nazareth, Kentucky. The Sisters teach all the useful solid and ornamental branches of female education.

**TERMS PER SESSION.**

|                                                                              |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Boarding,.....                                                               | \$50 00 |
| Reading, writing, arithmetic, plain sewing, marking<br>and needle work,..... | 8 00    |
| English grammar and geography,.....                                          | 10 00   |
| Embroidery, drawing, painting in water colors,.....                          | 15 00   |
| History, rhetoric, botany, mental and natural phi-<br>losophy,.....          | 20 00   |

**EXTRA CHARGES.**

|                                                          |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| The French language,.....                                | \$10 00 |
| Music,.....                                              | 15 00   |
| Mezzotinto painting, for the course of lessons,.....     | 8 00    |
| Polish water colors,.....                                | 8 00    |
| Stationery, for those who attend the writing class,..... | 1 00    |
| Fuel for winter session,.....                            | 1 50    |

Payment will be required in advance.

**SCHOOL FOR COLORED PEOPLE,**

NASHVILLE, TENN.

Near the Seminary there is a Free Sunday School for the colored people of every age, where reading, singing, and catechism are taught by the Very Rev. Lewis Hoste, and Rev. Joseph S. Alemany.

There is a Temperance Society in Nashville, under the superintendence of Rev. John Maguire, which has several branches through the state.

Under the superintendence of the same Rev. clergyman, there is in Nashville a Circulating Library, for the benefit of the citizens.

Another Circulating Library is at St. Michael's, Robertson Co., under the inspection of Rev. Ivo Schacht.

**RECAPITULATION.**

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| Churches,..... | 3  |
| Chapels,.....  | 3  |
| Stations,..... | 30 |



|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Clergymen,.....                 | 8 |
| Ecclesiastical seminary,.....   | 1 |
| Clerical students,.....         | 3 |
| Academy for young men,.....     | 1 |
| Academy for young ladies,.....  | 1 |
| School for colored people,..... | 1 |
| Temperance society.....         | 1 |
| Circulating libraries,.....     | 2 |

## DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocess of Louisville, which embraces the State of Kentucky, is now governed by the Right Rev. BENEDICT J. FLAGET, who is assisted by the Right Rev. Guy I. Chabrat, *Coadj.*

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### KENTUCKY.

|             |   |                         |                                               |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Louisville, | { | Cathedral of St. Louis, | Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.          |
|             |   |                         | Rt. Rev. Guy I. Chabrat, D. D., <i>Coadj.</i> |
|             |   |                         | V. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D., <i>V. G.</i>   |
|             |   |                         | Rev. John McGill,                             |
|             |   |                         | Rev. John Quin,                               |
|             |   |                         | Rev. Daniel Kelly.                            |
|             |   | St Boniface (German)—   | Rev. Charles Blanc.                           |

*Portland*, near Louisville, Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital.

*Bardstown*, { Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., who is assisted  
St. Joseph's, { by the gentlemen of St. Joseph's College.

There are five stations attached to this church.

*Holy Cross*, Marion Co.—Rev. Robert A. Abell, and Rev. Robert Burns alternately, each once a month.

*St. Vincent's*, Nelson Co.—Rev. Robert Burns, who also attends several stations.

*St. Catharine's*, New Haven, Nelson Co., in progress of erection.—Rev. Robert A. Abell, who also attends two stations.

*St. Michael's*, Fairfield, Nelson Co.—Rev. James Elliott.

*All Saints*, Taylorsville, Spencer Co.—Rev. James Elliott, who also attends the old church of St. Benedict, Spencer Co., besides two stations.

*St. Vincent's Chapel*, Nazareth Academy—Rev. Jos. Haseltine.

*St. John the Baptist*, Bullit Co.—Rev. Joseph Haseltine, once a month.

*St. Thomas'*, Nelson Co.—Rev. Peter Chandy, C. M.

*St. Rose*, Washington Co.—Rev. N. D. Young, O. P. and the other Rev. gentlemen of St. Rose's Convent.

*St. Dominic's*, Springfield, Washington Co.—Rev. N. D. Young, O. P. and Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. P. alternately.

The gentlemen of *St. Rose* also attend many stations.

*St. Charles*, Marion Co.—Rev. P. Lebreton, S. J.

*St. Stanislaus Kostka*, Raywick, Marion Co.—Rev. Louis Petit, S. J.

*Holy Mary's*, Marion Co.

*St. Augustine's*, Lebanon, Marion Co. } Rev. D. A. Duparcq,

*St. Bernard's*, Adair Co. } Rev. Daniel Cull.

The above clergymen also attend nine stations.

*St. Peter's*, Lexington, Fayette Co. } Rev. Edward McMahon,  
Rev. Ab'm McMahon.

The above clergymen also attend six stations.

*St. Pius's*, Scott Co.

*St. Patrick's*, Frankfort, Frank- } Rev. John A. Drew, who  
lin Co. } also attends five sta-  
tions.

*St. Patrick's*, in progress of erection, Maysville, Mason Co.  
Rev. William Fennelly.

*St. Mary's*, Covington, Campbell, Co.—Rev. Stephen H. Montgomery, who also attends three stations.

*Holy Mother of God* (German), } Rev. F. Kühr.  
Covington, } Rev. Charles Böswald.

*St. Clare's*, Hardin Co. } Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a  
*St. John*, Hardin Co. } month for each; who also at-  
*St. Patrick's*, Meade Co. } tends six stations.

*St. Ignatius's*, Hardin Co. }  
*St. Benedict's*, Grayson Co. } Rev. Augustine Degauquier,  
*St. Paul's*, Grayson Co. } who also attends the Beth-  
*St. Augustine's*, Grayson Co. } lehem Academy, and six  
*St. Anthony's*, Breckenridge Co. } other stations.

*St. Romuald's*, Hardinsburg, Breck- } Rev. Joseph Adams,  
enridge Co. } who also attends  
*St. Teresa*, Flint Island, Meade Co. } four stations.

*St. Lawrence*, Daviess Co. } Rev. Walter S. Coomes,  
Rev. Linus O. Coomes, who also  
attend four stations.

*St. Stephen's*, Owensborough, Daviess Co.—Rev. Athanasius A. Aud, who visits several stations.

*Sacred Heart of Jesus*, Union Co. } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin,  
*St. Ambrose*, Union Co. } Rev. James Quin, who also  
attend fifteen stations in  
Ky. Indiana and Illinois.

*St. Jerome's*, Graves Co.—Rev. Alfred Hagan, who attends a German church and several stations.

*Nazareth Convent and Academy*.—Rev. John Bruyere, and Rev. J. Haseltine.

*Loretto Convent and Academy*.—Rev. F. Fouchè, S. J.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### DIOCESAN SEMINARY.

This seminary is in Marion county, under the direction of the Lazarists. Rev. P. Chandy, C. M., *Sup.*, Rev. J. B. Tornatore, C. M., *Assistant*. There are nine theological students.

### NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT ST. STANISLAUS, MARION CO., KY.

Rev. William S. Murphy, S. J. *Super.* of the society in Kentucky. Rev. Vitalis Giles, S. J., *Master of Novices*.

### DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO.

The following Rev. Gentlemen reside in the institution :

Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D., *Prior*.

Rev. S. L. Montgomery, O. S. D.

Rev. J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.

Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. S. D.

Besides the large congregation at this place, the Fathers attend an extensive mission which has six stations. They have erected a beautiful church at Springfield, which was dedicated on the 7th of January, 1844.

### ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

#### TERMS.

|                                                                                                                              |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Board, washing, mending, candles, fire-wood, and tuition in all, or any of the branches, per annum,.....                     | \$130 |
| Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum....                                                                      | 15    |
| Tuition alone in English grammar, geography, book-keeping or practical surveying, per annum,.....                            | 25    |
| Tuition in the languages, mathematics or philosophy, per annum,.....                                                         | 40    |
| There is an extra charge in the class of natural and experimental philosophy, for the use and repair of instruments, of..... | 10    |
| There is also an extra charge for music and dancing, for each, per quarter,.....                                             | 10    |
| Also, an extra charge for painting and drawing, for each, per quarter,.....                                                  | 5     |



## GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. Payments are to be made semi-annually in advance for boarders ; and quarterly in advance, for day scholars.

2. No boarder is admitted for a shorter time than six months, and no deduction is made for absence, except in case of sickness.

3. Stationery is furnished at \$6, and bed and bedding at \$8 per annum.

4. The agent of the college will furnish no fine clothing nor boots, unless parents so instruct him, and deposit money for that purpose.

5. He will close all accounts semi-annually, on the first days of May and November, and charge interest from those dates.

6. All letters written or received by the students, are subject to the inspection of the president, except letters from parents or guardians.

7. Students coming from other colleges shall be required to bring testimonials of good moral standing.

8. Every student entering college shall have his name enrolled by the agent, and all, who are fourteen years of age, and over it, shall read, or hear read, the college rules ; and promise, in the presence of the president and two other officers, a compliance therewith, which promise shall be noted on the common register of the college.

9. No student will in future be received, who will not board in college, unless he have parents, or a guardian in town, who will be responsible for his good conduct.

10. The students will not in future be permitted to visit the town, except in company with an officer or professor.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, D. D., *Bishop of Louisville, Moderator.*

Rt. Rev. G. Ignatius Chabrat.

Mr. E. B. Smith.

Rev. J. M. Lancaster.

Mr. Thomas H. Crozier.

Rev. J. Haseltine.

Mr. John F. Queen.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY, AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. J. M. Lancaster, *President, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. J. B. Hutchins, *Vice President, and chief Disciplinarian.*

Rev. W. E. Clark, *Prof. of Ancient and Modern Languages.*

Rev. John Bruyere, *Professor of French.*

Rev. John Joyce, *Professor of Latin.*  
 Messrs. John R. McAtee, } *Professors in the Mathematical*  
 and William Sims, } *and English departments.*  
 Mr. Ferdinand C. Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*  
 Number of students during the past year, 138.

## ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR LEBANON, MARION CO. KY.

*Under the Direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.*

### TERMS.

Board, tuition in both courses, and washing, per annum, payable half yearly in advance,..... \$100 00  
 Bed and bedding, when furnished by the college,.. 8 00  
 Use of philosophical apparatus,..... 10 00

Books, stationery, &c., can be furnished by the college at the current prices. No advance will be made by the institution for any article of clothing, or any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer.

Rev. William S. Murphy, S. J., *President.*

Rev. Thomas Legouais, S. J.

Rev. Augustus Thebaud, S. J.

Rev. Charles Deluynes, S. J.

Rev. Francis Fouche, S. J.

Rev. Lewis Petit, S. J.

Rev. Michael Driscoll, S. J.

Rev. Peter Lebreton, S. J.

There are, besides six lay brothers in the institution.

Average number of students, 85.

## ST. IGNATIUS' LITERARY INSTITUTION,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

*Under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.*

The system of studies embraces all the branches of a classical education. Age of admission from 10 to 14.

Terms. \$40 per annum, payable quarterly in advance.

There is besides a preparatory class for boys of 9 years of age. Terms—\$30 per annum.

Rev. John Larkin, *President.*

Rev. Henry Dumerle, S. J.

Rev. Joseph Soller, S. J.

There are, besides, three scholastics and one lay brother in this institution,

## CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY, OF NAZARETH.

There are about forty sisters in this institution, to which is attached a novitiate, in which there are at present 13 novices.

## FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH, BARDSTOWN, KY.

*Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

### TERMS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Board, washing, and tuition, in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per session,..... | \$50 00 |
| Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in water colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,.....       | 57 00   |

Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                                                                                |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per session,.....                             | \$6 00 |
| Lessons on the Harp, with the use of the instrument, per session,.....                         | 30 00  |
| Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of the instruments, each, per session,.....      | 12 00  |
| Dancing, per quarter,.....                                                                     | 10 00  |
| Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,.....                          | 4 00   |
| The use of books for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session,.... | 3 00   |

The average number of boarders in this flourishing institution, is 130.

## FEMALE SCHOOL, ST. VINCENT OF PAUL, NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION CO., KY.

*Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.*

### TERMS.

Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Marking, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, \$76 per annum, or \$19 per quarter.



There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano of \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter.

There are 7 sisters and 35 boarders in this academy.

### ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

*Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

This institution is in a beautiful and healthy situation on North Mulberry street.

#### TERMS.

|                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle Work, per quarter,..... | \$30 00 |
| Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter,.....        | 33 00   |
| There is an extra charge for the French language of                                                                                                                      | 5 00    |
| There is also an extra charge for Music, and the use of instruments, of.....                                                                                             | 10 00   |
| Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution,                                                                                                                      | 2 50    |

FEMALE ACADEMY at Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity.

### ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

There are 13 professed sisters and several novices in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic.

### FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

#### TERMS.

|                                                             |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Board and tuition in the common branches, per session,..... | \$30 00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

#### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                              |        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| For Grammar and Geography, per session,..... | \$2 00 |
| Globes and use, and Astronomy, do. ....      | 3 00   |
| Lessons on the Guitar, do. ....              | 6 00   |
| Music and use of Piano, do. ....             | 10 00  |

|                                                 |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, and Botany,    |        |
| per session.....                                | \$3 00 |
| Fancy and Bead Work, do.....                    | 3 00   |
| Embroidery, do.....                             | 1 50   |
| Painting and Drawing, do.....                   | 4 00   |
| French, do.....                                 | 5 00   |
| Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institu- |        |
| tion, per session,.....                         | 3 00   |

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy addressed to Rev. C. D. Bowling, *Superior*, or to Mother Helen Wheeler, *St. Magdalen's, near Springfield, W. C. Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

### SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Loretines is at Loretto, where there are 45 sisters. The number of members in the community is 156.

### LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

#### TERMS.

|                                                     |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Board and washing, per session,.....                | \$35 00 |
| Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain |         |
| Sewing and Marking, per session, .....              | 6 00    |
| Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and      |         |
| Globes, Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Bead-        |         |
| ing, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History,    |         |
| Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of.....      | 4 00    |

#### EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                                      |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| For Music and use of Pianos, per session,.....       | \$15 00 |
| For Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument, | 12 00   |
| For Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument,   | 30 00   |
| For the French or Spanish Language,.....             | 5 00    |
| For Dancing, per quarter,.....                       | 10 00   |
| For medicines and medical attendance, unless parents |         |
| prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,.....        | 4 00    |

Payments are made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Bethlehem, near Elizabethtown, Ky.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Holy Mary, Marion county, Kentucky.

### CALVARY FEMALE ACADEMY.

This institution is a branch of Loretto, conducted on the same general principles, and governed by the same board of trustees. Calvary, being four miles south of Lebanon, Marion county, Ky., is sufficiently near for all the conveniences of town, whilst it enjoys the advantages of a country scenery, beautiful and romantic.

#### TERMS.

|                                                                                                             |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Board, lodging, washing, and tuition in the lower branches, .....                                           | \$35 00 |
| Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Philosophy, Chemistry, Rhetoric, and Composition, per session, ..... | 6 00    |
| Tuition in Needle Work, Marking, Tapestry, and Embroidery, per session, .....                               | 3 00    |
| Drawing and Painting, per session, .....                                                                    | 3 00    |
| French, do. ....                                                                                            | 5 00    |
| Music and use of Piano, do. ....                                                                            | 13 00   |

The number of pupils in the institution is 40.

### PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANE.

On Pottinger's Creek, near the Green River turnpike road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven. It is conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

The branches taught are as follow :—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, and Plain Sewing. The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothes.

TERMS.—Board, Lodging, and Tuition, per session, \$35. Payments are made half yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school addressed to Miss Josephine Kelly, *Superioress*, Gethsemane, New Haven, Ky., or to Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, Bishop Coadjutor of Louisville, will receive prompt attention.

The number of pupils in the institution is 60.



**CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,**

PORTLAND, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.

This young, but flourishing institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present 49 scholars.

SCHOOL attached to the German church, at Louisville, containing 125 pupils.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at Louisville, Ky., contains forty-five orphans, and is attended by four Sisters of Charity; to which is also attached an infirmary.

FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, which is held in the basement of St. Louis Cathedral, and contains 100 scholars.

**ASYLUM FOR FEMALE PENITENTS,**

LOUISVILLE, KY.

This highly benevolent institution is conducted by eight Sisters of Charity of the Good Shepherd. It has been in successful operation for more than a year, during which time several unfortunate females have been already reclaimed, and located in respectable families. The present number of penitents in the asylum is 15. The institution is supported by the charitable donations of the public, and by the labor of the sisters and penitents. Applicants are received *gratis* from all parts of the Union. So soon as the penitents give sufficient evidence of sincere and permanent conversion, they are situated by the good sisters in respectable families. The asylum is so benevolent in its character, and is based on a charity so heroic, as to be generally and deservedly popular.

Donations are solicited, and will be thankfully received from the charitable in any portion of the U. States.

Address, *post paid*, Madam MARIE DES ANGES, Superior-ess of the Penitent Asylum, Louisville, Ky.

**RECAPITULATION.**

|                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| Churches,.....                         | 40     |
| Chapels,.....                          | 10     |
| Other stations,.....                   | 75     |
| Clergymen on Missions,.....            | 31     |
| Clegymen in various institutions,..... | 23     |
| Ecclesiastical Institutions,.....      | 3      |
| Colleges for young men,.....           | 3      |
| Female religious institutions,.....    | 4      |
| Female academies,.....                 | 11     |
| Charitable institutions,.....          | 4      |
| Catholic population,.....              | 30,000 |

## DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Right Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 21st of March, 1841.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### VIRGINIA.

*Richmond*, Henrico Co., St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. Visited quarterly also by a German clergyman.

*Norfolk*, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitzelberger.

*Portsmouth*, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

*Petersburg*, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's—attended almost every Sunday from Richmond.

*Wheeling*, Ohio Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Eug. Comerford.—Visited every other month by a German priest.

*Martinsburg*, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. John O'Brien, and Rev. J. Plunkett. Mass, three Sundays in the month.

*Harper's Ferry*, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—Rev. J. O'Brien. Mass, three Sundays in the month.

These two places are occasionally also visited by a German priest.

*Bath*, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. J. O'Brien. One Sunday in the month.

*Winchester*—visited occasionally by J. O'Brien.

*Lynchburg*, Campbell Co., church not yet blessed—Rev. Francis O'Donoghue, who visits the surrounding country.

(In Western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased very cheaply, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the state the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.)

*Stavnton*, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits *Lexington*, *Charlottesville*, and several other places.

*Wytheville*, Wythe Co., church in process of construction—Rev. Ed. Fox, who visits also other points.

*Burke's Garden*, Tazewell Co., church in process of construction—Rev. Ed. Fox.

*Old Point Comfort*—visited from Norfolk or Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

*Vicinity of Kingwood, Preston Co., church building—attended quarterly by a German clergyman.*  
*Morgantown, Weston, and several other places, attended occasionally by Rev. Mr. Gallagher, of Brownsville.*  
*Hampshire and Hardy counties, not attended at present.*

## INSTITUTIONS.

### ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY,

HENRICO COUNTY, NEAR RICHMOND.

There are in this institution four students of theology, one of philosophy, and five youths pursuing the preparatory course of studies. Three of the students are in minor orders. It is attended by Bishop Whelan and Rev. D. Whelan.

### ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Connected with the Seminary, contains twenty-two students. The Rev. gentlemen above named, aided by the Seminarians, discharge the duties of professors.

The usual course of instruction in Catholic colleges is pursued.

TERMS.—\$150 per annum for board and tuition, washing, mending, and doctor's attendance, in all ordinary cases. Stationery, books, and medicines, are furnished and charged accordingly. Clothing will also be provided, if desirable, on the most moderate terms. The half-year's bill for tuition, &c., is in all cases required to be paid in advance. Charges for day-scholars, \$50 per annum—for half-boarders, \$100.

### ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. Sister JOSEPHINE, *Superior*.

#### TERMS: SEMI-ANNUALLY IN ADVANCE.

Boarding, tuition, use of bed and bedding and doctor's fees, per annum,.....\$106 00



## DAY-SCHOLARS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>First Class</i> —Embracing orthography, reading, writing, grammar, arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,.                                                                                        | \$4 00 |
| <i>Second Class</i> —Orthography, reading, writing, grammar, letter-writing, history, geography, practical and rational arithmetic,.....                                                           | 5 00   |
| <i>Third Class</i> —Orthography, reading, writing, grammar, ancient and modern history, geography, practical and rational arithmetic, composition, botany, natural philosophy, and chemistry,..... | 6 00   |
| No charge for day scholars during vacation.                                                                                                                                                        |        |

## EXTRA CHARGES.

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Drawing and painting,..... | \$4 00 |
| Painting on velvet,.....   | 6 00   |
| Chenille embroidery,.....  | 3 00   |
| Shell work,.....           | 6 00   |
| Artificial flowers,.....   | 5 00   |
| Stationery,.....           | 50     |
| Fuel for the season,.....  | 1 00   |

Number of pupils, 60.

All letters addressed (post-paid) to the Superior, or to

REV T. O'BRIEN.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Petersburg, Lynchburg and Harper's Ferry.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Number of clergymen,.....     | 11 |
| Churches building,.....       | 3  |
| Churches built,.....          | 10 |
| Ecclesiastical seminary,...   | 1  |
| Clerical students,.....       | 10 |
| College for young men,.....   | 1  |
| School for young ladies,..... | 1  |
| Charitable institutions,..... | 2  |

## DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

This Diocess comprises the State of Alabama and the Territory of Florida, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## ALABAMA.

*Mobile*, { Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *Bishop*.  
 { Very Rev. John Bazin, D. D., *Vic. Gen*.  
 { Cathedral of the Im- { Rev. Gabriel Chalon.  
 { maculate Conception, { Rev. James McGarahan.

N. B. The new Cathedral is building: the walls raised 32 feet, nearly to the top of the windows: it is a noble edifice, 162 feet by 88. The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 5,000. 500 communicants, 279 baptisms, marriages 72, internments 111.

*Springhill*, St. Joseph—Rev. Claudius Rampon. 50 communicants.

*Summerville*, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Symphorian Guinand. This church, nearly finished, is a handsome brick building, 80 feet by 36. 40 communicants.

*Mount Vernon*, St. Paul, regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon. 25 communicants.

*Fish River*, St. John's, visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River, and Bayou Battery. 25 communicants.

*Tuscaloosa and Vicinity*—Rev. P. Hackett. A large room is rented for public service until a church be built. 35 communicants.

*Montgomery*, St. Peter, vacant—Visited by the Rev. P. Hackett. 40 communicants.

*Huntsville, Florence, Tuscumbia and Decatur*, in North Alabama, visited by the clergymen of Nashville.

## WEST FLORIDA.

*Pensacola*, St. Michael—Rev. T. M. Portier. The Church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1500. 140 communicants.

The congregations of *Florida Town, Barancas, Blackwater Bay*, are attended by the same.

## MIDDLE FLORIDA.

The towns of *Tallahassee* and *Apalachicola* contain 200 members of the church, who will soon be able to support a permanent clergyman. They are visited by the Rev. G. Chalon.

## EAST FLORIDA.

*St. Augustine, St. Augustine's.*—Rev. N. Madeore. Fine stone church, 130 feet by 50. Catholic population of East Florida 3,000. Communicants 500.

*Jacksonville, Fernandina, Mandarin, Pikolata, Black Creek,* 3 churches, attended by Rev. P. Aubrix.

---

INSTITUTIONS.

---

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

AT SPRINGHILL, ALA.

In which there are seven students.

---

COLLEGE OF SPRINGHILL,

Which contains from forty to fifty pupils.

Rev. C. RAMPON, *President.*

*Professors.*

Rev. A. Lima, Rev. S. Guinand, Rev. P. Corcoran.

---

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

OF THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY,

AT SUMMERVILLE, NEAR MOBILE.

There are seventeen sisters in the Convent, and 40 pupils in the Academy, 25 of whom are boarders.

---

There are also two female academies in Mobile, and one in Pensacola.

---

The Charitable Institutions consist of

TWO ORPHAN ASYLUMS at Mobile, for boys and girls, containing 85 orphans; under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sr. MARTINA, *Sister Servant.*

TWO FREE SCHOOLS in Mobile, with nearly two hundred pupils.

A FREE SCHOOL at Pensacola, with twenty-five pupils.

A FREE SCHOOL at St. Augustine, containing seventy pupils.

A FEMALE CHARITABLE ASSOCIATION at Mobile.

There are also, at Mobile, a Circulating Library, a School and Library Society, and a Temperance Association.



## RECAPITULATION.

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Churches,.....                | 12     |
| Stations,.....                | 30     |
| Clergymen,.....               | 12     |
| Ecclesiastical Seminary,..... | 1      |
| Clerical students,.....       | 7      |
| College for young men,.....   | 1      |
| Female academies,.....        | 4      |
| Charitable institutions,..... | 7      |
| Catholic population,.....     | 11,000 |

## DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

THIS Diocese includes the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT FENWICK, and his coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. JOHN BERNARD FITZPATRICK, who was consecrated at Georgetown, on the 24th March, 1844.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

|         |                                    |                                   |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Boston, | Cathedral of the Holy Cross,       | Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D.        |
|         |                                    | Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D. |
|         |                                    | Rev. Richard B. Hardy,            |
|         |                                    | Rev. P. F. Lyndon,                |
|         |                                    | Rev. George F. Haskins,           |
|         |                                    | Rev. James McGuire.               |
|         | Chapel of Holy Cross—              | Rev. Peter Crudden.               |
|         | St. Mary's Church,                 | { Rev. P. Flood,                  |
|         |                                    | { Rev. James O'Reilly.            |
|         | St. Patrick's, South End—          | Rev. Thomas Lynch.                |
|         | St. John the Baptist, Free Church— | Rev. J. B. McMahon.               |
|         | SS. Peter and Paul, S. Boston—     | Rev. Terence Fitsimons.           |
|         | St. Nicholas, E. Boston—           | Rev. Nicholas O'Brien.            |

N. B. Two new churches of stone are now erecting in Boston, viz. Holy Trinity in Suffolk street, for German Catholics, which is served by Rev. Mr. Plathe, the other in South Boston, in South Broadway, in which also, though not completed, divine service is performed. The Free Church is also at this time receiving considerable additions.

*Charlestown*, St. Mary's—Rev. George J. Goodwin.

*East Cambridge*, St. John's—Rev. Manasses Dougherty.

*Quincy*, St. Mary's—Rev. P. O'Beirne.

*Waltham*, Church not dedicated—Rev. James Strain, who also attends *Canton* and *Randolph*.

*Salem*, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas J. O'Flaherty, who is also charged with *Lynn*, *Gloucester* and *Ipswich*.

*Lowell*, { St. Peter's—Rev. James Conway.  
St. Patrick's—Rev. James McDermott.

*Taunton*, St. Mary's—Rev. John O'Beirne.

*Fall River*, St. John the Baptist—Rev. Edward Murphy.

*Sandwich*, St. Peter's—Rev. John O'Beirne.

*New Bedford*, Church not dedicated—Rev. P. Byrne, who also attends *Nantucket*.

*Pawtucket*—vacant.

*Cabotville*, Church not dedicated—Rev. John D. Brady.

*Worcester*, Christ's Church—Rev. A. Williamson, who also attends *Saxonville*.

N. B. In the above town the new and beautiful Catholic college, called the college of the *Holy Cross*, is erected, which is now in successful operation. It is placed under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, and already begins to attract no small share of public attention. In this college only Catholic students are admitted. (See prospectus on page 147.)

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE.

*Dover*, St. Aloysius'—Rev. Patrick Canavan.

*Claremont*, church not dedicated—Rev. John B. Daly.

*Portsmouth*—served from *Dover*.

#### VERMONT.

*Burlington*, St. Peter's—Rev. Jer. O'Callaghan.

*Montpelier*—served from *Burlington*.

*Middlebury*, church not dedicated,

*Castleton*,

*Pittsford*,

*Bennington*,

} Rev. John B. Daly.

#### MAINE.

*Portland*, St. Dominick's—Rev. James Power.

*Whitefield*, St. Dennis,

*Augusta*, church not dedicated,

*New Castle*, St. Patrick's,

*Gardiner*,

*Bangor*, St. Michael's,

*Old Town*, St. Ann's

*Bucksport* and *Ellsworth*,

*Eastport*, St. Joseph's,

*Pleasant Point*, St. Ann's,

*Machias*,

*Calais*,

} Rev. Dennis Ryan.

} Rev. Thomas O'Sullivan.

} Rev. Bernard Caraher.

*Benedicta*, church not ded. } Rev. William Moran.  
*Houlton*, “ “ }

*Madawaska*. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are Canadian French.

The erection or completion of new churches is now going on in Machias, Calais, Houlton, Benedicta, Newburyport and Saxonville; others are soon to be commenced in Springfield, Pittsfield, and Randolph.

## LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

### CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS, WORCESTER, MASS.

This college, under the immediate patronage of the Right Rev. Dr. B. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston, is beautifully situated on the heights of Worcester, commands a full view of the town and surrounding country, and is distinguished for its remarkably healthy air and abundant supply of good water. A farm of sixty acres is attached to the college.

The plan of education is designed to prepare young men for an ecclesiastical, professional, or commercial state of life, and accordingly embraces three distinct courses of study.

As these three courses enter into the general plan of education, the parent is at liberty to select any of them, or any portion of them, conformably to the views he may have with reference to the future pursuits of his son.

#### TERMS.

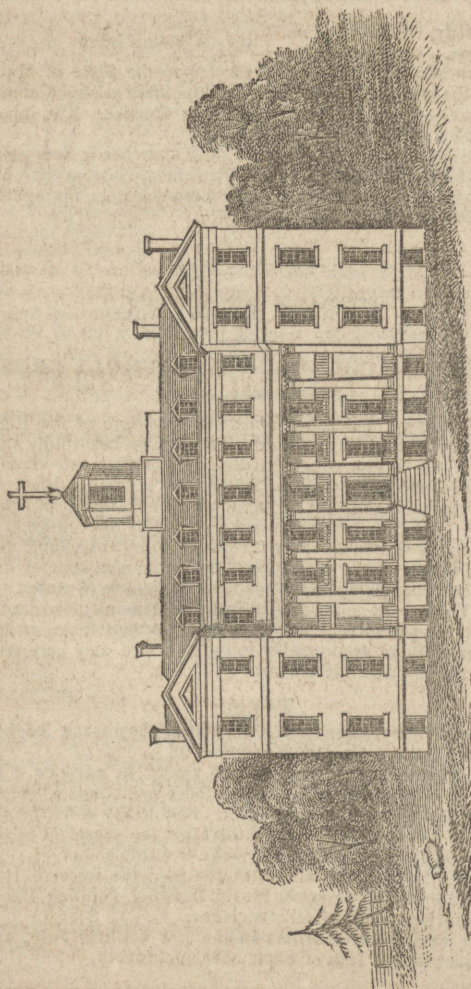
The annual pension is \$150 for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. To those who promptly comply with these conditions a deduction of ten per cent. will be made. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the president of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

The following items are extra charges: the German, Italian, and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing, and medical attendance.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, inclusively.





CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS, WORCESTER, MASS.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics. The most direct route to the college, from the south, is by steamboat from New York to Norwich, Connecticut, thence by rail road to Worcester. The distance from Boston to Worcester is travelled in two hours by rail road, and from Albany to Worcester in nine hours by the great western rail road.

The following are the officers and professors of the institution :

Rev. Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *President.*

Rev. James Moore, S. J., *Minister.*

Rev. Milesius Gibbons, S. J., *Professor of Latin and Greek.*

Besides the above, there are two scholastics and one assistant teacher, and four lay-brothers in the institution.

## SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocese, having Catholic teachers. In Lowell they are supported at the public expense; but in all other places at the expense of the parents of the children, aided by collections in the churches. Catechetical instruction is generally attended to on Wednesday and Friday afternoons, and in every church one hour before the last mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers.

SCHOOL for girls, in Boston, under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sr. MARGARET, *Sister Servant.*

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Boston, under the charge of the same Sisters. There are 16 orphans in the house.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, in Boston, which has for its object to aid the Sunday Schools.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Churches, .....                       | 32       |
| Churches building, .....              | 8        |
| Other stations, about, .....          | 15       |
| Clergymen on the mission, .....       | 31       |
| "    otherwise employed, .....        | 3        |
| Catholic College for young men, ..... | 1        |
| Orphan Asylum, .....                  | 1        |
| Schools, .....                        | numerous |
| Catholic population, .....            | 65,000   |

## DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THIS diocese, which embraces the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia, was created July 12th, 1820.

*Bishop*, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D.,  
who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

*Vicar General*—Very Rev. JOHN BARRY.

*Secretary*—Rev. TIMOTHY J. O'SULLIVAN.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston,

St. Finbar's Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D.,  
Rev. Timothy J. O'Sullivan,  
Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D.

Masses during the week at 6½ and 7 o'clock, A. M.

On Sundays and Holy-days at the same hours: with high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers in summer at 5 P. M.—in winter, with sermon, at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored children after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunciation), { Rev. James A. Corcoran,  
Hasell street, } D. D.

Mass during the week at 6½ A. M. in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at 7, and high mass, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 attend.

*Charleston Neck*, St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor*.

Mass during the week, at 7 A. M. On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 60 attend.

*Columbia, Richland District*, St. Peter's—Rev. Timothy Birmingham, *Pastor*.

High mass, sermon, and vespers, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10½ A. M. and 3½ P. M.

Masses during the week at 7 A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in missionary excursions.

*Sumter District*, Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.



*Barnwell C. H.*, Barnwell District, Church of St. Andrew—visited monthly from Augusta, Georgia.  
*Cheraw*, Chesterfield District, St. Peter's—visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.  
*Colleton District*, St. James'—vacant. Visited occasionally.  
*Wallerborough*, Colleton District, church not yet dedicated—visited every two months by the pastor of Savannah.  
*Beaufort and Grahamville*, Beaufort District—visited from Savannah, Geo., every two months.  
*Sullivan's Island*, near Charleston—visited regularly every Sunday in summer, and every fortnight in winter, by the clergy of the cathedral.  
*Summerville*, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.  
*Aiken, Edgefield C. H.*, and *Vancluse Factory*, are visited each about six times, and *Abbeville C. H.* twice a year, by the pastor of Augusta, Geo.  
The Catholics of *Newberry, Laurens, Fairfield, and Lexington Districts*, are visited three or four times a year, by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburgh and Sumter Districts*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

*Fayetteville*, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick McGowan, *Pastor*.  
*Raleigh*, Wake Co., St. John Baptist—vacant. Attended from Fayetteville.  
*Newbern*, Craven Co., Church of St. Paul, not dedicated—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor*.  
*Washington*, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended by the Rev. E. Quigley.  
*Lincoln Co.*—A church, not yet dedicated, has lately been erected between *Charlotte and Lincolnton*. This whole district, comprising *Rowan, Mecklenberg, Lincoln*, and the other counties of North Carolina west of the *Yadkin*, and the districts of *Lancaster, Union, York, and Spartanburg*, in South Carolina, are served by the Rev. John Gifford.  
*Halifax, Wilmington*, New Hanover Co., and *Smithville*, are visited regularly by the clergyman of Fayetteville.  
*Edenton, Greenville, and Plymouth*—visited by the Rev. E. Quigley.

## GEORGIA.

*Augusta*, Richmond Co., { V. Rev. John Barry, *V.G., Pastor*.  
Holy Trinity, { Rev. Gregory Duggan, *Assistant*.  
Communion mass at 7 o'clock, A. M., daily.

High mass on Sundays and Holy-days, with sermon, at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  A. M. Vespers at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

*Savannah, Chatham Co.*, { Rev. Jeremiah F. O'Neill, *Pastor*.  
St. John the Evange- { Rev. Jeremiah J. O'Connell, *As-*  
list. { sistant.

Daily mass at 7 A. M. High mass, with sermon, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  A. M. Vespers at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 80 attend.

*Locust Grove, Warren Co.*, Church of the Purification B. V. M.—Rev. Peter Whelan.

*Washington, Wilkes Co.*, St. Patrick's church—visited once a month from Locust Grove.

*Macon, Bibb Co.*, Church of { Rev. Thomas Murphy, *Pastor*.  
the Assumption B. V. M. { Rev. Patrick J. Coffey, *Assist-*  
not dedicated, { ant.

*Columbus, Muscogee Co.*, SS. Philip and James—Rev. Thos. Murphy, *Pastor*.

*St. Mary's*, church not dedicated—visited every two months from Savannah.

*Darian, Jekyll Island, Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co.—visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

*Cockspur Island*, near Savannah—visited frequently from that place.

*Sparta, Louisville, Warrenton, Greenboro', Madison, Crawfordsville, Luxville, Covington, Athens, Dahlonaga*, and various stations in the *Cherokee District*, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

*Fayette, Henry, Newton, Jasper*, and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

*Milledgeville*, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth, Barnesville*, and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. T. J. Sullivan, *Director*.

Rev. R. S. Baker, Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professors*.

**CLASSICAL SCHOOL,**

AT CHARLESTON,

By the Rev. Michael Magrath, under the patronage of the Bishop.

**Convent and Female Academy of the Ursulines,**

CHARLESTON, S. C.

R. M. Mary Borgia McCarthy, *Superior*.M. Mary Frances Maloney, *Assistant*.

This community consists of 7 professed nuns, and one postulant. It has been incorporated. They receive a limited number of boarders; but keep likewise an academy for day pupils. The instruction given embraces the highest branches of female education.

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY**

OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior*.

Present number of Sisters, 21. They conduct—

1. A BOARDING SCHOOL, with 30 children. \$120 per annum, quarterly in advance.
  2. A DAY SCHOOL, with 50 pupils.
  3. A FREE SCHOOL.
  4. AN ORPHAN ASYLUM, with 25 orphan girls.
  5. A SCHOOL for Free Colored Girls, numerous attended.
- They also perform the usual duties of attending the sick, &c.

It is in contemplation to open a house of the Sisters of Mercy at Savannah, on the same principle as in Charleston. A spacious and elegant edifice for that purpose is nearly completed.

**CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,**

Established at Augusta, by the V. Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

**ASYLUM FOR AGED AND INFIRM CLERGYMEN.****ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,**

AUGUSTA, GEO.

Under the care of the V. Rev. John Barry, containing at present 20 children.



**SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,  
IN AID OF THE SEMINARY, AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS,  
AT CHARLESTON,**

With branches in Savannah and other parts of the diocess.

**SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY,  
CHARLESTON, S. C.**

The Seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two praiseworthy societies.

There are also three religious Charitable Societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance Societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Macon, Columbus, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

**RECAPITULATION.**

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Churches dedicated,.....            | 15     |
| " not dedicated,.....               | 5      |
| " building. ....                    | 2      |
| " about to be erected,.....         | 3      |
| Stations, about. ....               | 50     |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....      | 19     |
| " otherwise engaged,.....           | 2      |
| Clerical students,.....             | 4      |
| Female religious institutions,..... | 2      |
| Female academies,.....              | 2      |
| Charitable institutions,.....       | 6      |
| Temperance societies,.....          | 7      |
| Catholic population, over.....      | 10,000 |

**DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.**

THE Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, who was consecrated on the 10th of March, 1844, in the Cathedral of St. Patrick, N. Y.

**CHURCHES AND CLERGY.**

**ARKANSAS.**

*Little Rock*, Pulaski Co., cathedral not yet commenced—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D.

*St. Mary's*, Jefferson Co.—vacant.

*New Gascony and Pine Bluffs*, churches yet to be erected.

*Post of Arkansas*, Arkansas Co., St. Ambrose—visited at present from Little Rock,

*Fort Smith*, Crawford Co. The Bishop has selected a lot for a church in this town, and will commence one as soon as possible.

*Van Buren*, Crawford Co. Col. John Drennan has given the bishop a lot of six acres, adjoining this flourishing town, for an institution of the Sisters.

*Fayetteville*, Washington Co., Mount St. Mary's. The Rev. John Corry has commenced the foundation of a settlement in this healthy and delightful part of the diocess. A church will be built on the settlement in the course of a few months.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

FOR YOUNG LADIES,

AT LITTLE ROCK,

Conducted by four Sisters of Loretto.

### CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

FOR YOUNG LADIES,

AT THE POST OF ARKANSAS,

Conducted by five Sisters of the same order.

#### TERMS.

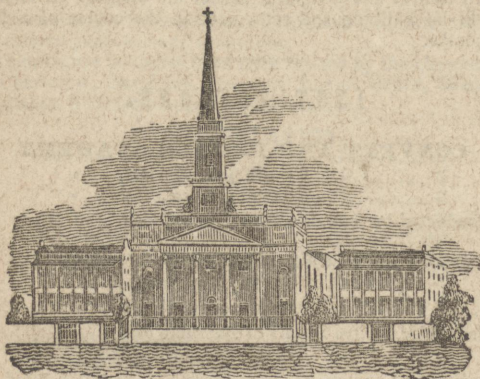
|                                                                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Boarding, per annum,.....                                                                                          | \$104 00 |
| Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar,<br>and geography, plain sewing and marking, per<br>annum,..... | 25 00    |
| History, sacred and profane, ornamental needle work,<br>lace and bead work, extra, per annum,.....                 | 20 00    |
| French language, extra, per annum,.....                                                                            | 20 00    |
| Music, with the use of piano, extra, per annum,....                                                                | 40 00    |
| Washing, if done at the institution, extra, per annum,                                                             | 18 00    |
| Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, per<br>annum,.....                                               | 8 00     |
| Doctor's fees, medicines, &c., per annum,.....                                                                     | 8 00     |
| Day scholars, per annum,.....                                                                                      | 36 00    |
| Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.                                                                    |          |

REFERENCES.—Right Rev. Andrew Byrne, Mr. F. Notrebei, and Col. T. Farrelly, *Post of Arkansas*; Gen. Ryan, *Napoleon*; F. N. Vaugine, *St. Mary*; Rev. Mr. O'Reilly, *Vicksburg, Miss.*; and the Superior of the establishment.

## RECAPITULATION.

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Churches,.....                      | 2 |
| Stations,.....                      | 6 |
| Clergymen,.....                     | 2 |
| Female religious institutions,..... | 2 |
| Female academies,.....              | 2 |

## DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.\*



CATHEDRAL OF ST. LOUIS.

THE Diocese of St. Louis embraces the state and territory of Missouri. Right Rev. PETER RICHARD KENRICK, D. D., now occupies the see. Very Rev. John Timon, C. M., *Vicar General*; Rev. Joseph A. Lutz, *Secretary*.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## MISSOURI.

|            |   |                         |                               |
|------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| St. Louis, | { | Cathedral of St. Louis, | Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, D. D. |
|            |   |                         | Rev. Joseph Lutz.             |
|            |   |                         | Rev. Joseph Renaud.           |
|            |   |                         | Rev. B. Roux.                 |
|            |   |                         |                               |

\* No official information has been received concerning this diocese, except in regard to the missions and institutions served by the Rev. Fathers of the Society of Jesus. The rest has been published principally as it was last year.—Ed.



- St. Louis, { St. Francis Xavier, attached to the University. { Rev. John L. Gleizal, S. J.  
 { St. Aloysius (German).—Rev. James Cotting, S. J. A new church, to be dedicated under the invocation of St. Joseph, has been commenced, and is destined for the use of the congregation who worship at this chapel.  
 { St. Francis Xavier, at the University farm, 3 miles from St. Louis.—Rev. J. Shoenmackers, S. J.  
 { Holy Trinity, Chapel of the Seminary. { Rev. M. Amat, C. M.  
 { Our Lady of Victory (German).—Rev. J. P. Fischer.
- Barrens, Perry Co., St. Mary's. The Rev. gentlemen of the seminary. The following stations are visited from the seminary: *Apple Creek*, Perry Co. St. Joseph; *Bois Brulé Bottom*, *Bazen Settlement*, *Bailey's Landing*, *Nouveau Tensee*.  
*Cape Girardeau*, Cape Girardeau Co., St. Vincent of Paul.—Rev. Michael Domenach, C. M., Rev. M. Collins, C. M., Rev. James Rolando, C. M. The following stations visited from the Cape: *Jackson*, Cape Girardeau Co.; *Towapity Bottom*, *Benton*, Scott Co.; *Cairo*, Alexander Co., Ill.  
*Carondolet*, St. Louis Co. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel—Rev. James Fontbonne.  
*Cade's Creek*, Osage Co., Immaculate Conception, visited monthly from Harville.  
*Florissant*, St. Louis Co., St. Ferdinand—Rev. Judocus Van Assche, S. J. Sermon alternately in French and English.  
*Fredericktown*, Madison Co., St. Michael—Rev. N. Savelli.  
*Harville*, near Lisle, Cole Co., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Ferdinand Helias, S. J., who visits *Boonville*, and several other stations.  
*Armagh*, { Franklin Co. { St. Patrick, }  
*Downpatrick*, { } { St. Bridget, }  
*Fox Creek*, { St. Louis Co. { new church, }  
*Gravois*, { } { St. Peter, }  
*Jefferson*, Cole Co.—St. Ignatius, served monthly from Harville.
- Manitou*, Cole Co. Assumption, served from Harville.  
*Merrimac River*, St. Louis Co., Assumption, }  
*Merrimac River*, Jefferson Co., Conception, } Vacant.  
*Old Mines*, Washington Co., St. Joachim—Rev. John Cotter, Rev. Joseph V. Wiseman, *St. Stephen's* church, *Richmond*, and *Grand Rivière*, *Vallées Mines* are visited from Old Mines.  
*Potosi*, Washington Co., St. James—Rev. Lewis Tucker.  
*Obuchon* and *Timmer Settlement* visited from Potosi.  
*Rich Fountain*, Osage Co., Sacred Heart, visited from Harville.

*Salt River*, Ralls Co., St. Paul's, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.  
*Indian Creek*, Monroe Co. }

*St. Genevieve*, St. Genevieve Co.—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M.,  
 Rev. John Brandts, C. M. *Rivière aux vases*, *Etablissement*  
 and *Nouveau Canada*, visited from St. Genevieve.

*St. Charles*, St. Charles Co.—Rev. Peter J. Verhægen, S. J.,  
 Rev. Cornelius Walters, S. J., Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S.  
 J. Sermon in English, French and German. The reverend  
 gentlemen of this place visit also *Dardennes*, and *Portage*  
*des Sioux*, in the same county, twice a month.

*St. Joseph's*, Buchanan Co., church building—Rev. Anthony  
 Eisvogels, S. J., who also visits *Irish Grove*, *German Set-*  
*tlement*, *Liberty*, Clay Co. and *Weston*, Fayette Co.

*Washington*, Franklin Co., St. Francis Borgia (German).—  
 Rev. James G. Buschotts, S. J. A spacious brick church  
 has been commenced on an elevated spot in the town of  
 Washington: the present log church is about a mile from  
 the town. From this place are visited *Hermann*, Gasco-  
 nade Co. and *Marthasville*, Warren Co.

*Westphalia*, Osage Co. St. Joseph's, attended monthly from  
 Harville.

*Westport*, Jackson Co., St. Francis Regis; *Independence*,  
 where a lot has been purchased for a church, attended  
 from St. Joseph's and Sugar Creek.

#### INDIAN TERRITORY.

*Potawatomi Village*, Sugar Creek, St. Mary's.—Rev. F. L.  
 Verreydt, S. J., Rev. Chr. J. Hoecken, S. J., Rev. F. X. De  
 Coon, S. J., who also visit some of the neighboring Indian  
 tribes, and sometimes the stations of *Independence* and  
*Westport*.

St. Mary's Church having become much too small for the  
 accommodation of the congregation, a new one is soon to be  
 built. The number of Catholic Indians of this tribe is over  
 1200. They are honest, modest, pious and sober, never per-  
 mitting any liquor to be introduced into their settlement, and  
 thus forming an exception to almost all the tribes in this ter-  
 ritory, among whom little or no good can be done, in conse-  
 quence of their propensity to spirituous liquors.

SCHOOLS.—To this church are attached two schools, for the  
 instruction of the Potawatomi children. The male school is  
 under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.  
 The *English* department is taught by Thomas Watkins; the  
*Indian* by John Tipton. The female school is under the di-  
 rection of five ladies of the Sacred Heart, who spare no pains  
 to make the children (about sixty in number) improve in  
 reading, writing, and all kinds of needle work. *Superior*,  
*Madam Catharine Thieffry*.



---

## INSTITUTIONS.

---

### **THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS.**

This Institution has at present sixteen students, fifteen of whom are engaged in the study of Theology. The clergymen residing at the Seminary are :

Rev. M. Amat, C. M., *Superior of the Seminary.*

Rev. F. X. Dahmen, C. M.

Rev. M. Cercos, C. M.

The Seminary is supported by voluntary contributions of one dollar a year to the "ST. LOUIS THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY ASSOCIATION," which has been lately established in this city, and several other parts of the diocese. The necessity of general co-operation on the part of Catholics in support of an object of general utility, is obvious ; and the moderate sum annually paid places it in the power of all to aid in a good work of acknowledged necessity.

---

### **ST. MARY'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY,**

MISSOURI.

On the first of May, 1843, under the patronage of the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Bishop of St. Louis, St. Mary's Seminary, Perry county, Missouri, was appropriated solely to the reception and instruction of youth, who, even in early life, feel a desire to prepare themselves for the sacred ministry, and who give some indications that God calls them to so holy a state.

The locality is healthy ; the building capacious ; the boarding equal to that of any college in our country. Efforts have been made to fix the terms as low as possible ; hence for boarding, lodging, washing and mending, doctor's fees, books, paper, ink, quills, &c. and for clothing, only \$120 per annum, payable quarterly, will be required. Should any one wish to furnish his own clothing, a suitable deduction will be made.

---

### **NOVICIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,**

AT ST. STANISLAUS, NEAR FLORISSANT.

Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J., *Master of Novices.*

Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., *Assistant.*

Rev. Anthony Parret ; besides 5 junior scholastics, 4 scholastic novices, and 15 lay brothers, of whom 12 are novices.



**ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,**

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, are \$150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of \$10 will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian, also for Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for breakage of apparatus, &c. Bed and bedding will be charged \$8 per annum, if furnished by the college. Music and Drawing are also extra charges. Rev. H. Figari, *President*.

**ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,**

ST. LOUIS, MO.

**TERMS.**

The terms for board and tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are \$130 per session; for washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, \$20; for physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill, \$5; for stationery, consisting of paper, quills, and ink, if furnished by the institution, \$5; for the use of bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, \$8. An additional charge of \$20 is made for such as spend their vacations at the university.

Half-boarders pay \$100 per session,—they breakfast, dine, and study at the university. Externs pay \$40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay \$10, and half-boarders, \$5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of \$10 per session, for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing, form extra charges. Medicines and school books are furnished at the store prices.

The session is divided into quarters, commencing September 1st, November 20th, February 10th, and April 30th.

In all cases the payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually, in advance, and no deduction is made for absence, except in case of protracted sickness or dismissal.

The following are the officers and professors of the university:

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

Very Rev. J. Vandeveld, *President*.  
 Rev. George A. Carrell, *Vice President*.  
 Rev. J. L. Gleizal, *Chancellor*.  
 Rev. P. Arnoudt, *Secretary*.  
 Rev. P. J. Verhaegen.  
 Rev. J. B. Druyts.  
 Rev. F. P. O'Loghlen.

## FACULTY.

Rev. George A. Carrell, *President, and Professor of Rhetoric.*

Rev. J. B. Druyts, *Vice President, and Professor of Modern Languages.*

Rev. J. Irisarri, *Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. F. P. O'Loughlen, *Professor of Physics, Mathematics, and Astronomy.*

Rev. P. Arnoudt, *Professor of Ancient Languages.*

A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry.*

Rev. Francis Jamison, *Professor of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*

|                   |             |                |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Mr. F. Horstmann, | } Tutors, { | Mr. D. Kenney, |
| Ch. Driscoll,     |             | P. De Meester, |
| M. Bax,           |             | A. Van Hulst,  |
| J. De Blieck,     |             | L. Dumortier.  |

## Theological Department.

Rev. J. Irisarri, *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Scripture.*

Rev. ———, *Professor of Moral Theology and Canon Law.*

## Medical Department.

## FACULTY.

Charles A. Pope, M. D., *Professor of Special, General, and Surgical Anatomy.*

J. V. Prather, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Dean of the Faculty.*

J. W. Hall, M. D., *Professor of Physiology, Pathology, and Clinical Practice.*

M. L. Linton, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine.*

J. G. Norwood, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics, and Medical Jurisprudence.*

A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

M. M. Pallen, M. D., *Professor of Obstetrics and the Diseases of Women and Children.*

W. D. Stirman, M. D., *Prosecutor.*

## TERMS.

Fee for the ticket of each Professor,.....\$15 00

Matriculation fee,..... 5 00

Ticket of admission to the Dissecting Room,  
(optional,)..... 10 00

|                                                                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Ticket of admission to the Clinical Lectures of<br>the Hospital, (optional,)..... | \$5 00 |
| Graduation fee,.....                                                              | 20 00  |

The Winter Course of Lectures will commence on the first Monday of November, and terminate on the last of the ensuing February of each year.

For further information, see proper announcement.

#### Law Department.

Hon. Richard A. Buckner, *Professor of Common Law.*

“ “ “ *Professor of Chancery Law.*

The Law School opens on the first Monday of November, and closes in March.

The system of instruction, by close and frequent examination in the text books, is calculated to make the students thoroughly acquainted with their profession.

A Moot Court, for the discussion of legal questions, and for conducting cases in law and equity, is held weekly. The students may attend the classes of one or both Professors. Diplomas will be given at the end of the session to those who will be deemed qualified.

The text books for the Common Law class are—Blackstone's Commentaries, Gould's Pleading, Chitty on Contracts, Chitty's Pleadings, Kent's Commentaries, and Smith's Commercial Law. Such as cannot conveniently procure Gould's Pleading, may get Stephen on Pleading.

The text books for the Chancery Law class are—Mitford on Pleading, and Maddock's Chancery.

#### TERMS.

|                                            |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| Fee for the ticket of each Professor,..... | \$20 00 |
| Graduation fee,.....                       | 5 00    |

The number of Law Students for the last course was 18.

Number of Medical Students in 1843—'44, 31; 9 of whom took the degree of M. D. The honorary degree of medicine was conferred on two other gentlemen.

Number of Students in the Literary Department, 140.

### CATHOLIC ACADEMY,

#### CARONDOLET.

The CLERCS DU SAINT VIATEUR have the honor of announcing to the Catholic public that they are prepared to receive a limited number of young boys, whom they engage to



instruct in the various departments of an English and classical education; and to whose religious and moral education the strictest attention will be paid.

Terms for boarding and education, \$100 per annum; payable quarterly in advance.

Application to be made to Rev. James Fontbonne, Carondelet.

---

## CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

---

### CONVENT OF LADIES' OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

*Mrs. Eleanor Gray, Superior.*

Number of religious in the institution, 28; 20 orphans are supported in the house.

---

### YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

*Conducted by the Ladies of the Institute of the Sacred Heart,*

ST. LOUIS, MO.

#### TERMS.

The price of board is \$30 a quarter, payable in advance. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for cogent reasons. For the sake of uniformity, the cot, mattress and coverlet will be furnished by the establishment. Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, medicine and washing are charged to the parents. Books and stationery are \$12 a year for the higher classes, and \$8 a year for the junior classes. Washing, if done at the Institution, is \$5 a quarter. Every pupil must pay \$5 at entrance, for the use of sundry articles furnished by the Institution.

Parents and other persons in correspondence with the pupils, are requested to frank their letters.

---

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at Florissant, Mo. Price of boarding and tuition per annum, \$80.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo.

**Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,**

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO. MO.

*Sister Barbara Clemens, Superior.*

The rates of tuition will be \$10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; \$5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; \$5 per annum extra for French, and \$10 per annum extra, if the piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at \$1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for \$10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are 11 religious in the institution.

**Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,**

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

*Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.*

There are seven religious in this institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.

**Convent and Young Ladies' Academy of the Visitation,**

AT ST. LOUIS, MO.

**TERMS.**

Boarding and tuition, including washing and mending of clothes, medical attendance, paper, quills and ink, \$150 per annum.

A deduction of \$20 per annum, will be made for those whose parents desire to have their washing and mending done at home.

For medical attendance, in case parents do not wish to employ the physician of the Institution, or if they prefer being answerable for the costs that may be incurred during sickness, \$5 will be deducted; also, \$5 for paper, quills and ink, so that the regular price for board and tuition alone is \$120.

Half boarders are received at \$80 per annum, or \$20 per quarter. They dine and study at the Institution.

The price for externs or day scholars in the high classes is \$60 per annum, or \$15 per quarter; in the preparatory classes \$40 per annum, or \$10 per quarter.

## EXTRA CHARGES.

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Tuition in the French language per annum, \$20, quarterly,.....          | \$ 5 |
| Tuition on the Harp and use of same per annum \$64, quarterly,.....      | 16   |
| Tuition on the Piano and use of same per annum, \$48, quarterly,.....    | 12   |
| Tuition on the Guitar and use of same per annum, \$44, quarterly,.....   | 11   |
| Drawing and Painting per annum, \$20, quarterly,....                     | 5    |
| Bed and bedding, when furnished by the Institution, \$3, quarterly,..... | 2    |
| School books, medicines, &c., at the store prices.                       |      |

N. B. All payments are to be made in advance; for those whose parents or agents live in, or near the city, quarterly; for others semi-annually.

No deduction is made for absence—unless in case of protracted illness.

Boarders must be furnished with a knife and fork, a silver tumbler and two silver spoons, six napkins, six towels, brushes, combs, &c.

The scholastic year will begin regularly on the 1st day of September, and end on the 15th of July.

For the sake of order, all the pupils are required to attend the public duties of religious worship, which are those of the Catholic church.

Letters to the Institution must be *post-paid*, addressed to the directors of the Academy. Those written or received by the young ladies are inspected by the directress.

## CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

And Deaf and Dumb Asylum of the Sisters of St. Joseph,

AT CARONDOLET, MO.

## SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ENGLISH MALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier.—Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J., *Director*, aided by Francis Horstmann, George Watson, Hugh Russell, and Ignatius Mues, scholastics of the same society. Number of pupils about 300.

ENGLISH FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to the same church. This school is under the care of 5 Sisters of Charity; *Sister Olympia, Directress*; number of pupils, 280.



GERMAN MALE FREE SCHOOL, to be attached to St. Joseph's Church, now kept in the basement of St. Francis Xavier's. *Director, Peter Kurlskind, S. J.*

GERMAN FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, to be attached to St. Joseph's Church, and directed by the Sisters of Charity of the Female Orphan Asylum.

*Schools in Indian Territory. (See Potawatomi Village.)*

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at St. Louis, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND DAY SCHOOL FOR BOYS, at St. Louis, under the charge of five Sisters of Charity.

HOSPITAL AT ST. LOUIS, under the care of twelve Sisters. *Sister Rebecca, Sister Servant.* The number of patients in this establishment is generally from 100 to 120.

ORPHAN ASYLUM at Bethlehem in Missouri.

CATHOLIC MALE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

#### RECAPITULATION.

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Churches,.....                     | 33 |
| Churches building,.....            | 4  |
| Other stations, about.....         | 25 |
| Clergymen on the mission,.....     | 31 |
| Clergymen otherwise employed,..... | 29 |
| Ecclesiastical seminaries,.....    | 3  |
| Indian mission,.....               | 1  |
| Colleges for young men,.....       | 2  |
| Academy for boys,.....             | 1  |
| Female convents,.....              | 8  |
| Academies for young ladies, .....  | 8  |
| Schools,.....                      | 7  |
| Charitable institutions,.....      | 6  |

## OREGON TERRITORY.

THIS Territory, which lies between the 42d and 50th degree of north latitude, and stretches from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains, belongs partly to the United States and partly to Great Britain. The portion claimed by the former extends to the 49th degree of latitude.

The first missionary efforts in this distant region were made by the Rev. F. N. Blanchette and Rev. Modest Demers, who left Red River, July 10, 1838, and arrived on the 24th of November at Fort Vancouver, four hundred miles west of the Rocky Mountains. The labors of these gentlemen have been attended with the most consoling results, principally among the settlers in that country, who before were deprived of all religious succor. Several tribes of Indians have also been visited by them and many conversions effected.\*

About thirty years ago the nation of the *Flat Heads*, on the other side of the Rocky Mountains, having acquired some knowledge of Christianity from a few Iroquois who had wandered among them, sent a deputation to St. Louis, requesting Catholic missionaries for the instruction of the people. The three chiefs of whom it consisted, died of sickness, and five others who were sent on a second embassy, were massacred on the way. In 1834, a third deputation arrived at St. Louis, who succeeded only in obtaining a promise that their desires would be complied with as far as possible. But, in 1839, they made another application to the bishop of St. Louis, upon which Father Desmet was appointed to visit the nation, for the purpose of ascertaining their dispositions and the practicability of a missionary enterprise among them. Having discovered that the prospects were most flattering, he returned to St. Louis in 1840, and in the spring of 1841 set out again for the *Flat Head* country, with two other fathers and three lay brothers. The spiritual harvest which these indefatigable missionaries have reaped among the savages of this remote region, has been very abundant, and there is every reason to believe, considering their past success and the happy disposition of the Indians, that the whole country will be added to the church. The central mission, called St. Mary's, is situated on the bank of the river Bitter-Root. It is a large establishment, containing a chapel under the invocation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, an academy for boys, a residence for the fathers, and work-shops, where the Indians are

\* For further details, see U. S. Cath. Magazine, vol. ii. pp. 502, 564 and 739.

taught some mechanical arts. From this mission excursions are made to the Kalispels, Pointed-hearts, &c. The number of converts is from two to three thousand.

Four fathers and a lay brother left Belgium, with F. Desmet, last January, and have proceeded by the way of Valparaiso to the mouth of the Columbia river, with the design of forming a new establishment on the Wallamette river, not far from Fort Vancouver. This will be the residence of the superior of all the missions of the society in Oregon Territory.

An establishment is also to be formed in this place by the ladies of *Notre Dame*, six of whom have gone from Belgium, with F. Desmet, to the Columbia. They will devote themselves to the instruction of the Indian girls, under their superior Sister LOYOLA, formerly Miss Duquesne of Louvain.

In accordance with the request of the fifth Provincial Council of Baltimore, the holy see has erected Oregon Territory into an Apostolic Vicariate, and has appointed the Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchette to the government of this mission. The other clergymen of the Society of Jesus, engaged in it, are,

|                                         |                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rev. Peter J. Desmet, <i>Superior</i> , | Rev. Gregory Mengarini, |
| Rev. Nicholas Point,                    | Rev. Peter Devos,       |
| Rev. Adrian Hoecken,                    | Rev. Joseph Joset,      |
| Rev. Peter Zerbinatti,                  | Rev. Tiberius Soderini, |
| Rev. Aloysius Ververuyse,               | Rev. Michael Accolti,   |
| Rev. John Nobili,                       | Rev. Anthony Ravelli.   |

They are assisted by eight lay brothers. The secular clergy are Rev. Modest Demers and two or three others.

### RECAPITULATION.

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Chapels,.....   | several |
| Clergymen,..... | 16      |
| Academies,..... | 2       |



# A LIST OF THE CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN IN THE UNITED STATES,

ACCORDING TO THE ORDER OF DIOCESES.

## *Archdiocese of Baltimore.*

Most Rev. S. Eccleston, D.D.

Rev. Aiken, John F.

Barber, Virgil H.

Barber, Samuel

Balfe, Joseph

Blox, John

Clarke, Wm. F.

Carbery, Joseph

Chackert, Peter

Coombs, Ignatius

Corry, Patrick,

Coskery, H. B.

Courtney, Patrick

Curley, James

Cvitcovicz, Alexander

Damphoux, Edward

Deluol, Lewis R.

Dolan, James

Donelan, John P.

Donelan, James

Dougherty, Michael

Dzierozinski, Francis

Elder, Alexius J.

Enders, Joseph

Fenwick, George

Fey, Joseph

Finigan, Thomas

Flaut, George

Fredet, Peter

Gabaria, Stephen

Gallagher, Michael

Gildea, John B.

Glaunach, Ernest

Griffin, Hugh

Hickey, John

King, George

Rev. Knight, Edward

Kroes, Peter P.

Leavy, Patrick

Leken, Matthew

Lilly, Thomas

Lhomme, Francis

Logan, William

Lucas, James F. M.

Maguire, Joseph

Matthews, William

McCaffrey, John

McCaffrey, Thomas

McCloskey, John

McColgan, Edward

McElroy, John

Miller, James

Moriarty, Walter

Mulledy, Samuel

Murphy, Henry

Myers, Henry

Obermyer, L.

O'Flannigan, Peter

O'Neil, Thomas

Piot, S. B.

Randanne, John B.

Raymond, Gilbert

Reid, James

Ryder, James

Sanders, Matthew

Schofler, Albert

Schreiber, Peter S.

Slatery, Michael

Stonestreet, Charles H.

Tuffer, Michael,

Vanhorsigh, Joseph

Vérot, Augustin

Vespré, Francis

Rev. Villiger, George  
 Ward, James A.  
 White, Charles I.  
 Woodley, Robert D.  
 Xaupi, Honoratus X.  
 Young, Benjamin  
 Zocchi, Nicholas  
 Total 80.

*Diocess of Philadelphia.*

Rt. Rev. Francis P. Kenrick,  
 D. D.

Rev. Ash, Francis  
 Balli, Augustine  
 Barbelin, Felix J.  
 Borgess, Otho  
 Brady, Hugh  
 Cantwell, N.  
 Carter, Charles J.  
 Carteyfels, Lewis  
 Coombs, Ignatius  
 Devitt, Daniel F.  
 Dietz, Roger  
 Donahoe, Patrick  
 Dunn, John P.  
 Fitzsimmons, Henry  
 Fitzsimmons, Hugh  
 Forbes, James  
 Forrestel, Dominick  
 Frasi, Alexander  
 Gartland, Francis X.  
 Gilligan, John  
 Harnett, Wm.  
 Keenan, Bernard  
 Kendeler, Francis H.  
 Kyle, Thomas  
 Lane, Hugh  
 Loughran, William  
 Macken, John  
 Maher, Pierce  
 Magorien, Daniel  
 Maller, Mariano  
 Marshall, Francis X.  
 Moloney, James  
 Moriarty, P. E.  
 Mulholland, David

Rev. Nugent, Patrick  
 O'Donnell, James  
 O'Dwyer, John  
 O'Farrell, Philip  
 O'Hara, William  
 O'Reilly, John V.  
 Pendergast, P.  
 Rafferty, Patrick  
 Reilly, Patrick  
 Rey, Anthony  
 Rolando, B.  
 Sacchi, Philip A.  
 Sheridan, P. F.  
 Shorb, Basil  
 Sourin, Edward  
 Steinbacher, Nicholas  
 Tappert, Henry  
 Total 52.

*Diocess of Pittsburg.*

Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D.  
 Rev. Berti, A.

Bradley, James  
 Brady, J.  
 Brown, P.  
 Cody, F.  
 Cronenberg, P.  
 Deane, Joseph F.  
 Duffy, P.  
 Flaherty, Th.  
 Galagher, H. P.  
 Gallagher, M.  
 Garland, E. J. F.  
 Gibbs, A.  
 Heyden, Thomas  
 Kleineidam, R.  
 Lemke, P.  
 Mitchell, M.  
 McCullough, Thomas  
 Mullen, T.  
 Muller, J.  
 Neumann, J.  
 Stillinger, J. A.  
 Wilson, R. A.

Total 24.

*Diocese of New York.*

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey,  
D. D., *Coadjutor*.

Rev. Andrade, Joseph J.

Alig, Mathias

Bacon, David

Balleis, Nicholas

Bayer, Benedict

Beranck, George

Bradley, Patrick

Beecham, William

Burke, Joseph P.

Bailey, James R.

Buchmeyer, Ambrose

Carroll, Lawrence

Conroy, John J.

Conroy, John

Coyle, Francis

Curran, Michael

Curran, Michael

Döyle, Andrew

Donahoe, ———

Duffy, Patrick

Farley, Anthony

French, ———

Franco, Candido G.

Gilbride, Michael

Gillick, Philip

Guerdet, ———

Guth, Francis

Harley, John

Havermans, Peter

Heas, Michael

Hogan, William

Higgins, Matthew

Hackett, John

Howell, Isaac P.

Innama, ———

Kein, Richard

Kenny, John

Kenney, Patrick

Kevenny, James

Kapp, Francis

Krutil, F.

Kunze, Zachariah

Rev. Lafont, Alfred

Lapie, Louis

Larkin, Felix

Lewitz, Evoo

Loughlin, John

Madranno, ———

Manahan, Ambrose

Mackey, James

Maginnis, John

Malone, Sylvester

Martin, Thomas

Maguire, Hugh

Murphy, Mark

Moran, Patrick

Muppiatti, Alexander

McCarron, Michael

McCabe, Bernard

McClellan, William

McCloskey, Patrick

McCloskey, George

McDonough, James

McEvoy, Thomas

McMullen, Chas. D.

Noethen, Theodore

Nobriga, Jerome

O'Donnell, Nicholas

O'Dowde, John

O'Neill, Edward

O'Reilly, Bernard

O'Reilly, Philip

O'Reilly, William

Pin, Louis

Pise, Charles C.

Power, John

Quarter, Walter J.

Quinn, James

Raffeiner, John

Rainaldi, Raphael

Reardon, ———

Rooney, James

Rogers, John

Rumpler, Gabriel

Schneller, Joseph A.

Sheridan, John

Schneider, ———

Schweininger, ———



Rev. Smith, John  
 Smith, Charles  
 Starrs, William  
 Stokes, Joseph  
 Teixeira, Dominick  
 Terhykowich, Louis  
 Tchenbens, Francis  
 Van Sende, John  
 Varela, Felix  
 Vilanis, Felix  
 Volenis, Arnulph  
 Walsh, John  
 Whelan, William

— Total 103

*Diocess of Hartford.*

Rt. Rev. Wm. Tyler, D.D.  
 Brady, John  
 Brady, James  
 Fitton, James  
 Lynch, Michael  
 Smythe, James  
 Wiley, William

— Total 7.

*Diocess of Detroit.*

Rt. Rev. Frederick Rézé, DD.  
 Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevere, D. D.  
*Coadj. and Admin.*

Rev. Baraga, Frederick  
 Cullen, Thomas  
 Gillet, Lewis  
 Godez, George  
 Kindeckens, Peter  
 Kelly, P.  
 Kopp, Anthony  
 Kilroy, Laurencé  
 Pierz, Francis  
 Poilvache, Francis  
 Skolla, Otho  
 Vizadosky, Andrew  
 Warlop, Peter

— Total 15.

*Diocess of Cincinnati.*

Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D.  
 Rev. Brunner, F. de Sales  
 Bredeick, John O.

Rev. Butler, Th. R.  
 Böhne, George  
 Burlando, Xav.  
 Boglioli, Charles  
 Collins, Edward T.  
 Conlan, James  
 Capeter, Peter A.  
 Cheymol Wm.  
 Cubero, F.  
 Clarkson, J. H.  
 Di Maria, Francis  
 De Theux, Theodore  
 Duerinck, John B.  
 Daly, Cornelius  
 Doherty, John J.  
 Emig, John  
 Elet, John N.  
 Foley Timothy  
 Ferneding, Joseph  
 Gacon, Claude  
 Gallinger, Joseph  
 Gæsbriand, Louis De  
 Howard, Maurice  
 Hammer, Clem.  
 Huber, Fr. L.  
 Herzog, Henry  
 Hallinan, Daniel  
 Jacomet, Henry D.  
 Jarboe, J. Th.  
 Juncker, Henry D.  
 Kreusch, Mathias  
 Kohler, Peter F.  
 Lamy, John  
 Luhr, F.  
 Mignard, Paul  
 Montgomery, C. P.  
 McLaughlin, Peter  
 McCallion, Charles  
 Machebeuf, Prejectus  
 Maessele, Angelus  
 McCaffrey, James  
 Meyer, M. A.  
 McNamee, Joseph  
 Navarron, Louis  
 O'Mealy, Joseph  
 O'Brien, A.

Rev. Olivetti, Michael E.

Purcell, Edward

Pobst, Martin

Pozzo, H.

Rappe, Amedeus

Rengeli, Jacob

Senez, Louis

Schonat, Wm.

Thienpont, Emanuel

Tusch, Andrew

Untertheiner, William

Vandenbrok, John

Verheyden, Peter

Würtz, Mathias

Wettmer, J. M.

Wood, James F.

Wilson, George A.

Young, Jos. M.

Total 67.

*Diocess of Vincennes.*

Rt. Rev. Celestin De la Hailandière, D. D.

Rev. Bacquelin, Vincent

Bellier, John P.

Benoit, Julian

Bessonies, Augustus

Boechlinger, John B.

Buteux, Stanislaus

Chassé, John B.

Clarke, Michael

Corbe, John

Cointet, Francis

Courjault, N.

Delaune, Julian

Deydier, Anthony

Ducoudray, Louis

De St. Palais, Maurice

Dupontavice, Hippolytus

Engelu, W.

Ferneding, Joseph

Fischer, Francis

Guéguen, John

Kundek, Joseph

Lalumiere, Simon

Mainault, Theoph. D.

Rev. Meinkman, N.

Martin, Augustus

Mullen, Charles

Munshina, Adolp.

Neyron, Louis

O'Rorke, Michael

Oppermann, Charles

Parret, Anthony

Rudolf, Joseph

Schniederjans, Conrad

Shawe, Michael

Sorin, L.

Stalh, Martin

Vabret, John

Weinzæpfen, Romain

Total 39.

*Diocess of Chicago.*

Rt. Rev. Wm. Quarter, D. D.

Rev. Brady, John

Brickwedde, Augustus

Carroll, Michael

Fortman, Henry

Hamilton, George

Ingoldsby, John

Kinsella, Jeremiah

Kunster, Joseph

Loisel, Regis

McGorisk, Bernard

McCabe, P.

McMahon, Patrick

Montuori, A.

O'Donnell, Thomas

Ostlangenberg, C. H.

Parodi, Lewis,

Quarter, Walter

Saulnier, Edmund

St. Cyr, Irenæus

Tucker, Hilary

Van Clooster, Vital.

Total 22.

*Diocess of Milwaukee.*

Rt. Rev. John H. Henni, D.D.

Rev. Bonduel, E. F.

Carabin, Peter

Rev. Heiss, Michael  
 Kundig, Martin  
 Mazzuchelli, Samuel  
 Morrissey, Thomas  
 Quin, William  
 Vandenbroeck, J.

Total 9.

*Diocess of Dubuque.*

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D.D.

Rev. Allemann, J. C.  
 Causse, James  
 Crélin, Joseph  
 Donaghue, T. J.  
 Galtier, Louis  
 Godfert, Anthony  
 Healy, John  
 Pélamourgues, Anth.  
 Perrodin, T. C.  
 Pétiot, Remigius  
 Ravoux, Augustin

Total 12.

*Diocess of St. Louis.*

Rt. Rev. Peter R. Kenrick,  
 D. D.

Rev. Amat, M.  
 Aelen, Herman  
 Arnoudt, Peter  
 Barbier, Francis  
 Brandts, John  
 Buschotts, James G.  
 Carrell, George A.  
 Careta, Joseph J.  
 Cherubini, ———  
 Cellini, Francis  
 Cercos, M.  
 Collins, Michael  
 Cohing, James  
 Cotter, John  
 Cusack, Thomas  
 Dahmen, Arnold  
 Domenach, Michael  
 De Coon, Francis X.  
 Donnelly, P.  
 Druyts, John B.  
 Escoffier, D.

Rev. Eisvogels, Anthony  
 Figari, Hector  
 Fischer, J. P.  
 Fontbonne, J.  
 Gandolpho, Hippolytus  
 Gleizal, John L.  
 Helias, Ferdinand M.  
 Heim, Ambrose  
 Hoecken, Christian  
 Irisarri, Joseph  
 Jamison, Francis  
 Lutz, Joseph  
 Melcher, A.  
 Murphy, James  
 Nota, Leonard  
 O'Loghlin, Francis P.  
 Parret, Anthony  
 Paris, Augustus  
 Raho, J. B.  
 Renaud, Joseph  
 Roux, Benedict  
 Robert, J. B.  
 Rolando, James  
 Richardbole, Joseph  
 Shoenmachers, John  
 Smedts, John B.  
 Stahle, N.  
 Savelli, Nicholas  
 Timon, John  
 Tucker, Louis  
 Tiernan, James  
 Vanassche, Josse  
 Vanmierlo, Henry  
 Verreydt, Felix S.  
 Verhægen, Peter J.  
 Vandevelde, James  
 Walter, Cornelius  
 Wiseman, Joseph V.

Total 60.

*Diocess of Little Rock.*

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D.

Rev. Corry, John Total 2.

*Diocess of New Orleans.*

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D.



Rev. Rev. Abbadie, Fr.

Alabau, J.

Ascensio, Ph.

Andrieux, B.

Billou, L.

Boulier, J.

Benniot, M.

Beaupres, P. F.

Brogard, Th.

Careta, J.

Chartier, Steph.

Conway, P.

De Angelis, A.

Deleeuw, Theod.

D'Hauw, E.

Dupuy, En.

Duranquet, H.

Français, N.

Giustiniani, J.

Jordan, V.

Jouannault, V.

Ladaviere, P. L.

Lefranc, M.

Llebaria, P.

Lesnes, Jas.

Lucas, C.

Mäenhaut, C.

Martin, J.

Martin, A.

Masquelet, F. M.

Mascaroni, A.

Masnou, J.

Ménard, Ch.

Mignard J.

Mina, N. V.

Megret, V.

Morisot, M.

Moulard, C.

Mullon, J. J.

O'Reily, J.

Pascual, R.

Parrondo, Steph.

Plunket, P. V.

Perché, J. N.

Priour, J.

Raviol, M.

Rev. Rousselon, Steph.

Sautois, Florian

St. Aubin, C. F.

Vanden Eyken, M.

Total 51.

*Diocess of Natchez.*

Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche,  
D. D.

Rev. Blenkinsop, William

Bohème, ———

François, Claudius

Labbe, G.

O'Reilly, M. D.

Total 6.

*Diocess of Nashville.*

Rt. Rev. R'd P. Miles, D. D.

Rev. Alemany, Joseph S.

Hoste, Lewis

Howard, William

Maguire, John

McAleer, Michael

Montgomery, Samuel L.

Schacht, Ivo

Total 8.

*Diocess of Mobile.*

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, DD.

Rev. Aubrix, P.

Bazin, John

Chalon, Gabriel

Corcoran, P.

Guinand, Symphorian

Hacket, Patrick

Lima, Antonio

Madeore, N.

McGarahan, James

Portier, T. M.

Rampon, Claudius

Total 12.

*Diocess of Charleston.*

Rt. Rev. I. A. Reynolds, D. D.

Rev. Barry, John

Baker, Richard S.

Rev. Bermingham, Timothy  
 Burke, William  
 Corcoran, James A.  
 Coffey, Patrick J.  
 Duggan, Gregory  
 Gifford, John  
 Kirby, John F.  
 Lynch, Patrick N.  
 Magrath, Michael  
 McGowan, Patrick  
 Murphy, Thomas  
 O'Connell, Jeremiah J.  
 O'Neill, Jeremiah F.  
 O'Neill, Patrick  
 Quigley, Edward  
 Sullivan, Timothy J.  
 Wallace, Jas.  
 Whelan, Peter

— Total 21.

*Diocese of Richmond.*

Rt. Rev. Rd. V. Whelan, D.D.  
 Rev. Comerford, Eugene  
 Fox, Edward  
 Devlin, Francis  
 Downey, Daniel  
 Hitselberger, Alexander  
 O'Brien, Timothy  
 O'Brien, John  
 O'Donoghue, Francis  
 Plunket, John  
 Whelan, David

— Total 11.

*Diocese of Louisville.*

Rt. Rev. Benedict J. Flaget,  
 D. D.  
 Rt. Rev. Guy I. Chabrat, D. D.  
 Rev. Abel, Robert A.  
 Adams, Joseph  
 Anderson, A. P.  
 Aud, Athanasius A.  
 Badin, Stephen T.  
 Blank, Charles  
 Burns, Robert  
 Boeswald, Charles  
 Bullock, J. V.  
 Bruyere, John

Rev. Chandy, Peter  
 Cull, Daniel  
 Clark, William E.  
 Coomes, Linus O.  
 Coomes, Walter S.  
 Coomes, Charles J.  
 Degauquier, Augustine  
 Deparcq, D. A.  
 Drew, John A.  
 Deluynes, Charles  
 Driscoll, Michael  
 Dumerle, Henry  
 Durbin, Elisha  
 Elliott, James  
 Fenelly, William  
 Fouche, Francis  
 Giles, Vital  
 Hagan, Alfred  
 Haseltine, Joseph  
 Hutchins, J. B.  
 Joyce, John  
 Kelly, Daniel  
 Kühr, F.  
 Lancaster, James M.  
 Larkin, John  
 Lebreton, Peter  
 Legouais, Thomas  
 McGill, John  
 McMahon, Edward  
 McMahon, Abraham  
 Montgomery, S. L.  
 Montgomery, S. H.  
 Murphy, William S.  
 Petit, Lewis  
 Quin, John  
 Quin, James  
 Soller, Joseph  
 Spalding, Martin J.  
 Spalding, Benedict J.  
 Thebaud, Augustus  
 Tornatore, John B.  
 Vital, J. J.  
 Young, Nicholas D.

— Total 55.

*Diocese of Boston.*

Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick,  
 D. D.

|                                                    |                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick,<br>D. D., <i>Coadj.</i> | Rev. O'Reilly, James         |
| Rev. Brady, John D.                                | O'Sullivan, Thomas           |
| Byrne, P.                                          | O'Callagan, Jeremiah         |
| Conway, James                                      | Plathe, ———                  |
| Canavan, Patrick                                   | Power, James                 |
| Caraher, Bernard                                   | Ryan, Dennis                 |
| Crudden, Peter                                     | Strain, James                |
| Daly, John B.                                      | Williamson, Adolphus         |
| Dougherty, Manasses                                | Total 37.                    |
| Fitzsimmons, Terence                               | ———                          |
| Flood, Patrick                                     | <i>Oregon Territory.</i>     |
| Gibbons, Milesius                                  | Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchette,   |
| Goodwin, George J.                                 | D. D. <i>Vicar Apost.</i>    |
| Hardy, Richard B.                                  | Rev. Accolti, Michael        |
| Haskins, George F.                                 | De Smet, Peter J.            |
| Lynch, Thomas                                      | Demers, Modest               |
| Lyndon, P. F.                                      | De Vos, Peter                |
| McDermott, James                                   | Hoecken, Adrian              |
| McGuire, James                                     | Joset, Joseph                |
| McMahon, J. B.                                     | Mengarini, Gregory           |
| Moran, William                                     | Nobili, John                 |
| Moore, James                                       | Point, Nicholas              |
| Mulledy, Thomas F.                                 | Ravelli, Anthony             |
| Murphy, Edward                                     | Soderini, Tiberius           |
| O'Flaherty, Thomas J.                              | Vercruysse, Aloysius         |
| O'Beirne, John                                     | Zerbinatti, Peter            |
| O'Beirne, Patrick                                  | (And two or three others.)   |
| O'Brien, Nicholas                                  | Total 16.                    |
|                                                    | <i>Grand total</i> .....709. |

Though in the above list the names of three clergymen occur twice, according to official returns, the total number of priests is not below 709; but it is rather more, as there are several priests in the country whose names have not been forwarded.



## OBITUARY.

*It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead.*—2 Macch.

Oct. 25th, 1843—In the Jesuit College at Grand Coteau, La., Mr. HENRY SCHMITZ, in the 47th year of his age. He was a native of Germany, and since 1839 had been a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

Nov. 28th, 1843—At St. Mary's College, Perry Co. Mo., Mr. JOHN DUNPHY, an alumnus of the theological seminary of St. Louis.

Dec. 1843—At Bordeaux, in France, Rev. SAMUEL COOPER, a convert to the faith, who for many years edified the church in the United States by his charity and penitential life. Rev. Mr. Cooper was a great benefactor to the Sisters of Charity in this country, having furnished them, at the commencement of their society, in 1809, with eight thousand dollars, as a means of entering upon their laudable undertaking.

Dec. 8th, 1843—At St. Michael's, Louisiana, MADAME ELIZABETH GALLITZIN, superior of the Society of the Sacred Heart in the United States, aged 47 years.

The deceased belonged to one of the most ancient and illustrious families of the Russian empire. At the age of twenty-six she became a convert to the Catholic faith. Having entered the order of the "Sacred Heart" in France, she was employed in various important offices, until in the year 1840 she was sent to the United States as Superior Provincial, and established here four new houses of her order. Returning to France in 1842, she revisited America the year after, when she fell a victim to the yellow fever. She was a woman of powerful mind, possessing great classical acquirements and many elegant accomplishments, but above all distinguished for her fervent piety.

Feb. 4th, 1844—At St. Mary's Convent, Somerset, Ohio, Sister FRANCES (WHELAN), an edifying member of the community.

Feb. 7th, 1844—At the Monastery of Mt. Carmel, Baltimore, Sister PULCHERIA (LLEWELLEN), aged 54 years. She was born in St. Mary's county, and joined the Carmelite order soon after its introduction into Maryland. Thirty-three years of her life were passed in this pious seclusion from the world.

March 14th, 1844—At Washington, D. C., Rev. PETER J. DEVOS. The deceased was born near Ghent, in Belgium, about the year 1776, and came to this country in consequence of the vexations which religion suffered in his own. Having

exercised the ministry in St. Mary's county, Maryland, for one year, he was stationed in Montgomery county, where he labored assiduously in the same duties, from 1818 to 1842. He was a man of much self-denial, and great charity for the poor.

*July 18th, 1844*—At Columbus, Geo. the Rev. THOMAS MOLONEY, a native of the county Limerick, Ireland. During his brief and severe illness (bilious fever) he was attended by the Rev. Mr. Coffey, at whose hands he received the last sacraments of the church; and, fully aware of his approaching departure, he met death with the most consoling dispositions. The deceased was in the 32d year of his age.

*Aug. 10th, 1844*—At Eden, New York, the Rev. NICHOLAS MERTZ, in the 81st year of his age. He received the last rites of the church at the hands of Father Alig, with great piety and resignation. He was a native of Germany, and had been invested with the holy order of priesthood for 53 years. He labored thirty-three years in the missions of America, fifteen of which he spent at Baltimore, three at Cone-wago, eight at Buffalo, and seven at Eden. Mr. Mertz was ever a zealous and exemplary clergyman, and during his labors at Baltimore, was much respected and esteemed by Archbishop Carroll.

*Aug. 13th, 1844*—At Galveston, the Very Rev. J. M. PAQUIN, vicar general of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Odin, vicar apostolic of Texas.

Mr. Paquin was born at Florissant, in Missouri, in 1799. He entered the seminary of the Barrens in 1820, and soon attached himself to the congregation of the mission. Tender piety, entire obedience, profound humility, a spirit of sacrifice and self-abnegation marked his conduct uniformly during his clerical career. After having successively been superior of the mission at Cape Girardeau, and presided over the seminary and college of St. Mary's, he was transferred to St. Louis in 1842. Two years after, he repaired to Texas, to share the labors of that difficult mission, and soon fell a victim to the yellow fever which was raging in that country.

*Aug. 27th, 1844*—At the convent of the Sacred Heart, St. Louis, Mo., MADAM WATTS, a religious of that community.

*Oct. 8th, 1844*—Near Cincinnati, Mr. FENDINAND GREVEN, scholastic of the Society of Jesus, in the 29th year of his age. Mr. Greven was a native of Emerich on the Rhine, and went through his classical studies at Paderborn, where he endeared himself to all his professors and fellow-students. In 1834 he emigrated to this country, and after having been engaged six years in business, he entered the Novitiate of the Society of



Jesus, near Florissant, Mo., and was thence transferred to the St. Louis University, where he studied philosophy two years. The deceased was possessed of superior talents, and was a model of piety.

Oct. 12th, 1844—At the St. Louis University, Mr. JOSEPH VERDIN, a scholastic of the Society of Jesus, in the 21st year of his age. Mr. Verdin was a native of St. Louis, and had made his classical studies at the University. Having completed his novitiate among the Jesuits, he was called to the University, where he pursued his philosophical course, and performed the offices of teacher and prefect of the students. His eminent talents, solid judgment, and unaffected piety had given promise of great usefulness, when he was suddenly taken away from his brethren.

Oct. 13th, 1844—At Georgetown College, D. C., the Very Rev. ADOLPHUS LEWIS DE BARTH, in the 80th year of his age, and 54th of his priesthood.

He was born at Munster in 1794, and received from his parents a virtuous education. After completing the usual course of academic studies at Bellay, he retired to the seminary of Strasbourg, where he prepared himself for the ecclesiastical state. Scarcely had he been ordained priest, when he was forced by the French revolution to seek his paternal home, whence having been driven by the same cause, he migrated to America. Here he was employed by Archbishop Carroll as missionary in the lower counties of Maryland, whence after some time he was removed to Bohemia in Cecil county, on the Eastern shore in the same state, from which place he went to Lancaster, Pennsylvania. His worth and abilities in the discharge of these missionary duties soon pointed him out as capable of fulfilling those of a higher and holier character. At the death of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Egan, bishop of Philadelphia, he was appointed vicar general of the diocese, and administered it in such a manner as showed he was worthy to succeed him. But he sought not for honors, and, having twice declined and once sent back the bulls of his appointment, he gladly resigned his high place to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Conwell, and retired to Conewago, again to undergo the laborious trials of a country missionary. In 1828 he was called to the charge of St. John's, Baltimore. Here as well as in his other missions, his edifying life and untiring zeal gained him the respect and love not only of his flock, but of all who had the pleasure of his acquaintance. He remained in Baltimore until 1838, when, by reason of his advanced age and infirmities, contracted by a long and toilsome ministry, he felt himself unequal to the discharge of the numerous duties



that were necessary for the care of a large and increasing congregation. He retired therefore to Georgetown college, where, by a more exclusive attention to devotional exercises, he prepared himself more confidently to appear before that God who is to judge justice itself.

Oct. 25th, 1844—At New Orleans, Rev. CLAUDIUS LUNEL, assistant pastor of the Cathedral church of St. Louis.

The deceased was a native of France, and was in subdeacon's orders when he arrived in Louisiana, in 1841. For the last two years he was employed in the holy ministry, and was remarkable for his piety, zeal, disinterestedness, and all the ecclesiastical virtues. His death was a severe loss to the diocess of New Orleans.

Nov. 9th, 1844—At St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co. Md. Rev. ALOYSIUS MUDD, S. J., aged 53 years and 3 months. Mr. Mudd was a native of Charles county, Maryland, and after a virtuous training in youth he entered the Society of Jesus, of which he was always a very useful member. Chiefly employed in the duties of the missions, he always showed himself a zealous and laborious priest. He was simple in his manners, inoffensive in his conduct, amiable in his conversation, unassuming in his intercourse, condescending and kind on all occasions; in short, he made himself all to all. The glory of God and the salvation of his neighbor formed his motto, and this end he had in view in all his undertakings.

## CATHOLIC PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

### WEEKLIES.

*The United States Catholic Miscellany*, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at \$4 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Charleston.

*The Catholic Telegraph*, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at \$2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise \$3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

*The Catholic Herald*, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at \$3 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Philadelphia.

*The Catholic Advocate*, published in Bardstown, Ky., every Saturday, at \$2 50 per annum, or otherwise \$3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Louisville.

*Der Wahrheit's Freund* (German paper), published weekly in Cincinnati, Ohio, at \$2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

*The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register*, published every Thursday in the city of New York, at \$3 per annum in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New York.

*Le Propagateur Catholique* (French paper), published every Saturday in New Orleans, La. Terms \$4 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of N. Orleans.

*The Truth Teller*, published every Saturday in New York, at \$4 per annum.

*The Boston Pilot*, published every Saturday in Boston, at \$3 per annum in advance.

*The Boston Reporter and Catholic Diary*, published every Thursday at Boston. Price \$2 per annum in advance, or \$3 at the end of three months.

*The Catholic Sentinel*, published every Saturday at New Orleans, La.

### MONTHLIES.

*The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review*, published in Baltimore, by John Murphy, 178 Market street. Terms, \$3 per annum, or two copies for \$5 in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the archbishop of Baltimore and the Rt. Rev. the bishops of the United States.

*The Catholic Expositor and Literary Magazine*, published at 123 Fulton st. New York, at \$3 per annum in advance. Edited by Very Rev. F. Varela, D. D., and Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

*The Catholic Cabinet*, published in St. Louis, Mo., by Wm.



J. Mullin. Terms, 25 cts. per month, on the receipt of each number, or \$3 in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of St. Louis.

*Catholic Tracts*, published in Baltimore. Address Mr. P. Kelly, Agent, St. Mary's college, Baltimore.

#### QUARTERLIES.

*Brownson's Quarterly Review*, devoted to religion, politics, philosophy and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Greene, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, \$3 per annum, in advance.

The able editor of this work having embraced the Catholic faith, we consider the publication, in a theological point of view, as an auxiliary in the defence of Catholic truth.

#### ANNUALS.

*Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ*, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore. Price 50 cts.

*The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory*, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr. Baltimore.

#### ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

*Archdiocese of Baltimore.* The Sisters of the Visitation Convent, Baltimore, have recently purchased an extensive and beautiful lot, adjacent to their property, which will prove an invaluable acquisition to their institution, by the enlargement of the premises and still more by contributing materially to the health of the pupils. A large building is now erecting, which will contain a spacious hall for the distribution of premiums, the monthly rehearsals of music, and other purposes.

On page 60, line 4, omit the name of *Rev. M. Guth*, who has left the diocese, and line 6 from the end, omit the name of *Rev. A. Mudd*, deceased.

Page 59, *Havre de Grace*, instead of 5th Sunday, read 2d Sunday. On the 5th Rev. Mr. Reid attends *Conowingo*.

On page 73, recapitulation, instead of 44, read 43.

*Diocese of Philadelphia.* Page 76, line 6 from end, instead of *Rev. Hugh Lane*, read *Rev. Wm. O'Hara*.

We have been requested to state that Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty and Rev. Messrs. Kyle and O'Donnell, of St. Augustine's church, Philadelphia, are now absent from that city, collecting funds for the rebuilding of the church.

Page 81, recapitulation, instead of 47, read 49.

*Diocese of Cincinnati.* Rev. John O. Bredejeck is pastor of the German Catholic congregation in and near Fort Jennings, Putnam county. A church will shortly be erected near this place.



Page 104, recapitulation, instead of 56, read 57.

*Diocese of Detroit.* Page 94, omit the name of *Rev. William Quin*, who has attached himself to the diocese of Milwaukee.

*Diocese of Pittsburg.* Page 84, recapitulation, instead of 23, read 24.

*Diocese of New Orleans.* Page 121, omit the name of *Rev. C. Lunel*, deceased. Page 126, line 3, instead of 40, read 39.

*Diocese of Boston.* Page 146, line 14, read *Rev. A. Williamson*, and an assistant, who also attend, &c. Page 149, recapitulation, instead of 31, read 34.

## SUMMARY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

IN THE UNITED STATES.

| Dioceses.         | Churches. | Other stations. | Clergymen on missions. | Clergy in otherwise employed. | Ecclesiastical Institutions. | Cler. Students. | Lit. Institutions for young men. | Female Religious Institutions. | Female Academies. | Charitable Institutions. | Population. |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| BALTIMORE.....    | 59        | 32              | 43                     | 37                            | 5                            | 56              | 4                                | 5                              | 5                 | 27                       | 90,000      |
| N. ORLEANS.....   | 46        | 26              | 40                     | 11                            | 1                            | 10              | 1                                | 3                              | 4                 | 6                        | 160,000     |
| LOUISVILLE.....   | 40        | 85              | 31                     | 24                            | 3                            | 9               | 3                                | 4                              | 11                | 4                        | 40,000      |
| BOSTON.....       | 32        | 15              | 34                     | 3                             | -                            | -               | 1                                | -                              | 1                 | 1                        | 65,000      |
| PHILADELPHIA..... | 61        | 6               | 49                     | 3                             | 1                            | 30              | 4                                | 1                              | 6                 | 4                        |             |
| NEW YORK.....     | 110       | 75              | 96                     | 7                             | 1                            | 20              | 1                                | 1                              | 3                 | 15                       | 200,000     |
| CHARLESTON.....   | 20        | 50              | 19                     | 2                             | 1                            | 4               | 1                                | 2                              | 2                 | 6                        | 10,000      |
| RICHMOND.....     | 10        | 15              | 10                     | 1                             | 1                            | 10              | 1                                | -                              | 1                 | 2                        |             |
| CINCINNATI.....   | 70        | 50              | 57                     | 10                            | 2                            | 19              | 1                                | 2                              | 2                 | 5                        | 65,000      |
| ST. LOUIS.....    | 33        | 25              | 31                     | 29                            | 3                            | 25              | 1                                | 4                              | 8                 | 6                        |             |
| MOBILE.....       | 12        | 30              | 10                     | 2                             | 1                            | 7               | 1                                | 1                              | 4                 | 7                        | 11,000      |
| DETROIT.....      | 12        | 31              | 15                     | -                             | -                            | -               | -                                | -                              | 1                 | -                        | 40,000      |
| VINCENNES.....    | 40        | 30              | 33                     | 6                             | 1                            | 19              | 2                                | 1                              | 5                 | 5                        | 25,000      |
| DUBUQUE.....      | 13        | 9               | 12                     | -                             | -                            | -               | 1                                | 1                              | 2                 | -                        | 5,800       |
| NASHVILLE.....    | 3         | 33              | 8                      | -                             | 1                            | 3               | 1                                | -                              | 1                 | 1                        |             |
| NATCHEZ.....      | 5         | 16              | 6                      | -                             | -                            | -               | -                                | -                              | -                 | -                        |             |
| PITTSBURG.....    | 41        | -               | 24                     | -                             | -                            | 8               | 1                                | 1                              | 2                 | 4                        | 30,000      |
| LITTLE ROCK...    | 2         | 6               | 2                      | -                             | -                            | -               | -                                | 1                              | 2                 | -                        |             |
| CHICAGO.....      | 38        | 58              | 20                     | 2                             | 1                            | -               | 1                                | -                              | -                 | 1                        | 50,000      |
| HARTFORD.....     | 10        | -               | 7                      | -                             | -                            | -               | -                                | -                              | -                 | -                        |             |
| MILWAUKIE.....    | 18        | -               | 9                      | -                             | -                            | -               | 1                                | -                              | 1                 | -                        | 20,000      |
| AP. VIC. OR. T.   |           |                 | 16                     | -                             | -                            | -               | -                                | 1                              | 2                 | -                        |             |

Dioc. 21, V. Ap. 1 675 592 572 137 22 230 28 29 63 94 811,800

REMARK.—The population, here marked, as far as it extends, is from official sources, and if we suppose the aggregate Catholic population of the other dioceses to amount to 260,000

(which cannot fall short of the truth); we will have 1,071,800, an estimate considerably less than that which we have furnished for several years past. This latter computation 1,300,000 was founded on that made by the late Dr. England in 1838, which carried the number of Catholics to 1,200,000. Bishop Rosati, of St. Louis, in an article published in the *Annale di Scienze Religiose*, at Rome, in 1842, states that the number of Catholics in this country, according to the opinion of well informed persons, is not less than a million and a half. We leave it to others to judge of the accuracy of these various data, while we express the hope that some means will be adopted to ascertain more correctly the Catholic population in the United States.

**COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH  
IN THE UNITED STATES.**

|                   | 1835. | 1840. | 1845.            |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| Diocesses.....    | 13    | 16    | 21<br>1 Ap. Vic. |
| Bishops.....      | 14    | 17    | 26               |
| Churches.....     | 272   | 454   | 675              |
| Priests.....      | 327   | 482   | 709              |
| Eccl. Seminaries. | 12    | 16    | 22               |
| Colleges.....     | 9     | 11    | 15               |

**MISCELLANY.**

**GENERAL STATISTICS OF THE CHURCH.**

There are now throughout the world, 147 Catholic archbishops, 584 bishops, 71 vicars apostolical, 9 prefects, 3 apostol-

icals, and 3,267 missionaries. The number of faithful may amount to 200,000,000. In the course of the present century (from 1800 to 1842) 40 new episcopal sees have been created.

#### ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

The receipts of the association for the year 1843 amounted to nearly \$700,000. About \$150,000 have been distributed among the missions of the United States. Europe has received upwards of \$105,000; Asia nearly \$200,000; Africa, about \$53,000; North and South America, not including the United States, upwards of \$50,000; and Oceanica nearly \$100,000. The "Annals," published every two months, containing letters received from the missionaries in different parts of the world, are issued to the number of 162,800 copies; of which 86,000 are in French, 23,000 in German, 14,000 in English, 2,000 in Spanish, 4,500 in Flemish, 31,000 in Italian, 1,200 in Portuguese, and 1,100 in Dutch.

#### *Statistics of Catholic books issued during the past year in the United States.*

Devotional 9; Controversial 10; Doctrinal 10; Historical 8; Moral and Instructive 5; Prayer-books 10; Tracts, 7. Total, 58. Among these were three editions of the Bible.

#### RATES OF POSTAGE IN THE UNITED STATES.

*On a single letter, composed of one piece of paper.*

For any distance, not exceeding .30 miles...6...cents.

Over 30, and not exceeding.....80...do...10...do.

Over 80, and not exceeding.....150...do...12½...do.

Over 150, and not exceeding....400...do...18¾...do.

Over 400,.....25...do.

A letter composed of two pieces of paper is charged with *double* these rates; of three pieces, with *triple*; and of four pieces, with *quadruple*. "One or more pieces of paper, mailed as a letter, and weighing *one ounce*, shall be charged with *quadruple* postage; and at the same rate, should the weight be greater." "Letter postage is to be charged on all hand-bills, printed or written; prices current, sealed or unsealed; prospectuses, proposals for new publications, circulars, lottery-bills and advertisements, blank forms, sheets of music, deeds, law processes, policies of insurance, and manuscript copy for publication. You will also charge letter postage on all packets that are closely enveloped and sealed, so that what they contain cannot be known."—*Instructions of the Postmaster General.*



NEWSPAPER POSTAGE.

For each *Newspaper*, not carried out of the state in which it is published, or, if carried out of the state, not carried over 100 miles, 1 cent. Over 100 miles, and out of the state in which it is published,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cents.

MAGAZINES AND PAMPHLETS.

If published periodically, distance not exceeding 100 miles,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cents per sheet.

If published periodically, distance over 100 miles,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  cents per sheet.

If *not* published periodically, distance not exceeding 100 miles, 4 cents per sheet.

If *not* published periodically, distance over 100 miles, 6 cents per sheet.

"Every *printed Pamphlet* or *Magazine* which contains more than twenty-four pages, on a *royal* sheet, or any sheet of less dimensions, shall be charged by the sheet; and small pamphlets, printed on a half or quarter sheet, of royal or less size, shall be charged with half the amount of postage charged on a full sheet." "A pamphlet is a small unbound printed book. A magazine is a pamphlet published periodically in numbers, containing articles on science, literature, politics, news, &c. You will charge periodical pamphlet postage on magazines, almanacs, college catalogues, and annual reports or minutes of societies."—*Instructions of the Postmaster General.*

The postage on *ship letters*, if delivered at the office where the vessel arrives, is six cents; if conveyed by post, two cents in addition to the ordinary postage.

PRIVILEGE OF FRANKING.

Letters and packets to and from the following officers of the government are by law received and conveyed by post, free of postage.

The President and Vice President of the United States; Secretaries of State, Treasury, War, and Navy; Attorney General, Postmaster General, and Assistant Postmaster General; Comptrollers, Auditors, Register, and Solicitor of the Treasury; Treasurer; Commissioner of the General Land Office; Commissioners of the Navy Board, Commissary General; Inspectors General; Quartermaster General; Paymaster General; Superintendent of the Patent Office; Speaker and Clerk of the House of Representatives; President and Secretary of the Senate; and any individual who shall have

been, or may hereafter be, President of the United States; and each may receive newspapers by post, free of postage.

Each member of the Senate, and each member and delegate of the House of Representatives, may send and receive, free of postage, newspapers, letters, and packets, weighing not more than two ounces, (in case of excess of weight, the excess alone to be paid for), and all documents printed by order of either house, from the period of sixty days before he takes his seat in Congress, till the next meeting of the next Congress.

Postmasters may send and receive, free of postage, letters and packets, not exceeding half an ounce in weight; and they may receive one daily newspaper each, or what is equivalent thereto.

Printers of newspapers may send one paper to each and every other printer of newspapers within the United States, free of postage, under such regulations as the Postmaster General may provide.

#### REMITTANCE BY MAIL FROM THE POSTMASTER GENERAL.

"A Postmaster may enclose money in a letter to the publisher of a Newspaper, to pay the subscription of a third person, and frank the letter, if written by himself."

STANDARD

# CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

No. 170 Market street, Baltimore.

FOR SALE AT REDUCED PRICES.

*Those books marked with a \* have been reduced in price since last year.*

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound, . . . 25

AMICABLE DISCUSSION on the Church of England, and on the Reformation in general. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin, 1 75

ANSWER to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. 12mo. muslin, . . . . . 75

BONA MORS: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 32mo. muslin, . . . . . 37

BEAUTIES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse, forming a sequel to "Life and times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. muslin, . . . . . 75

\*CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 12mo. half bound, . . . . . 25

\*CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings. 18mo. bound, . . . . . 75

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of children, . . . . . 6

\*CATECHISME ET PRIERES, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. bound, . . . . . 50

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. 8vo. bound, . . . . . 1 50

\*CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. muslin, . . . . . 62

\*CHRISTIAN PERFECTION, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D.D. Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. muslin, . . . . . 75

CHRISTIAN SANCTIFIED by the Lord's prayer, from the French of the late Abbe Grou. 32mo. muslin, . . . . . 25



|                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, embellished with six beautiful engravings. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                                     | 37   |
| The same on common paper, without plates,.....                                                                                                                                | 25   |
| *COMPENDIOUS ABSTRACT of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo. bound,.....                                                               | 75   |
| COMPARATIVE VIEW of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 12m. bound,.....                                                    | 1 00 |
| *CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                    | 37   |
| *CONFIDENCE IN THE MERCY OF GOD. By the Rt. Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound,.....                                                                                       | 37   |
| CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. muslin,..... | 50   |
| CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS. By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. bound,.....                                           | 4 00 |
| *DAILY DEVOTION, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 18mo. extra boards,.....                              | 18   |
| DAILY COMPANION, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. bound,.....                                     | 25   |
| *DEFENCE OF CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES. By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged, with the permission of the author. 18mo. muslin,.....                       | 37   |
| DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. bound,.....                                | 50   |
| *DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                    | 37   |
| DEVOUT COMMUNICANT. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                                                          | 50   |
| DICTIONARY OF ALL RELIGIONS, or the Wanderings of the Human Intellect. By the Rev. John Bell. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                | 1 25 |
| *DIFFICULTIES OF PROTESTANTISM. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 12mo. bound,.....                                                                                            | 50   |
| *DOWAY BIBLE, Mdm. 4to. 11 engravings,.....                                                                                                                                   | 4 00 |
| *DOWAY BIBLE, 12mo. suitable for missionaries,....                                                                                                                            | 1 00 |
| DOWAY TESTAMENT, 12mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                            | 50   |
| ..... 12mo. half bound,.....                                                                                                                                                  | 37   |

French of the late Abbé Gahan. 32mo. muslin,.....

- \***DOWAY TESTAMENT.** A beautiful pocket edition, 32mo. bound,.....37
- \***ENGLAND'S REFORMATION**, a poem, in four Cantos. By Thomas Ward. 18mo. bound,.....75
- \***END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY.** By the Right Rev. John Milner, D.D. 1 vol. 12mo. bound,.....50
- \*The same, paper cover,.....30
- EXPLANATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION**, furniture and ornaments of a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Right. Rev. John England, D.D. Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo.....75
- \***EXPOSITION** of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James B. Bossuet, D.D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. bound,.....37
- \*Another edition, without notes. 32mo. stitched,..... 12
- FAITH OF CATHOLICS**, on certain points of controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the church. Compiled by Rev. Joseph Berrington and Rev. John Kirk. 12mo. muslin, ..1 00
- \***FATHER ROWLAND**, a North American tale. 18mo. muslin,.....37
- \***FELICITY OF THE SAINTS**, translated by the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. bound,.....37
- \***FIFTY REASONS** why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo, half bound,.....25
- \*The same, stitched,.....12
- FLOWERS OF HEAVEN**; or the Examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbe Orsimi, by the Right Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin,.....1 00
- \***FOLLOWING OF CHRIST**, in four books. By Thomas à Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbe F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. bound,.....50
- \*—————without the reflections. 32mo. bound,....37
- \*—————48mo. Neat pocket edition, bound,.....25
- \***GARDEN OF THE SOUL**: or, a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. bound,.....50
- \***FOUNDATIONS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE**, contained in the profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. muslin,.....18



- \*HIND AND PANTHER, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. muslin,.....37
- \*HISTORICAL CATECHISM. By M. L'Abbe Fleury, parts 1st and 2d, revised by the Right Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. paper,.....12  
—complete in four parts. 18mo. bound, . . . .50
- HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By John Lingard, D.D. 14 vols. boards,.....10 50
- The 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th volumes furnished separately, each, .....1 00
- \*HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols. 12mo. bound in one,.....75
- The 1st and 2d volumes may be had separate—each, . . . .50
- \*First volume, paper cover,.....25
- HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 5 vols. 8vo. cloth backs,.....7 50
- Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. cloth backs,.....3 50
- HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8vo. bound, . .1 00
- \*HISTORY OF ENGLAND, to the end of the reign of George IV; abridged for the use of schools. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. bound,.....62
- \*HOMILIES OF THE BOOK OF TOBIAS, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. T. Martyn. 12mo. muslin,.....62
- \*HOHENLOE'S PRAYER BOOK, translated from the German. 18mo bound,.....50
- \*—24mo. bound,.....25
- \*HORNHOLD'S 20 DISCOURSES ON THE SACRAMENTS. 12mo. bound,.....75
- \*HORNHOLD'S 32 DISCOURSES ON THE COMMANDMENTS. 12mo. bound,.....75
- HOURS OF THE PASSION; or Pathetic Affections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. muslin,.....50
- \*IMITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, in four books. 18mo. bound,.....50
- \*INDIAN COTTAGE, an Unitarian Story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. muslin,.....37
- INTRODUCTION TO A DEVOUT LIFE, from the French of St. Francis of Sales. 18mo. bound,.....75
- INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIRST COMMUNION; for the



- benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. bound,.....50
- \*INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH IN CHRISTIAN PIETY. By Charles Gobinet, D.D. 12mo. bound,.....75
- \*INSTRUCTIONS on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. muslin,.....75
- \*KATHOLISCHES GABETBUCH, enthalend Morgen-Abends Mass. Beicht Communion und Krankengabether Litaneyen Kurze Batrachungenueber unterschiedt liche gagenstanda heilsame andachten. 32mo. bound,.....37
- \*KEY OF PARADISE, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. bound,.....50
- LETTERS concerning the ROMAN CHANCERY. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. muslin,....75
- LETTER TO A PROTESTANT FRIEND, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin, being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." 18mo. muslin,.....37
- \*LENTEN MONITOR, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 24mo. bound, new edition,.....50
- \*LIFE OF ST. PATRICK, 12mo. bound,.....50
- LIFE AND TIMES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. muslin,.....75
- LOUISA: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. muslin,...50
- \*MANUAL of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound,.....25
- \*MEDITATIONS of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound,....37
- \*MEMORIAL OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. bound,.....62
- MISSALE ROMANUM, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi, jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjecta. 8vo. calf,....5 00
- MONTH OF MARY: or the Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month. 32mo. muslin,.....37
- MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. muslin,.....37

- \***MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS**, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo. in one,.....1 00
- MRS. HERBERT AND THE VILLAGERS**, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin,.....1 50
- NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN**,.....6
- NOTES ON A PROTESTANT CATECHISM**,.....6
- \***OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK**, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 18mo. bd. 87½
- ONE THING NECESSARY**, or considerations on the value and excellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. muslin,.....25
- ORDO DIVINI OFFICII** recitandi etc. published ann'y, 50
- PALESTINE**, or the Holy Land, compiled from the Travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin, .....75
- PARABLES OF P. BONAVENTURE GIRARDEAU**, S. J. author of *L'évangile médité*. 18mo. muslin,.....37½
- \***PAPIST Represented and Misrepresented**. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. half bound,.....25
- \*—— stitched,.....12½
- \***PATH TO PARADISE**: a selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo. bound, 6 engravings,.....25
- \***PIETY EXEMPLIFIED**, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Raymond. 2 vols. 18mo. bound,.....1 60
- \***PIOUS GUIDE** to Prayer and Devotion: containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18 mo. bound,.....50
- PORTRAITURE OF TRUE DEVOTION**, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. bound,.....37
- \***POOR MAN'S CATECHISM**; or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo. bound,.....25
- \***POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY**, by John Mannock, O. S. B. author of the Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. bd...37½
- \***POOR MAN'S MANUAL OF DEVOTION**; or, Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. bound,.....75
- POCKET MANUAL** of Spiritual Exercises, or devout *Vade Mecum* for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. bound,.....25
- \***POCKET MISSAL**, or Companion to the Altar for the



- Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year.  
18mo. bound,.....50
- PRACTICE OF THE LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST: taken  
from the words of St. Paul. By St. A. M. Liguori. 24mo.  
muslin,.....50
- PRACTICAL DISCOURSES on the Perfections and wonder-  
ful Works of God: and the Divinity and wonderful Works  
of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. bd..1 50
- \*PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS for every day throughout  
the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane, enlarged and edited  
by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. muslin,.....75
- PRIZE BOOK, or a series of instructions on some of the  
most important duties of youth. By the author of "Alton  
Park." 12mo. muslin,.....75
- \*ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or a collection of an-  
them, &c. 18mo. bound,.....50
- \*SERMONS OF THE RT. REV. DR. GALLAGHER.  
Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. muslin,.....50
- SHORT TREATISE ON PRAYER, adapted to all classes  
of Christians. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. 32mo.  
muslin,.....37
- SHORT HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGION,  
by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, to which is added THE  
CONFESSED INTIMACY OF LUTHER WITH SA-  
TAN. 18mo,  $\frac{1}{4}$  muslin,.....31 $\frac{1}{4}$
- SHORT CATECHISM. 6—or per dozen,.....50
- \*SINCERE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, in the choice of reli-  
gion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. bound,.....37 $\frac{1}{2}$
- SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN,.....37
- SOUL UNITED TO JESUS in the adorable Sacrament.  
32mo. bound,.....37
- SPIRITUAL RETREAT, for eight successive days. Trans-  
lated from the French of Bourdaloue. By the Rev. Wil-  
liam Gahan, O. S. A. 18mo. bound,.....75
- SPIRIT OF B. ALPHONSUS DE LIGUORI, a selection  
from his shorter Spiritual Treatises. Translated from the  
Italian, by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. muslin,.....50
- \*SPIRITUAL COMBAT: to which is added, The Peace of  
the Soul, and the Happiness of the Heart, which dies to  
itself in order to live to God. 32mo. bound,.....37
- \*SPIRIT OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the  
Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. bound,.....50
- SUNDAY MONITOR; or Moral Reflections and Devout  
Aspirations on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Eas-  
ter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker.  
32mo. bound,.....37



- SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION**; or, a Treatise on **INTERIOR PEACE**. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. bound,.....75
- SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR** of Devout and Religious Souls, from the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. bound,...50
- STATIONS**, or the Way of the Cross,.....12
- \***THE TWO SCHOOLS**, a moral Tale. By Mrs. Hughs, a new edition. 12mo. muslin,.....50
- \***THINK WELL ON'T**: or, the great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. bound,.....25
- \***TRACTS** on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,.....75
- TRIUMPH OF RELIGION**, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards,.....50
- \***TRUE PIETY**; or, the Day well spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. bd..50
- VILLAGE EVENINGS**; or, Conversations on the principal points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. muslin,..50
- \***VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, AND TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN**, for every day in the month. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. 32mo. bound,.....37
- WAY OF SALVATION**,—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of the Blessed Alphonsus Liguori. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,.....1 00
- YOUTH'S DIRECTOR**; or Familiar Instructions for Young People: which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex, and condition in life. 24mo. muslin,.....50

---

The following books, prepared by Professor Cubi, and published by *Fielding Lucas, Jr.* are used in most Colleges and Schools where the Spanish and French languages are taught.

**SPANISH GRAMMAR**, Sixth edition, 12mo. bound,..1 25

**SPANISH TRANSLATOR**, Third edition, 12mo. bd...1 25

**FRENCH TRANSLATOR**, Third edition, 12mo. bd...1 25

|                                                                                                                                          |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE,<br>by way of question and answer. By Rev. H. Tuberville.<br>18mo. ....                             | 25   |
| ABRIDGMENT OF THE INTERIOR SPIRIT of the reli-<br>gious of the Visitation of the B. V. M. ....                                           | 25   |
| ALTON PARK: or Conversations on Religious and Moral<br>Subjects. 12mo. muslin, ....                                                      | 75   |
| ALETHEIA; or, Letters on the Truth of Catholic Doctrines.<br>By Rev. C. C. Pise. 12mo. muslin, ....                                      | 1 00 |
| ANGELICAL VIRTUE; or, a Treatise on Holy Purity.<br>32mo. bound, ....                                                                    | 25   |
| ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS Examined. By Rev. P. R.<br>Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, ....                                                              | 75   |
| ABSTRACT OF THE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND<br>NEW TESTAMENTS; By the Right Rev. Dr. Chal-<br>loner. 18mo. bound, ....                        | 50   |
| ANCIENT AND MODERN MUSIC, selected, for the use<br>of the Catholic Church; consisting of Litanies, Masses, &c.<br>&c. By J. Walter, .... | 4 50 |
| APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS on the Doctrines, Duties<br>and Resources of the Catholic Religion. 12mo. bound, ..                              | 75   |
| APOLOGY for the Order of St. Dominic. By the Abbe H.<br>Lacordaire. 18mo. half bound, ....                                               | 37   |
| ARBITRARY POWER—Popery, Protestantism; as con-<br>tained in Nos. 15, 18, 19 of the Dublin Review. 12mo.<br>muslin, ....                  | 75   |
| AUTHENTIC REPORT of the Controversial Dicussion be-<br>tween Rev. R. T. Pope and Rev. T. Maguire. 12mo. bd. ..                           | 75   |
| BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE MOST REV.<br>JOHN CARROLL, first Archbishop of Baltimore. 1 vol.<br>12mo. with a portrait. Muslin, ....       | 1 00 |
| BIBLE QUESTION FAIRLY TESTED, or the Written<br>Word and Living Witness, ....                                                            | 50   |
| BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM, ....                                                                                                          | 4    |
| BUTLER'S SMALLER do. ....                                                                                                                | 2    |
| BOSSUET & CLAUDE'S CONFERENCE on the Author-<br>ity of the Church. 8vo. boards, ....                                                     | 50   |
| BUTLER'S BOOK OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC<br>CHURCH. 12mo. boards, ....                                                                        | 50   |
| CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK, containing easy and famil-<br>iar lessons for instruction of youth of both sexes. 18mo.<br>half bound, ....        | 15   |
| CATHOLIC DOCTRINE of Justification, explained by Rt.<br>Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, ....                                             | 75   |
| CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of Ireland.<br>8vo. bound, ....                                                                           | 1 50 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| CEREMONIES OF LOW MASS, according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, &c. 8vo. stitched, ..                                                                     | 25               |
| CHAPEL COMPANION; containing Pious Devotions at Mass, &c. &c. 32mo. sheep.....                                                                                                  | 25               |
| CHILDREN'S COMPANION; or, a Manual of short and easy Exercises. 32mo. half bound.....                                                                                           | 25               |
| CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS.....                                                                                                                                         | 12               |
| CHRISTIAN SACRIFICE ILLUSTRATED: Being a complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass. 32mo. bound.....                                                       | 37               |
| CHILD'S PRAYER AND HYMN BOOK.....                                                                                                                                               | 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| CONCILIA PROVINCIALIA BALTIMORI HABITA. 1829—1843. 8vo. boards.....                                                                                                             | 1 25             |
| COMPENDIUM RITUALIS ROMANI. 12mo. sheep.....                                                                                                                                    | 1 00             |
| CONTROVERSY between Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckinridge on the subject,—“Is the Protestant religion the religion of Christ?” New edition. 8vo. bound.....                      | 1 25             |
| CONSIDERATIONS upon CHRISTIAN TRUTHS, digested into meditations for every day in the year. By Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 2 vols. 12mo. bound.....                                | 1 50             |
| DAILY EXERCISE, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers; to which is added, a selection of Hymns and Prayers for Confession. 48mo. bound..... | 25               |
| DEVOUT CHRISTIAN, instructed in the Faith of Christ, from the written Word. By the Right Rev. George Hay. 8vo. bound.....                                                       | 2 00             |
| DEBATE ON THE ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION, between A. Campbell and Right Rev. John Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati. 8vo. muslin.....                                                  | 1 50             |
| DEVOUT CHRISTIAN'S VADE MECUM, being a summary of the most select and necessary devotions; to which are added, the Office of the Holy Cross, and other devotions.....           | 1 00             |
| DEVOTIONS OF CALVARY; or, Meditations on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. From the French of Father J. Crasset, S. J. 18mo. bound.....                         | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| DOWAY BIBLE. 8vo. Cummiskey's edition.....                                                                                                                                      | 2 25             |
| ———Doyle's edition, 8vo.....                                                                                                                                                    | 2 50             |
| ———Dunigan's Imp. 8vo. 13 plates.....                                                                                                                                           | 3 50             |
| ———do. Royal. 8vo. 5 plates.....                                                                                                                                                | 2 00             |
| ———Haydock's Folio.....                                                                                                                                                         | 30 00            |
| ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 18mo. bound.....                                                                             | 75               |
| ERRATA OF THE PROTESTANT BIBLE; or, the Truth of the English Translations examined. 8vo. bd.....                                                                                | 1 25             |



- EXPLANATION OF THE SACRAMENTS, and some other practices of the Catholic Church. By Rev. E. Glover. 18mo. bound,.....50
- EXPLANATION OF THE PRAYERS and CEREMONIES of the Holy Sacrifice of Mass; in a series of familiar discourses. 18mo. bound,.....50
- EXCERPTA EX RITUALI ROMANO. 32mo. roan...50
- FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite. 12mo. stitched,.....25
- FATHER OSWALD; a genuine Catholic story. 12mo. bound,.....75
- FAMILIAR INSTRUCTIONS in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church, adapted to the use of both children and adults. 18mo. bound,.....37
- FLOWERS OF PIETY; selected from approved sources; adapted for general use. 48 and 32mo. bound,.....37
- FOUR MAXIMS of Christian Philosophy, drawn from four considerations of Eternity. 32mo. muslin,.....25
- FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, with reflections and Prayers by Rev. Jas. Jones. 32mo. cloth,.....25
- GARLAND OF HOPS. Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....37
- GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, from the beginning of the 16th century, to the peace of Paris in 1815, with addenda, bringing the history down to 1840. Revised. 12mo. ....1 25
- GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, chiefly deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist. By Sig. Pastorini. 12mo. bound,.....1 00
- GERALDINE: a Tale of Conscience. By E. C. Agnew, a convert. 3 vols. 12mo. muslin,.....2 25
- GLORIES OF MARY, Mother of God; translated from the Italian of Liguori; with an appendix, Origin of the Scapular. 32mo. muslin,.....50
- GOLDEN BOOK; or, Humility in Practice,.....6
- GOLDEN TREATISE ON MENTAL PRAYER, by Father F. P. de Alcantara. 18mo. muslin,.....50
- HAPPY FAMILY; a Tale for Youth. 18mo. ....37
- HISTORY OF THE VARIATIONS of the Protestant Churches. By J. B. Bossuet. 2 vols. 12mo. bound,..2 00
- HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or, an Explanation of the Historical Evidence of its Miraculous Translation. By the Very Rev. P. R. Kenrick, V. G. 12mo. muslin,....75
- IMPUTATION—an Inquiry into the Merits of the Reformed

- Doctrine of "Imputation," as contrasted with those of  
 "Catholic Imputation." By Vanbrugh Livingston, Esq.  
 12mo. muslin,.....75
- INSTRUCTION of Youth in Christian Piety. From the  
 French of Chas. Gobinett. 8vo. bound,.....1 25
- KEY OF HEAVEN; or, a Manual of Prayer: to which are  
 now added, many Prayers not in any former edition. 32mo.  
 bound,.....50
- Another edition. 18mo. bound,.....75
- LAYMAN'S RITUAL, containing practical methods of  
 Christian duties, both religious and moral. 18mo. bound, 63
- LETTERS on RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS, between a Dis-  
 senting Minister and a Roman Catholic. 18mo. ....25
- LETTERS AND SKETCHES; with a Narrative of a  
 Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky  
 Mountains. By P. J. de Smet, S. J. 12mo. bound, ..1 00
- LETTERS OF THE LATE BISHOP ENGLAND on the  
 subject of Domestic Slavery. Fancy paper, 8vo. ....37
- LETTERS ON THE SPANISH INQUISITION. By M.  
 Le Compte Joseph Le Maistre. From the French: by T.  
 J. O'Flaherty, S. E. C. New edition. 12mo. muslin, ..50
- LESSONS FOR LENT; or, Instructions for every day in  
 the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the  
 Blessed Eucharist. 18mo. bound,.....37
- LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPAL DOCTRINES and  
 Practices of the Catholic Church: by Nicholas Wiseman,  
 D. D. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin,.....1 50
- LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA. 18mo. muslin, 37
- LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER. 12mo. bound, ..1 25
- LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH; with Meditations, a Novena, and  
 other Devotions, in the honor of that most illustrious pa-  
 triarch. 32mo. muslin,.....25
- LIFE OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, with a portrait.  
 1 vol. 18mo. muslin,.....75
- LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, Founder of the Society of Jesus.  
 Translated from the French. To which is prefixed a  
 Sketch of the Institute of the Jesuits. 1 vol. 12mo. ....1 12
- LIFE OF MARTIN LUTHER. By Audin. 8vo. bd. 2 25
- LIFE OF RT. REV. DR. DOYLE. 18mo. half bound, ....50
- LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS. 12mo. mus-  
 lin,.....75
- LILY OF THE VALLEY. Translated from the French.  
 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....37
- LORENZO, or the empire of Religion, by a Scotch non-  
 conformist, a convert to the Catholic Faith. Translated  
 from the French. Muslin, gilt edges,.....37



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, and other principal Saints. By the Rev. A. Butler. 12 vols. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                                                     | 13 00 |
| The same Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 00 |
| LIVES OF EMINENT SAINTS of the Desert. 12mo. bd.,75                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| LIVES OF NEW SAINTS, Canonized May 26th, 1839. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                                                                                                               | 50    |
| LINGARD'S Catechetical Instructions,.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 50    |
| LITTLE TESTAMENT OF JESUS: 32mo.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 6     |
| LITTLE GARDEN OF ROSES AND VALLEY OF LILIES, by Thomas à Kempis. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                              | 37    |
| LINGARD'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON Church. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                               | 1 50  |
| LOVE of JESUS, in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                        | 50    |
| MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY; containing a selection of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, &c. &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                        | 50    |
| MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES; or, a Compilation of Hymns, Anthems, &c., with appropriate Airs, for the ordinary occasions of Catholic worship. Cap 8vo. bound,.....                                              | 1 00  |
| MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS, throughout the ecclesiastical year, by the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                                              | 50    |
| MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS, a journal of her twenty years' captivity, trial and execution. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                               | 1 50  |
| MAGUIRE AND GREGG'S DISCUSSION. 8vo. bd.,                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 50  |
| METHOD of Conversing with God. 32mo.....                                                                                                                                                                        | 25    |
| MEMOIRS of MISSIONARY PRIESTS, and other Catholics, of both sexes, that have suffered death in England on religious accounts, from the year 1577 to 1634. By Bishop Challoner. V. A. L. 1 vol. 8vo. bound,..... | 150   |
| MILNER'S SUMMARY of the History and Doctrine of the Holy Scriptures. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                          | 50    |
| MIRACULOUS VIRGINS—Letter from the Earl of Shrewsbury to A. L. Phillips, Esq., descriptive of the Estatica of Caldara, and the Addolorata of Capriana. Stitched,....                                            | 31    |
| MORA CARMODY, or Woman's Influence, a Catholic tale,.....                                                                                                                                                       | 37    |
| MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE of the Catholic Church, comprising a choice selection of Gregorian and other Masses, &c. By R. Garbett. 4to. half bound,....                                                        | 2 50  |
| MORES CATHOLICI; or, Ages of Faith: by Kenelm H. Digby Esq. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo.....                                                                                                                             | 4 00  |



|                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| MORAL THEOLOGY. By Dr. Kenrick. 3 vols. 8vo..                                                                                                                      | 6 00 |
| MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Roman Catholic Church. By R. Baxter, S. J. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                          | 25   |
| MOVEABLE FEASTS, FASTS, and other Annual Observances of the Catholic Church. By the Rev. A. Butler, author of Lives of Saints. 12mo. bound,.....                   | 1 25 |
| NEW MONTH OF MARY. By the Rev. P. Kenrick. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                                                                      | 50   |
| NOVENA, or nine days' devotion in honor of the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo. paper,.....                                                                       | 12   |
| NOVENA to the Infant Jesus, nine days before Christmas. 18mo. paper,.....                                                                                          | 10   |
| ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY; Spirit and advantages of that devotion and duties to be performed. Stitched,.....                               | 6    |
| PIOUS BIOGRAPHY for Young Men; or, the Virtuous Scholars. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                        | 75   |
| PIOUS BIOGRAPHY for Young Ladies; or the Young Ladies' Mirror. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                                                  | 50   |
| PIOUS SODALITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS,.....                                                                                                             | 12   |
| POCKET COMPANION. 32mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                | 25   |
| PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION. By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo. bound,.....                                                       | 4 00 |
| PRASCOVIA; or, Filial Piety. Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....                                                                            | 37   |
| PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE and the authority of General Councils vindicated. By the Right Rev. Frs. P. Kenrick, D. D. 12mo. muslin,.....                         | 1 00 |
| PROTESTANT'S TRIAL in controverted points of Faith by the written word. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                                         | 30   |
| RELIGIOUS CABINET for 1842. Full bound, sheep,.....                                                                                                                | 4 00 |
| REVIEW OF D'AUBIGNE'S HISTORY of the Reformation, by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D. cloth,.....                                                                        | 75   |
| READING LESSONS, First Book. Compiled by the Christian Brothers. Paper,.....                                                                                       | 6    |
| The same, Second book, half bound,.....                                                                                                                            | 12   |
| The same, Third book, half bound,.....                                                                                                                             | 50   |
| REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS; or, a Catechism of general Instruction for grown people. By Hornihold. 12mo. bound,.....                                             | 1 00 |
| REAL PRESENCE OF THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST in the Blessed Eucharist. Proved from Scripture, in 8 lectures. By Rev. N. Wiseman. 12mo. bound,..... | 1 00 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| REASONS for becoming a ROMAN CATHOLIC. By Frederick Lucas, Esq. stitched,.....                                                                                                   | 25   |
| RIVERS' MANUAL; or, Pastoral Instructions upon the Creed, Commandments, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, &c. &c. 12mo. bound,.....                                                     | 1 00 |
| ROMAN MISSAL, translated into the English language, for the use of the Laity, with the addition of several new Masses. 18mo. bound,.....                                         | 1 25 |
| ROSARY of the B. V. M. ....                                                                                                                                                      | 6    |
| RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. C. Premond. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin,.....                                                                                                    | 1 50 |
| RULE OF FAITH, chiefly an epitome of the Right Rev. Dr. Milner's End of Controversy. 18mo. ....                                                                                  | 20   |
| SECULAR'S OFFICE. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                              | 75   |
| SERMONS ON THE FOUR MARKS OF THE CHURCH, with illustrations, by Rev. J. Fletcher, D. D. 2 vols. 8vo. ....                                                                        | 2 50 |
| SERMONS ON VARIOUS RELIGIOUS AND MORAL SUBJECTS, by the Rev. John Fletcher. D. D. 1 vol. 8vo. ....                                                                               | 1 50 |
| SHORTEST WAY to end Disputes about Religion. By Rev. Robert Manning. 12mo. bound,.....                                                                                           | 75   |
| SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE,.....                                                                                                                                            | 12   |
| SKETCHES OF THE EARLY CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF KENTUCKY. 12mo. by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D. ....                                                                                    | 75   |
| SIX HISTORICAL LECTURES on the Reformation, delivered in the Catholic Church of the Holy Trinity, Newark, England. By Rev. J. Waterworth, M. A. 1 vol. 8vo. ....                 | 1 50 |
| SINNER'S GUIDE, in two books. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                                                 | 2 00 |
| SINCERE CHRISTIAN instructed in the Faith of Christ, from the written Word. By Hay. 8vo. bound,.....                                                                             | 2 00 |
| SOUVENIR AND OTHER TALES. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....                                                                                                                         | 37   |
| ST. JOSEPH'S MANUAL. 18mo. bound,.....                                                                                                                                           | 62   |
| ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST; to which are added the devotion to the three hours' agony of our Lord on the cross; and the life of the glorious St. Joseph. 18mo. bound,..... | 50   |
| SURE WAY to find out the True Religion, in a conversation between a Father and Son. By the Rev. T. Baddely. 18mo. muslin,.....                                                   | 25   |
| SUFFERINGS OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. Revised by W. Joseph Walter. 2 vols. 12mo. bound,.....                                                                                      | 1 75 |
| SYMBOLISM, or exposition of the doctrinal differences be-                                                                                                                        |      |

- tween Catholics and Protestants. By J. A. Moehler, D.D.  
Translated from the German, by J. B. Robertson. 8vo.  
muslin, ..... 2 25
- THE PROTESTING CHRISTIAN, standing before the  
judgment seat of Christ. Stitched, ..... 12
- THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. sheep, ... 10 00
- TOUCHSTONE OF THE NEW RELIGION. 32mo. mus-  
lin, ..... 25
- TRUE CHURCH indicated to the inquirer. by Rev. J.  
McGill, ..... 31
- TRAVELS OF AN IRISH GENTLEMAN in search of a  
Religion; with Notes and Illustrations, by the editor of  
Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. bound, ..... 75
- TREATISE on the Difference between Temporal and Eter-  
nal. 8vo. bound, ..... 2 00
- TREATISE ON BAPTISM; to which is added, a Treatise  
on Confirmation. By Francis P. Kenrick, Bishop of Phil-  
adelphia. 12mo. muslin, ..... 75
- UNIVERSAL READING BOOK. 12mo. muslin, ..... 31
- URSULINE MANUAL; or, a Collection of Prayers, Spi-  
ritual Exercises, &c. Revised by the Very Rev. J. Power,  
and approved by the Rev. Bishop Hughes. 18mo. bound, .. 75
- UNITED STATES CATHOLIC MAGAZINE for 1843.  
Sheep, ..... 4 00
- VICTORINE, a tale from real life. 32mo. muslin, gilt edge, 37
- VINDICATION OF THE END OF RELIGIOUS CON-  
TROVERSY, in letters to a Catholic convert, by the Rev.  
J. Milner, D. D. 8vo. bound, ..... 1 25
- VISIT TO ROME; by the Rev. Father Baron Geramb, Ab-  
bot and Procurator of La Trappe. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, 75
- WAY OF THE CROSS. 18mo. muslin, ..... 25
- WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF CHURCH-OF-ENG-  
LANDISM. Translated by E. W. O'Mahoney. 12mo.  
bound, ..... 75
- YOUTH'S COMPANION to the Sanctuary. 18mo. bound, 50
- YOUNG COMMUNICANTS. By the authoress of Geral-  
dine. 18mo. half bound, ..... 31
- 
- DOWAY BIBLE: translated from the Latin Vulgate, dili-  
gently compared with the Hebrew, Greek and other ver-  
sions in divers languages. 24mo. Belfast edition. Various  
styles of binding.
- LINGARD'S ENGLAND, abridged for the first time, and  
continued to 1835, the reign of William 4th. By P. Sadler.  
1 vol. 12mo. sheep, ..... 3 00



# CATALOGUE OF FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

**FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.**

*They are all neatly bound in sheep, unless otherwise expressed.*

|                                                                                                                         |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Ame Penitente, 24mo.....                                                                                                | 31           |
| Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo.....                                                                                  | 31           |
| Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe a L'usage des Maisons d'Education. 30 vols. 8vo. paper. |              |
| Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....                                                                                              | 1 00 to 3 25 |
| Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo.....                                                                                        | 31           |
| Biblia Sacra, 8vo.....                                                                                                  | 3 50—4 00    |
| ——— 9 vols. 32mo. paper,.....                                                                                           | 3 50         |
| Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper,.....                                                                                     | 31           |
| Breviarium Romanum, 4 volumes, 24mo. printed in Black—black Turkey morocco, gilt edge,.....                             | 8 00         |
| ——— do. do. embossed handsomely,.....                                                                                   | 9 00         |
| ——— Black and Red—black Turkey morocco, gilt edge,.....                                                                 | 10 00        |
| ——— in Black—Black Turkey morocco, richly gilt edges,.....                                                              | 10 00        |
| Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. morocco, super extra gilt edge,.....                                                  | 14 00        |
| ——— "Totum," 12mo. calf,.....                                                                                           | 5 00         |
| ——— morocco, super extra, gilt edge,.....                                                                               | 5 50         |
| Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols.....                                                                    | 3 75         |
| Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo.....                                                                     | 50           |
| Combat Spirituel, 32mo.....                                                                                             | 62 to 1 25   |
| Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier.....                                                                      | 4 00         |
| Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo.....                                                                              | 75           |
| Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo.....                                                                    | 1 12         |
| Consolation du Chretien, 12mo.....                                                                                      | 1 00         |
| Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo.....                                                                                      | 50           |
| Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 4 vols. 8vo.....                                                          | 12 00        |
| Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                                                 | 2 00         |
| Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                                      | 1 75         |
| Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo.....                                                                  | 3 00         |
| Examens particuliers par Tronson, 12mo.....                                                                             | 1 00         |
| Froment des Elus, 18mo.....                                                                                             | 62           |
| Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo.....                                                                                        | 1 00 to 3 50 |
| Guide de la jennesse, 32mo.....                                                                                         | 31           |
| Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo.....                                                                                 | 1 25         |
| Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                                     | 1 75         |

|                                                                                                          |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Histoires edifiantes et Curieuses, 12mo.....                                                             | 1 00         |
| Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo.....                                                                 | 5 00         |
| Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori. 3 vols. 12mo.....                                                    | 3 00         |
| Heures Nouvelles, 32mo.....                                                                              | .37          |
| Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnellieu, 32mo....                                                      | .50 to 1 25  |
| ——18mo.....                                                                                              | .75 to 1 75  |
| ——12mo.....                                                                                              | 1 00         |
| Imitatio Christi, gilt edge,.....                                                                        | 1 00 to 1 25 |
| Journee du Chretien, 18mo.....                                                                           | .75 to 3 75  |
| Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo.....                                                             | 1 25         |
| Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe. 18 vols. 8vo.18                                                 | 00           |
| Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep,.....                                                                  | .87          |
| Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo.....                                                         | .31          |
| Miroir des Ames, 12mo.....                                                                               | .75          |
| Methode pour confesser les Enfans, 32mo. paper,.....                                                     | .25          |
| Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols, 18mo.....                                                               | 1 50         |
| Morceaux choisis des lettres edifiantes et curieuses ecrites<br>des missions etrangers. 2vols. 12mo..... | 1 75         |
| Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo.....                                                               | .75          |
| Novum Testamentum, 32mo.....                                                                             | .62 to 87    |
| Œuvres de Bourdaloue. 3 vols. 8vo.....                                                                   | 9 00         |
| Œuvres de Masillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo.....                                                        | 20 00        |
| Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo.....                                                       | 3 50         |
| Pensees sur les plus importantes Verites de la religion,...                                              | .62          |
| Pratique de la perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez, 6 vols.<br>12mo.....                                 | .4 50        |
| Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo.....                                                                   | 1 00 to 3 50 |
| Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. mor. gilt edge,.....                                                              | 1 50         |
| Pensez-y-bien, 32mo.....                                                                                 | .31          |
| Pieuse Paysanne, 18mo.....                                                                               | .50          |
| Rituale Romanum, 32mo.....                                                                               | .75 to 1 00  |
| Selva par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo.....                                                                     | 1 50         |
| Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                    | 1 75         |
| Sermons de l'Abbe Poulle, 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                              | 1 75         |
| Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.....                                                                      | .37          |
| Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, 2 vols. 12mo.....                                                             | 1 50         |
| Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.....                                                    | 1 00         |
| Vies des Peres, &c. by Alban Butler, 14 vols 12mo....                                                    | 10 00        |
| Fabuliste des Enfans, 12mo.....                                                                          | .75          |
| Fables Choieses de Florian, 18mo.....                                                                    | .50          |
| ——Choieses de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo.....                                                              | .62          |
| ——de Fenelon, 18mo.....                                                                                  | .37          |

# YOUTH'S LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

This interesting series of highly attractive moral tales, adapted to the edification of the juvenile portion of Catholic readers, combines religious instruction with amusement.

The selection is made principally from the "Stories of Schmid," which have attained much celebrity in Europe, as pleasing stories by which the young become enamored of religion by the sweetness of its fruits.

The series has been steadily progressing, and now consists of the following numbers: each of which is embellished with a handsomely engraved plate, fancy title, ornamental chapter heads, and bound in a uniform and beautiful style, in paper covers, and embossed muslin:

In handsomely printed covers.....25

In embossed muslin and lettered.....37

No. 1.—THE NIGHTINGALE; or, VIRTUOUS CONDUCT REWARDED; and THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY; or, TRIUMPH OF CONSTANCY IN THE FAITH. Translated from the French.

No. 2.—GENEVIEVE, a TALE OF ANTIQUITY; showing the wonderful ways of Providence, in the protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

No. 3.—LOUIS, THE LITTLE EMIGRANT; Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman: and THE PORTMANTEAU. Translated from the French.

No. 4.—HENRY AND MARY; or, CONFIDENCE IN GOD, OUR ONLY SUPPORT IN THE HOUR OF TRIBULATION. Translated from the French.

No. 5.—ANTONIO; or, THE ORPHAN OF FLORENCE. Translated from the French.

No. 6.—BERTHA; or, THE SCREEN; THE WATCHMAN; and YOUNG HENRY, THE STOLEN CHILD.

No. 7.—THE LADY IN BLACK; THE STRAWBERRIES; ROSAMOND. Translated from the French.

No. 8.—FERDINANDA; or, THE COUNTESS OF HENNANCE THE GLASS OF WATER. Translated from the French.

No. 9.—THE BASKET OF FLOWERS. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman.

No. 10.—THE LITTLE THATCHED COTTAGE. Translated from the French.

No. 11.—EUSTACHIUS: An Episode of the First Ages of Christianity. by C. SCHMID Translated from the French.

PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION.

ROSALIE OF PALERMO.

GOTTFRIED, or THE ISLAND HERMITAGE.

Together with several others; all of which will be issued with as much despatch as possible.



# CONTENTS.

PAGE

|                                                                        |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CHRONOLOGICAL Tables; Cardinal Points; Solar and Lunar                 |          |
| Eclipses, for 1845, . . . . .                                          | 3        |
| Explanation of the Chronological Cycles, . . . . .                     | 4        |
| Moveable Feasts; Ember Days, &c. . . . .                               | 7        |
| Holydays of Obligation; Fasting Days, &c. . . . .                      | 8        |
| Epistles and Gospels during the year, . . . . .                        | 9        |
| Explanation of the Calendar, . . . . .                                 | 11       |
| Directions for using the Roman Missal, . . . . .                       | 12       |
| Explanation of the Ornaments and Ceremonies of the Mass, . . . . .     | 13       |
| Alphabetical list of the Festivals in the American Calendar, . . . . . | 15       |
| Calendar pages. . . . .                                                | 18 to 41 |
| Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, . . . . .           | 19 to 42 |
| Biographical Sketch of the Rt. Rev. John Dubois, . . . . .             | 43       |

## DIOCESES OF THE UNITED STATES.

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Archdiocese of Baltimore, . . . . .                                | 58  |
| Diocese of Philadelphia, . . . . .                                 | 73  |
| “ “ Pittsburg, . . . . .                                           | 81  |
| “ “ New York, . . . . .                                            | 85  |
| “ “ Hartford, . . . . .                                            | 93  |
| “ “ Detroit, . . . . .                                             | 94  |
| “ “ Cincinnati, . . . . .                                          | 97  |
| “ “ Vincennes, . . . . .                                           | 104 |
| “ “ Chicago, . . . . .                                             | 111 |
| “ “ Milwaukee, . . . . .                                           | 115 |
| “ “ Dubuque, . . . . .                                             | 118 |
| “ “ New Orleans, . . . . .                                         | 121 |
| “ “ Natchez, . . . . .                                             | 126 |
| “ “ Nashville, . . . . .                                           | 127 |
| “ “ Louisville, . . . . .                                          | 130 |
| “ “ Richmond, . . . . .                                            | 140 |
| “ “ Mobile, . . . . .                                              | 143 |
| “ “ Boston, . . . . .                                              | 145 |
| “ “ Charleston, . . . . .                                          | 150 |
| “ “ Little Rock, . . . . .                                         | 154 |
| “ “ St. Louis, . . . . .                                           | 156 |
| Apostolic Vicariate of Oregon Territory, . . . . .                 | 167 |
| A list of the Catholic Clergy in the United States, . . . . .      | 169 |
| Obituary, . . . . .                                                | 178 |
| Catholic Periodicals in the United States, . . . . .               | 182 |
| Additions and corrections, . . . . .                               | 183 |
| Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the U. States, . . . . . | 184 |
| Comparative Statistics of the Church in the U. States, . . . . .   | 185 |
| Miscellany, . . . . .                                              | 185 |
| Rates of Postage, . . . . .                                        | 186 |
| Catalogue of Books, &c. . . . .                                    | 189 |

PAGE

3  
4  
7  
8  
9  
11  
12  
13  
15  
41  
42  
43

58  
73  
81  
85  
93  
94  
97  
04  
11  
15  
18  
21  
26  
27  
30  
40  
43  
45  
50  
54  
56  
67  
69  
78  
82  
83  
84  
85  
85  
86  
89

